International Trumpet Guild® Journal Index

October 1976 – June 2026

(Including index of all Newsletters)

Compiled by Gary Mortenson and Peter Wood

Assisted by Angela King

Contents

ARTICLES & COLUMNS BY AUTHOR 2

ARTICLE & COLUMN INDEX BY SUBJECT 43

- Biographical and Interviews 43
- Chamber 61
- Competitions and Meetings 63
- Cornet 67
- Equipment 68
- Historical 70
- International Topics 75
- Jazz 78
- Literature 83
- Marching Arts Corner 88
- Medical/Dental 88
- Miscellaneous 90
- Orchestral 94
- Pedagogy 99
- Recordings 107
- Technology 107
- Vivace (1984 – 1996) 109

REVIEWS 111

- Book Reviews 111
- Brass Dissertation Reviews 121
- Music Reviews 122
- Product/App Reviews 157
- Recording/Media Reviews 158
- Briefly Noted 187
- Video Review 193
- Web Site Reviews 193

Student Corner (formerly *itg journal, jr.)* 191

Special Supplements 193

ITG Compact Discs and Recordings 195

ITG Journal Staff History 197

ARTICLES & COLUMNS BY AUTHOR

Articles listed chronologically (most recent to past).

* Indicates articles that were reviewed and approved by the ITG Editorial Committee (est. 2002)
• Indicates articles that were reviewed and approved by the ITG Non-Pro Players Committee

Aboud, Leslie
Playing Like a Girl: An Analysis of the Role of Gender in Trumpet Performance Mar13/25
Adams, Ezra
Life After the Canadian Brass: An Interview with Fred Mills and Ronald Romm Jun01/6
Adams, Greg and Eric Bolvin
The Recording of What is Hip? Jun08/63
Adelstein, Bernard
Forty Years Under the Gun Jan12/77
Ahlhorn, Ross
John Parker, Associate Principal Trumpet, Houston Symphony Orchestra—"From a Place of Fun" Mar26/79
Military Band Excerpts Album Companion, Part 3 Jun23/53
Akhmadullin, Iskander
Russian Trumpet Sonatas of the Postwar Era Jun18/51
Remembering Veniamin Savelyevich Margolin (1922 – 2009) Oct09/37
Alexander, David
The 1988 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Theurer) Sep88/40
Auburn University Hosts First Southeast Trumpet Workshop Sep87/57
Aley, John
Beyond Brass Quintet: Performing Mixed Chamber Music Jun24/56
Alley, Gregory W.
From Sight Reading to Performance Excellence: Using a Three-Step Approach When Teaching a New Piece of Music Oct07/51
Almeida, John
No Boundaries: An Interview with Wayne Bergeron Mar07/6
John Swana: Learning and Relating Through Jazz Jun05/56
The Dallas Wind Symphony Trumpet Section and Lyman Brodie Mar02/34
An Interview with Thomas Wohlwender: Second Trumpet, Cleveland Orchestra 1960–1972 Sep95/17
The 1993 ITG Conference: The Action in Akron (with Shugert) Sep93/4
Trumpet Master Classes Highlight 1992 Cannon Music Camp Dec92/43
Althaus, Nicholas
Marching America's Main Street—An Inaugural Experience Oct17/90
Altman, Timothy
Eric Ewazen's Ongoing Contributions to the Repertoire for Trumpet Jun12/74
Amend, J. Jerome
Trumpet Sections of American Symphony Orchestras: The Philadelphia Orchestra NLMay77/14
Trumpet Sections of American Symphony Orchestras: The Detroit Symphony Oct76/22
Amis, Kenneth
First Steps to Writing for Horn, Trombone, and Tuba Jan07/71
Amodeo, Caroline and Jason Crafton
Approaching Embouchure Change as a Systemic Issue Oct17/71
Amrine, Kate
Cultural Crossover: Vivian Fung Oct24/37
Amstutz, A. Keith
Orthodontics and the Trumpeter's Embouchure – A Practical Solution (with Kinnie) May83/18
The 1982 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Chenette, Sorenson) Sep82/34
A Videofluorographic Study of the Teeth Aperture, Instrument Pivot and Tongue Arch and Their Influence on Trumpet Performance Oct77/25
The 1976 National Trumpet Symposium: A Synopsis (with Anne Hardin) Oct76/20
Anderson, Mark
A Collection of Gospel Hymns for Cornet and Reed Organ May92/4
Anderson, Michael
New Trumpet Cleaning Products Mar12/54
What's New: E-Memberships and Members-Only Web Site Oct11/69
The iPad: Apple's Killer Music Tool Mar11/58
Trumpet Gadgets III Oct10/67
Trumpet Gadgets II Mar09/76
Trumpet Gadgets Jan09/56
Remembering Maynard Ferguson (1928 – 2006) (with Mortenson) Jan07/6
Making the Most of SmartMusic and TuneUp Oct06/71
Apple Computer's iTunes: The Online Music Store and Management Tool Mar06/69
Outstanding Web Resources for Trumpet Players Around the World Oct05/65
Online Radio Stations Jun05/78
Buying and Selling Trumpet Gear Online Mar05/68
University Trumpet Studio Web Sites Jan05/56
Trumpet-Related Music Publishers Oct04/70
Historic Musical Instrument Web Sites Jun04/68
Trumpet Builder Web Sites Mar04/68
Master Teacher Web Sites Jan04/55
Trumpet Humor on the Internet Oct03/70
Music-Related Web Resources of Interest Jun03/72
Trumpet Pedagogy on the Internet Mar03/70
Internet Trumpet Communities Jan03/56
The Trumpet Herald on the Internet Oct02/67
Trumpet Players Travel the Information Superhighway on the TPIN Sep94/49
Anthis, Sokratis, Gregory Jones, and Panoyotis Kessaris
Trumpets in Paradise: The Fourth Ionian Summer Music Academy Mar07/36
Anthony, Ryan
My One Constant—Brass Quintet! Mar15/66
Benefits of Chamber Playing for the Orchestral Player Mar10/66

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Anthony, Ryan and Michael Sachs
Remembering David Zauder Jan14/73
Apelgren, Scott
The 1995 Florida Trumpet Festival with Philip Smith Sep95/57
The 1996 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Guild Solo Trumpet Competition Dec96/55
Appleby-Wineberg, Bryan
A Leading Light: Canadian Cornet and Trumpet Virtuoso Robert Venables Jun23/58
World-Class Cornetist Becomes World-Class Flugelhorn Player: Black Dyke's Stephanie Binns Mar23/56
You Want to Play Cornet, But All You Have Done Is Play Trumpet? How to Level-Up Your Cornet Game Jan23/54
Decades of Dedication: Astri Anne Svidal Dagestad, Repiano Cornet with Norway's Manger Musikklag Oct22/90
Chicago's Amy Nelson: Bringing Beauty and Encouragement Through the Cornet Jun22/70
Finding Balance: Christopher Dennard Mar22/67
One of the Best: Iain Culross, Principal Cornet with The Grimethorpe Colliery Brass Band Jan22/68
Soprano Cornet Champion Marielle Rey of The Valaisia Brass Band of Switzerland Oct21/95
On a Mission and Leading: Beth Cooper Malovance Jun21/70
Concert Master in Pittsburgh: Josh Boudreau, Principal Solo Cornet of the River City Brass Band Mar21/79
Kathleen Gaspoz: Breaking Down Walls Jan21/81
The Life of a Champion: A Conversation with Tom Hutchinson, Principal Cornet with The Cory Band Oct20/73
The Brass Band Cornet Section: Equipment and Roles Jun20/65
Brass Banding in the US: A Conversation with Jen Oliverio and Gordon Ward Mar20/55
Araya, Luis M.
Beyond the Mainstream: Reassessing the Trumpet in Eighteenth-Century Spain Jun26/25
Gennaro Manna's Tuba sonora exclama: *An Obbligato Gem from the Rococo Era* Mar26/24
**The Use of the Trumpet in Mexico from 1518 to 1756: A Brief History* Mar23/6
**A Brief History of the Use of Trumpets in the Mariachi Ensemble* Jun14/38
[Arban, J.-B.]
The 1907 Arban Cornet Method NLMay78/11
Arndt, Michael
**A Tribute to the Life and Career of Roger Voisin (1918 – 2008)* Oct08/23
Ash, Jeffrey DDS
Wind Instrumentalists' Most Frequently Asked Dental Questions (with Asher) Sep97/31
Asher, Gillian DDS
Wind Instrumentalists' Most Frequently Asked Dental Questions (with Ash) Sep97/31
Aston, Spencer, Jonah Kappraff, and Geoffrey Shamu
The 2008 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition Mar09/42
Aston, Spencer
Three Steps to Developing a Better Sound Jun08/60
Atwood, Marcelyn and Wendy K. Matthews
Marie Speziale: Leading the Way Jan20/24
Ault, Susan Whitney
The 1989 Florida Trumpet Festival Sep89/61
Averett, Michael
Julian Kaplan, Principal Trumpet, Kansas City Symphony Orchestra Jun16/70
Bach, Edward S.
The 1999 Pilisvörösvar International Trumpet Competition Jan00/22
Bach, Jan
Performance Notes on Jan Bach's "Laudes," May90/61
Bachelder, Allen
Ridiculously Good Days Jan02/31
Tongue Legato, Slur Marcato Oct00/60
Bachelder's Rules of Trumpet Playing Feb98/55
Backhaus, Patricia
Ernest S. Williams and the Twentieth-Century Cornet Repertoire Oct19/84
Bohuslav Martinû, Sonatine (1956) Mar10/65
The 1989 ITG Conference, Santa Barbara, California: A Summer Remembrance (with Reyman) Dec89/4
Bailey, Megan
Becoming a Savvy Sight-Reader: Six Suggestions for Students Mar25/45
Keeping the "Fun" in Fundamental Practice During a Pandemic Jan21/57
Baldwin, Bryan
The 1998 National Trumpet Symposium May98/34
Baldwin, David
Embouchure Saga (corrected version) Oct22/65
Embouchure Saga Jun22/44
Transcription for Trumpet Players Jun18/44
The Golden Rules of Music Making II Jun15/47
J.B. Arban: Teaching Us for 134 Years Oct08/37
Notes on J. B. Arban's The Art of Phrasing Jan05/49
The Golden Rules of Music Making Jan04/45
Warm-Up and Practice Tips Mar01/60
The Seven Secrets of Endurance Dec96/58
Arbuckle's "Complete Cornet Method," Feb90/31
Bach Arias for Trumpet Oct77/26
ITG Newsletter Mar76
Ballou, Dave
An Introduction to Instrumental Ear Training Jun03/56
Banks, Ansyn
Willie Thomas's Pentatonic Pairs Mar15/52
Incorporating Jazz Style in the Standard Lesson Oct08/61
Bannard, David
An Innocent Abroad: Playing with a South American Orchestra May84/11
Baranger, Louise
A Tribute to the Life and Career of W. Frederick Mills (1935 – 2009) Jun10/7
Barbenel, Joe
Science Proves Musical Myths Wrong (with Davies and Kenny) May98/12
Barrow, Gary
Thoughts on the History of Trumpet Pedagogy Jun10/62
Thoughts on Multiple Tonguing Feb97/72
The 1991 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Cansler) Sep91/4

© 2026 International Trumpet Guild

The 1987 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Reyman) Sep87/17
Col. Earl D. Irons and the Evolution of Cornet Pedagogy Dec85/24
Barry, Michael
Sanity in Sameness: How to Keep the Freelance Fire Alive Jan08/57
Barsby, Helen
The 1996 Euro-ITG Trumpet Days (with Hardin, Jakobsen) May96/42
The Baroque Trumpet International Seminar Sep95/61
Barth, Verena Jakobsen
The Göteborg Brass Band's 25th Anniversary Celebration Jun07/47
Bast, Gary J.
The Legacy of William T. Cardwell, Jr. Oct16/51
Battenberg, Tom
The 1988 ITG Jazz Composition Contest Dec89/32
Battista, Ned
Trombe in C: Correcting the "New World" Symphony Jun18/35
Baum, Dave
The Third Maryland Early Brass Day at Towson University (with Curtis) Oct00/56
Bean, Nathaniel
Ten Tips for Teaching Private Lessons to Elementary and Junior High Trumpeters Jun14/63
Beatty, Stephanie
The Role of Women Musicians in United States Military Bands Jun09/31
Beck, Frederick
The Flugelhorn: Its History and Development (with supplement) Oct80/2
Beery, John
Interlochen's Greenleaf Collection: An Inventory of the High Brass (with Sorenson) May97/58
Befu, George S.
The Orthodontics Alternative - Removables (with Greene) Feb87/28
Bell, Julia
Using Social Media as a Practice Tool Jan22/47
Podcasts: A Path for Musical Improvement Mar20/35
Bell, Ronald
Natural Trumpets of Leningrad May83/10
Bellens, Ive
A Conversation with Belgian Trumpeter Léon Pétré Jan10/39
Bellino, Peter
A Decade of Change: Miles Davis's Blues Solos 1954 – 1964 Oct21/40
Do you suffer from OPBES? Jun21/32
Belluscio, Christopher
Roger Murtha Looks Back on His Career as a Teacher and Performer Mar10/39
Benedict, Marissa
Transposition: The Necessary Nuisance Mar26/46
Bensdorf, Ethan
Open Ears: Playing Like A Chamber Musician in the Orchestra Jun13/58
Berghorn, Benjamin
Alex Jokipii, Principal Trumpet, Buffalo Philharmonic Orchestra Jun17/73
Bergman, Jason
Guiding Principles for Success with Trumpet Ensembles Oct17/83
Bergman, Jason, Aoife Garry and Nathan McDonnell
The 2021 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition Jan22/33
Bergman, Jason and Olivia Funkhouser
Adaptive Teaching for Music Students on the Autism Spectrum Jan19/48
Bergman, Jason—Orchestra Section Profile Column
Paul Torrisi, Second Trumpet, Utah Symphony Jun21/79
Billy Hunter, Principal Trumpet, Metropolitan Opera Oct20/79
Jeff Luke, Associate Principal Trumpet, Utah Symphony Mar20/61
Travis Peterson, Principal Trumpet, Utah Symphony Orchestra Mar19/89
Kyle Sherman, Principal Trumpet, Fort Worth Symphony Orchestra Jan18/67
Micah Wilkinson, Principal Trumpet, San Diego Symphony Orchestra Jan17/65
Dallas Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct16/89
Justin Bartels, Principal Trumpet, Colorado Symphony Orchestra Jan16/71
Ethan Bensdorf, Second Trumpet, New York Philharmonic Oct15/83
Matthew Ernst, Principal Trumpet, Cincinnati Symphony Orchestra Mar15/76
Hunter Eberly, Principal Trumpet, Detroit Symphony Orchestra Oct14/92
The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra Sinfônica do Estado de São Paulo) Featuring Flávio Gabriel Jun14/84
The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra do Estado de São Paulo), Featuring Antonio Carlos dos Santos Lopes Junior Mar14/82
The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra do Estado de São Paulo), Featuring Marcelo Matos Jan14/79
The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra Sinfônica de Estado de São Paulo), Featuring Fernando Dissenha Oct13/85
Berlin, Eric
What to Do if Your Students Don't Practice Jan16/39
A Conversation with Julian Wachner Jun15/40
No Horns Needed! Oct13/71
Bertie, David
The Value of a Coach Jun24/34
The Thinking Trumpeter's Guide to Saint-Jacôme's Grand Method for Cornet Mar22/52
Aaron Harris's Advanced Studies for Trumpet Jan21/70
Bhasin, Paul
Efficient Playing: Part II Jan07/64
Efficient Playing: Part I Oct06/69
Biermann, Joanna Cobb
**Trumpets in 18th Century Darmstadt Symphonies* Jan11/75
Biggs, Philip
Anna Hughes Williams: Passing the Torch Oct19/91

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Kevin Robbins: Legend of Stanshawe Jun19/72
Excellence in the Back Row: Keith Britcliffe Mar19/81
Richard Poole: Life in the Stratosphere Jan19/68
Zoe Hancock: Flugelhorn Soloist with the Black Dyke Band Oct18/84
Lucy Cutt: Fairey Band's Flugelhorn Star Jun18/74
Dewi Griffiths: Enjoying the Journey Mar18/73
Ralph Brill: British Army Cornetist Extraordinaire Jan18/59
Alan Morrison—Thanks for the Memories! Oct17/87
Helen Williams: Achieving the Unbelievable Jun17/64
A Conversation with Jim Hayes Mar17/65
Kirsty Abbotts: Leading Lady Jan17/57
Carl Nielsen: International Staff Band End Man Oct16/82
Paul Richards: Loving the Brass Band Life Jun16/62
Tom Hutchinson: Knocking at the Door Mar16/56
Mark Wilkinson: Foden's Principal Cornet Extraordinaire Jan16/52
Roger Webster: Brass Band Icon Oct15/64

Bilger, David
Orchestral Synthesis Jun23/63
The New Principal in St. Louis: Steven Franklin Mar23/60
In the Chair Jan23/57
Ten Things Oct22/93
Orchestra Governance Jun22/76
The Orchestral Cornet Mar22/70
Fear, Courage, and Creativity Jan22/73
Jeffrey Curnow: The Man Who Wears Many Hats Oct21/98
All Alone Mar21/85
When the Music Stopped Oct20/77
Four Easy Rules Jun20/67
Using a Strong Voice Jan20/75
One Man's Journey: An Interview with Ryan Anthony Oct19/94
Nietzsche, Safe Spaces, and the Trumpet Jun19/74
Nathaniel Mayfield: Old is New Again Mar19/84
Mark Gould: Orchestra Confidential Oct18/89
The Myth of Perfection Mar18/79
A Conversation with Maestro Yannick Nézet-Séguin (Part 2) Jan18/64
A Conversation with Maestro Yannick Nézit-Séguin (Part 1) Oct17/93
Heroes Mar17/69
Rotary Trumpets—A Conversation with Dr. Jack Burt Jan17/62
"What Mouthpiece Do You Play?" Oct16/86
Playing to Win Jun16/66
Playing by the Numbers Mar16/61
Orchestral Playing in the US and Europe: An Interview with Kasper Knudsen Jan16/67
A Question-and-Answer Session on Orchestral Playing Mar15/73
317 Jan15/85

Birkemeier, Richard
The 1986 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Hardin, Mitchell, Olcott, Pfund, Sorenson) Dec86/16
Edward Carroll and Clifford Blackburn Featured at Ohio ITG Chapter Meeting Sep85/16
The History and Music of the Orchestral Trumpet of the Nineteenth Century, Part 2 May85/13
The History and Music of the Orchestral Trumpet of the Nineteenth Century, Part 1 Feb85/22

Blackburn, Clifford
Trumpet Modifications and Repair: Valve Aligning NLMay80/10
Trumpet Modifications and Repair: Mouthpiece Gap NLMay79/12
Trumpet Modifications and Repair: Louisville Leadpipe; Mouthpiece Throat Sizes NLFeb78/10

Blackmore, Lisa
Highlights from the 2003 International Women's Brass Conference (with M. Blackmore, Saxton, Scott) Mar04/15
The Road Not Taken: The Personal Journey of Betty Scott Mar04/20

Blackmore, Mark
Highlights from the 2003 International Women's Brass Conference (with L. Blackmore, Saxton, Scott) Mar04/15

Blair, Stacy
Studying With Maurice André NLMay80/11

Blake, Michael
Trumpet Clinics in South Africa: Rebuilding a Nation from Within Feb96/48
The Foreign Musician in the West German Orchestral System: Part II Sep86/18
The Foreign Musician in the West German Orchestral System: Part I May86/17

Bloch, Colin
Crispian Steele-Perkins: "Well, it's better than working!" Jun23/6
The Trumpeter of Selborne: Hero or Rogue? Mar22/14
Rotary and Piston Trumpets: New Perspectives Oct21/30

Blosser, Carrie
The Many Musical Roles of Trumpet Players in the US Navy Band Program Oct21/82
Breaking Down Military Band Excerpts, part II Jan16/63

Blutman, Michael
Success with Keys: Keys to Success Mar21/48
Ensemble Skills in Isolation Oct20/60
Musical FUNdamentals Jan20/50

Bohnert, David—Young Artist Award
Daniel Choi Jan17/36
Leo Brychta Oct16/58
Chen Jia-Wei Jun16/40
Forrest Johnson Mar16/36
Coleman Scott Jan16/43
Robby Garrison Oct15/50
Andrew Stephens Jun15/51
Geoff Gallante Mar15/49
Sophie Spencer Jan15/58
Brent Proseus Oct14/58
Luke Hamilton Jun14/58
Arthur Escriva Mar14/48
Eli Ross Jan14/48

Bolvin, Eric
Chop Management Mar18/57
Basic Commercial Horn Arranging for the Working Trumpet Player Jun10/68
The Bay Area Trumpet Scene Mar09/79

© 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Road Rules: An Interview with Mike Bogart and Adolfo Acosta from Tower of Power Oct07/42
Studio Work—How to Get Started Jun06/47
Bolvin, Eric and Greg Adams
The Recording of What is Hip? Jun08/63
Bolvin, Eric and Michael Davis
The Making of Brass Nation Mar08/48
Bond, Peter
Brass Pedagogy from the Football Field to the Concert Hall Jan21/78
Bonnici, André
The Future of Instrument Making: A Conversation with Craftsman Jérôme Wiss Mar20/14
Borden, Brianne
Yoga as a Tool for Successful Musicianship Mar21/44
Healthy Mind, Healthy Body, Healthy Trumpet Player Oct17/73
Boren, Mark
Mind Over Matter / Matter of Mind Oct04/65
Bouhuys, Arend
Pressure-Flow Events During Wind Instrument Playing Feb83/11
Boulton, Thomas
An Inside Look at the Center for Advanced Musical Studies at Chosen Vale Jun12/44
Bowman, Joseph
Mnemonics—Keeping it Simple Oct19/68
Talking Chamber Music Recordings with Sam Pilafian and Jose Sibaja Jan19/60
Thailand Philharmonic Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct18/94
Talking Chamber Music Entrepreneurship with Sam Pilafian Jun18/71
Talking Chamber Music with Sam Pilafian Mar18/71
Trumpet Pedagogy Challenges in Thailand Jun11/69
Synopsis of Historical Trumpet Discography Oct09/50
Recognizing and Correcting "Reverse Tonguing" Mar09/74
Living and Learning in the Land of Smiles Oct08/58
David Hickman Goes on Record Jun03/27
**An Annotated Bibliography of Published Twentieth-Century Sonatas for Trumpet and Piano* Mar03/7
Leonard Smith: America's Premier Cornet Virtuoso Jun02/34
Brabham, Javian
The Gateways Brass Collective: Community, Representation, and the Power of Chamber Music Jun26/57
Building Confidence: Tools for Teachers and Students Mar17/54
Bradbury, Ray
Just Gimme That Brass Sep95/22
Satchmo's Syndrome Feb87/6
Satchmo Saved Feb83/19
Bradshaw, Robert J.
Composing an Opera for Trumpet Jun15/66
Brahmstedt, Howard
Trumpet Playing in China Feb93/29
Timofei Dokshizer's Visit at Tennessee Tech University NLOct77/10
Brantigan, Thomas A.
Beta Blockade and Stage Fright, Looking Back (with Charles O. Brantigan) May84/20
The Tyranny of Temperament in Ensemble Playing NLFeb78/11
Brennan, Joel
Poper's Game: *A 21st-Century Approach to Addressing Initial Attacks in Practice* Oct16/68
Brennan, Joel and Louis Hanzlik
The Evolution of the American Brass Quintet's Brass Quintet Database Jun21/56
Brewer, Charles E.
Johann Heinrich Schmelzer and the Trumpet Jan19/62
Briney, Bruce
Time Passages Jan03/60
Vincent Cichowicz: Master Teacher Dec98/4
The Methods and Etudes of Wilhelm Wurm Feb97/51
Briney, Bruce and Kirsty Montgomery
Intersecting History and Pedagogy: Using the Natural Trumpet to Teach Beginning Brass Students Mar15/34
Brixel, Eugen
Wind Music at the Graz Conservatory NLMay79/6
Brooks, Kari
My Trip to Thailand Oct05/56
Brown, Michael R.
*The Brass Quintet and the Player/Coach D*ec93/30
Browning, Zack D.
Trumpet Technique in the Performance of Microtones NLFeb79/6
Brubeck, David William
Pre-Elementary Method for Trumpet and Trombone: Tunes for Two Fingers Mar16/42
Bruflat, Ben
Cecilia McDowall's Framed Mar24/66
Buie, Zach
Jens Emil Holm: A Musical Life in the Pearl of the Baltic Jan26/88
Jeffrey Holbrook: The Path to Seoul Jan23/59
David Argenta, Principal Trumpet of the Kaohsiung Symphony Orchestra Oct21/101
David Rouault, Principal Trumpet, Macao Orchestra Mar21/86
Bullock, Donald
Articulations for the Haydn Trumpet Concerto (with supplement) Oct79/26
Burgess, Dustin
The Other Trumpets Mar14/54
Burgess, Jon
Practice "Fundamentals" Oct09/62
Trumpet Ensembles Can (Now) Play More Than Fanfares Jun05/74
Performance Profiling in the Trumpet Studio Oct02/64
Seven Steps to Better Teaching Oct01/67
Burgstaller, Joseph
Ten Lessons Through Chamber Music Jan11/73
So You Want to Know How to Circular Breathe Sep96/27
Burkart, Richard
Other Tributes to Leon Rapier May88/37
Burne, Bob
The First Aussie ITG Conference Dec98/30
Burt, David
Roger Stoner: A Lifetime of Excellence, Integrity, and Legacy Jun26/32

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Burt, Jack
Talking over the Music: Gábor Tarkövi and the Berlin Philharmonic over Time Oct19/35
Talking over the Music: Michael Sachs and the Cleveland Orchestra over Time Jun19/24
Talking over the Music: David Bilger and the Philadelphia Orchestra over Time Mar19/26
Talking over the Music: Tom Rolfs and the Boston Symphony over Time Jan19/21
Roman Rindberger: A Trumpeter for All Seasons Oct18/34
Creatively Unique/Uniquely Creative: A Conversation with Thomas Gansch Oct11/44
Schagerl Brass Festival 2008 Jan09/28
The Rotary Trumpet: An Introduction Mar04/52
Uncommon Man, Uncommon Musician: Tributes to Ray Crisara from Colleagues and Students Mar00/40
Buselli, Mark
Putting It All Together—Transcribing Mar08/39
Butler, Patricia
Online Trumpet School with David Bilger Mar13/62
Butler, Sam and Steve Butler
Swinging Baseball Bats and Jazz Charts: Mississippi's Sonny Hill Mar26/29
Butler, Steve and Sam Butler
Swinging Baseball Bats and Jazz Charts: Mississippi's Sonny Hill Mar26/29
Butterfield, Sean
The 2021 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Mar22/28
The 2019 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Jan20/6
Butterfield, Sean and Grant Peters
The 2017 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Jan18/6
Byler, Chuck
Frank Kaderabek Talks About His Benge Trumpets Jan09/21
Byrd, Richard
Caleb Hudson: An Interview with the Newest Member of the Canadian Brass Jan14/20
A Tribute to Vince DiMartino at the Great American Brass Band Festival Jan13/30
Character Analysis—Know Your Role in the Music! Jan12/62
Application of Aural Theory Skills in Practicing, Auditioning, and Performance Jun09/71
Strategies for Successful Sight Reading Oct03/65
Caens, Thierry
Recent "Third Stream" Trumpet Works Oct12/72
Cain, John
Lauren Bernofsky and Her Muse: Conversations on the Creative Process of Composing Mar12/30
Caldwell, Deborah
Writing Your Way to Success: The Benefits of Using a Practice Journal Mar21/55
Finding Your Flutter: Pointers for Development and Proficiency Jun18/62
Caldwell, Deborah and Emma Jarvis
The Trumpet Studio: How Students Can Shape a Positive Culture Jun26/45
Caldwell, Michael
Applying Marathon Training Principles to Trumpet Practice and Performance Mar06/58
Rhythmic Development in Improvisation Jan05/46
The 2000 ITG Conference, Purchase, New York (with Stephans) Oct00/5
There Will Never Be Another Doc: An Interview with the Incomparable Doc Severinsen Oct00/36
Gerard Schwarz: From Virtuosic Trumpet Artist to World-Class Conductor Mar00/24
The 1999 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Mar00/62
The 1999 ITG Composition Contest Mar00/69
The 1999 ITG Conference Richmond, Virginia (with Sorenson) Oct99/5
Call, Bryce
**Leading the Way: The Role of Jazz Improvisation in Developing Stylistic Lead Trumpet Playing* Jun21/6
Calloway, Charles
Developing Resonance and Efficiency through Playing the Leadpipe Jan20/52
Campbell, William
The 1998 Ellsworth Smith International Solo Trumpet Competition Dec98/17
Campos, Frank Gabriel
Unconventional Means Mar26/43
Practice LESS: Lower, Easier, Softer, Slower Jan26/53
Fear Itself Oct25/63
Five Tibetans and the Royal Canadian Air Force Jun25/50
To the End of the Breath Jan25/31
The Stutter Attack Oct24/58
The Pre-Warmup Mar24/44
The Farmer's Carry Jan24/33
Making Practice a Part of Your Life Oct23/55
Kegels and Dizzy Gillespie Jun23/29
The Slowest Way is the Fastest Way Jan23/33
The Octave Project Oct22/63
Playing by Ear Mar22/37
Dysfunctional Embouchures Jun21/40
Trumpet and Netflix: Practicing During the Pandemic Oct20/43
Power is Nothing without Control Mar19/45
Performance Enhancing Supplements Oct18/65
Susan Williams: An Aussie in Europe Mar18/6
Paying Attention Oct17/67
Practice Enhancers Jun17/45
The Fourteen Things Oct16/59
What about Talent? Jun16/41
A Change of Perspective Jan16/44
Conquering Valsalva Oct15/51
The Insidious Valsalva Maneuver Jun15/52
Keep Your Eye on the Ball Jun14/59
The Habit Business Jan14/49
Supercharge Your Brass Players! Jun13/41
*Kitchen Music*Jan13/64
Aim High Oct12/56
Time is Short Jun12/58
Wedge Breathing with Bobby Shew Mar12/43
Wax On, Wax Off Oct11/59

Hara and the Reverse Breath, Part II Mar11/49
Hara and the Reverse Breath, Part I Jan11/53
It's In the Stance Oct10/59
More Dolce Please! Jun10/57
The Two Trial Rule Mar10/45
The View from My Practice Room Jan10/51
A Perfect Ride Oct09/56
What About Pedal Tones? Oct08/54
Four Simple Exercises Jun08/52
It's the Way That You Do It Jan08/50
Conception Leads, Technique Follows Jun06/46
The Knack and the Trick (Re: Your Posture, Part Two) Jan06/46
Re: Your Posture Oct05/53
My Favorite Quotes Jan03/45
How We Learn Mar02/42
A Letter to My Students Jun01/47
Embouchure Isometrics May99/50
Automaticity and Beans Feb99/50
The Myth of Support May98/44
Overcoming Fear May96/65
Visualization for Musicians Feb96/71
Stage Deportment Dec95/71
Toward More Efficient Performance Sep95/89
An Interview with George Coble Dec91/15

Candelaria, Leonard
Centennial Tribute: Timofei Aleksandrovich Dokshizer Oct21/57
Remembering Luther Didrickson Mar16/15
2002 Dokshizer Trumpet Competition and Euro-Brass Festival, Vilnius, Lithuania Jun03/49
John Haynie Y2K Celebration Jan01/38
The 1998 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition (with Olcott) May98/16
The 1997 Moscow International Trumpet Festival and Competition Feb98/50
The 1995 Moscow International Trumpet Festival and Competition May96/52
The 1993 Euro-ITG Conference: Gothenburg, Sweden (with Frigerio, Jayne, Jourdan, Sommerhalder, and Tarr) Dec93/33
The 1983 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Sorenson) Sep83/26
Course of Study, North Texas State University (with Haynie) Feb83/20

Cansler, Philip T.
Sizzlin' Hot Accuracy Oct01/66
The 1992 ITG Conference: Windmills on My Mind (with Hanson) Dec92/4
The 1991 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Barrow) Sep91/4

Card, Robyn
Susan Slaughter: Consummate Musician and Inspired Pioneer Oct10/34
Joyce Johnson-Hamilton on a Lifetime of Opportunity and Exploration Mar10/6
A Life of Firsts: An Interview with Carole Dawn Reinhart Jan06/6

Carpten, George IV
Looking Within: Strategies for Inspired and Productive Practice Jun23/36

Carpten, George IV—Profile Column
Anne McNamara Jun26/38
David Ware Mar26/41
Javian Brabham Jan26/51
Stephen M. Wadsack Oct25/61
Luke Spence Jun25/47
Imani Duhe Mar25/36
Jacinda Ripley Jan25/28
Dario Doronzo Oct24/55
Erika Izaguirre Jun24/31
Michael Gause Mar24/41
Steven Cunningham Jan24/31
Dean Haist Oct23/53
Ashley Killam Jun23/27
Demarr Woods Mar23/28
Marisa Youngs Jan23/31
Theresa J. May Oct22/61
Michael Dudley Jr. Jun22/42
Melissa Muñoz Mar22/35

Carrell, Cynthia
ITG Affiliate Chapters at Work Jan20/45

Carrillo, Chris
Using Seconds Pro Interval Training App for Organizing Your Practice Mar16/46

Carter, Stewart
Natural Trumpets Flourish at Third Early Brass Festival Feb88/18

Castellà, Xavi
• *Comeback Player, From 0 - 100* Jan25/22

Cavalcante da Silva, Gilmar
Estudos Bem-Humorados para Trompete Solo *by Fernando Morais: An Introduction* Jan17/31

Cave, Brandon
Tips for the Beginning Trumpet Teacher Oct18/70

Caviness, Terrance E.
Section Playing: An Important Skill to Perfect Mar15/50
Modern Technology in the Teaching Studio Mar14/49

Champouillon, David
Vic Kress (1897 – 1985): Master Artist and Teacher Jun24/20
Suggested Uses of Schlossberg's Daily Drills and Technical Studies for Trumpet *in the Trumpet Studio* Jan15/62
"Romm-antically Speaking:" A Visit with Ron, Aaron, and Avis Romm Jun13/15
How "Doc" Helped Save the Airmen of Note: Happy 80th Birthday, Doc Severinsen Jun07/18
Living the Dream: Ronald and Avis Romm Jun06/6
Marvin Stamm on Expectations and Responsibility Jun05/44
Gilbert Johnson, Artist and Teacher May99/4

Chapman, Robert C.
Mouthpiece Throats, Cups, and Calculations Jan02/40
A Bibliography for the Science of Customizing or Constructing Trumpets Jun00/59

Chenette, Stephen
The Fifth Maurice André International Trumpet Competition Jun04/7
"It's My Greatest Joy": An Interview with Maurice André Mar01/8

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

The 1983 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Amstutz, Sorenson) Sep82/34
Chesky, Kris
Children and Hearing Loss Mar07/58
Health Promotion in Schools of Music: Initial Recommendations (with Dawson and Manchester) Jan07/55
Teach Trumpet Students Early and They Will Listen Jan06/41
Dental Implants and Their Significance to the Brass Player: Part II Oct05/49
Health Promotion in Schools of Music Jan05/41
Dental Implants and Trumpeters: A Request for More Information Oct04/58
Music, Health, and Education: Toward Greater Understanding Jan04/42
ITG Symposium: Medical Problems of Trumpeters Oct03/61
Childress, Jan
The 1996 National Trumpet Competition Sep96/35
The 1995 National Trumpet Competition Sep95/54
The 1994 National Trumpet Competition at George Mason University May94/56
Snow Job: Fifty-two Trumpet Players Storm into Washington for Second Annual National Trumpet Competition May93/22
Chirico, Roland A.
Pursuing Guido's Highest Note NLOct79/7
Chumov, Leonid
The Life and Times of Russian Trumpeter Georgi A. Orvid Oct01/58
*History of Russian Brass Ensembles S*ep94/31
Ciampa, Bart Brady
Home Recording Studios: A Primer Mar07/65
Ciurczak, Peter L.
The Trumpet in Baroque Opera: Its Use as a Solo, Obbligato, and Ensemble Instrument: The Technical Details of Trumpet Style Sep88/4
The Trumpet in Baroque Opera: Its Use as a Solo, Obbligato, and Ensemble Instrument, Part II May86/39
The Trumpet in Baroque Opera: General Observations Sep82/14
The Trumpet in Baroque Opera: Its Use as a Solo, Obbligato, and Ensemble Instrument Oct81/2
Clark, Keith C.
Saluting Adolph Herseth During His 50th Orchestral Season and a List of Other Outstanding Trumpet Careers (with Schweikert) Feb98/33
Trumpet Sections of American Symphony Orchestras: The Chicago Symphony Orchestra Dec83/17
Errata and Suggestions for 36 Transcendental Etudes by Théo Charlier NLOct81/26
Trumpet Sections of American Symphony Orchestras: The Boston Symphony Orchestra NLMay79/6
Performances of the Brandenburg Concerto No. 2 in the United States Oct78/24
Clark, Philip
Some Thoughts on Playing Second Trumpet Jan02/38
Clark, Warren
Whole-Half and Half-Whole Tone Scales Mar10/46
Clarke, Herbert L.
Famous Cornetist of the Past: Mathew Arbuckle Feb90/32
Cleveland Orchestra Trumpet Section: Michael Sachs, Jack Sutte, Lyle Steelman, and Michael Miller
The Roles of the Positions of the Trumpet Section Jun10/77
Cliff, Sam
A Selected Annotated Bibliography of Source Materials Pertaining to 16th and 17th-Century Performance Practices (with Davis) May87/18
Clodfelter, Mark
The Fourth International Romantic Trumpet Festival in St. Petersburg, Russia Mar07/23
Cobb, Kevin
Characteristics of the Modern Chamber Musician Jun14/73
Who Needs Chamber Music Anyway? Jan09/61
Coffey, Joshua
Camille Saint-Saëns's Septet for Piano, Trumpet, and Strings, Op. 65 Mar16/53
Coleman, David F.
Commissioning and Premiering New Music Jun17/37
Guidelines for Transitioning from B-flat Trumpet to Higher-Keyed Trumpets Mar17/52
Coletti, Chris
Shaping Your Future: Why Chamber Music? Jan15/77
Collins, Timothy A.
**Mr. Clarke on the Trumpet: Herbert L. Clarke's Famous Letter in Context* Jun09/6
Old Music and New Instruments: Baroque Music and the Modern Trumpet Jun02/15
Gottfried Reiche: A More Complete Biography Feb91/4
Connolly, Shannon
Increased Intraocular Pressure and Visual Field Defects in High Resistance Wind Instrument Players (with Schuman, Massicotte, Hertzmark, Mukherji, and Kunen) Mar01/49
Connor, Jeff
Producers Not Consumers Mar08/49
Cook, Jesse
Anthony Prisk, Second Trumpet, Philadelphia Orchestra Mar17/71
Mark Hughes, Principal Trumpet, Houston Symphony Orchestra Jan15/88
**Music Performance Anxiety, Part II: Methods to Release the Music Inside Each of Us* Jun14/29
**Music Performance Anxiety, Part 1: How It Works and How to Avoid Its Effects in the Classroom* Mar14/23
Cooper, David
Know Your Sphere, And Play In It Mar11/54
I Remember Freddie Jun09/67
Juggling Versatility Oct02/62
Cooper, Dick
Bill Chase: A Short Biography Sep97/15
Cooper, Grant
The Perils of Equal Temperament May85/32
Cooper, Stefan
The Trumpet Players of the San Francisco Symphony 1911 – 1995 Feb96/32
Cord, John T.
Francis Poulenc's Sonata for Horn, Trumpet, and Trombone Mar12/60

Costa, Dayvison
Thiago Araújo, Second Trumpet, São Paulo Municipal Symphony Orchestra Jun26/74
Cowan, Scott
The Jazz Big Band: Ingredients to Assure Good Ensemble Performances [Part III] Jan08/51
The Jazz Big Band: Ingredients to Assure Good Ensemble Performances [PartII] Oct07/53
The Jazz Big Band: Ingredients to Assure Good Ensemble Performances Jan07/61
Cox, Richard
The Teacher and Performance Anxiety Mar04/64
Crafton, Jason
Military Band Excerpts Album Companion, Part 5 Jan24/56
**Samuel Barber's* Capricorn Concerto Jun13/60
Crafton, Jason and Caroline Amodeo
Approaching Embouchure Change as a Systemic Issue Oct17/71
Craswell, Brandon
Philip Smith: Speak with your Horn Heldt trans. Jan19/6
Covering the Basics Jan10/62
Cresci, Jonathon
Audiation: A Key to Trumpet Performance Mar10/50
Crisara, Cina and Gary Mortenson
Raymond Crisara Talks about his time with the NBC Symphony Oct09/73
Crotts, Cameron
Developing Artistry in the Marching Activity (or What I Learned on My Summer Vacation!) Oct21/93
Crotts, Chip
Inside Out: Breathing for Improved Musical Success Jun16/64
The Influence of Jazz and Commercial Music in the Modern Wind Band Tradition Jun13/63
Crotts, Chip and Mike Huff
Overcoming Adversity Through Positivity: A Journey Through Bell's Palsy Mar24/28
Crown, Tom
**The Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section 1902 – 1932* Jun11/38
Christian Rodenkirchen and the First Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun10/20
Mostly Mozart's Mutes Feb84/8
Crown, Tom, John Hagstrom and Joe Lill
**The Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section 1933 – 1948* Jan13/22
Crowne, David K.
Nicknames of Jazz Trumpeters Dec87/18
Curtis, Stanley
Using Relationships for Motivation in Trumpet Practice and Performance Jan19/46
The Third Maryland Early Brass Day at Towson University (with Baum) Oct00/56
D'Angelo, Ron
Musicians and Hearing Loss: The Bad and Good News Jan17/38
Daniel, John
Musical Interpretation: The Greatest Freedom and Responsibility of Chamber Musicians Oct16/77
Exploring Efficiency Jan13/69
Building a Better Trumpet Player, Part Two May97/49
Building a Better Trumpet Player Sep96/52
Darke, Ryan
Leveraging Your DCI Experience for Success Mar21/76
The American Brass Quintet on Musical and Professional Accountability Jan10/37
Darling, Amy
Charlie "Bird" Parker's Jazz for the Bebop Hatchling Jun12/35
Dash, David
The Apps: Practicing with Purpose Mar19/51
Davies, John Booth
Science Proves Musical Myths Wrong (with Barbenel & Kenny) May98/12
Davis, Joyce
A Selected Annotated Bibliography of Source Materials Pertaining to 16th and 17th-Century Performance Practices (with Cliff) May87/18
Davis, Michael and Eric Bolvin
The Making of Brass Nation Mar08/48
Davison, Michael
An Interview with Cuba's Peter Loman Jun16/35
Building Bridges: An Interview with Fernando Javier "Colorado" Godinez Cruz Jan14/30
Be an "Untrumpeter" Jun07/65
Developing Proper Jazz Articulation Mar01/59
Nkosi Sikel' iAfrica: Jazz Educators Visit South Africa Feb97/40
Dawson, Elizabeth
The Joyful Brilliance of John Carmichael's Concerto Jan26/75
Dawson, William
Health Promotion in Schools of Music: Initial Recommendations (with Chesky and Manchester) Jan07/55
Where Can a Musician Get Health-Related Information? Mar06/55
Dean, Allan
The Brass Quintet: Past, Present, and Future Jan17/53
Dean, Jeff
Pair Practicing: Using Software Development Techniques in the Practice Room Jan09/47
DeArmond, Davy
The Flugelhorn Music of David Sampson Jan16/34
Successful Chamber Music: It's All About the Process Jun15/63
Life in the United States Naval Academy Band Jan14/70
Decker, Charles
The 1998 Tennessee Trumpet Competition and Trumpet Seminar Sep98/45
Tennessee Tech Trumpet Symposium With Raymond Crisara Sep83/46
DeGoti, Mark
Informed Practice: Keeping a Healthy Face and Mind During College Oct15/55
Flutter Tonguing: A Unique Practice Approach for Brass Players Jun12/64
DeGoti, Mark and Jeff Joppich
#Trumpet: A Musician's Guide to Instagram Jan22/24
Deklinski, Kelly—Profile Column
Wiff Rudd Jun15/50

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Alexandre de Alcântra: Dentistry for Wind and Brass Players Mar15/46
Christopher Wilson Jan15/57
Kelly Parkes Oct14/57
Ryan Gardner Jun14/57
Elisa Koehler Mar14/47
Jason Harrelson Jan14/47
Kurt Oberschäfer Oct13/59
David Burkhart Jun13/39
Jeff Kaiser Mar13/51
Greg McLean Jan13/62
Alexa Yates Oct12/54
Erik Morales Jun12/56
Fruzsina Hara Mar12/41
Michael Ellzey Jan12/55
Nathaniel Mayfield Oct11/57
Jason Carder Jun11/59
Robert Keating Mar11/47
Etienne Charles Jan11/51
Brian Buerkle Oct10/57
Amanda Pepping Jun10/55
Marvin Andersen Mar10/43
Jeanne Gabriel Pocius Jan10/49
Joe Montelione Oct09/54

Denecke, Eli
Stoking the Fire: How to Maintain Accountability during COVID-19 Oct20/49

DePoy, Bryan W.
A Tribute To Charles Gorham Sep94/27

Derrick, Donald and Matthias Heyne
**Visualization Techniques for Empirical Brass Instrument Research* Jun16/6

Dibbell, David G., M.D.
The Incompetent Palate: A Trumpeting Disaster Oct77/37

Dibley, Tom
The Serpents of Beauchamp House May88/46

Dickson, Eric
Music Theory as an Asset to Trumpet Playing Jun18/57

Dickson, Eric and Chris Imoff
Have Trumpet, Will Travel: Life with a Touring Musical Jan12/68

DiMartino, Vince
Environmental Trumpet—Chamber Music Jan21/69

Doerksen, Paul
The 1996 Brassfest (with Engelke, Harvison) Sep96/4

Dokshizer, Anna
Friends and Family Remember Timofei Dokshizer Oct06/67

Dokshizer, Timofei
The Transcription of the "Shostakovich Piano Concerto," op. 35 Dec92/20

Dokshizer, Vladimir (ed. Joyce Davis)
Remembrances of My Brother Mar07/39

Dolske, Christopher
The 2003 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Jun04/26

Dorer, Robert
Successful Audition Preparation Jan13/68

Doty, Chris, Stacy Mickens, and Chris Van Leeuwen
The 2025 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Mar26/10

Dovel, Jason
Dennis Anthony Ferry, Retired Principal Trumpet, l'Orchestre de la Suisse Romande Oct24/101
The Seven Ts of Historically Informed Baroque Music Oct21/85
A Tribute to Keith Johnson (1942 – 2020) Mar21/23
ITG Recognizes 2020 Competition Finalists Oct20/30
Revisiting Robert Bailey's Study of the Laryngeal Activity of Trumpet Players Oct17/43
A Trumpeter's Guide to Intonation Jun16/46
**A Guide to Literature for Trumpet with Electroacoustic Accompaniment* Jan12/42
**The Influence of Jazz on Eugène Bozza's* Caprice*,* Concertino*,* Rustiques*,* Rhapsodie*, and* Frigariana Jun10/28
The Diphthong Versus the Pure Vowel in Trumpet Performance and Pedagogy Jan09/54

Dowdy, Melvin D.
The Inspirational Practices of Leadership Jan26/42

Dransfield, Ben
The High Seas—A Seafaring Trumpeting Opportunity Mar11/61

Drozdoff, Nick
*The Chicago Trumpet Scene*Jan09/59
Surviving as a Commercial Musician Oct06/72

Dubé, Steven R.
A Look Back at Orquesta Sinfónica de México, 1928 – 1948 Jan25/10
Roderick MacDonald, Retired Principal Trumpet, Gewandhaus Orchestra, 1988 – 2006 Jun18/82
Edward H. Tarr: Trumpet Scholar Extraordinaire Jan12/6
Sight Reading Sep98/53

Dudgeon, Ralph T.
A Conversation with Mark Gould Jan01/17
Credit Where Credit is Due: The Life and Brass Teaching of Donald S. Reinhardt Jun00/26
The Legacy of Walter M. Smith May98/36
An Interview with Edna White Chandler Dec90/4
Aaron K. Litch and the Fitchburg Cornet Band Sep89/4
Ned Kendall: American Virtuoso Sep83/16
A Handbook for the Cornetto Oct76/30

Dueppen, Matthew
Bridging the Gap: The Earliest Trumpet Methods and Their Influences in Modern Trumpet Pedagogy Jan23/47
Analysis through Rhetoric: Clifford Brown's Improvisations Jun19/34

Dulin, Mark
Thoughts on Teaching Young Students Jan21/54
Gábor Tarkövi Talks About His Career Path to the Berlin Philharmonic Jun12/19
The Trumpets of the American Brass Quintet Oct11/37
The Bach Artisan Trumpet Comes to Life: An Interview with Michael Sachs and Jeff Christiana Jan11/77
Virtuosity Defined: An Interview with Håkan Hardenberger Jan09/6
A Survey of the Use of Arban in Practicing and Teaching Oct07/39

Dunn, Stephen
Exploring Trumpet and Percussion Mar09/81
Dunnick, D. Kim
The International Trumpet Guild: The First Year Jun26/8
How "International" is the International Trumpet Guild? Oct10/54
Twenty Years of the International Trumpet Guild Feb96/42
The International Trumpet Guild: The First Year Feb86/21
Dupuis, Kurt
Rhythm is the Key Jan10/73
Dyer, Richard
A Yearlong Audition [Rolf Smedvig] NLOct80/12
Ebel, Frank
Newly-Founded Euro-ITG Hosts First European Trumpet Days, Sep91/24
Edelbrock, Dennis
The 1997 National Trumpet Competition Sep97/48
Children Can Also be Intelligent Listeners NLFeb80/24
Edgett, Bryan
The Man Behind the Horn: An Interview with Leon Merian Jun04/32
The Solo Recital: A Systematic Approach to Preparation and Performance Jan04/52
Eisensmith, Kevin
The 2013 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Jan14/6
Whatever you do, don't look up! *Verbal and Nonverbal Communication within Large Ensemble Trumpet Sections* Jan14/64
The 2011 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Mar12/20
The 2009 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Mar10/32
The 2007 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Mar08/15
Gilbert Mitchell: A Musician Merely Jun06/18
**Joseph Riepel's Concerto in D á Clarino Principale* Jun03/8
**The Final Reunion of the Ernest S. Williams School of Music Alumni Association* Mar03/16
The 1990 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Lewis) Sep90/4
Twenty-Five Selected Pedagogical Sources for the Trumpet Instructor: An Annotated Bibliography Sep89/49
An Interview with Seymour Rosenfeld on the Occasion of His Retirement from the Philadelphia Orchestra May89/4
Eisensmith, Kevin E. and Donald U. Robertson
The Aging Trumpeter Oct20/23
Ellis, John
A Conversation with the Trumpet Section of the Los Angeles Philharmonic Mar16/6
iPractice Jun12/68
The Embouchure Changes: Difficult Decisions for Teachers Feb87/25
Baroque Performance Styles Feb85/48
Ellwood, Jeff
Chord Studies Jun08/54
Endsley, Gerald
Roger Voisin: A Tribute NLFeb80/4
Engelke, Luis C.
Sebastian "Seb" Skelly: Innovative Arranger and YouTube Pioneer Mar26/20
Artificial Intelligence and Trumpet Performance: Three Practical Applications Jun24/16
Gwyneth Walker's When the Trumpets Sound: *ITG's 2022 Commission* Jan24/17
R. Carlos Nakai and La'igoo tádiíya'h (Passages)*: ITG's 2021 Commission* Mar22/22
ITG's 2019 Commission: Clarice Assad's Pendulum Jan21/20
Lakshminarayana Subramaniam and His Carnatic Journey Jan20/39
Improving Instruction, Assessment, and Communication with an Online Lesson Locker Jan17/45
Michael Daugherty and The Lightning Fields Jan17/13
Assessing Sound Exposure with a Noise Dosimeter Jan15/66
Beta Blockers and Music Performance: A Contemporary Perspective Part II Oct12/66
Beta Blockers and Music Performance: A Contemporary Perspective Part I Jun12/66
Enhancing Practice and Instruction with iPhone/Smartphone Applications Jun11/72
More Twenty-First Century Practice Techniques Jun08/61
Tuning Intervals with Artificial Reverb Mar08/45
Twenty-First Century Practice Techniques Oct07/57
**Twentieth-Century Brazilian Solo Trumpet Works* Jun07/27
Andrew Balio's Journey to Baltimore Jun05/51
An Interview with Don Tison: Remembering Three Decades in Baltimore Jun04/42
Associação dos Trompetistas do Brasil – First National Meeting Sep97/38
The 1996 Brassfest (with Doerksen, Harvison) Sep96/4
The 1995 Brassfest Sep95/23 (with Shugert, Thornton)
The 1995 Ohio Chapter ITG Meeting May95/57
*The 1994 Ellsworth Smith – International Trumpet Guild Solo Trumpet Competition F*eb95/35
The 1994 Ohio ITG Meeting Sep94/44
Engelke, Luis and Terry Ewell
Assessing Online Trumpet Lessons Jun09/74
Engelke, Luis, John Irish, and Robert Skoniczin
The 2012 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition Mar13/13
Enrico, Eugene
The Performance of Torelli's Trumpet Music Oct79/2
Torelli's Trumpet Music: The Primary Sources Oct78/4
Torelli's Trumpet Music: A Structural Analysis Oct77/2
Erdmann, Thomas
Brad Goode: Really Improvising Jun23/15
Dave Stahl: A Lifetime of Musical Dedication Mar23/12
Hugh Ragin: Put Your Own Thing on It Jan23/15
Having the Right Mindset: Jeff Jarvis Oct22/47
Sarah Wilson: Taking the Road Less Traveled Jun22/23
Gunhild Carling: Building a Platform for Your Heart Mar22/06
It's About the Feel First: Tanya Darby Jan22/6
Ian Carey: Contrast Can Be Just as Effective as Synchronicity Oct21/46
Ellen Seeling: Not Putting Up with the Status Quo Jun21/18
Dennis Dotson: The Strength of My Ear Mar21/06

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

John McNeil: Overcoming Jan21/24
Being that Peacock: Jason Palmer Oct20/6
Carol Morgan: Jazz is Where I Get to Be Me Jun20/17
Ralph Alessi: Kindred Spirit Mar20/6
Scotty Barnhart: Respect the Instrument Jan20/29
Cindy Bradley: Making Her Dreams Come True Oct19/45
Terell Stafford: Leading by Example Jun19/14
Living Musical History—Louise Baranger Mar19/16
Jim Rotondi: Living the Good Life Jan19/26
Going to the Source: Claudio Roditi Oct18/49
Herb Robertson: Defying Categorization Jun18/25
Jay Daversa: Putting in the Time Mar18/26
Mentor in Chief: A Conversation with Etienne Charles Jan18/14
Knowing Where Your Passions Are: A Conversation with John Daversa Oct17/52
Nicholas Payton's Continuing Evolution Jun17/27
Tiger Okoshi: Creating His Own Success Mar17/15
Life Is So Short and Our Dreams Are Many: A Conversation with Linda Briceño Jan17/18
Gabriel Alegría: Forging New Paths in Afro-Peruvian Jazz Jun16/15
Avishai Cohen on Focus, Air, and Sound Mar16/21
Barry Perkins: Always Learning Jan16/25
Bob Findley: Listening His Way to Lasting Fame Oct15/33
Making It Himself: A Conversation with Warren Vaché Jun15/19
Anne King on Improv, Genres, and Technique Mar15/38
Carl Saunders: The Greatest Trumpeter You've Never Heard Jan15/41
Outside the Box: An Interview with Peter Evans Jun14/44
Master and Mentor: An Interview with Jimmy Owens Mar14/33
Bridging the Gap: An Interview with Russell Gunn Jan14/34
Jeremy Pelt on Taking Chances and Living Up To Expectations Jun13/23
Tony Guerrero: Building a Career Through Hard Work and Dedication Mar13/37
Cuong Vu on Creatively Following Your Intention Jan13/37
Thinking Forward and Staying True: Ishmael Wadada Leo Smith Oct12/44
Tom Browne: Learning to Adapt Jun12/25
Staying the Course: A Conversation with Pharez Whitted Jan12/27
Crossing Borders: An Interview with Frank London Jun11/28
Cynthia Robinson's Journey from Humble Beginnings to Rock Stardom Mar11/6
My Own Way: An Interview with Ted Curson Jan11/17
Finding His Own Way Through Hard Work: An Interview with Christian Scott Jun10/46
The Varied Artistic Life of Rebecca Coupe Franks Mar10/26
Kind of Blue, 50th Anniversary Jan10/71
Steven Bernstein Talks about Life as a Musical Chameleon Jan10/6
Chris Tedesco on a Life in Studio Work Oct09/42
Marcus Belgrave on Teaching and Playing by Honoring the Past Jun09/51
Michael Mantler—The Accidental Trumpeter Mar09/58
Nathan Eklund: Building A Musical Life One Day At A Time Jan09/34
Mathias Eick on Knowing Who and Where You Are Oct08/45
Crossing Over Naturally with Chris Botti Jun08/29
Learning to Do It All: An Interview with Eddie Allen Mar08/21
The Total Artist: An Interview with Mark Isham Jan08/6
A Commitment to Excellence: Brian Lynch Jun07/49
The Varied Artistic Life of David Weiss Jan07/43
Putting Melody First: An Interview with Vaughn Nark Jun06/30
Enrico Rava: "Playing with Jazz" Mar06/29
Wallace Roney: Finding His Own Way Mar05/37
A Passion for Creativity: An Interview with Herb Alpert Jan05/21
Tomasz Stanko: A Unique Voice Jun04/46
Donald Byrd's Formula for Success (M + M = A) Mar04/30
Knowledge Enhances All Gifts: An Interview with Eddie Henderson Jun03/39
The Many Hats of Jeff Beal Mar03/33
The Education of Darren Barrett Jan03/18
An Interview with Irvin Mayfield Jun02/23
Pushing the Envelope: An Interview with Dave Douglas Mar02/25
An Interview with Freddie Hubbard Jan02/15
Rick Braun: Life in the Fast Lane Oct01/44
Jack of All Trades, Master of All: An Interview with Lew Soloff Jun01/14
Mo' Better Blanchard: Talkin' Shop with Jazz Trumpet Artist and Film Composer Terence Blanchard Mar01/21
This Is What I Do: An Interview with Kenny Wheeler Jan01/26

Eschrich, Jane
The Brass Music of Henri Tomasi Feb89/4

Evans, Brian
Paying Tribute: James Stephenson's The Storyteller Mar24/63
Arteriosclerosis: A View from the Operating Room Mar17/33
Healed: The Story of James Klages Oct07/54
The Second Annual Australian Trumpet Guild National Conference Jan00/29

Everson, Terry
Beyond Rehearsal: Before and After Jan20/66
Memorization Jun06/52
Preparing for International Solo Competitions Mar06/63

Ewazen, Eric
A Lifetime of Composing for Trumpet Oct14/81

Ewell, Terry and Luis Engelke
Assessing Online Trumpet Lessons Jun09/74

Ewing, Bryan
Thorvald Hansen's Sonata for Cornet and Piano, op. 18 Jun14/75

Falbush, Arthur
Listening and Learning: The Musical Journey of Maynard Ferguson Jan07/20

Falk, Jonni
Mel Broiles and His Magic Trumpet May87/20

Farrar, Lloyd
Sound the Trumpet: News from the Trumpet & Horn Museum May89/26
Sound the Trumpet: News from the Trumpet & Horn Museum Dec88/40
Sound the Trumpet: News from the Trumpet & Horn Museum May88/48

Sound the Trumpet: News from the Trumpet & Horn Museum Dec87/43
Sound the Trumpet: News from the Trumpet & Horn Museum Sep87/56
Ferdinand Coeuille, Maker of the Telescope Cornets and Trumpets Dec88/41
Faulkner, Maurice
Circulatory Effects of Trumpet Playing (with Sharpey-Schafer) NLFeb82/22
Faust, William Hull
Trumpeters in Cyberspace: TPIN Turns Three Dec96/35
Felch, Keith
Unlocking Lead Sheets: The Top Ten Chord Approach Mar09/68
Ferrari, Christian
Thinking Like a String Player in a Military Band Mar13/66
Feyes, Andrew and James Johnson
Fundamentals with Friends Oct12/65
A Week in Paris to Remember Mar12/48
Fiala, Keith
The Importance of Taking Care of Yourself Jun11/76
Finley, Sherwood
Methodology: Turning Off the Xerox NLMay79/10
Fjellman-Wiklund, Anncristine
**Music Performance: Spice of Life or Aching Burden* Jun06/42
Flaherty, Mark
Gary Bordner: A Balanced Approach to Life and the Trumpet Jun07/39
**The Life and Music of Paul Wesley "Doc" Evans* Oct03/47
Fleet, Susan
The Richest Kind of Experience: Edna White Jan12/12
Fleisher, Dennis
The Trumpet Receiver Gap: An Acoustical Study Dec82/15
Fletcher, Jennifer
Sipping Straws and the Beginning Trumpet Player Oct08/64
Flinchbaugh, Brent
Applying the Principles of Arnold Jacobs to Trumpet Playing Jan18/25
Florada, Jai and Nick Mondello
Hanging with Harry: An Interview with Legendary Trumpeter Harry Kim (Parts I and II) Jun20/42
Hanging with Harry: An Interview with Legendary Trumpeter Harry Kim (Part I) Mar20/39
Flunker, Joel
Trumpet Intonation in the Wind Band Section Mar14/72
Foley, Joseph
Creating Successful Chamber Music Experiences Jun12/72
Foreman, George
It Came in Like The Whirlwind... *But where did* Excelsior *Go?* Jan25/56
If Only This Horn Could Talk: In Search of Willie Beach Jun22/59
Foss, Kent
Oskar Boëhme Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra, Op. 18 Oct11/74
Foster, John
A Tribute to Edward H. Tarr (1936 – 2020) Oct20/14
Francis, John
Trumpets of the Qumran Jun17/13
Franklin, Benjamin V.
Miles Davis Retrospective Dec91/12
Franks, Flint Angeroth
Brass in Belgrade: Jovan Savič, Principal Trumpet of the Belgrade Philharmonic Oct23/90
Getting, Keeping, and Growing from Gigs Oct21/73
Franks, Rebecca
Rod Franks' Personal Battle with Acoustic Neuroma Oct03/64
Frederick, Matthew
**Instruments of Transition: The Keyed Bugles of the Smithsonian Institute* Oct11/50
The History, the Lives, and the Music of the Civil War Brass Band Jan10/24
Frederick, Matthew—Young Artist Award
Jade Park Jan20/49
Daniel Villani Oct19/64
Nathan Coffman Jun19/48
Ariel Mejia Mar19/44
Sam Butler Jan19/45
Nitiphum Bamrungbanthum Oct18/64
Molly Ragon Jun18/48
Mitchell Betancourt Mar18/51
Sophie Urban Jan18/37
Megan Radcliffe Oct17/66
Edward "Teddy" Mason Jun17/44
Ben Keating Mar17/42
Frederiksen, Brian
Arnold Jacobs – A Bibliography May93/25
Friedman, Stanley A.
Everything New is Old Again Oct25/91
Dirty Hands: What Composers Can Learn from Trumpeters Jan15/79
On the Creation of a New "Classic" Jan10/74
Effective Scoring for Trumpet Ensemble NLFeb78/6
Frigerio, Guido
The 1993 Euro-ITG Conference: Gothenburg, Sweden (with Candelaria, Jayne, Jourdan, Sommerhalder, and Tarr) Dec93/33
Adolf Herseth: The Great Storyteller May84/19
Pierre Thibaud at Brass Center Workshop NLFeb82/24
Frink, Laurie
Wilmer Wise: A Remarkable Life of Diversity Oct05/39
An Introduction to Calisthenic Practice Jun00/68
Frink, Laurie—Profile Column
Jessie DeJesus Jun09/64
Lauren Bernofsky Mar09/64
Joshua Clarke Jan09/44
Paul Belser Oct08/52
Francesca Biagi Jun08/50
Eric Bolvin Mar08/35
Britton Theurer Jan08/48
Krin Gabbard Oct07/49
Markku Renko Jun07/61
Marion Frack Egge Mar07/54
Jon Nelson & Brian McWhorter of the Meridian Arts Ensemble Jan07/58

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Johnny Colwell Oct06/60
Dominick DeGangi Jun06/44
Vern Sielert Mar06/56
Robert Baca Jan06/44
Michael Kirgan Oct05/51
Leanne Sullivan Jun05/66
Paul Kurtz Mar05/54
Larry D. Jess Jan05/43
Lisa Norris Oct04/59
Tomislav Spoljar Jun04/56
Erwin Goldman Mar04/58
Joseph Bowman Jan04/44
Darryl White Oct03/60
Tijuana Julian Jun03/55
Galindo Rodriguez Mar03/58
Lottie and Neville Young Jan03/44
Judith Saxton Oct02/60
Lasse Lindgren Jun02/43
Virginia Turner Mar02/40
Andrei Ikov Jan02/29
Steven Trinkle Oct01/62
Avelia Moisey Jun01/44
Peter Piacquadio Mar01/56
Fred Irby III Jan01/40
Shirley Frances Kass Oct00/58

Funkhouser, Olivia and Jason Bergman
Adaptive Teaching for Music Students on the Autism Spectrum Jan19/48

Fuoco, Christine and Jack Sutte
The Making of a SonataPalooza Jun20/56

Gabel, Mitchell
Air Direction, Sound, and Efficiency Mar05/56

Gallagher, Jack
First Ohio ITG Chapter Meeting Held at Ohio State Dec83/9

Gallagher, Joe
The Case For, and Against Practicing Softly Jun02/62

Galloway, Michael
Ernst Albert Couturier: American Cornet Virtuoso May90/4

Gardner, Ned
Memoir of a Puzzled Player Mar12/26
In Search of the Renaissance Slide Trumpet Dec87/4
Dental Bonding: An Aid for the Embouchure Feb86/19
Trumpet and Piano Dec84/31

Gardner, Ryan
The Evolving Role of Trumpet Ensemble Mar19/62
What is Your X Factor? Mar16/37
Meaningful Music: A Look into Music for Autism Jan14/44

Garry, Aoife, Jason Bergman and Nathan McDonnell
The 2021 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition Jan22/33

Gaspar, Paul
An Interview with Trumpet Builder Clark Mazzio Jan21/50
So You Want to Be a Show Player… Oct19/65

Gates, Charles R.
The Modern Trumpet Player and the Cornet Mar05/62
A Selective Annotated Bibliography of Articles Published in English Concerning History, Development, and Use of Soprano Brass Instruments Dec86/30

Gause, Michael
Listen: Developing Your Sound Concept with Imagination Jan24/36

Gekker, Chris
A Free Walk on Firm Ground Oct14/59
Performance Suggestions for Bach's 2nd Brandenburg Concerto Mar07/69
Progression Jun02/56

Gennaro, Joe and James H. Meckley
The Posthorn Solos in Mahler's Symphony No. 3 Mar14/70

Giangiulio, Richard C.
The Role of Orthodontics in Correcting Selected Embouchure Problems Oct79/20

Giglio, Robert
Dario Castello: A Source for Brass Repertoire Jan13/78

Gilreath, Amy
Who's Out There? Jun19/66
Approaching Trumpet in a Vocal Manner Jan08/54
A Bibliography of Trumpet Concertos from the Former Soviet Union Dec94/49

Glenn, David
Jazz Improvisation – Balancing Intellect and Intuition Jun04/60

Glover, Stephen L.
Robert King: Brass Music Advocate and Publishing Icon Jun00/43
The 1998 ITG Conference: Lexington, Kentucky Sep98/4
1998 ITG Conference Goes Digital! Sep98/33
"Trumpet" in Samuel Johnson's A Dictionary of the English Language (1755) May98/40
The 1997 ITG Conference: Göteborg, Sweden (with Sorenson) Dec97/4
The 1997 Thelonious Monk International Jazz Trumpet Competition Dec97/51
The 1997 Prague Spring International Music Competition Sep97/47
Seventh International Porcia Competition May97/17
The Trumpet Competition of the 52nd International Competition for Musical Performers in Geneva Dec96/59
Anne Hardin: Remembrance and Appreciation May96/66
1981-1982-1983 Demographics May83/32
Tax Tips for Musicians NLMay82/13
Armando Ghitalla: An Interview NLFeb82/7
Allen Vizzutti: An Interview (with supplement) Oct81/18
A List of Brass Dissertations, 1976-77 Oct77/48
A List of Brass Dissertations Since 1972 Oct76/36
ITG Newsletter NLOct76/All

Goff, Bryan
I991-1997 ITG Membership Demographics May97/79
Technology in the College Trumpet Studio: Vivace Intelligent Accompaniment Sep96/24
Lieksa Brass Week 1995 Feb96/56
The 1992 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition Feb93/32
ITG Demographics (1983 – 1985) May85/12

Goins, Wayne
Hangin' on the Vine: Trumpets and Jazz in Kansas City's Historic District Jan02/26

© 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Golding, Grant
Videoconferencing: Online Teaching Techniques Mar17/37
Goode, Michael
Dealing with Stage Fright Oct10/64
Gorder, Kenken
The Student and Family Perspective on Private Music Instruction Mar24/47
Gorham, Charles
A Tribute to Renold Schilke Dec82/7
A Tribute to Louis Davidson NLMay82/8
First Conference of the International Trumpet Guild May 27 – 30, 1975, School of Music, Indiana University NLAug75/5
ITG Newsletter Feb75
Gorman, Kurt
The Trumpet in Mixed Chamber Ensembles Jan08/26
Gosch, Werner (translated by Tarr)
Trumpet and Horn Music in 18th Century Weissenfels Sep92/24
Gould, Mark
Men Die in Battle to the Sound of the Trumpet Jun12/81
Grabowski, Randy
Trumpeter to Composer: An Interview with Anthony Plog Mar03/44
Grant, Marcus
A Trumpeter's Guide to Composition Jan23/37
Grau, Carlos Benetó
Nurturing the Brass Quintet Sound Jun00/40
Green, Barry
Confidence: From Bravura to Integrity Oct03/55
Green, Edward
Aesthetic Realism and the Art of Composing Chamber Music for Brass Mar18/54
Greene, William T.
The Orthodontics Alternative – Removables (with Befu) Feb87/28
Greig, Murray
The London Trumpet Sound Jun02/32
Greig, Murray—Orchestra Section Profile Column
Lincoln's Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun08/68
The Shepherd School of Music at Rice University Trumpet Studio Mar08/51
The Oklahoma City University Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jan08/61
The Topeka Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct07/65
The Radio Telefis Éireann Concert Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun07/78
The Johnstown (PA) Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar07/72
The San Antonio Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jan07/74
The Hong Kong Philharmonic Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct06/77
The Australian Opera and Ballet Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun06/56
The Minnesota Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar06/66
The Atlanta Symphony Orchestra compiled by Jason Royal Jan06/55
The Spokane Symphony Oct05/63
The BBC Scottish Symphony Orchestra Jun05/76
The Oklahoma City Philharmonic Orchestra Mar05/65
The Los Angeles Philharmonic Jan05/52
The Bergen Philharmonic Trumpet Section Oct04/68
Grin, Freddy
A Report from Europe May90/66
Interpretation and the Chances for an American Musician in Europe (Fred Beck, ed) Feb88/12
Groth, Konradin
Exemplary Orchestral Excerpts from the German Repertoire (with Lange, Pliquett) Sep92/20
Gustafson, Karen
Marie Speziale: Performer, Teacher, and Pioneer Jun02/7
Hackett, John
•*Multi-Track Remote Video and Audio Recording* Mar22/18
Motivation and COVID-19 Oct20/37
Hackett, Michael
Live from New York: It's Summer Camargo! Mar24/18
Satisfied: An Interview with Dominic Spera Jun20/7
Telling It Like It Is: A Conversation with Doc Severinsen Jan20/14
Hagarty, Scott
The Three Keys to Good Trumpet Sound Oct13/61
The Three Keys to Good Trumpet Sound Oct13/61
**Repertoire of the New York Brass Quintet* Jan11/6
Hagstrom, John
One Second in the Chicago Symphony Orchestra Mar14/76
*U.S. Marine Band Cornet / Trumpet Section Masterclass (*with Rowe) Dec91/22
Hagstrom, John, Tom Crown and Joe Lill
**The Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section 1933 – 1948* Jan13/22
Haley, Robert
Comparing Mouthpiece Rims and Cups Jan09/52
Hanson, Frank E.
Richard Burkart: Retirement Celebration Sep95/50
Hanzlik, Louis
Fostering Democratic Citizenship: Chamber Music's Ready-Made Space Oct10/73
Hanzlik, Louis and Joel Brennan
The Evolution of the American Brass Quintet's Brass Quintet Database Jun21/56
Harbison, Patrick
Jazz Style and Articulation: Speaking the Language Jun02/53
Hardin, Anne
A Tribute to John James Haynie: Lessons Taught, Lessons Learned, Lessons Remembered Mar15/7
The ITG Jazz Improvisation Competition at Thirty: Its Winners—Their Lives Mar09/6
Portrait of a Teacher: John J. Haynie Jun08/7
A Salute to Clifford P. Lillya (1910 – 1998) (with Libs) Sep98/48
The Roads They've Taken: A Look at ITG's Student Contest Winners May96/5
ITG's Past Presidents Review Their Legacy May96/31
The First International Altenburg Competition May96/38
The 1996 Euro-ITG Trumpet Days (with Barsby, Jakobsen) May96/42
*A Taste of Rotterdam S*ep92/49

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

The 1986 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Birkemeier, Mitchell, Olcott, Pfund, Sorenson) Dec86/16
Hardin, Anne—Orchestra Section Profile Column
The Sydney Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun10/81
The Knoxville Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar10/68
The Orchestra de la Suisse Romande Trumpet Section Jan10/79
The National Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct09/76
The Dallas Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun09/85
The Tucson Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar09/85
The Arizona State University Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jan09/65
The Indianapolis Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct08/74
Harkins, Edwin
Aspects of Kryl – A Trumpet Piece Oct80/22
Harms, Andrew
The Hard Work Narrative Jan22/27
DataFrame.Trumpet Jun21/76
Hartman, Scott
Bringing Life to Music and Music to Life Jun23/46
Harvison, Emery
The 1996 Brassfest (with Doerksen, Engelke) Sep96/4
The Meridian Arts Ensemble: Breaking Boundaries Sep96/37
So, You Want to Go to Graduate School? Feb96/50
David Bilger: The New Face In Philly Feb95/42
Hayes, Adam
Three Decades and Counting in Cincinnati: An Interview with Phil Collins Mar07/47
Haynie, John J.
Course of Study, North Texas State University (with Candelaria) Feb83/20
Hays, Lacey
The Importance of Warming Up and Developing a Routine Jun11/71
Communication: An Essential Part of Performance Jun09/73
Hazen, Robert M.
Parisian Cornet Solos of the 1830s and 1840s: The Earliest Solo Literature for Valved Brass and Piano May95/35
Heath, Travis
Sean Jones on the Joy and Discovery of Jazz Trumpet Jan10/43
Hedwig, Douglas
Bugle Calls and Bel Canto: The Yang & Yin of Trumpet Playing Jun06/13
Heetland, Jesse
Confronting and Dealing with Nerves Mar10/52
Heidenreich, Chris
Esotto Pellegrini: Extraordinary Trumpet Player / Exceptional Teacher Jun09/34
Heinonen, Ari
Relaxing Revolution Jan11/48
Heisler, Harry
When Should We Call It Quits? Oct17/69
The Lead Trumpet Player and Life Jun10/58
Heldt, Christopher A.
Joseph Turrin and Philip Smith: A Musical Partnership Jun19/6
Derek Smith: Cornetist, Father, and Teacher Mar19/6
Helgesen, Jeff
Transcription Tips Oct12/58
An Analysis of Kenny Dorham's Solo on "Like Someone in Love" Jun03/57
Helms, Tyler
Versatility in Action: William Leathers, Principal Trumpet, Nashville Symphony Orchestra Mar24/78
Henderson, Douglas
The Church Trumpeter Jan02/32
Henderson, W. Alexander
EMG Potentials of the Sternocleidomastoid Muscle During Trumpet Performance Oct79/30
Hendricks, Brittany
Structured Practiced Journal: A Daily Tool with Long-Term Impact Jan19/52
Hendrickson, Steve
Behind the Scenes at the National Symphony Orchestra Second Trumpet Audition Jan06/53
Hennies, Eric
Are You a Trumpet Player or Just Playing the Trumpet? Jan14/27
Henoch, Miriam
**Know the Risk: Hearing Loss and Musicians* Jun04/54
Henssen, Ralph
Tomasi and the Dutch Connection: The Almost Forgotten World Premiere of Henri Tomasi's Trumpet Concerto by Jas Doets Mar23/19
Xavier Napoléon Aimé Teste: The Reason We Use C Trumpets in the Orchestra Jun21/14
Ad van Zon: The End of an Era in Rotterdam Mar20/17
Dirk Speets: Principal Trumpet of the Concertgebouw Orchestra 1909 – 1934 Jun19/39
Marinus Johannes Komst: Principal Trumpet of the Concertgebouw Orchestra 1934 – 1972 Mar18/39
A History of the Concertgebouw Orchestra Amsterdam Trumpet Section, Part 2: Henri Charles Le Barbier, Otto Schubert, and Ewald Dietzel Jan18/31
Emil Kresse: An Excellent, Thoughtful Fellow Oct17/48
**The Use of Trumpet on Board Ships of the Dutch East India Company* Jan11/27
Herbert, Sarah—Young Artist Award Column
Julia F. Von Herrmann Jun26/39
Hudson Yeager Mar26/42
Matthew Barrington Jan26/52
Ryan Metsker Oct25/62
Ricardo Lazaro Jun25/48
Steven White Mar25/38
Adrianna Dick Jan25/30
Herforth, Harry
A Tribute to Georges Mager (1885 – 1950) (with Herseth, Lessen) Dec85/14
Herrick, Dennis
A Year of Programs in Review: 1988 – 1989 May89/54
The Japan Trumpeters Association and The Fourth Annual Trumpet Festival Dec87/34
A Summary of Listings for the Year May87/10
Ten Years of Programs May86/12
Herseth, Adolph
A Tribute to Georges Mager (1885 – 1950) (with Herforth, Lessen) Dec85/14

Hertzmark, Ellen
Increased Intraocular Pressure and Visual Field Defects in High Resistance Wind Instrument Players (with Schuman, Massicotte, Connolly, Mukherji, and Kunen) Mar01/49
Hess, H. Carl
Longevity Through Happiness: An Interview with Charles Lirette Jun20/27
Hetzler, Mark
Perspectives on Playing in a Brass Chamber Ensemble Mar23/47
Heyne, Matthias and Donald Derrick
**Visualization Techniques for Empirical Brass Instrument Research* Jun16/6
Hickman, David R.
Understanding Vincent Persichetti's The Hollow Men Jan16/22
Perfecting an Older Design: The Five-Valve C Trumpet Jan15/20
Starting a Professional Brass Ensemble Jun08/65
Judges' Advice to Young Soloists May89/24
Guest Brass Artists Highlight Year at Arizona State University Sep85/15
Memorabilia from the Herbert L. Clarke Library, University of Illinois NLFeb80/8
Advantages of the Four-Valve C/D Trumpet NLFeb80/22
Hilliard, Howard
Ten Things Every Trumpet Player Needs to Know about Teaching Horn Mar07/61
Hirschman, Ed
A Conversation with Kenny Rampton Jan13/46
Hirt, Aindrias
**The Devolution of the Shepherd Trumpet and Its Seminal Importance in Music History* Jan15/7
Hitt, George L.
Elements in Jazz Conception Oct77/36
Hodgson, Aaron
Contemporary Music for Trumpet: Concepts and Techniques, Part 2 Jun19/51
Contemporary Music for Trumpet: Concepts and Techniques, Part 1 Mar19/47
Hollingsworth, Barbara
A Tornado, A Town, and a Piano Jun09/69
Holloway, David
A Look at Piston Valve Oil Sep95/71
Hood, Alan
College Trumpet Instruction Around the United States—A Survey Jan10/57
What a Wonderful World! Reflections of Ron Modell Jun05/19
Two Early Clifford Brown Choruses on "Ornithology" Jun02/37
Horowitz, Marc David
Trumpet Citations in Recent Medical and Scientific Literature Dec97/48
Hørven, Vera
Urban Agnas at the Norwegian Trumpet Forum Jan06/38
My Horn, My Health, My Happiness Jun03/59
James Thompson in Norway Oct02/57
The 6th Trumpet Festival and the 2nd Altenburg Competition in Bad Säckingen Jun02/44
Håkan Hardenberger at the Norwegian Trumpet Forum Oct01/55
The 2000 Euro-ITG Conference: Bad Säckingen, Germany Jun01/37
The 2000 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition Jun01/41
The Fourth Maurice André International Trumpet Competition Mar01/20
The 1999 Euro-ITG Conference: Trumpet Days in Bad Säckingen, Germany Jun00/5
The 1998 Euro-ITG Conference and Kiev International Solo Trumpet Competition Feb99/24
Hosticka, Frank and Jeffrey Nussbaum
**An Examination of Max Schlossberg's Daily Drills and Technical Studies for Trumpet and the Existing Schlossberg Manuscripts: A Summary* Jun09/61
House, Lawrence
Music for Chorus and Brass Quintet Feb92/11
A Survey of 43 Orchestra Audition Lists for Trumpet NLFeb81/28
Howard, Beverly A.
Works for Organ and Trumpet by Daniel Pinkham: An Organist's Perspective Feb94/35
Hudson, Caleb
Recapturing Finesse: An Imaginative Approach to Trumpet in Chamber Music Jan24/50
Opus One: Discover Your Inner Composer Mar17/60
Huff, Michael
Charles Daval, Principal Trumpet, Pittsburgh Opera, Pittsburgh Ballet Theater Orchestra and Third Trumpet, Grand Teton Music Festival Jun15/74
The Use of Unaccompanied Works for Trumpet in Recital and the Teaching Studio Oct07/46
Huff, Mike and Chip Crotts
Overcoming Adversity Through Positivity: A Journey Through Bell's Palsy Mar24/28
Hultmark, Torbjörn
What Is the Best Age to Start Playing a Brass Instrument? Oct20/46
Hunsaker, Leigh Anne
John Foster on the World of Baroque Trumpet Jun16/31
Baroque Trumpet Study in the United States: An Update Jun14/15
West Texas Trumpeter Stacy Blair Mar11/29
Edward H. Tarr and the Historic Brass Revival Jan07/35
**Baroque Trumpet Study in the United States* Jun05/37
The North Texas Baroque Trumpet Symposium Jan04/38
Hunsicker, David
Surveys of Orchestral Audition Lists Mar11/66
Hunsicker, David with Michael Sachs
Professional Orchestral Auditions for Trumpet: A Discussion with Michael Sachs Part II Jun13/67
Professional Orchestral Auditions for Trumpet: A Discussion with Michael Sachs Mar13/72
Hunter, Billy
Thoughts from the Pit Jun18/79
Hurrell, Martin
The BBC Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Sep95/4

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Hurst, Craig W.
The Capricious Trumpet May91/8
Huth, John
What You Need to Know Before You Modify Your Trumpet Mar09/73
Illman, Richard
Using Digital Effects Processors for Alternative Practice Mar14/59
Illman, Rich and Jo Martinie
Yoga for Trumpet Players: Breath Awareness and Alignment Oct06/59
Imoff, Chris and Eric Dickson
Have Trumpet, Will Travel: Life with a Touring Musical Jan12/68
Ingebretsen, Finn
The Norway Trumpet Forum Dec94/56
Irish, John
Bert's Basic Brass Trumpet Camp Mar07/42
Jens Lindemann: Controlling the Variables Jan07/28
Gordon Mathie: Trumpetus Emeritus Mar05/44
Putting Music First: An Interview with John Miller Jan05/15
Michael Brydenfelt: A Solo Career Jun04/19
Crispian Steele-Perkins: The King's Trumpeter Jun03/17
John Wallace: Reflections and New Beginnings Jan02/8
Konradin Groth: German Virtuoso Mar01/38
Robert Nagel: A Freelance Career Jan01/8
Ohio ITG Chapter Meeting Feb92/8
Irish, John, Luis Engelke, and Robert Skoniczin
The 2012 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition Mar13/13
Irvine, John
William Vacchiano (with Silberschlag) Dec91/4
Ithaca Brass Quintet
Faculty Brass Performance: Results of a Survey Oct76/35
Izaguirre, Erika
Demystifying Low-Register Resonance Mar25/42
Jakobsen, Verena
The 1996 Euro-ITG Trumpet Days (with Barsby, Hardin) May96/42
James, Stephen
Developing Rhythmic Independence in Young Musicians Jan16/48
Jarvis, Emma and Deborah Caldwell
The Trumpet Studio: How Students Can Shape a Positive Culture Jun26/45
Jaudes, Chris
The New York Music Scene Jun09/77
Jayne, Dale
The 1993 Euro-ITG Conference: Gothenburg, Sweden (with Candelaria, Frigerio, Jourdan, Sommerhalder, and Tarr) Dec93/33
Jeandheur, Stephen and Roger Zacks
Bernard Adelstein: A Life in the Service of Music Jun18/16
Jensen, Aaron
Finding the Fit: Auditioning to be a College Music Major Oct24/64
Jensen, Jessica
What if I'm Not the Problem? Cultivating Environments that Mitigate Music Performance Anxiety in Classical Music Oct25/67
Jockin, Vincent A.
Quintet, Op. 27, No. 1: Old Notes in a New Way Oct15/73
Johnson, Glen
2002 Baltimore Trumpet Day Jan03/38
Johnson, James
Military Band Trumpet Audition Excerpts: The Top Ten Mar20/53
Trumpet, Music, and Life: An Interview with Gary Mortenson Jun18/38
Enhance Your Trumpet Playing in Three Simple Steps Jun14/65
Johnson, James and Andrew Feyes
A Week in Paris to Remember Mar12/48
Johnson, Jim and Anthony Kirkland
Performance Suggestions for Karel Husa's Music for Prague 1968 Mar22/59
Performance Suggestions for Summon the Heroes *and* Lincolnshire Posy: Horkstow Grange Mar21/74
Johnson, Keith
Sound and Intonation Mar03/62
The University Musician May94/44
Good Respiratory Practices for Brass Performers May90/57
An Interview with Robert King Sep85/18
Teaching the Art of Listening Oct81/51
Johnson, Phillip Kennedy
Maintaining Consistency on Tour Mar13/70
Johnston, Alejandra; Elliott Johnston; and Agustín Sandoval
Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part II Jun21/43
Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part I Mar21/52
Johnston, Elliott
Practical Solutions for Stutter Attack Oct16/65
Setting a Daily Minimum Jan15/65
Johnston, Elliott; Alejandra Johnston; and Agustín Sandoval
Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part II Jun21/43
Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part I Mar21/52
Jones, David C
1993 – 2003 ITG Membership Demographics Jun03/69
1991 – 99 ITG Membership Demographics May99/68
1991 – 98 ITG Membership Demographics May98/61
Jones, Gregory
The New Greek Trumpet School (with Xanthoulis) Jun00/16
Jones, Gregory, Sokratis Anthis, and Panoyotis Kessaris
Trumpets in Paradise: The Fourth Ionian Summer Music Academy Mar07/36
Jones, Gregory and Chen Rui
The Inaugural Conference of the China Trumpet Guild Jun08/40
Jones, Gregory and Liu Miao
The Master: The Story of Chinese Trumpet Professor Ji Ruikai Mar17/28
Jones, Stephen G.
1981-1982 ITG Demographics NLMay82/26
The 1981 ITG Conference: A Synopsis Oct81/34
Portrait of a Teacher: Clifford P. Lillya NLOct79/8

© 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Joppich, Jeff and Mark DeGoti
#Trumpet: A Musician's Guide to Instagram Jan22/24
Jourdan, Jens
The 1993 Euro-ITG Conference: Gothenburg, Sweden (with Candelaria, Frigerio, Jayne, Sommerhalder, and Tarr) Dec93/33
Juarez, Justin
All In Oct20/67
Kaderabek, Frank
The Worst of Times…The Best of Times: An Interview with David Zauder Mar05/6
Against All Odds: An Interview with Miroslav Kejmar Jan05/31
The Life and Times of John R. Ware Jan03/26
Kappraff, Johan, Spencer Aston, and Geoffrey Shamu
The 2008 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition Mar09/42
Kase, Robert
The Seven Deadly Sins of College Trumpet Students Jun10/60
Kausel, Wilfried and Hannes Vereecke
**Carbon Fiber Reinforced Polymer: An Alternative to Brass?* Oct12/41
Keeley, Michael F.
*Choosing the Right Major: Decisions for College-Bound Instrumentalists (*with Sipe) Dec91/19
Kelly, Adrian
Trumpet Playing in Musical Theatre: Shedding Light on the Pit Oct20/19
Kelly, Daniel
"Point and Shoot" Recording for the Applied Studio Jun13/52
**The Competition Solos of J. B. Arban* Mar06/17
Kelly, Darin
Coming off the Bench: A Sub's-Eye View of the Orchestra Oct15/80
Kenney, Christopher S.
The 1988 Ellsworth Smith – International Trumpet Guild Solo Competition May89/14
Kenny, Patrick
Science Proves Musical Myths Wrong (with Barbenel & Davies) May98/12
Kent, Timothy J.
Within the Sphere of the Master Jan14/53
Kerrigan, Paige
The Art of Collaboration: A Look into Vivian Fung's Trumpet Concerto Oct24/39
Stanford Thompson: Fighting Inequity Through Music Jan22/19
Kessaris, Panoyotis, Sokratis Anthis, and Gregory Jones
Trumpets in Paradise: The Fourth Ionian Summer Music Academy Mar07/36
Ketch, James
Jazz Improvisation and the Blues Tradition Feb85/18
Jazz Improvisation in the Trumpet Studio Dec83/27
Kilgore, John
Chamber Music: Creating Your Own Artistic Experiences Jun20/37
Jeffrey Work, Principal Trumpet, Oregon Symphony Oct19/99
Killam, Ashley
Echoes of Texas: Jennifer Jolley's DUST Oct24/87
Becoming a Self-Starter: A Musician's Guide to Entrepreneurship Jun22/47
Creating a Colorful Program, Part II Jun21/28
Creating a Colorful Program, Part I Mar21/18
Killam, Ashley and Amy Schendel
Regina Harris Baiocchi: Making Lemonade from Lemons Jun21/59
Killion, Micah
Making the Undoable Doable: The Core of Expert Music Practice Jan23/13
King, Angela
Team Player: Lauren Eberhart, Second Trumpet, San Antonio Philharmonic Jun25/85
DAWs in the Practice Room: A Student's Guide to Digital Audio Workstations Oct23/62
King, Angela and Aaron Witek
Benefits of Participating in Collegiate Marching Band Jan22/67
King, Judith D.
Music for Brass: A History of the Robert King Music Company Jan21/36
Kinnie, Bruce H.
Orthodontics and the Trumpeter's Embouchure – A Practical Solution (with Amstutz) May83/19
Kirk, Kenneth
Serialism and Structure in the Peter Maxwell Davies Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (1955) Jan12/72
Kirkland, Anthony B.
Restoring Enthusiasm and Inspiration in the Studio Mar18/59
Festive Overture Performance Tips Oct14/84
Performance Suggestions for Two Classic Wind Band Excerpts for Trumpet and Cornet Part II Jun12/77
Performance Suggestions for Two Classic Wind Band Excerpts for Trumpet and Cornet Mar12/63
Auditioning for a Military Band: Some Helpful Advice Sep93/30
Kirkland, Anthony and Jim Johnson
Performance Suggestions for Karel Husa's Music for Prague 1968 Mar22/59
Performance Suggestions for Summon the Heroes *and* Lincolnshire Posy: Horkstow Grange Mar21/74
Kiser, Daniel
Selected Brass Quintet Classifications Sep89/10
Kitzen-Abelson, Matthew
Fanfaring His Way to the Top: The Legendary Brilliance of Herbert L. Clarke Jan14/32
Klaus, Aaron
**Jewish Musical Markers in Ernest Bloch's* Proclamation Jun17/16
Klaus, Alan
Unblock Your Progress Oct18/72
Klaus, Sabine
The Joe R. and Joella F. Utley Collection of High Brass Instruments: A Trumpeter's Dream Comes True Jun10/38
Trumpet in B-flat (a'=468 Hz) by Andreas Barth Jun05/63
Cornopean by Thomas Key in B-flat Mar05/50
Keyed Trumpet in G by Eduard Johann Bauer Oct04/57
Pair of Inventions-Trompeten Mar04/56
Trumpet in F by James Keat Oct03/76

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Keyed Trumpet in F Jan03/55
Slide Trumpet (short model) in D Oct02/66
"Tristan" Trumpet in C Jun02/64
Klaus, Sabine—Historical Instruments Window Column
Demilune Trumpet by Jean Baptiste Tabard, Lyon, c. 1810 to 1845 Jun26/37
English coach horns in three-foot F by Swaine & Adeney, London, after 1907 Mar26/39
"Lohengrin" natural trumpet in 6-ft F signed by Samuel Arthur Chappell Jan26/50
Post horn in 4½-ft B-flat used in Brno (Brünn) in 1866 Oct25/60
Slide Trumpet by Antoine Courtois, Paris, c. 1844 – 1852 Jun25/46
Piccolo trumpet in 2¼-ft B-flat by Kurt Scherzer, Modell Prof. A. Piechler, Augsburg, circa 1955 Mar25/35
Vented Trumpet by Helmut Finke, Exter, district of Herford, Germany, circa 1970 Jan25/27
Mellophonium in F by C.G. Conn Ltd., Elkhart, Indiana, 1970 Oct24/54
Cornet à pistons in B-flat, A, A-flat, G, and E-flat[?] by A. G. Guichard, Paris, ca. 1830 Jun24/30
Four straight test cornets, Connstellation "a" model in B-flat, C.G. Conn Ltd., Elkhart, Indiana, ca. 1957 – 58 Mar24/40
Petit Saxhorn Aigu in high B-flat (2F-foot) by Adolphe Sax, Paris, 1862 Jan24/30
Trumpet in low (6-foot) F by William Brown & Sons, London, ca. 1900 Oct23/52
Keyed bugle in B-flat by James Keat, Winchester, New Hampshire, between 1837 and 1841 Jun23/26
Soprano Normaphone in B-flat, attributed to Oskar Richard Heber, Markneukirchen, ca. 1926 Mar23/27
Cornet by Antoine Courtois, Paris, circa 1865 Jan23/30
Two Columbia trumpet-cornets in B-flat/A by the Harry B. Jay Co., Chicago, ca. 1917 and 1919 Oct22/60
Schediphone in 9-foot B-flat by Josef Schediva, Odessa, ca. 1901 Jun22/41
Cornet in B-flat and A by the Martin Band Instrument Co., Elkhart, Indiana, ca. 1909 Mar22/34
Baritone Sudrophone by François Sudre, Paris, ca. 1900 Jan22/39
Cornopean by Thomas Percival, London, circa 1840 Oct21/59
Trumpet in F by Alphonse Sax, Paris, ca. 1862 Jun21/37
C*ornet in B-flat by F. Sudre, successor of Halari, Paris, ca. 1890* Mar21/45
Pocket cornet in B-flat, A, and C by Jérôme Thibouville-Lamy & Cie., Paris, ca. 1900 – 1905 Jan21/45
Cornet in B-flat, A, and G by Adolphe Sax, Paris, 1876 Oct20/40
Cornet in B-flat by F. Besson, London, 1883 – 1884 Jun20/30
*Natural trumpet in D (7-foot, a' = 432 Hz) by Johann Wilhelm Haas, Nuremberg, ca. 1710 – 1720*Mar20/27
Miniature Horn by Johann Wilhelm Haas, Nuremberg 1681 Jan20/47
Näverlur (birch-bark trumpet) in four-foot C, B-flat, and G Oct19/62
Büchel (wound alphorn) in 8-foot C (a1 = 440Hz) unsigned, Switzerland, ca. 1900 Jun19/46
Trumpet in F and E-flat by F. Besson, Paris, 1882 – 83 Mar19/42
Bass trumpet or tenor horn in nine-foot B-flat, unsigned, Germany or Sweden, ca. 1900 Jan19/43
Jazzophone in B-flat, possibly by Franz Xaver Hüller, Graslitz (Czechoslovakia), ca. 1926 – 1930 Oct18/62
Swedish Cornet in B-flat, Germany or Sweden, ca. 1900 Jun18/49
Natural trumpet and valve trumpet by Antoine Courtois, Paris, 1852 – 1856 Mar18/52
Valve trumpet in low E-flat by Hirsbrunner, Suniswald (Switzerland, near Bern), 1829 Jan18/38
Double slide trumpet in F with crooks for E, E-flat, and D, attributed to William Brown, London, circa 1892 Oct17/64
Prussian Cornet in B-flat, anonymous, Germany (Prussia or Saxony), between 1845 and 1860 Jun17/42
Cornet in C by Julius Altrichter, Frankfurt/Oder, ca. 1885 Mar17/40
Néocor in 4¾-foot B-flat to 6¾-foot E-flat Jan17/34
Keyed Trumpet in G by Antonio Apparuti, Modena, dated 1832 Oct16/56
Oval trumpet or "flugelhorn trumpet" in B-flat by August Clemens Glier Jun16/38
Trumpet in E-flat and D by Vincent Bach Corporation, New York, 1927 Mar16/34
Kuhlohorn (oval flugelhorn) in B-flat Jan16/41
"Wohlrab Trumpet" in 4¾-foot B-flat Oct15/48
Flugelhorn (bugle à pistons) in B-flat Jun15/49
English slide trumpet in F Mar15/45
Slide cornet in 4¾-foot B-flat Jan15/56
Soprano trombone in 4-ft C Oct14/56
Valve trumpet in 5-ft G by F. Besson, London, 1872 Jun14/56
Cornet in A by Schuster & Co., Markneukirchen, ca. 1900 Mar14/46
Cornet in B-flat by Henry Distin, London, ca. 1860 Jan14/46
Cornophone cornettito in B-flat by F. Besson, London or Paris, ca. 1893 Oct13/58
Cornet in B-flat by Jean Finck, Strasbourg, ca. 1840 Jun13/38
"Vibrating Horn" in B-flat by George Butler Mar13/50
Flugelhorn in B-flat by Adophe Sax Jan13/61
Contralto saxhorn (flugelhorn) Oct12/53
Cornet à cylinders, system Sax Jun12/55
Trumpet in high E-flat by E.G. Wright Mar12/40
Late-eighteenth-century trumpet mute Jan12/65
Serpentine Valved Cornopean Oct11/56
Two Russian Horns for the notes F and F-sharp Jun11/58
Trumpet in G by Charles Mahillon Brussels, ca.1878 Mar11/46
Trumpet in G, by Carl August Müller, submitted by Clint Spell Jan11/50
Trumpet in B-flat by Joseph Lathrop Allen Oct10/56
Military Parade Trumpet in E-flat by Adolphe Sax Jun10/54
Köhler's Handelian Trumpet in F and E-flat Mar10/42
Slide Trumpet in F with D-crook by George Henry Rodenbostel and Richard Woodham Jan10/48
Flugelhorn Orpheon in B-flat by Boosey & Co. submitted by Arnold Myers Oct09/53
Presentation Keyed Bugle in E-flat by E.G. Wright Jun09/63

Three Straight Valve Trumpets, so-called "Engelstrompeten" (angels' trumpets) in B-flat, E-flat, and low B-flat Mar09/63
Cornet à pistons by Frédéric Jan, Paris, ca. 1845 submitted by Géry Demoulin Jan09/43
Circular cornet à pistons in B-Flat by Carl Boosé, London ca. 1856 submitted by Giles Whittome Oct08/51
Slide Trumpet in F by Michael Saurle, Munich, ca. 1800 Jun08/49
Ivory Cornetto, Probably from South Germany, Late 16th or Early 17th Century Mar08/34
Circular Cornet in B-flat by Ernst Ferdinand Glier (1827 – 1870), Cochecton, New York, ca.1860 submitted by Clint Spell Jan08/47
Piccolo Trumpet in high B-flat by Mahillon, Brussels, 1930 or before submitted by Arnold Myers Oct07/48
Trumpet in F and Cornopean in B-flat by John August Köhler Jun07/60
E-flat Trumpet by Gustav Adolf Eschenbach ca.1900 Mar07/53
Miniature King Liberty Trumpet Submitted by H. N. White Jan07/54
Cornet in E-flat by E. G. Wright Submitted by Robb Stewart Oct06/58
Over-the-Shoulder Cornet in E-flat by Elbridge G. Bright, Boston, ca. 1850 Jun06/41
"Webster Trumpet" in B-flat by Rudall Carte & Co., London, 1929 submitted by Arnold Myers Mar06/54
Trumpet with Six Independent Valves and Tubes in F by Adolphe Sax, Paris, 1868 Jan06/40
"Bayley's American Cornet" in C by Benjamin F. Richardson, Boston, circa 1860 Submitted by Arnold Myers Oct05/48

Klobnak, Jason
Breaking the Monotony Oct06/64

Knauss, Zane
Music from the Tree Feb95/38
So You Want To Lead An Orchestra! Sep93/34
On Grabbing the Brass Ring and Creating Brass Band Fever in Pittsburgh Feb92/15

Knudsvig, Peter
Uan Rasey: America's Hidden Trumpet Star Jan13/6
Louis Klöpfel, Gustav Heim, and the Legacy of American Classical Trumpeting Jun12/39
Uan Rasey: A Life in Radio & Films Jun09/41

Koehler, Elisa
**Deconstructing Arban: Perspectives on The Art of Phrasing* Mar19/64
The Third International Historic Brass Society Symposium Jan18/39
The Second International Historic Brass Symposium Mar13/32
Did Mozart Hate the Trumpet? Oct12/51
**Playing it "Safe." The Story Behind the 2009 Music Supplement* Jun09/22
**Bach Cantata Trumpet Parts: A Compendium* Jan08/17
Thoughts on Historic Brass Performance: An Interview with Stanley Curtis Jan08/24
2007 ITG Conference Tributes to Vincent Cichowicz and Roger Voisin Oct07/63
**A Trumpeter's Guide to the Cornett* Jan06/14
Kiri Tollaksen: A New Voice in Historic Performance Jun04/39
The Fifth Maryland Early Brass Festival Jan04/37
**In Search of Hummel* Jan03/7
A Beginner's Guide to the Baroque Natural Trumpet Mar02/16

Koehler, Will
John Meehan, Brass Arranger and Co-Caption Head of the Blue Devils Jun21/66
Hommage à l'Histoire Mar21/67
Paul Schoenfield's Vaudeville Jun20/60
Teaching Elements to Consider for New or Younger Brass Trios Mar20/46
Laurence Bitensky's Awake, You Sleepers! *for Trumpet and Orchestra/Band* Jan20/68
Get Your Head in the Game: Tips for Improving Focus and Confronting Performance Anxiety Jun17/52
**X Marks the Spot: An Analysis of Edward Gregson's Trumpet Concerto* Jun16/25

Kolar, Lawerence W.
The Extraction of Wisdom Teeth: Information on Procedures and Problems (with Mortenson) Feb90/19

Koner, Karen
Mindfulness for the Musician Oct20/34
Using Technology to Transform Student Learning Mar18/61

Kopczyk, Raymond A., D.D.S., M.S.
Dental Considerations for the Brass Player NLMay82/12

Kornoka, Kyle
Convincing Performance: The Art of Stage Presence Jan07/62

Kozar, Andy
A Sonic World Unlike Any Other Jan22/61

Krauss, David
Brass Quintet Basics: Ensemble, Intonation, and Balance Mar12/59
One Act Down, Four Hours To Go: Perspectives from the Pit of Wagner's Ring Cycle Jun09/81

Kronholz, Kenneth
Career Counseling Feb83/9
Travel Dec82/11
Concertos, Sonatas and Concert Works for Trumpet with Woodwinds: An Index NLOct80/14

Kruger, Jonathan
Errata and Suggestions in Maxwell Davies's Sonata for Trumpet and Piano Jun06/49
A Closing Fanfare Mar05/59
**Critical Performance Issues in the Davies* Sonata for Trumpet and Piano Mar04/7

Kruger, Jonathan, James McLean and Mark Kruger
**More Air, Less Air, What is Air?* Mar12/12

Kruger, Mark, Jonathan Kruger and James McLean
**More Air, Less Air, What is Air?* Mar12/12

Kunen, Mandi Z., MD
Increased Intraocular Pressure and Visual Field Defects in High Resistance Wind Instrument Players (with Schuman, Massicotte, Connolly, Hertzmark, and Mukherji) Mar01/49

La Barbera, John
Maynard Ferguson: The King Mar00/6
Mike Vax: "How Much Do You Want to Play the Trumpet?" Oct99/40
On The Street Where You Live: An Interview with Jonah Jones May99/24

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Allen Vizzutti: The Right Balance Feb99/38
Marvin Stamm: "Every Day A New Adventure" Sep98/36
Tim Hagans: Audible Architect May98/4
Lee Loughnane: 30 Years with Chicago Feb98/35
Marcus Printup "Sorry Coach" Dec97/38
Bill Chase: A Reminiscence Sep97/4
Wallace Roney: An Interview with John La Barbera May97/50
"The Meaning of Art" – An Interview with Art Farmer Dec96/38
Clay Jenkins: Give and Gather Sep96/44
An Interview with Byron Stripling Dec95/34
Wynton Marsalis: An Interview with John La Barbera Sep95/66
Guido "Giusto" Basso, An Interview with John La Barbera May95/60
Clark Terry: More Than Mumbles An Interview with John La Barbera Dec94/36
"You'll Never Make It Without Al Cooper," An Interview with Randy Brecker Feb94/42
Shew Horn: An Interview with Bobby Shew Feb93/22
The Tonight Show Trumpet Section Dec92/21

Laguardia, Antonella
The Authentic Hummel Trumpet Concerto Mar25/22

Lang, Alfred J.
Alternate Fingerings Jan00/54

Lange, Arno
Robert Platt and the Berlin Philharmonic Orchestra: An Interview with Arno Lange Dec93/21
*Exemplary Orchestral Excerpts from the German Repertoire (*with Groth, Pliquett) Sep92/20

Lankford, Jacquelyn
Language Learning and The Trumpet Oct22/67

Laplace, Michel
Roger Guérin (1926 – 2010): A Jazz Trumpet Great of the Twentieth Century Oct10/44
Masters of the Twentieth Century: Roger Delmotte May84/12
A Tribute to the British Trumpet Tradition Oct78/2
Trumpet Players in Belgium and Switzerland NLOct78/7
The Trumpet in the USSR NLFeb78/19
Introduction to the French Trumpet Stars, Part II: Eugéne and Raymond NLMay77/13
Introduction to the French Trumpet Stars NLFeb77/4

Laramore, Douglas L.
The National Trumpet Symposium, 1968 – 1973 May96/25

Larson, Kenneth
On the Road to Wind and Song: My Preparation of Frank Martin's Concerto for 7 Winds Mar10/64

Laudermilch, Kenneth
The Streitwieser Trumpet Museum NLFeb82/18

Laureano, Manny
Share the Love Jun26/72
It's About Time Mar26/77
Choose Well Jan26/85
Just Do It Oct25/103
Lessons from the Jazz World Jun25/83
Conducting Business Mar25/71
Balance Jan25/67
Two People, Two Paths: A Conversation with Lynn Erickson Oct24/98
Conductors: Perceptions, Realities, and Roles Jun24/69
The View from My Chair: Orchestral Styles, Part 2 Mar24/75
The View from My Chair: Orchestral Styles, Part 1 Jan24/62
A View from the Stage: The Job Oct23/87

Laurenz, Jean
The WHY-HOW-WHAT Session Jun24/37

Lax, Jonathan
Larry Jess, Principal Trumpet, Spokane Symphony Jun20/69

Lázaro, Vincent A.
Miguel Martínez and the Creation of the Modern Mariachi Trumpet Sound Jun26/14

Lazarus, Charles
Learning to Find Your Voice Jun09/79

Leach, Cathy
Doc Severinsen on Working Out and Staying Young and Healthy Jan22/42
Lessons with Benny: An Interview with Doc Severinsen Oct21/62
Confronting the Fear Factor Mar12/46
Walter Chesnut Dec93/24

Leach, James D.
An Accidental Discovery: Stravinsky's Fanfare for a New Theatre Mar19/12

Leavitt, Daniel J.
Trumpet Videos: A Preliminary List Feb97/65

Lee, Randall
Bridging the Gap: What Your Band Director Says vs. What Your Private Teacher Instructs Jan20/55

Lee, William F., III
A Maynard Snapshot Mar00/23

Leinberger, Charles Francis
Ministerial First Responders Mar20/26
* *"Degüello," No Mercy for the Losers: The Enduring Role of the Solo Trumpet in the Soundtrack of the Old West* Mar15/18

Leisring, Steve
Four Things to Do Without Your Instrument to Achieve Musical Excellence Oct13/65
Mark Inouye Does it All in San Francisco Oct10/77
The Making of a Tour to China Mar09/38
International Trumpet Week at the Central Conservatory in Beijing Jan07/25
Common Sense Use of the Senses Oct02/61
Working with the Right Information Dec98/37

Lenhari, João
Jazz Improvisation as an Artistic Enhancement for the Modern Swing Big Band Lead Trumpet Player Mar25/29

Lessen, Martin
A New Compensating Valve System for Brass Instruments (with Smith) May95/47
A Tribute to Georges Mager (1885 – 1950) (with Herforth, Herseth) Dec85/14

Levy, Robert
The 1989 ITG Composition Contest for Solo Trumpet (Unaccompanied) Dec89/28

Lewis, Eddie
Houston, Texas—Not Just a "Hick Town" Oct09/68
Let's Take it at the Moña: Navigating the Roadmap of a Salsa Chart Jan07/69

Lewis, H.M.
**Wanda Pitman Yates: A Brief but Stellar Career* Oct12/35
An Early Bach Cornet and Trumpet Mar02/52
Antique Cornets and Other Frustrations: A Performer's Guide to Cornets by the C.G. Conn Company, 1888 – 1911 May95/39
How the Cornet Became a Trumpet—The Instruments and Music of a Transitional Period in American Music: 1880-1925 Sep91/17
The 1990 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Eisensmith) Sep90/4
French Trumpet Ensemble Music of the Late Seventeenth Century, May83/12
Extra-Harmonic Trumpet Tones in the Baroque Era – Natural Trumpet vs. Tromba da Tirarsi Oct80/39
Renold Schilke: Master Craftsman, Player, and Teacher NLMay80/6
Roger Voisin: An Orchestral Legend NLFeb80/5
Rafael Mendez: Trumpeter Extraordinaire Oct79/12
The 1977 ITG Conference Oct77/29
Libs, Jean Moorehead
The 2010 Grand Valley International Trumpet Seminar Mar11/44
Getting From Here to There Mar08/42
The Twenty Minute Warm-Up Routine Before School Mar07/56
Mentoring the Undergraduate Audition Process of the Preparatory Student Oct00/57
A Basic Approach to Piccolo Trumpet Playing: An Interview with William Lucas Jun00/61
Duets as a Teaching Tool: An Interview with Gordon Mathie Oct99/58
A Salute to Clifford P. Lillya (1910 – 1998) (with Hardin) Sep98/48
The Trumpet (Cornet) Transcriptions of Bernard Fitzgerald (with Rathke) Feb96/59
Hit The Books! Methodology Recommendations for University Curricula: An Interview with Richard Burkart, Keith Johnson, and Gordon Mathie Dec95/42
Planning a Trumpet Methods Course: Pedagogy with Practicality Feb95/46
The Perfect Match: Trumpet Meets Mouthpiece, An Interview with Phyllis Stork and Bob Malone Dec94/42
What's in a Mute? – An Interview with Tom Crown May94/34
Warm-Up and Embouchure Conditioning Routines: Techniques of David Baldwin and Seymour Rosenfeld Sep93/40
James Stamp: Artist, Master Teacher, & Author—An Interview with Thomas Stevens Feb93/16
Organizing the Trumpet Lesson: An Interview with Gordon Mathie Dec92/26
Maximizing Audition and Performance Preparation through the Orchestral Literature Studies of Rob Roy McGregor Sep92/14
Efficient and Effective Adjudicating Feb92/18
Diagnostic Procedures for Determining Trumpet and Mouthpiece Selection: An Interview with Anne Hardin and Phyllis Stork, May91/18
Transposition Curiosities and Peculiarities: An Interview with Kevin Good Feb91/23
Approach and Uses of the Piccolo Trumpet: Perspectives of Stacy Blair and Rob Roy McGregor Sep89/41
Preparation of the Undergraduate Recital: An Interview with Armando Ghitalla, Byron Pearson, and Jan David Roller Feb89/28
Embouchures: Their Assets and Liabilities – An Interview with Armando Ghitalla Feb87/17
Libs, Jean Moorehead—Young Artist Award Column
Daniel Fijalka Oct13/60
Jason Grimes Jun13/40
John Burton Mar13/52
Patty Luecken Jan13/63
Chloe Swindler Oct12/55
Sara Bond Jun12/57
Anne Linebarger Mar12/42
David Koch Jan12/56
Alex Wilborn Oct11/58
Ryan Gilbert Jun11/60
Leah Reber Mar11/48
Brittney Self Jan11/52
Adam Keefe Oct10/58
Megumi Matsushhita and Dylan Larkins Jun10/56
Lakyn Baker Mar10/44
Anthony Bellino Jan10/50
Eric Millard Oct09/55
Ansel Norris Jun09/65
Kyla Moscovich Mar09/65
Cory Johnson Jan09/45
Mark McKee Oct08/53
Steven Miller Jun08/51
Kristen Wall Mar08/36
Case O'Donnell Jan08/49
Colton Crandell Oct07/50
Ryan Beach Jun07/62
Adrianna Droz Mar07/55
Simon Bosch Jan07/57
Lauren Bird Oct06/61
Lill, Joe, Tom Crown and John Hagstrom
**The Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section 1933 – 1948* Jan13/22
Lilly, Albert
The 2004 National Trumpet Competition Jan05/36
The 2003 National Trumpet Competition Jan04/32
The 2002 National Trumpet Competition Jan03/40
Lillya, Clifford
The Trumpet Business: Past, Present, and Future May91/10
The Laughing Cornet (and all that Jaz)* Dec88/21
About That Famous Letter Dec87/12
Trumpet Talk for Teachers Oct79/17
Lindemann, Jens
The Canadian Brass—A Personal Chamber Music Journey Mar14/66
Lindsey, Douglas
Fundamentals of an Effortless Sound, Part 3: Freedom Mar22/38
Fundamentals of an Effortless Sound, Part 2: Shape Jan22/44
Fundamentals of an Effortless Sound, Part 1: Breath Oct21/68
Cultivating Creativity in the Trumpet Studio Mar15/56

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Linebarger, Anne
Preparing for an Undergraduate Music Degree: Tips from a Recent Graduate Jun19/56
Linn, Les
The Keystone Brass Institute, 1989 Feb90/28
Lipka, Ron
The 1994 International Trumpet Guild Conference: *The University of Illinois at Urbana Champaign, June 15 – 18, 1994* (with Ulrich) Sep94/4
Litterst, George F.
Notating "Fanfare for Churchill Downs" with Finale Sep89/89
Llobet, Jaume Rosset I
**New Tools for the Assessment of Embouchure Biomechanics* Mar05/51
Loeber, Beth
Mr. Jack Daniel's Original Silver Cornet Band May91/4
Long, Brett
The Trumpeter's Guide to Triathlon Training Techniques Mar13/57
Effective Programming for Young Trumpeters Mar08/40
Loos, Brandon
A Bridge to the Past: Borrowing from Modern Jazz Methods to Help Your Piccolo Trumpet Sound a Little More Baroque Jan24/53
Lopes, Maico
Brazilian Music for Trumpet Ensemble: An Evolving Repertoire Jun14/53
Loubriel, Luis
Manny Laureano's Quarter Century with the Minnesota Orchestra Jan08/30
The Evolution of Arnold Jacobs's Pedagogical Approach Oct06/46
Vincent Cichowicz on Arnold Jacobs Jan06/26
William Scarlett on Arnold Jacobs Oct05/43
Lowrey, Alvin L.
Crystal Records-Twenty Years of Excellence May86/29
Spotlight on Théo Mertens Feb85/12
Follow-up Notes: Homage to Pioneers May84/18
O Christmas Brass, O Christmas Brass Dec83/13
Homage to Pioneers of Trumpet LP's Sep83/22
Index of Baroque Masterpieces for Trumpet & Organ Feb83/38
A Decade of Solo Recordings by Gerard Schwarz (plus more…) Sep82/49
A Feast of Recorded Baroque Trumpet Ensemble Repertoire Oct81/31
Addendum to CRI Tribute NLFeb80/37
Tribute to CRI's 25th Anniversary Oct79/22
Lucas, William G.
The Orchestra Audition May99/38
Ludwig, Aaron
The Relationship Between the Bugler and Sentinel at the Tomb of the Unknown Soldier Jan23/24
Luftman, Adam
Perspectives from the Pit Oct12/76
Lyman, Zachary
Learning from the Best Jun13/20
Tales from the Crypt: Recovering from Severe Embouchure Injury Oct11/62
Lynch, John
The Asymmetric Trumpet Mouthpiece Feb96/52
Lyons, Kevin
Auditioning in Atlanta Oct06/76
Lyren, Delon G.
Lee Loughnane: Chicago's Top Brass Jun25/10
A Look Inside the Life of Rock Star Trumpet Player Rashawn Ross Mar13/6
Teaching and Living with Respect for Values: An Interview with Manon Lafrance Jun10/15
From Classical to Pop: An Interview with Kiku Collins Oct08/38
Rashawn Ross at Changing Hats at a Moment's Notice Jun08/43
Cornettos, Recorders, and Trumpets, Oh My! An Interview with Allan Dean Mar05/23
Rafael Méndez: The Life of a Master Trumpeter Feb99/4
The 1997 ITG Composition Contest for Trumpet and String Quartet Sep97/50
Lyren, Del and Rashawn Ross
"Randroid, you in there yet?" Hanging with Randy Brecker Oct16/42
Jerry Hey and Gary Grant: Legends of the Los Angeles Recording Studios Mar15/26
Lyren, Del—Young Artist Award Column
Alongorn Laosaichua Jun06/45
Jessica Lordi Mar06/57
Daniel Watson Jan06/45
Andrew Cresap Oct05/52
Traci Nelson Jun05/67
Shawn Williams Mar05/55
Caleb Hudson Jan05/44
Andrew Bruhn Oct04/60
Jason Brodsky Jun04/57
Laura Anne Wilder Mar04/59
Jon Kratzer Jan04/43
Maxilmilien David Darché Oct03/69
Carlos Alberto Sanchez Jun03/67
Joshua Michael Craig Mar03/63
Jeff Ostroski Jan03/47
Christopher Konfirst Oct02/73
Goni Eshed Jun02/52
Michael Blutman Mar02/41
Darren Ringer Jan02/30
Brent Flinchbaugh Oct01/61
Jeff Peters Jun01/64
John Armstrong Mar01/4
Jeffrey Herrick Jan01/4
Stephanie Richards Oct00/59
Sean Hennessy Jun00/58
Erik Hasselquist Mar00/5
MacAdam, Laurel A.
Cross-Relationships and Contrasts: Ellen Taaffe Zwilich's "Concerto for Trumpet and Five Players," Dec92/28
Macaluso, Rosario (English translation Jeffrey Agrell)
A Grand Master: Théo Charlier Jun01/30

© 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Madeja, James
Daily Routine: The Key Component of Trumpet Practice Jan13/71
The Herbert L. Clarke Method of Cornet Playing Feb90/4
Mäkinen, Timo
The Second Scandinavian Brass Symposium: Helsinki October 10 – 15, 1988 May89/48
Manchester, Ralph
Health Promotions in Schools of Music: Initial Recommendations (with Chesky and Dawson) Jan07/55
Manhart, Grant
Paradigm Shift: Is it possible that your student already knows how to do it? Oct23/58
Your Trumpet and Your Life: A Career Planning Guide for Aspiring Players Jan21/16
Marosi, Laszlo
Kamilló Lendvay's Concerto for Trumpet and Symphonic Band (1990) Mar26/67
Trumpet Pieces by Frigyes Hidas, "The Last Hungarian Romantic Composer" Jun25/72
Martin, Jay
The United States Army Old Guard Fife and Drums Corps at Fifty Years of Service Oct10/42
Martin, Michael
How the National Brass Symposium Got Its Start Mar12/68
Martinie, Jo and Rich Illman
Yoga for Trumpet Players: Breath Awareness and Alignment Oct06/59
Mase, Raymond
Chamber Music Partnership Oct15/71
Massicotte, Emma Craig, MD
Increased Intraocular Pressure and Visual Field Defects in High Resistance Wind Instrument Players (with Schuman, Connolly, Hertzmark, Mukherji, and Kunen) Mar01/49
Mathai, Sycil
Student/Teacher Lesson Dynamics in the 21st Century Jun23/32
Mathez, Jean-Pierre
Announcing the Final Issue of Brass Bulletin Jan04/50
Mathie, David
Vincent Persichetti's The Pleiades: *Background on a Major Work for Trumpet and Orchestra and an Interview with the Soloist Gordon Mathie* Oct19/54
Mathie, Gordon W.
My Life with Oxygen Jan17/37
How to Practice Oct04/61
How I Prepare to Teach a Lesson Mar03/59
Transposition: One Teacher's Approach Feb91/26
Teaching Musicality to Young Players Oct80/19
Matthees, Kyle
Oskar Böhme's Modeling of the Concerto in F Minor after Mendelssohn Jun23/48
Matthews, Wendy K.
Flipped Learning in the Collegiate Music Classroom: Rethinking the Undergraduate Brass Technique and Pedagogy Class Oct15/58
Matthews, Wendy K. and Marcelyn Atwood
Marie Speziale: Leading the Way Jan20/24
Matzen, Max
Strategies for Mindful Fundamentals Mar24/52
Kazuaki Kikumoto, Principal Trumpet, NHK Symphony Orchestra Jan21/88
Preparing for Pressure: How to Be at Your Best When It Matters Oct16/72
**Mahler's* Retuschen: *The Re-orchestration of Beethoven's Ninth Symphony and its Aftermath* Mar14/12
Solidifying Your Attack Oct12/64
May, Theresa
(Re)Discovering Creativity: Maintaining Your Expressive Voice During School Jun24/42
Mayfield, Nathan
Performing Baroque Trumpet in a Chamber Music Setting Jun11/78
McCabe, Amy
Voices from the United States Premier Bands Jun17/67
McCready, Matthew
An Idiomatic View of the Keyed Trumpet through Two Concerti Sep84/46
McDermott, Jim
Glenn Drewes: The Happiest Guy in Show Biz Mar25/16
McDonnell, Nathan, Jason Bergman and Aoife Garry
The 2021 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition Jan22/33
McGee, Renee
The Pedagogical Legacy of Laurie Frink Oct23/40
McGrattan, Sandy
Vincent Bach, "The Master of Melody," in Scarborough (1912 – 1914) and A Fresh Look at His Performing Career in America Jan15/27
McGregor, Rob Roy
Value and Challenge in Creating SmartMusic *Files* Jun07/70
Roy Poper's Guide to the Brasswind Methods of James Stamp (with Jean Moorehead Libs, Pedagogical Topics Editor) Dec96/45
McKee, Kevin
My Journey into Composition Mar17/62
McLean, James, Jonathan Kruger and Mark Kruger
**More Air, Less Air, What is Air?* Mar12/12
McLaughlin, Clint "Pops"
Keeping the Chops Up (When the Gig Gets Hard) Mar10/62
McNamara, Anne
You're In! Now What? Mar26/49
Behind Their Desk: The Collective Experience of Non-Male Trumpet Professors Mar24/35
The History of Women Trumpet Professors Jun22/6
So Much Practice, So Little Time Oct15/57
McNamara, Anne—Young Artist Award
Stefan Gjorgiev Oct24/56
Oliver Lampson Jun24/32
Sam Ferguson Mar24/42
Oliver Zhang Jan24/32
Christopher Petrella Oct23/54
Joshua Kucharski Jun23/28
Joshua Puente Mar23/29
Jean-Vif Chandra Jan23/32
Claire Yungbluth Oct22/62

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Jack Bricklemyer Jun22/43
Nathaniel Williford Mar22/36
Jack Towse Jan22/41
Jeremy Bryant Oct21/61
Hunter Story Jun21/39
Elsie DiLisio Mar21/47
Fiona Shonik Jan21/49
James McAffrey Oct20/42
Gabriel Curtis Jun20/32
Addison Bosch Mar20/29
McNeil, John
Creative Pattern Practice Jan02/34
McNeill, Dean
Enlightenment Gleaned from Slush Pump Basics Mar03/64
McWhorter, Brian
It's Not About the Tone: Thoughts on Developing Voice Jun16/57
Toward an Integral View of Trumpet Practice Jun04/58
Meckler, Adam
Getting to Know Rex Richardson Oct10/50
Meckley, James H. and Joe Gennaro
The Posthorn Solos in Mahler's Symphony No. 3 Mar14/70
Meckna, Michael
Looking for Chet Baker: The Trumpet Player in Fiction Mar08/12
Entering the Sphere of Music: Advice from Some Trumpet Masters May94/50
"It's Like the Spokes of a Wheel": Dizzy Gillispie at 75 Sep92/10
Mennenga, Noah
Fulbright Student Grants: Application Advice and My Swiss Experience Jun23/24
Meredith, Henry
Bill Adam at 80, Still "Fired Up!" (with Roth) Sep98/52
Baroque Trumpet Ornamentation: Another View NLMay81/22
The 1979 ITG Conference Oct79/36
Meredith, Scott
Extended Techniques in Friedman's Solus Jun24/58
Mergen, Michael and Anna Sheppard
Matthew Harding on 25 Years with "The President's Own" United States Marine Band, Part 2 Jun26/64
Matthew Harding on 25 Years with "The President's Own" United States Marine Band Mar26/70
Metrinko, Mark
On Your Feet: Forging a Career in Marching Music Jun23/55
Meyer, Dennis
Saving Your Family's Sanity: Building a Sound Resistant Practice Room Oct08/65
Miao, Liu and Gregory Jones
The Master: The Story of Chinese Trumpet Professor Ji Ruikai Mar17/28
Michie, David D.
**Pulmonary Mechanics: Factors that Initiate and Maintain an Effective Air Stream* Oct15/44
Mickens, Stacy, Chris Van Leeuwen, and Chris Doty
The 2025 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Mar26/10
Millard, Eric
Asheville Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jan19/73
Alabama Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar18/81
Atlanta Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct17/96
Trumpet DIY: Becoming an Effective Self-Teacher Jun16/51
Miller, Betsy G.
Emerson Grand Concert and Walter Pelham Jun01/26
Anna Teresa Berger, Cornet Virtuoso Feb98/43
Miller, Eric
Sounds from the Hudson: The Hellcats Jan05/47
Miller, Michael
The Mental Game Oct13/80
Millsap, Kyle
JoAnn Lamolino: Trumpeting Mindful Music Jun23/65
Anne McAneney: It's Not Just a Job, It's a Joy Jan22/75
The Importance of Playing Second Mar18/65
Learn to Love the Process Jan18/46
Mariachi to Mahler: Learning to Perform Different Styles Jan17/44
Lip Slurs Are Not About the Lips Jan16/49
Shining a Light on Stanley Friedman's Scatter the Darkness Jan16/59
Unplugged: Using iPads for Applied Teaching Mar15/59
Simplicity: Teaching Students to Play Musically Jan14/54
Miranda, Clayton
**The Inception of Trumpet Performance in Brazil: An Historical Account* Jun14/23
Mitchell, Gilbert
The United States Army Herald Trumpets and the Memory of W. Bramwell Smith (1929 – 1993) Sep96/28
The 1986 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Birkemeier, Hardin, Olcott, Pfund, Sorenson) Dec86/16
Mitchell, Preston
Biblical References to the Trumpet May97/66
Mitchell, Stephen
What is the Performing Arts Medical Association? Mar04/57
Modell, Ron
Beyond the Notes/Toward Creativity Oct02/68
Mondello, Nick
David Katz: A Very Righteous and Highly Versatile Cat Jun26/51
Brandon Lee: Excelling in the Apple and Beyond Mar26/57
Moscow Magnificence and More: Virtuoso Multi-Instrumentalist Arkady Shilkloper Jan26/66
When Song Speaks from the Depth of the Soul: Susan Hoffman-Watts Oct25/81
Darren Barrett: A Neverending Quest for Artistic Exploration Jun25/62
A Supernova in São Paolo: Bruno Garcia Fermiano Mar25/54
Chris LaBarbera: Where Talent, Mastery, and Wisdom Combine Jan25/47
Bryan Davis: First in Class, Excellence, and Versatility Oct24/73
Bill Ortiz: Pointing a View of Artistic Versatility and Excellence Jun24/50
Snorri Sigurýarson: Cookin' with Fire in Iceland Mar24/60
Erik Veldkamp: A Modern-Day Dutch Master Jan24/46
Sounds, Scores, and Survival: Anthony DiLorenzo Oct23/68
La Musica Bella: A Casual Chat with Italian Trumpeter Cicci Santucci Jun23/43

Rocco Bene: The Trumpet Sound of Philadelphia Mar23/43
Li Xiaochuan: Delivering Brilliance from China to the World Jan23/41
A Trumpeting and Studio Savant: Steve Madaio Oct22/76
Džambo Agužev: The Funky Tiger of the Balkans Jun22/52
A Trumpet and Music Education Legend: Fred Irby III Mar22/46
Mark O'Keeffe: Master Track Bugler Jan22/51
They Called the Lead Player "Dad"—A Conversation and Reflection with Heidi Glow Oct21/77
The Songs, Sounds, and Swinging Are You: An Interview with Bob Merrill Jun21/50
Speaking Studios, Soundtracks, and Stars: An Interview with Rob Schaer Mar21/60
A Casual Chat with Trumpeter Mike Lovatt, Part II Jan21/62
A Casual Chat with Trumpeter Mike Lovatt, Part I Oct20/53
Stars, Studios and Salsa: An Interview with Trumpeters Oscar Oñoz, Carlos Colón, and Javier Gonzalez Jan20/60
Exploring Energized Excellence: An Interview with Victor X. Haskins Oct19/76
Hadar Reiss and Nicole Sasser: Have Trumpets, Will Travel Jun19/62
Making the "Moss" Music: An Interview with Michael Mossman Mar19/58
Stylin' Coast to Coast: An Interview with Barbara Laronga Jan19/57
Getting Real in Madrid: An Interview with Chris Kase Oct18/75
Goode is in the Details—An Interview with Trumpeter Brad Goode Jun18/65
Game On: An Interview with Trumpeter Freddie Jones Mar18/68
Beauty and Artistry in Every Direction: An Interview with Nadje Noordhuis Jan18/54
Going Deep with Danielian: An Interview with the Boss's Barry Oct17/78
England Swings: Chatting with Trumpeter Louis Dowdeswell Jun17/54
High-Wire Wizardry: Hanging with Benoit Glazer and Bill Dowling Mar17/57
Georgina Jackson: Soaring High in Heels, Harmon, and Talent Jan17/47
Trumpet Wizardry from Oslo to Zappa: An Interview with Frank Brodahl Oct16/73
Beyond the High Cs—and Seas—An Interview with Larry Meregillano Jun16/53
Tony Terran: A Testament to Talent, Versatility, and Class Mar16/48
Brass Class Supreme—An Interview with Simon Gardner Jan16/55
Music City's Very Busy Cat—An Interview with Steve Patrick Oct15/67
Portrait of a "Play" Boy—An Interview with Chris Kemp Jun15/60
In the Trumpet Heights of Broadway: An Interview with Raul Agraz Mar15/63
An Odyssey of Excellence—The Tom Porrello Saga Jan15/70
From Hollywood to Broadway, It's Trumpet Talent DIVINE—An Interview with Marissa Benedict and Jami Dauber Oct14/72
Stellar Performer, Stellar Performances—An Interview with Mark Morganelli Jun14/68
Searchin' and Findin' Soul—An Interview with Winston Byrd Mar14/62
"What Plays in Vegas…" An Interview with Danny Falcone Jan14/60
"What Is—and Who Are—Hip?" An Interview with Tower of Power Trumpets Oct13/68
"Skateboarding" to the Studios: An Interview with Willie Murillo Jun13/55
A Conversation with Gordon Goodwin Mar13/63
Denver Dill: A Hero's Journey Jan13/56
Finding Higher Ground with Dave Norman Jan13/73
Makin' Great Choices: An Interview with Gianni Marinucci Oct12/68
Chops, Charts, and Contracts—An Interview with Chris Tedesco Jun12/69
Catchin' Up and Cruisin' with "Captain" Carl Fischer—Part II Mar12/56
Catchin' Up With Carl Fischer Oct11/70
A Time of Excellence—An Interview with Arturo Sandoval Jun11/23
Jimmy Maxwell—A Reflection in Brilliance Mar11/37
Roger Ingram on Swinging, Surviving, and Thriving On and Off the Road Jan11/67
Swinging the Stars Sweetly at the Oscars: An Interview with Deb Wagner Oct10/69
Breaking Gender Barriers: Lead Trumpet Playing Through the Eyes and Ears of Liesl Whitaker, Jeanne Pocius, and Tanya Darby Oct09/31

Mondello, Nick and Jai Florada
Hanging with Harry: An Interview with Legendary Trumpeter Harry Kim (Parts I and II) Jun20/42
Hanging with Harry: An Interview with Legendary Trumpeter Harry Kim (Part I) Mar20/39

Montgomery, Kirsty and Bruce Briney
Intersecting History and Pedagogy: Using the Natural Trumpet to Teach Beginning Brass Students Mar15/34

Montgomery, M.R.
Charles Schlueter's Musical Odyssey NLFeb82/14

Montelione, Joe
Jazz Improvisation for the Classical Musician Mar13/59

Moore, Christopher
Trumpet Playing in Bulgaria is Alive and Well: A Summer 1999 Residency Jan00/32

Moore, Brian
**Haydn's* Trumpet Concerto*: The Tempo and Articulation of the* Andante *Movement* Jan07/40
**The Rebirth of Haydn's* Trumpet Concerto *in England: Ernest Hall, George Eskdale, and the BBC* Jun06/26

Moore, James
Fundamental Differences Between Jazz and Traditional Trumpet Playing Jan09/48

Moore, Thomas
Playing in Unison: How Close is Close Enough Jun09/87
To Understand the Trumpet, Build a Hosaphone Mar09/87

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Brass Instrument Research and the Role of the Musician Jan09/67
The Science of Playing Above the Staff Oct08/76
What Note Are You Really Playing Jun08/70
Why is it so Difficult to Bend a Note? Mar08/55
The Lowly Pedal Tone Jan08/63
Why Does a Trumpet Sound Like a Trumpet Oct07/66
What Do You Do When a Semitone is Too Big? Mar07/74
G-sharp and A-flat: The Difference Between Good and Great Jan07/75
Sound Projection in the Outdoors Oct06/79
Modifying Your Mouthpiece: What Really Happens and Why You Shouldn't Do It Jun06/58
What Causes the Sizzle Point? Mar06/68
The Science of the Mouthpiece: What Is and Isn't Known Jan06/57
Scientific Websites Jan06/59
Why Can't We Make a Perfectly Tuned Trumpet Oct05/64
Some Final Thoughts on Bell Vibrations Jun05/77
A Close Look at Bell Vibrations Mar05/66
How Loud is Loud? Jan05/54
The Complicated Phenomenon of Buzzing Lips Oct04/67
Another Look at Cryogenics Jun04/63
Can Mouthpiece Pressure Substitute for Embouchure Control? Mar04/67
The Vocabulary of Response Jan04/54
Is the Trumpet Bell Open or Closed? Oct03/68
Where do the Harmonics Come From? Jun03/66
How Long is Your B-flat Trumpet? Mar03/68
A Comment on the Importance of Air Flow Jan03/53
What is Impedance and Why Do We Care? Oct02/70
Does Your Body Size Affect the Pitch of Your Trumpet? Mar02/51
A Quick Look at Bell Vibrations Oct01/72
Playing Without Buzzing: Fact or Fiction? Jun01/51
The Effect of Temperature on Pitch Mar01/62

Morales, Erik
Reflections of a Trumpeter Who Just Happens to Be a Composer Jun17/60

Morgan, Joseph
**Tell the Story: Music as a Language in the Musician's Brain* Jun07/79

Morgan, Tom
The Big Band Lead Trumpet Player (From a Drummer's Viewpoint) Oct03/63

Morley, Max L.
The Trumpet Arias in the Oratorios of George Frederic Handel, Oct80/14
Authentic Ornamentation Practice in Baroque Trumpet Arias, NLFeb80/17

Morrow, Jimmie
The Just Trumpets Workshop, 1989 Feb90/38

Mortenson, Gary C.
The 2012 ITG Conference, Columbus, Georgia Oct12/6
A Tribute to the Extraordinary Life and Career of Maurice André (1933 – 2012) Jun12/7
Highlights from the Fifth China International Trumpet Week and Conference Jan12/17
The 2011 ITG Conference, Minneapolis, Minnesota Oct11/6
Erik Morales Talks About His Career as a Composer and Musician Jun11/48
Music, Teaching, Leadership, and Life Jun11/66
The 2010 International Trumpet Guild Conference, Sydney, Australia Oct10/6
Six Questions for Miss America Contestant Rebecca Ronen Jan10/55
The 2009 ITG Conference, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania Oct09/6
The 2008 ITG Conference, Banff, Alberta, Canada Oct08/6
Ibrahim Maalouf: A New Voice/A Different Way Jun08/12
A Letter from Edward Tarr Jan08/53
The Third Lieksa International Trumpet Competition and Highlights from Brassweek Jan08/40
The 2007 ITG Conference, Amherst, Massahcusetts Oct07/6
A Tribute to the Life and Career of Vincent Cichowicz Jun07/6
Personal Thoughts on Getting Older Jun07/67
The Sixth Concours de trompette Maurice André Mar07/17
Remembering Maynard Ferguson (1928 – 2006) (with Anderson) Jan07/6
The 2006 ITG Conference, Glassboro, New Jersey Oct06/5
Exploring Trumpet in Kalavrita, Greece Jun06/38
The 2005 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Mar06/37
Effective Recruiting Jan06/49
The 2005 ITG Conference, Bangkok, Thailand Oct05/6
Remembering Timofei Alexandrovich Dokshizer 1921 – 2005 Jun05/6
The Trumpet Section of the London Philharmonic Orchestra Jun05/29
The 2004 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition Mar05/31
A Day With the Band of the Irish Guards Trumpet Section Jan05/9
The 2004 ITG Conference, Denver, Colorado Oct04/5
My Favorite Quotes Oct04/64
A Better Life Through Music Mar04/63
The 2003 ITG Conference, Fort Worth, Texas Oct03/6
ITG Youth Day 2003 Oct03/41
The Second Raimo Sarmas International Trumpet Competition and Lieksa Brass Week 2002 Mar03/24
It's Not Just Taps (with Villanueva) Jan03/49
The 2002 ITG Conference, Manchester, England Oct02/7
The 2001 ITG Conference, Evansville, Indiana Oct01/7
Ten Selected Duets Featuring Trumpet and Various Instruments May94/37
The Extraction of Wisdom Teeth: Information on Procedures and Problems (with Kolar) Feb90/19
Perspectives on Charles Ives's "From the Steeples and the Mountains" (1901) (with Schmaltz) Feb89/25
Historical Perspectives and Analytical Observations on Francis Poulenc's Sonata (1922) Feb86/10
The 1985 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Parker) Sep85/29
Brevity, Clarity, and Force: Stravinsky's "Fanfare for a New Theatre" (1964) Sep84/53

Mortenson, Gary and Cina Crisara
Raymond Crisara Talks about his time with the NBC Symphony Oct09/73

Morton, Paul
Raymond Mase: Trumpet in Our Time Jan03/33
Mueller, Herbert C.
Accompanied Two-Trumpet Literature: An Annotated Bibliography, Oct76/29
Mueller, Neil
It Should Happen To You: Harry Herforth's Remarkable Career Oct13/42
Mukherji, Bhaskar, MD
Increased Intraocular Pressure and Visual Field Defects in High Resistance Wind Instrument Players (with Schuman, Massicotte, Connolly, Hertzmark, and Kunen) Mar01/49
Mulherkar, Riley and The Westerlies
Improvisation in the Classroom and Beyond Oct19/82
Munt, Nestor
Twenty-Five Years of Passion: An Interview with Vincente Honorato of Stomvi Brass Instruments Jun08/57
Murray, Robert
Don't Forget the Brass Quartet Mar16/51
Opening the ITG Archives Oct15/41
Music Publishers Association
The United States Copyright Law—A Practical Outline Dec85/17
Mußler, Peter (translated by Jack Burt)
Hans Gansch: The Trumpeter Who Called It Quits Oct17/38
Myers, Arnold
"Webster Trumpet" in B-flat by Rudall Carte & Co., London, circa 1929 Mar06/54
"Bayley's American Cornet" in C by Benjamin F. Richardson, Boston, circa 1860 Oct05/48
Nagel, Robert
Stravinsky's L'Histoire du Soldat *Revisited* Oct09/69
The ITG Trumpet Composition Contest NLMay77/11
Najoom, Dennis
Orchestral Pops Mar20/59
Nakamura, Takashi
Haydn's and Hummel's Trumpet Concertos: New Perspectives from Playing with Keyed Trumpet Jun25/18
Nance, Robert T.
Neruda and the Corno da Caccia Oct20/63
Neal, Brian
A Trumpet Player's Journey Towards Better Intonation: My Time with the Dallas Brass Jan22/59
Neebe, Paul and Brandon Walsh
**Edward Green's* Concerto in C *and the Poetry of Eli Siegel* Jun12/47
Nelson, Jon
How Do I Start a Brass Chamber Group? Oct07/62
Nelson, Ray
Sitting in with the Symphony Mar07/68
Newman, Barret
Life as a Bugle Musician in the United States Army Old Guard Fife & Drum Corps Jan23/52
Newton, Michael
It Begins with Passion: Rob Roy McGregor Oct06/54
Nielsen, Ryan
Ashlin Parker: You Gotta Get Your Fails Jun25/36
The Trumpet Is a Liar: An Interview with Tito Carillo Oct24/42
Music as Healing: An Interview with Kris Johnson Jun24/6
Dontae Winslow: Get Right to the Cry Jan24/6
Niess, Suzette L.
Liesl Whitaker: A Leader Among Men Jan01/39
Nightingale, Joshua
**The Decline of the Clarino Style in Central Europe During the Late Eighteenth Century* Oct14/45
Noordhuis, Nadje
Gileno Santana: A Trumpet Voice without Borders Jun26/47
Tony Kadleck: Crafting Big Band Brilliance Mar26/51
Seattle Roots, New York Pulse: The Art of Multitasking Trumpeter Riley Mulherkar Jan26/61
The Genre-Spanning Worlds of Trumpeter/Composer Charlie Porter Oct25/73
Grace Fox: Continuing the Legacy of All-Women Big Bands Jun25/56
A Career of Variety and Creativity with Lily Carassik Mar25/47
Michael Rodriguez: Inside an Illustrious Freelance Career Jan25/42
Exploring the Boundaries of World Music with Rachel Therrien Oct24/66
Insights from Jazz Trumpeter and Composer Jason Palmer Jun24/44
The Intersection of Improvisation and Comedy: Kellin Hanas Mar24/54
Sarah Belle Reid: The Fascinating Musical World of Trumpets, Electronics and Modular Synthesizers Jan24/40
Renee McGee: Pivoting from Classical Trumpet Major to Lead Jazz Trumpeter Jun23/37
Nate Wooley: Redefining the Boundaries of Improvisation Mar23/38
Using South Indian Rhythmic Systems in Improvisation Jan23/38
A Conversation Between Two Classically Trained Improvisers Oct22/72
The Influence of Bob Brookmeyer on Modern Jazz Composers Oct20/51
Norris, Phil
Catch a Ride to Indianapolis with Marvin "Chappy" Perry Oct08/32
Developing Tone Quality Jan02/36
Nowicki, Carole
**Walter F. Smith, "The Star of the Band"* Oct04/48
Nussbaum, Jeffrey
The Historic Brass Society: The First Ten Years May99/48
Historic Brass Society Hosts International Historic Brass Symposium Dec95/47
First Annual Historic Brass Symposium Sep89/37
An Interview with Don L. Smithers Dec88/11
Nussbaum, Jeffrey and Frank Hosticka
**An Examination of Max Schlossberg's Daily Drills and Technical Studies for Trumpet and the Existing Schlossberg Manuscripts: A Summary* Jun09/61
Oczkowski, Nate
The Musical Athlete: What Musicians Can Learn from How Athletes Train Jan24/22
O'Connor, Michael
Thomas Coates: American Cornet Soloist Jun19/67

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Ode, James
A Selected List of Trumpet Duet Collections Oct76/28
O'Hara, Christopher
Tech in Practice: Three Useful Devices and Apps Jun18/59
Successful Arranging for the Brass Quintet Medium Oct11/72
O'Keeffe, Mark
Horn of Plenty: The Story of James F. Burke Mar04/40
Olcott, James
A Hoffnung Fanfare: *No Joke* Mar14/41
Fanfare *(1953) by Igor Stravinsky (1882 – 1971)* Oct11/54
The 1998 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition (with Candelaria) May98/16
Edward Carroll and Clifford Blackburn Featured at Ohio ITG Chapter Meeting Sep85/16
Oliverio, Jennifer
Liv Richardson: It's Not a Trumpet Jun26/68
An Essential Guide to Championship-Level Test Pieces Jan26/82
New Horn, New You: Acclimating to New Equipment Jan26/59
Songful Perspectives for the New Cornet and Flugelhorn Player Oct25/100
Phoebe Mallinson, Flugelhorn with the Black Dyke Band Jun25/81
Conductor Jessica Sneeringer Discusses the Athena Brass Band at the RNCM Brass Band Festival Mar25/68
The 2024 International Brass Band Summer School Jan25/64
A Visit to the Cory Band Room: An Interview with Douglas Lindsey Jun24/65
The Collegiate Brass Band Experience: James Madison University's Olivia Ellsworth and Steffi Tetzloff Mar24/71
Inclusive Programming in Brass Band and Solo Cornet/Flugelhorn Repertoire: An Interview with Ashley Killam Jan24/58
Building a Youth Movement: Fountain City Youth Brass Academy Founder and President Helen Harrelson Oct23/82
Olson, R. Dale
**Chronology of Innovation: The Trumpet Mouthpiece—Part 2 of 2* Mar10/53
**Chronology of Innovation: The Trumpet Mouthpiece—Part 1 of 2* Jan10/63
Correlating Scientific Writings with Music Studies NLMay77/7
O'Neill, Brian
Some Questions on Jazz for Rex Richardson Oct12/60
Onofrio, Marshall
Integrating Improvisation into the Trumpet Curriculum May89/18
Ossi, John
1991 Florida State Trumpet Festival May91/23
Trumpet Personnel in Major North American Orchestras Sep89/71
Pagliuca, Domingo
Brass Quintet Playing: "Do I have what it takes?" Oct22/80
Palmer, Kye
Jazz Tools Part II: Dealing with "Avoid Notes" Oct05/54
Jazz Tools: The Major Scale Oct04/63
Parish, Tracy
**Fusion of Style and Idiom in Joseph Haydn's* Concerto per il clarino Jan10/16
Parker, Craig B.
The 1985 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Mortenson) Sep85/29
Trumpeters at the 1984 MENC In-Service Conference Dec84/28
Parnell, Michael A.
The United States Army Herald Trumpets Celebrate 40 Years (with Yoder) Oct99/61
Patton, Julie
A Tribute to Armando Ghitalla: A Survey of His Influence on Trumpet Teachers in America and Canada Today Jun04/11
Pearson, Ian
Yet Another Tempo Tantrum: Musical Rhetoric and Operatic Pastiche in the Rondo Finale of Hummel's Trumpet Concerto Jan26/29
Recollections of the Ernest Williams School of Music Summer Camp: An Interview with Raymond Huston Oct14/53
A Brief Biography of Ernest S. Williams and a Look at The Catskills Polka Mar08/28
Johann Nepomuk Hummel's "Rescue" Concerto: Cherubini's Influence on Hummel's Trumpet Concerto May92/14
Pepping, Amanda
A Look Into the Fulbright Program (Part II) Jan11/61
A Look Into the Fulbright Program (Part I) Oct10/66
***A Look at the Role of Musical Wind Instruments in Asthma Therapy* Jan09/17
**The Use of Brass Instruments in Rituals and Worship Throughout History* Mar08/6
Peters, Grant
The Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Mar24/10
The 2016 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition Jan17/6
The 2015 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Jan16/15
Peters, Grant and Sean Butterfield
The 2017 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Jan18/6
Petersen, Don
White Tie and Tails: Donaldson Toussaint L'Overture Byrd, II Jun26/50
Music as Sculptured Air Mar26/56
In the Flow Jan26/65
Conquistadora Oct25/80
Seabiscuit, Secretariat, Man O'War Jun25/60
The Ghost is in the Gift: Andrea Giuffredi Mar25/52
Blood of the Mind: Edward Lee Morgan Jan25/46
Portrait of Eddie: Dr. Edward Jackson Henderson Oct24/72
Magna Anima Australiae: James Lloyd Morrison Jun24/49
Biplane Wing Walker: Tom Harrell Concert Mar24/59
Swordsmith of Light: Christopher Stephen Botti Jan24/45
Will-O'-The Wisp: Thaddeus Joseph Jones Oct23/67
The Magician's Hat: Sergei Mikhailovich Nakariakov Jun23/42
Friend to Stardust: William Charles Butterfield Mar23/42
Holy Sound: for Tine Thing Helseth Jan23/40
Snooky's Li'l Darlin': Eugene Edward "Snooky" Young Oct22/75
Mimesis: Wynton Learson Marsalis and the Marsalis Family Jun22/51

© 2026 International Trumpet Guild

It's Very Clear: Emmett Berry Mar22/45
Marine Horn: Joseph Benjamin Wilder Jan22/50
Floating Notes: Leon Bismark (Bix) Beiderbecke Oct21/76
Eclectic Existentialist: Warren Webster Vaché, Jr. Jun21/47
Jimmy Cagney of the Cornet: Ruben (Ruby) Braff Mar21/58
Tutti's Trumpets Jan21/59
Slipstream Oct20/50
Emperor of Effervescence Jun20/39
Private Ode to Major Brass Mar20/37
Over Easy: Clifford Brown Jan20/57
A Monster Player Oct19/73
Bach Trumpet: John Birks Dizzy Gillespie Jun19/59
Astaire on Air: Robert Leo (Bobby) Hackett Mar19/54
Out the Chute: Harry Hagg James Jan19/54
Redwood Sea: Chesney Henry "Chet" Baker Oct18/69
HILARITAS: Louis Armstrong 4 August 1901 – 6 July 1971 Jun18/50
Royal Blue: Miles Dewey Davis III Mar18/53
Driving Through: Clifford Brown Oct17/70

Pfund, William
The 1986 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Birkemeier, Hardin, Mitchell, Olcott, Sorenson) Dec86/16

Phelps, Joseph
Dystonia: A Trumpeter's Story Mar02/45

Phelps, Kurt
Integrated Preparation System: Using Gymnastics Methodology as a Guide to Teaching Jun20/35

Phillips, Edward
Revisiting Arnold Jacobs's Philosophy of Song and Wind Jun13/30
***The Keyed Trumpet and Concerti of Haydn and Hummel: Products of the Enlightenment* Jun08/22

Phillips, Harvey
***International Brass Society* NLAug75/1**

Phillips, Tim
The Freehand Systems Music Pad Pro Jan11/63
Jon Faddis: Giving Back Jan00/8

Picher, William
A Life of Excellence in Playing and Teaching: An Interview with Sidney Mear Jan04/25

Pires, Victor
Philip Smith: A Life in Music Jan26/21

Piunno, Nicole
Maintaining a Healthy Embouchure: Preventing Injuries in Brass Musicians Jun10/59

Place, Logan
How to Help Students with Braces Jan17/43

Planas, Jaime, M.D.
Further Experience with Rupture of the Orbicularis Oris in Trumpet Players May92/22
Rupture of the Orbicularis Oris in Trumpet Players (Satchmo's Syndrome) Dec82/12

Pliquett, Joachim
Exemplary Orchestral Excerpts from the German Repertoire (with Groth, Lange) Sep92/20

Plog, Anthony
Outside to Inside to Outside the Orchestra Jan19/70
The Passing of a Giant: A Tribute to Thomas Stevens Jan19/14
A New Paradigm for Teaching Oct18/74
Why Chamber Music? Jan16/58
Comparing Careers: Player vs. Composer Mar15/68
Remembering William Schmidt Jan12/51

Plotz, Donna
The ITG Conference: A Student's View Sep88/78

Pollard, Cara
Breathe, Relax, and Play: Lessons from the Studio of James Thompson Oct14/65
Valaida Snow: A Life of Heartache and Triumph Jan10/30

Poor, Andrew F.
1997 Florida Trumpet Festival Dec97/34

Poper, Roy
Trumpeter's Everest: Brandenburg Concerto #2 *by J.S. Bach* Oct12/70

Posvaliuk, Valery (trans. Anna Melnychuk, ed. Joyce Davis)
The Trumpeters of Kiev: Past and Present May98/22

Price, Richard
"Night Sun Journey"– An Interview with David Bilger & Meg Bowles Feb97/41

Prisk, Anthony
The "Low Life" of the Section Jun17/70
Preparing and Performing the Second Trumpet Part for Mahler's Symphony No. 2 Jun15/71

Proksch, Bryan
The Women in Jules Levy's Conn Conservatory Cornet Studio (1896 – 1900) Jun26/60
The First American-Born Cornet Virtuoso's Solo Repertoire: Two Volumes by Walter Emerson Mar25/61
Maximizing Your Digital Research Mar23/49
Reconstructing Arban Oct22/81
The Cornet Etudes of W. Paris Chambers Mar20/49
Johann Walter's "Trumpet Psalm" in Celebration of the Lutheran Reformation Oct18/82
Mixed Messages: Trumpet and Bugle Calls in Classical Music Jun16/59
Excavating the Trumpet's Earliest Repertoire Mar11/64
**Marcel Bitsch,* Quatre variations sur un theme de Domenico Scarlatti Oct09/71
***Performing the Classical-Era Gestures in Kent Kennan's* Sonata for Trumpet and Piano Oct07/34
A Blizzard of Music: Valentine Snow, John Simpson, and the Transmission of Trumpet Music in Eighteenth-Century England Jun03/52

Pulzer, Jeffrey
The Shore Family Oct76/3

Pursell, John O.
Understanding Brain Function for More Efficient Practice Routines Mar17/46
Sounding Taps *Flawlessly* Jan15/59
Auditioning for College Jan12/64
Renaissance Trumpet Iconography in the Museo dell'Opera del Duomo Of Florence, Italy Jan02/6
Cold Weather Performance Tips Jan01/46
Pumping Brass: The Application of Athletic Weight Training Principles to Trumpet Embouchure Development Mar00/55

Racanati, Alberto
Italian Music for Trumpet: Casella's Serenata Jun22/56

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Rachin, Barry
Jazz Basics: A Sound Approach Oct23/49
Jazz Basics: Avoiding Musical Clichés Jan23/27
Learning Jazz Tunes: A More Efficient Approach Jan22/29
Jazz Basics: The Bebop Scales Jun21/33
The Blue Note Trumpeters Jun20/25
Jazz Calisthenics: Warm-up Routines for Trumpeters, Part Two Mar20/22
Jazz Calisthenics: Warm-up Routines for Trumpeters, Part One Oct19/59
ii-V-I: An Alternative Approach Mar19/35
Polytonal Jazz: Coloring Outside the Lines Mar18/35
The Jazz Turnaround: Tools for Altering Melodic Direction Jan18/28
Jazz Strategies: Mastering the Alt7 Chord Jun17/39
Redefining Goals: The Older Trumpeter in the Community Orchestra Mar17/12
A Thematic Approach to Jazz Improvisation, Part II Jan17/28
A Thematic Approach to Jazz Improvisation Mar16/32
Radford, Gabriel
Embouchure Syndrome Jan26/45
Raschella, John
A Tribute to Frank Kaderabek: 42 Years of Great Music Making Dec96/5
Rata, John
The 1990 Florida Trumpet Festival Sep90/31
Rathke, Paul
The Trumpet (Cornet) Transcriptions of Bernard Fitzgerald (with Libs) Feb96/59
Raymond, John
Mics, EQ, and Effects Pedals: A New Path to Finding Your Own Sound Jun20/40
Redmond, Robert
The Latest in Practice Mutes Jun10/64
Reed, Marc
Senior Chief Musician Davy DeArmond Jan26/78
Going Far: Nathan Little of The United States Army Field Band Mar25/65
I Hate Band! Jan25/63
All In: Philip Kennedy Johnson Oct24/90
Military Band Excerpts Album Companion, Part 7 Jun24/64
Military Band Excerpts Album Companion, Part 2 Mar23/52
Military Band Excerpts Album Companion, Part 1 Jan23/50
An Interview with The United States Navy Band Trumpet Section Oct22/85
The Right Place at the Right Time: Carl Rowe Jun22/65
Boss Bugler: An Interview with Woody English Jan22/64
First Woman: Mary Lazarus Woodbury Oct21/90
Ryan Brewer: Putting Himself Out There Jun21/63
An Interview with Kevin Paul Jan21/75
The Making of the ITG Wind Band Excerpt Recording Jun20/63
I Hate Drum Corps! Jan20/72
A Conversation with Tim Andersen, Co-Principal Trumpet of the Dallas Winds Oct19/87
A Woman Soldier's Tale: Kelly Watkins Jun19/70
A Woman Soldier's Tale: Adrienne Doctor Mar19/78
A Woman Soldier's Tale: Amy McCabe Jan19/66
The (Un)Ceremonial Bugle Jun18/77
Gil and Tiffany Hoffer: Two Generations of Army Trumpeters Mar18/76
Is the End of Ringling Bros. and Barnum & Bailey Circus Felt in the Trumpet World? Jan18/62
After L'Histoire du Soldat*: A Look at James Stephenson's* Devil's Tale Mar17/67
The Case for Marching Band Jun15/69
Making Colleagues: The End Result of Trumpet Teaching Jun15/56
Band Roots: An Interview with Thomas Hooten Mar15/70
Band Roots: An Interview with Thomas Rolfs Jan15/82
An Interview with The United States Army Band "Pershing's Own" Concert Band Trumpet Section Jun14/77
The Trumpet Concertos of Charles Chaynes Jan11/44
Reed, Marc and Andrew Trachsel
Why Band? Oct11/76
Reese, Marc
Learning on the Job Jun25/68
Jeffrey Curnow on the Importance of Chamber Music Jan25/53
Charles Lazarus: The Value of Versatility Oct23/74
Trumpet Ensembles: Reaching the Next Level Jan12/70
The Other Trumpet Jan08/59
Effective Rehearsal Techniques Oct06/74
The Brass Quintet Setup Mar06/61
Reid, Edward F.
College Warm-Up Class: Benefits for Everyone Jan01/43
Reiner, Thomas
A Falcon, A Storm, and A Great Song: A Conversation with Helmut Erb Jun25/27
Reinhart, Carole Dawn
Honoring The Last Brass Band King, Joe Basile Jan24/24
Walter on the Chimney: Reaching New Heights Mar23/26
Passing the Torch: Selina Ott Oct22/45
Rolfe Ormond Reinhart: A Perfect Role Model Mar17/43
Reyman, Randall G.
The Initial Attack Jun03/62
The 1989 ITG Conference, Santa Barbara, California: A Summer Remembrance (with Backhaus) Dec89/4
Vermont, You Put Me in a Jazzy State Dec88/22
Chromatic Embellishment in Jazz Trumpet Improvisation Dec87/14
The 1987 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Barrow) Sep87/16
Reynolds, Thomas E.
The Northeast Brass Symposium—An Opportunity for Musical Growth May92/28
Rice, Albert R.
The Curtis W. Janssen Collection Feb90/30
Richardson, William
The International Trumpet Making Workshop: An Interview with Robert Barclay and Richard Seraphinoff Oct13/54
The 2003 ITG Composition Contest for Brass Quintet Oct03/46
The 1998 ITG Composition Contest for Trumpet Alone in the Jazz Idiom Sep98/34
Ridenour, Brandon
The Trumpet Chamber Jun17/58
Rider, Susan
The Getchell Books: A Tribute to Two Standard Educational Resources Oct24/61

Rinehart, Jason
Technology Trifecta to Help Support Musical Growth Mar22/65
Ripley, Jacinda
So, You Need to Make a Resume? Jun25/55
Roberts, Glenn
Mobile Devices in the Practice Room Mar16/45
Roberts, Steven
Developing the Versatile Trumpeter: Interviews with Three Multi-Talented Musicians Mar06/46
Robertson, Donald U. and Kevin E. Eisensmith
The Aging Trumpeter Oct20/23
Robin, Greg
Yan Maresz's Metallics Oct17/85
Rochford, Benjamin
Making Physical Health a Top Priority in the Marching Arts Jun22/68
Nine Tips and Tricks to Lose Any Audition Jan18/45
Rode-Sagastume, Ian
Pioneering a Genre: Remembering The Forefront (1972 – 1980) Jan22/13
Rodriguez, Bobby
The Unique Nature of LatinJazz Trumpet Jun11/64
Rodriguez, Galindo
Northwestern State University Trumpet Extravaganza with Mike Vax Feb99/48
Rodriquez, Raquel
See Samayoa, Raquel Rodriquez
Roeder, Donald K.
Growing Old Gracefully with the Trumpet: A Guide for the Comeback Player Jun15/14
Romero, Margaret
Breaking Down Military Band Excerpts Oct15/75
Romm, Ron
In Short Jun10/70
Rosenstein, Peter
The Effect of Periodontal and Restorative Treatment on the Embouchure: A Brief Overview Oct25/44
Trumpet Playing and Dentistry: An Historical Perspective Jun05/64
Ross, Amanda
**The Impact of Representation in the Arts: How Racism Is Manifested in the Classical Trumpet World* Jan21/6
Ross, Rashawn and Del Lyren
"Randroid, you in there yet?" Hanging with Randy Brecker Oct16/42
Jerry Hey and Gary Grant: Legends of the Los Angeles Recording Studios Mar15/26
Roth, David A.
Bill Adam at 80, Still "Fired Up!" (with Meredith) Sep98/52
Roush, Terry
Trumpet Care and Repair Mar11/57
Rowe, Carlton J.
*U.S. Marine Band Cornet / Trumpet Section Masterclass (*with Hagstrom) Dec91/22
Rubenstein, Steve
Playing the Trumpet Is Nothing to Spit At Sep92/50
Rudd, Wiff
Moving Toward More Productive Chamber Music Rehearsals, Part 2: Why Improvise? Mar26/64
Moving Toward More Productive Chamber Music Rehearsals, Part 1 Jan26/72
Chamber Musicians: Laborers, Craftsmen, and Artists Oct14/77
Rui, Chen and Gregory Jones
The Inaugural Conference of the China Trumpet Guild Jun08/40
Rulli, Richard
Finding Your Sound Mar09/66
The 2006 ITG Composition Contest for Solo Trumpet and Choir (SATB) Oct06/38
Better Practice Through Focus Jan05/45
Russell, William
**Daniel Purcell's* The Judgment of Paris *(1701)* Mar13/67
Sachs, Michael
Mentors, Role Models, and Influences Oct14/87
Playing Offstage Jun14/80
Performing Bruckner Symphonies Jan13/82
Using Different Keyed Instruments in the Orchestra: When, How, and Why Jun11/84
Navigating an Orchestra Season Jan10/76
Auditions from the Other Side of the Screen Mar09/83
Performing Mahler Symphonies Jan09/63
The Elements of a Successful Orchestral Trumpet Section Mar01/61
Sachs, Michael and Paul Yancich
The Partnership of Trumpets and Timpani in Classical Repertoire Oct11/80
Sachs, Michael and Ryan Anthony
Remembering David Zauder Jan14/73
Samayoa, Raquel Rodriquez
• *Tools for Effective Trumpet Practice* Oct22/57
Chamber Music and the Role of the Trumpet in a Brass Trio and Brass Quintet Mar22/50
The Case for Social Media and the 21st Century Musician Jun19/57
Strategies for Effective and Deliberate Practice Jan18/48
How to Help with ITG Videos Jun17/53
Media Presentation on Personal Websites Jan16/50
Practice Aids in 2015 Jun15/59
Digital Distribution for Your Music Jan14/58
Technology in the Trumpet Studio Oct13/66
ITG Video Page Submission Guidelines Jan13/72
Being a Musician in 2012 Jan12/66
Sampson, David
Genesis of a Brass Quintet Jun00/21
Solo Feb92/44
Sanborn, Chase
Patterns for Jazz Jun22/49
Dominant Resolution and Other Theoretical Questions Mar22/43
Q & A: Improvising on Modal Tunes, Part 2 Jan22/48
Q & A: Improvising on Modal Tunes, Part 1 Oct21/74
Any Questions on… The Blues? Jun21/48
Teaching Jazz During a Pandemic, Part II Mar21/59
Teaching Jazz During a Pandemic, Part I Jan21/61

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

YouTubing Mar20/38
Make Ear Contact Oct19/74
Less is More Jun19/60
Chord Scales and Pivotal Tones Mar19/55
Perfect Jazz Jan19/55
Hidden Pictures Oct18/67
Words Matter Jun18/64
Framing the Silence Mar18/66
Arnie and Guido Jan18/52
All the Things Jun17/47
Pentatonics, Part II Mar17/49
Pentatonics, Part I Jan17/40
Playing the Blues, Part II Oct16/62
Playing the Blues, Part I Jun16/43
Don't Just Play Along Mar16/40
The Dominant Seventh Chord Jan16/45
The Sanctity of the Melody Oct15/53
Maintaining Motivation Jun15/54
Hearing Chord Changes Jan15/60
Improvising at Fast Tempos Oct14/63
It's Time! Jun14/60
Licks, Intuition, and Form in Improvised Solos Mar14/52
Five Minutes of Jazz Theory Jan14/51
Don't Just Play Something—Sit There! Oct13/62
Tunes Jun13/43
Inquiring Minds Part 1 Mar13/55
Transposition Jan13/66
Jazz Tactics: Solo Transcriptions Jun12/60
Jazz Tactics: the Language of Jazz Jan12/58
The Fear Factor Oct11/60
Tuning Tactics Jan08/55
Artistry Jan07/60
Sound Ideas Oct06/62
The Four "Ts" of Transposition Jan06/47
The Smartest Player Wins! Jun05/68
Jazz Improvisation: A Four-Pronged Attack Mar04/61
Building a Successful Teaching Studio Jun01/48
Scales and the Jazz Improviser Jan01/44
Confessions of a Brass Repair Man: An Interview with Ron Partch Sep97/27

Sandals, Richard
Hittin' the Streets—The Classical Freelancer Oct07/60

Sanders, Brian
Hypnosis as an Alternative to Beta Blockers for Stage Fright Jun12/62

Sandor, Edward
The 2004 ITG Composition Contest for Solo Trumpet and Trumpet Ensemble Oct04/47
The University of Georgia Brass Quintet Festival '99 and Competition of the Americas Oct99/56
An Asian Tour with the Georgia Brass Quintet Feb88/4

Sandoval, Agustín; Elliott Johnston; and Alejandra Johnston
Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part II Jun21/43
Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part I Mar21/52

Santos, Giovanni
Fundamentally Sound: A Conversation with Jon Lewis Jun17/7
Malcolm McNab: The "Crème de la Crème" of Studio Musicians Jun15/7

Sarachi, Sokol
Albania: An Emerging Trumpet Story Mar09/54

Satterwhite, Dan
The Empire Brass: A Legacy in Sound Mar25/58
Don't Point That Thing at Me! Brass Quintet Setup Challenges and Solutions Jan23/45

Saunders, Martin
The Trumpet Mouthpiece: What's Right for Me? Jan11/62
The Big Band Trumpet Section—Defining Roles for Younger Players Oct10/63
Care and Maintenance During Marching Band Season Oct09/64
Some Helpful Hints for the Upper Register Jan09/55

Sautter, Fred
What to do for a Student Who Plays Tight Oct07/55

Sawyer, Cara
Relax! Bar Harbor Brass Week 2002 Mar03/52

Saxton, Judith
Collaboration with Musicians… and Artists! Mar11/62
Highlights from the 2003 International Women's Brass Conference (with L. Blackmore, M. Blackmore, Scott) Mar04/15

Scarlett, William
Arnold Jacobs: "Breathe Like a Baby, Play Like an Angel" May99/16

Schendel, Amy
The Trumpet Trajectories of Elizabeth Raum Mar21/70
Appetite for Learning Mar11/55

Schendel, Amy and Ashley Killam
Regina Harris Baiocchi: Making Lemonade from Lemons Jun21/59

Schlabach, John
Improving with the Trumpet in Your Lap Mar16/38
Cultivating Patience (Embracing Baby Steps) Jun07/63
On Connecting the Ear and Trumpet Playing Jun02/50
The Case for Mouthpiece Practice Oct99/67
Practicing for Musicianship Dec97/52

Schmaltz, Robert F.
Perspectives on Charles Ives's "From the Steeples and the Mountains" (1901) (with Mortenson) Feb89/25

Schram-Borg, Sarah
A Woman Soldier's Tale: Ginger Turner Oct18/86

Schuller, Gunther
Trumpet Transposition and Key Changes on Late 19th-Century Romantic Compositions Feb89/19

Schuman, Joel S., MD
Increased Intraocular Pressure and Visual Field Defects in High Resistance Wind Instrument Players (with Massicotte, Connolly, Hertzmark, Mukherji, and Kunen) Mar01/49

Schuman, Leah J.
**Interpreting Shostakovish: The Expressive Capabilities of the Trumpet in* Symphony No. 5 Mar05/15
The Cichowicz School: Comments from Former Students of Vincent Cichowicz Dec98/18
The Legendary Trumpeters of St. Petersburg Dec96/48

Schwadron, Terry H.
For the Musical Alchemist, a New Tack: Cryogenics Jan01/23

Schwebel, Heinz Karl
Mireia Farrés: The Woman Leading Barcelona's Brass Jun22/78
The Trumpet Concerto *by José Guerra Vicente: A Brazilian Gem* Jan12/48
Schweikert, Norman
Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Sections 1948-Present (with Villella) Feb98/26
Saluting Adolph Herseth During His 50th Orchestral Season and a List of Other Outstanding Trumpet Careers (with Clark) Feb98/33
Scodwell, Tony
Memories of Life on the Road with Harry James Mar16/12
My Friend Ray Amado Mar10/48
Scott, Betty
NLP and the Four Stages of Learning Jan12/57
Highlights from the 2003 International Women's Brass Conference (with L. Blackmore, M. Blackmore, Saxton) Mar04/15
Truths on Practicing and Performing Jun02/58
Relaxation Techniques for Better Performance May84/16
Twentieth Century Compositions for Trumpet and Strings NLFeb81/7
Scott, Marshall
The Conn Victor Cornet Feb90/40
The Wonder Cornet Feb90/41
The Conn-Dupont Cornet Dec89/42
The Vincent Bach Echo Trumpet Dec89/43
Seeley, Kevin
Bud Brisbois Masterclass Campos ed. Mar23/30
Keeping Your Day Job Jun07/72
Seidler, Richard D.
Vivaldi's "Thirteen" Concertos for Trumpet(s) NLFeb80/15
Selianin, Anatoly
Wilhelm Wurm (1826-1904) Feb97/44
Trumpet Activities in Russia Sep95/64
The Trumpet Concerto of Alexandra Pakhmutova – Second Version, Sep84/36
The Peculiarities of Trumpet Method Development for Trumpet Playing in Russia Sep83/40
[Selmer Co.]
A Tribute to Vincent Bach Oct76/4
Shamu, Geoffrey
Merri Franquin and the Paris Conservatory Trumpet Competition Repertoire 1895 – 1925 Jan18/42
Shamu, Geoffrey, Spencer Aston, Johan Kappraff
The 2008 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition Mar09/42
Sharpey-Schafer, E.P.
Circulatory Effects of Trumpet Playing (with Faulkner) NLFeb82/22
Shaw, Woody III
Who is Woody Shaw? Mar12/7
Shelton, James Peyden
Military Band Excerpts Album Companion, Part 6 Mar24/69
Dovas Lietuvninkas, Principal Trumpet of the Lithuanian National Symphony Orchestra Jun19/78
Losing Pounds, Gaining Problems: Overcoming the Negative Effects of Weight Loss Mar17/26
Sheppard, Anna and Michael Mergen
Matthew Harding on 25 Years with "The President's Own" United States Marine Band, Part 2 Jun26/64
Matthew Harding on 25 Years with "The President's Own" United States Marine Band Mar26/70
Sherman, Roger
The Legacy of Bernard Adelstein Dec88/4
Sherry, James and Anica
Getting in the Zone Jan26/55
Shew, Bobby
Learn to Play Jazz: Get Started Jan20/58
Chops and Changes Mar08/37
Playing Lead Trumpet in the Big Band Setting Mar02/47
Freedom from the Warm-Up Syndrome May86/27
Notes on Jazz Improvisation NLOct80/9
Shook, Brian
Making the Music Your Own: An Interview with Tine Thing Helseth Mar14/6
Maximizing Daily Practice Oct11/66
William Vacchiano (1912 – 2005): A Tribute to His Life, Career, and Pedagogical Method Mar06/6
Shook, Brian—Orchestra Section Profile Column
The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestras, Featuring Christopher Kiradjieff Jun13/73
The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestras, Featuring Steven Pride Mar13/78
The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestra: An Interview with Douglas Lindsay Jan13/87
The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestras Featuring Robert Sullivan Oct12/78
Bolshoi Theatre of the Russian Federation Trumpet Section Jun12/86
San Francisco Opera Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar12/71
The Dayton Philharmonic Orchestra Trumpet Section Jan12/80
The Berliner Philharmoniker Trumpet Section Oct11/78
The Metropolitan Opera Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun11/88
The Trumpets of the Saint Paul Chamber Orchestra Mar11/69
The British Broadcasting Company Orchestra of Wales Trumpet Section Jan11/83
The Saint Louis Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct10/79
Shugert, James
The 1995 Brassfest (with Engelke, Thornton) Sep95/23
The 1993 ITG Conference: The Action in Akron (with Almeida) Sep93/4
Shulman, Matt
Beyond Fanfare: Pathways to Musical Freedom Jan07/67
Sibaja, Jose
Road Warrior Oct18/80
Siebert, Alan
Summit Brass International Brass Ensemble Competition Dec88/28
Sielert, Vern
Living Life on the Edge: An Interview with Tom Harrell Jan04/17
Sievers, Karl
William Adam: Memories of a Beloved Mentor Mar14/17

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

The Trap of Pursuing Correctness Mar02/44
Silberschlag, Jeff
Charles Colin Sep92/4
William Vacchiano (with Irvine) Dec91/4
Simoes, Nairam
Turning a Dream into Reality: Jon Bhatia and Alias Brass Oct25/85
The Valsalva Maneuver Mar25/39
Charles Schlueter, Former Principal Trumpet, Boston Symphony Orchestra Jan20/77
Simoes, Nairam—Orchestral Spotlight Column
Morgan Low, Acting Co-Principal Trumpet—Sarasota Orchestra Oct25/106
Stephen Campbell: Keeping it Simple Jan25/70
Raquel Samayoa: Being the Change Jun24/72
Brynn Marchiando, Principal Trumpet of Santa Fe Symphony, Second Trumpet of New Mexico Philharmonic Jan24/64
Enjoying Life: Esteban Batallán, Principal Trumpet, Chicago Symphony Orchestra Mar23/63
Disciplined and Patient: Elmer Churampi, Utility Trumpet, Dallas Symphony Orchestra Mar22/72
Singer, Rob
Life in "The President's Own" Oct12/74
Skoniczin, Robert, Luis Engelke and John Irish
The 2012 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition Mar13/13
Sipe, Donald R.
Choosing the Right Major: Decisions for College-Bound Instrumentalists (with Keeley) Dec91/19
Slykhuis, Hollyn
Fifty Years in the Pit: A Life in Community Theater Mar26/35
Trumpet Tour Guides: A Safari into Beginner Private Lessons Jun22/45
Smith, André M.
Max Schlossberg: Founder of the American School of Trumpet Playing in the Twentieth Century May97/22
The Life of Charles Colin and the Silver Jubilee of the New York Brass Conference, 1973 – 1997 Feb97/4
Robert Giardinelli (1914 – 1996): Four Decades of Excellence in New York Dec96/12
A Centennial Tribute to Harry (né Hersch) Glantz on His Birthday: The First of January (1896 – 1996) Feb96/4
The Discovery of the X-Rays and the Origin of Mouthpiece Practice for Brass Instruments: A Centennial Review Dec95/4
William Vacchiano, An Appreciative Recollection on His 83rd Birthday: 23 May 1995 May95/5
A New Compensating Valve System for Brass Instruments (with Lessen) May95/47
The Life and Work of Vincent Bach (1890 – 1976): 1941 – 1976 (and Beyond) Feb95/4
The Life and Work of Vincent Bach (née Vincenz Schrottenbach) 1890–1976: The Early Years to World War II Dec94/4
The History of the Four Quintets for Brass by Victor Ewald May94/4
The Four Brass Quintets of Victor Ewald May94/33
Victor Vladimirovich Ewald (1860 – 1935) Civil Engineer & Musician Feb94/4
Brass in Early Russia: From the Beginnings to the Birth of Victor Ewald, 1860 Dec93/4
Joseph William Farr: Cornetist, Master Plasterer, Man of Letters May93/4
Arban in Russia: A Memento in The Library of Congress Feb93/5
Smith, David L.
A Selected Periodical Index for Trumpet NLMay81/24
Smith, Gavin
Patience and Persistence in Regaining the Ability to Play Again: Tips for the Comeback Player Mar14/58
Smith, Norman E.
Opinions of Contemporary European Trumpet Players Oct76/5
Smith, Richard, A.
Exciting Your Instrument May99/44
It's All in the Bore! May88/42
Recent Developments in Trumpet Design Oct78/27
Snedecor, Phil
Breaking the Mystique of "Wind & Song:" A New Approach for Trumpet Players Mar21/41
Snedeker, Jim
Walter Chesnut and the Chesterhorn: Bringing Trumpet Fingers Back to Life Mar01/45
Solomon, Kayla
A Student's Guide to Managing Stress: Injury Prevention through Healthy Lifestyle Habits Mar23/36
Sommerhalder, Max
The 1993 Euro-ITG Conference: Gothenburg, Sweden (with Candelaria, Frigerio, Jayne, Jourdan, and Tarr) Dec93/33
Australian Impressions Feb92/4
Sorenson, Scott
The 1999 ITG Conference Richmond, Virginia (with Caldwell) Oct99/5
The 1997 ITG Conference: Göteborg, Sweden (with Glover) Dec97/4
Interlochen's Greenleaf Collection: An Inventory of the High Brass (with Beery) May97/58
Printed Trumpet Instruction to 1835 Sep87/4
The 1986 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Birkemeier, Hardin, Mitchell, Olcott, Pfund) Dec86/16
The 1983 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Candelaria) Sep83/26
The 1982 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Amstutz, Chenette), Sep82/34
Valentine Snow, Handel's Trumpeter Oct79/5
Spence, Luke
Notes on Notes: Mindful Note Taking for Trumpeters Jan24/38
Speziale, Marie and the Rice Trumpet Studio
Adolph "Bud" Herseth Visits Rice University Jan09/30
Spilka, Bill
Highlights of the Tenth Annual New York Brass Conference, NLMay82/10
Trumpet Highlights of the Fifth Annual New York Brass Conference for Scholarships NLOct77/12
Stamm, Marvin
Improvisation Jun01/46
Stanek, Jeremy L.
Being the Healthy Trumpet Player, Part 2 Mar23/33

Being the Healthy Trumpet Player, Part 1 Jan23/35
**Pain and Playing Habits Among University Students and Faculty* Jan19/37
Steiger, Adrian V.
Bergonzi's Capriccios and the Origin of Dauverné's Etudes Oct16/78
Method Books for Keyed Trumpet: New Evidence Jun11/80
Stephans, Kimberly (with Caldwell)
The 2000 ITG Conference, Purchase, New York Oct00/5
Stephenson, James M.
Trumpet Concerto No. 3: Concerto for Hope Jan17/55
Stevens, Thomas
New Trumpet Music: Basic Performance Elements Oct76/24
Stock, Matthew
**Lost in Liège: Belgian Trumpet Contest Pieces* Oct16/33
Stoneback, Sarah
Incorporating Kolb's Active Experimentation in the Trumpet Studio Jun17/49
Stoner, Roger
Hearing Impairment—My Journey Oct01/69
Stork, John and Phyllis
Trumpet Modifications and Repair: Basic Guidelines for Mouthpiece Selection Dec86/34
Storms, Michael
The Tooth, the Whole Tooth, and Nothing but the Tooth! Jan11/59
Stowman, William
The Benefits of Performing in Trumpet Ensemble Jan13/76
A Survey of Orchestral Audition Lists for Trumpet: An Update Feb94/48
Stransky, Ryan
The Trumpet Section of an HBCU: Alcorn State University's The Sounds of Dyn-O-Mite Mar23/54
Streitwieser, Franz
The Trumpeter of Säckingen Contest NLOct78/6
Strieder, Will
Trumpet Fundamentals: A Comprehensive Guide to Starting Them Right and Keeping Them Right Jun13/47
Suggs, Robert
**Brilliant Music for a Dark Era: Karl Pilss, Helmut Wobisch, and the Trompeterchor der Stadt Wien* Jan04/12
The Annapolis Brass Quintet 1971 – 1993 May93/16
Sulliman, Jason
Beyond the Metronome: 21st-Century Techniques and Resources to Improve Timing Oct17/75
Sullivan, Robert
Preparing to Play Stravinsky's L'Histoire du Soldat Oct08/70
Preparing for Rehearsals and Performances Jan01/47
Sutte, Jack and Christine Fuoco
The Making of a SonataPalooza Jun20/56
Swensen, Tim
Russell DeVuyst on Auditioning as Presented in a Lecture/Performance at the 2008 ITG Conference Oct08/72
Swindler, Chloe
The Ten-Step Practice Routine Jan25/40
Swisher, Eric
Failure is Painful Yet Necessary: My Continuing Journey as a University Trumpet Instructor Oct13/64
Playing in the Pitch Center Mar13/53
Taburetkin, Boris
Yuri Bolshiyanov: Legendary Trumpeter and Teacher in St. Petersburg Jun23/11
Tarr, Edward H.
Wolfgang G. Haas: Trumpeter and Publisher Extraordinaire Jan15/52
Wolfgang G. Haas: Trumpeter and Publisher Extraordinaire Jan15/52
2014: A Bicentennial Year Oct14/50
A Conversation with Thomas Reiner Jan11/38
The Trumpet Sonatas of Domenico Gabrielli (1659 – 1690) Oct10/75
The 1998 Markneukirchen International Trumpet Competition Dec98/34
The Böhme Brothers, Oskar and Willi Sep97/16
Haydn's Trumpet Concerto (1796 – 1996) and its Origins Sep96/30
Willy (Vassily Georgyevich) Brandt—The Early Years May96/55
1995—An Anniversary Year for Trumpeters Sep95/74
The 1993 International Music Competition: Philip's Munich Dec93/26
The 1993 Euro-ITG Conference: Gothenburg, Sweden (with Candelaria, Frigerio, Jayne, Jourdan, and Sommerhalder) Dec93/33
Two Great Trumpet Virtuosos and Their Instruments Feb92/17
The 1990 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition Feb91/29
The Normaphon Dec89/44
The Prompter Dec89/45
News from the Trumpet Museum in Bad Säckingen May89/29
The New Grove and the Trumpet NLFeb82/12
European Trumpet Guild Founded NLOct78/8
Why Do I—A Trumpeter—Play the Horn? NLFeb77/6
The Trumpets and Music of the Charamela Real Oct76/38
Tarr, Edward and Adrian von Steiger
Analyzing the Autograph Manuscript of Hummel's Trumpet Concerto Jan14/67
Tarr, Edward H.—Historical Instruments Window Column:
Trumpet in B-flat (a'=468 Hz) by Andreas Barth submitted by Sabine Klaus Jun05/63
Cornopean by Thomas Key in B-flat submitted by Sabine Klaus Mar05/50
Glass Trumpet by Paolo Vinini 1959 & Dung-chen (Tibetan temple trumpet) 19th century Jan05/40
Keyed Trumpet in G by Eduard Johann Bauer submitted by Sabine Klaus Oct04/57
Natural Trumpet in Pretzel Form in E Jun04/53
Pair of Inventions-Trompeten submitted by Sabine Klaus Mar04/56
Cornet in B-flat by Boston Instrument Manufactory Jan04/41
Natural Trumpet in D by Ehe Jun03/68
Three Regional Instruments Mar03/57
Keyed Trumpet in F [Klaus] Jan03/55
Slide Trumpet (short model) in D [Klaus] Oct02/66
"Tristan" Trumpet in C [Klaus] Jun02/64
An Early Bach Cornet and Trumpet [Lewis] Mar02/52
Doubly Folded Natural Trumpet in E-flat Jan02/42

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Kohler: English Slide Trumpet in F Oct01/63
Reynolds: Trumpet in F with Two Tubular (Stoelzel) Valves Jun01/43
Saurle: Coiled natural trumpet in E-flat Mar01/58
Schäfer: Four-Valve B-flat Echo Trumpet Jan01/42
Thibouville-Lamy: Four-Valve C Trumpet Oct00/61
Tartell, Joey
Music is a Team Game Mar19/50
Chamber Music 101: Leading and Following Jan18/57
Tauber, Philip
Shaping a Modern Solo Concept with Solo Fluency Mar11/52
Taylor, Graham
Trust and Awareness in Trumpet Practice: Lessons from Pete Shoemaker's Extraordinary Golf Jun26/43
Theurer, Britton E.
A Rich but Melancholy Chord Decides to Learn to Fly: Vincent Persichetti's Parable XIV for Solo Trumpet Jun10/73
Donald Bullock: In Memoriam Dec88/24
The 1988 ITG Conference: A Synopsis (with Alexander) Sep88/40
Vincent DiMartino – An Interview May85/28
The Second International Brass Congress: A Synopsis Sep84/12
An Interpretive Discussion of the Solo Passages Most Frequently Requested at Orchestral Trumpet Auditions NLMay81/9
Thomas, John
The Lead Trumpet Player Jun05/69
Thompson, Bell
Gender and Jazz: The Experience of Young Women in Jazz Education Oct23/64
Thompson, Bob
Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition May94/48
Thompson, Cynthia K.
In Honor of John James Haynie May87/8
Thornburg, Scott W.
The 1996 Vassily Brandt International Trumpet Competition Dec96/52
The 1995 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Dec95/28
Thornton, Mary
ITG Presents: The Ryan Anthony Memorial Trumpet Competition Jan21/46
Meet the Composer: Lauren Bernofsky Talks About Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra *&* Trio for Brass Mar04/27
The 1997 International Women's Brass Conference Sep97/41
The Trumpet Concerto of John Williams: From Commission to Concert May97/18
The 1995 Brassfest Sep95/23 (with Engelke, Shugert)
Trumpet Players of The Cleveland Orchestra 1918 – 1993: An Addendum Dec94/55
Trumpet Players of the Cleveland Orchestra, 1918 – 1993 Feb94/24
Timpelan, Helmut M.
The Trumpeter of Stalingrad Jan17/16
Tinnin, Randall
The Case for Natural Trumpet: A Sabbatical with Jean-François Madeuf Mar21/33
**Pedagogical Insights from Dauverné's* Méthode pour la Trompette Oct13/50
**Dauverné's Dilemma* Jun13/7
Premiere Solo de Cornet á Pistons, by Georges Hüe: Music of the Concours for Cornet of the Paris Conservatory after Arban* Mar10/18
The 2006 International Brass Symposium in Truro, England Jan07/52
**J. S. Bach's Cantata 51* Jauchzet Gott in allen Landen: *Historical Observations and Insights for Modern Performance* Oct05/34
Tison, Don
The Swivel-Chair Episode Jun04/62
Toering, Ronald
Performing Hindemith's "Sonate" for Trumpet and Piano NLFeb78/13
Tofanelli, Andrea
Marco Pierobon: Dreaming Big and Loving Life Mar17/6
Remembering Nini Rosso Mar13/47
Tomashefsky, Paul
"Tomorrow is a New Day:" An Interview with Mike Metheny Jan06/32
Tomić Nikola
Upward Spiral Mar20/30
Alternative Approaches to Warming Up Jun19/49
Tourtounis, Paraskevas-Marios I.
The Trumpet and Trumpeters in the Janissary Bands of the Ottoman Empire Jun22/16
Train, Jack
TMJ – What a Joint! Sep97/40
Brace Yourself! Sep93/29
Let's Fix It Before It Breaks—A Career Almost Destroyed May92/21
Dentistry and the Wind Musician Feb92/14
Trachsel, Andrew and Marc Reed
Why Band? Oct11/76
Tregenza, Virginia
The 2001 National Trumpet Competition Oct01/53
The 2000 National Trumpet Competition Oct00/54
Treinen, Craig
Jakub Rostik (1986 – 2009): A Remembrance Oct09/60
Treybig, Joel
Mary Squire: Trumpeter, Pedagogue, and Luminary Oct18/40
Auxiliary Trumpets: Selecting the Best Tool for the Job Mar18/10
Remembering Raymond Crisara: Memories from His Students Oct14/36
**The Cornet in the Orchestra and Wind Band: A Viable, Valuable Instrument* Jan14/12
**J.S. Bach's Obbligatos: Beautiful and Significant Curiosities from BWV 5, 46, & 90* Mar11/13
**Understanding* The Unanswered Question Mar07/32
On the Benefits of Brass Quintet Playing Mar04/60
**A Cornetist's Perspective on Stravinsky's* "Histoire du Soldat" Oct02/49
The Life of George Edward Ives: Cornetist and Bandmaster Mar01/33

An Investigation of Karel Husa's Concerto for Trumpet and Wind Orchestra Mar00/46
Treybig, Joel—Profile Column
Jorma Rautakoski Jan22/40
Sšawomir Cichor Oct21/60
Vladislav Lavrik Jun21/38
Cheryl Hollinger Mar21/46
Armida Rivera Jan21/48
Joel Brennan Oct20/41
Maria Valencia Jun20/31
Manfred Stoppacher Mar20/28
Carole Dawn Reinhart Jan20/48
Tássio Furtado Oct19/63
Wim Van Hasselt Jun19/47
Sarah Butler Mar19/43
Zhonghui Dai Jan19/44
Merrie Klazek Oct18/63
Larry Black Jun18/47
Michele Toriello Mar18/50
Johan Nordfeldt Jan18/36
Tomohiro Naito Oct17/65
Hans-Jörg Packeiser Jun17/43
Aaron Hodgson Mar17/41
Bria Skonberg Jan17/35
David Washburn Oct16/57
Eisuke Yamamoto Jun16/39
Wolfgang Guggenberger Mar16/35
Ivano Ascari Jan16/42
Olaf Schipper Oct15/49
True, Candace
The 1992 Tri-State Conference Sep92/51
Tucker, Alan, et al.
Electrocardiography and Lung Function in Brass Instrument Players, Oct80/46
Tumlinson, Charles
Acquiring Vocabulary Oct10/61
The Big Band Trumpet Section Jan10/53
Get More Mileage from your Applied Trumpet Study Oct08/56
A Higher Sense of Direction Mar07/59
Improving Motivic Development Mar06/59
Improving Your Sense of Direction Mar05/57
Developing Your Ears Jan04/49
Some Thoughts on Teaching Jazz Improvisation at the Beginning Level Mar03/60
*Transcribing Jazz Solos*Oct01/64
Tunnell, Michael
Introducing the Modern Corno da Caccia Jan15/17
The Kentucky Baroque Trumpets' Role in Spielberg's Film Lincoln Jun13/45
The 20th Anniversary of Lieksa Brass Week Jan00/23
Adolph Herseth 50th Anniversary Concert Sep98/46
Adolph Herseth: In a Class by Himself Feb98/5
Remembering and Congratulating Bud Herseth on His 50th Season! (Tarr, Geyer, Schweikert, Smith, Jacobs) Feb98/27
The 1997 Maurice André International Trumpet Competition Feb98/41
Armando Ghitalla – Master Trumpeter, Master Teacher, Master Musician May97/4
Leon Rapier: A Tribute May88/30
An Essay on Selected Trumpet Excerpts from Brass Quintets by Ingolf Dahl, Gunther Schuller, Alvin Etler, and Jan Bach Feb84/14
Turner, Charles
An Unknown Rafael Méndez "Air Check" from 1942 Jan12/60
Bobby Hackett's String of Pearls Jun00/55
Turrentine, Edgar M.
A Translation of the Trumpet Articles in the "Dictionnaire des Antiquités," Dec84/14
More on the Shore Family Oct77/23
Ulrich, Bradley
The Buglers of Menin Gate Oct22/37
Paul Merkelo: Trumpeter for the 21st Century May99/35
The 1994 International Trumpet Guild Conference: *The University of Illinois at Urbana Champaign, June 15-18, 1994* (with Lipka) Sep94/4
Chestnut Brass Company Residency at Western Carolina University Sep93/38
Southeast Brass Conference Dec91/24
Urness, John
An American in Toluca: Performing as an Expatriate Jan21/85
The Inquisitive Life of Dennis Najoom Mar04/44
Usov, Yuri
The Scientific-Theoretical Principles of Performance for Playing Brass Wind Instruments Dec85/19
Utnes, Ole
Goedicke and the Internet Jun06/60
Van Leeuwen, Chris, Chris Doty, and Stacy Mickens
The 2025 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Mar26/10
van Westrienen, Nando
Benny Wiame: Bringing the Belgian Trumpet School Back to Life Oct25/50
Ido Jan Stalman: Surviving Tinnitus and Making a Difference Jan23/6
Vangjel, Matthew
Collaboration, Artistry, and "The Sound:" A Survey of Leading Brass Band Flugelhornists Mar26/74
Varasdy, Frigyes (translated by Lutz Keller)
Trumpet Instruction at the Franz Liszt Music Academy of Budapest May98/33
Vasquez, Ramon
The Benefits of Drum Corps on Trumpet Playing Jun07/68
Vax, Mike
The Importance of Air and Breathing Exercises Jun20/33
The High Note Syndrome Sep85/24
Venneberg, Ross
Mark Gould: The Pedagogue Oct21/37
Vereecke, Hannes and Wilfried Kausel
**Carbon Fiber Reinforced Polymer: An Alternative to Brass?* Oct12/41
Villanueva, Jari
American Buglers in World War I, Part 2 Oct25/96
American Buglers in World War I Jun25/75
A Bugle Call Remembered: Taps at the Funeral of President John F. Kennedy Oct13/75
It's Not Just Taps (with Mortenson) Jan03/49

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Villella, Frank
Adolph Herseth: Solo Appearances with the Chicago Symphony Orchestra Feb98/24
Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Sections 1948-Present (with Schweikert) Feb98/26
Volle, Bjarne
A Chronological Listing of Norwegian Music for Trumpet Jun13/34
von Steiger, Adrian and Edward Tarr
Analyzing the Autograph Manuscript of Hummel's Trumpet Concerto Jan14/67
Voto, James
Ode to Transposition Jan18/66
Wadsack, Steven M.
Building a Projected-Oriented Career Oct25/71
Waidelich, Peter J.
The 1999 Florida Trumpet Festival Jun00/52
Walenz, Becki Ronen
Great Colleagues: An Interview with SSG Judy Gaunt and SSG Katie Stephen Oct22/70
Why Writing Should Matter to Musicians Mar22/41
A for Attitude: Success with Positivity Jun21/46
A Trumpeter's Road Trip to Success Jan19/51
Holiday Gift Ideas for the Student Trumpet Player Oct14/69
Goal-Setting for the Creative Thinkers Jan14/57
Developing Your Ears Mar13/61
Correcting Common Mistakes Jun13/51
Play the Trumpet… Experience the World! Mar12/52
The Thrill of Live Music Oct11/68
Walker, Bob
Sliding My Way to Success Jun09/66
Do Your Jazz Solos Meander? Jan03/48
Walker, Brian
Military Band Excerpts Album Companion, Part 4 Oct23/80
Invisalign—A Viable Alternative to Traditional Braces, Part 2 Oct14/70
Invisalign—A Viable Alternative to Traditional Braces, Part 1 Jun14/66
Sliding My Way to Success Jun09/66
Wallace, John
The 2000 Lake Placid International Trumpet Seminar Jan01/37
Wallin, Spencer
Nick Norton, Trumpet, Utah Symphony Orchestra Mar16/64
Wallis, Jared
Who was Cesare Bendinelli? Jan25/15
Walser, Robert
Musical Imagery and Performance Practice in J.S. Bach's Arias with Trumpet Sep88/62
Walters, Joseph
Know Your Buzzwords Oct03/62
Warren, Clifford
The 1978 ITG Conference Oct78/14
Ware, David
Developing the Craft of Trumpet: An Interview with James Thompson Oct06/51
Webb, John
Lake Placid's Trumpet and Brass Quintet Seminars Dec98/32
Top Brass at Lake Placid Dec97/32
Four Keyed Bugles by Greenhill Feb86/14
Wehr, Erin
Utilizing Coaching Psychology and Positive Psychology for Motivation Jan25/35
Weir, Tim
A Different Perspective on Dentistry and Trumpet Playing Oct11/52
Wertenberger, Rebecca
Jennifer Marotta: Grateful Mar25/73
West, Ann M.
The Cornet Obligato in Hector Berlioz's "Un Bal" of Symphonie Fantastique Feb93/12
West, James R.
Scheherazade *Revisited* Jun08/67
Hernias: The Bane of Wind Players Mar08/50
The Best of All Possible Worlds Jan08/60
Thoughts on Keeping it "Real" Jun07/77
Vance Woolf and the Louisiana Philharmonic Orchestra Mar07/71
Mutes for E-flat Trumpets Jan07/73
Preparing the CSO Audition: Reflections from Chris Martin Jun06/54
Semiotics in the Orchestra Mar06/65
Existential Dynamics Oct05/61
More "Inside the Trumpeter's Studio" with Gary Peterson Jun05/75
Orchestral Dynamics and more "Inside the Trumpeter's Studio" Mar05/64
Nine Questions Answered by Two Greats! Jan05/53
Seating Arrangements Oct04/69
Faucet, Hose, and Nozzle Jun04/66
Mute Design: An Interview with TrumCor Mutes Jun04/64
The Three Stages of Nervousness Mar04/65
A Transposition Error in Dvořák's "New World" Symphony? Jan04/51
Using an E-flat Trumpet in Symphonic Performance Jun03/64
The Art of Playing Offstage Trumpet: An Interview with John Ware Mar03/66
Repetition, Repetition, Repetition Jan03/52
Practicing the Attitude of Kaizen Oct02/72
A Conversation with Roger Voisin Jun02/60
In Memoriam: An Interview with Armando Ghitalla Mar02/49
Basic Skills for the Orchestral Player Oct01/70
Learning Transposition: It's Automatic! Mar00/70
White, Dave
Etudes for Musical Maintenance Jan03/50
White, Robert
The 2024 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition Mar25/10
Making a Difference: A Tribute to Stephen Jones Mar19/38
Whitsell, Leon J., M.D.
Why a Medical Column: A Prospectus NLMay80/12
Whitworth, William
Lead Player [Bernie Glow] NLFeb79/9
Wick, Denis
My Treble Clef Friends Jun05/70

Williams, Moffatt
The 1996 International Trumpet Guild Composition Contest for Brass Trio Dec96/60
Wilson, Andrew
A Wealth of Opportunity in the United States Premiere Military Bands Jan12/75
Performance Preparation: A Systematic Approach Jun11/61
Elements of A Successful Concert Band or Wind Ensemble Cornet/Trumpet Section Oct03/66
Wilson, Christopher
Arkansas Trumpeter Jun16/52
Wilson, Chuck
Charlie Lewis: The Evolution of the Empire Brass and a Lifetime with the Trumpet Oct24/81
Wilson, Douglas
Why You Should Take Private Lessons Mar09/75
"How Do You Make a Living and Play the Trumpet?" Jun01/50
Ernest Williams Through the Eyes of Former Students Leonard Meretta, Gilbert Mitchell, and Leonard Smith Jan00/48
Winick, Steven
Trumpet Music by Carl Maria von Weber: A Tusch, a Canon, and a March May88/4
Tongue Arch: The Missing Link in Brass Instrument Pedagogy and Performance Dec83/23
The 1980 ITG Conference: A Synopsis Oct80/29
Winking, Keith
Joe Wilder: Overcoming Obstacles with Grace and Integrity Mar07/25
The Long Road to the Chicago Symphony: An Interview with Craig Morris Mar02/7
Ray Crisara: Teaching by Example Mar00/33
The Legacy of Ernest S. Williams Jan00/34
"Jake," Dec92/36
Winkler, Chad
George Vosburgh, Principal Trumpet (Retired), Pittsburgh Symphony Orchestra Oct22/96
Winland, Isaac
Igor Silva's zap_ping_ for Trumpet, Percussion, Electronics, and Video Oct23/77
Witek, Aaron
Cultivating Confidence, Resilience, and Emotional Regulation in Collegiate Trumpet Students Jun26/40
History of the G/D Bugle in Competitive Drum and Bugle Corps Oct22/88
Benefits of Participating in Collegiate Marching Band Jan22/67
Introduction to the Marching Arts Oct20/69
The Use of Active Listening to Help Improve Your Playing Jun15/58
Wixon, Ross
Keeping the Peace: Practice Strategies for the Apartment-Bound Trumpeter Jun18/54
**The Trumpet in Mahler's and Strauss's Orchestral Music of Resurrection* Jan16/6
Wohlbach, Jeffrey
Trust the Process! Jun25/53
Wong, Najib
Arthur Honegger's Intrada Jan12/36
Wood, James J.
Trumpeters Deploy: Stories from the Front Jan17/59
The Military Trumpeter in a Time of War Oct16/83
Make Your Audition Recording Stand Out Mar16/58
Wood, Peter
50 Years of the ITG Journal Jun26/11
The 2025 ITG Regional Conference—Varaždin, Croatia Jan26/10
The 2025 ITG Conference—Salt Lake City, Utah Oct25/10
The 2024 ITG Conference—Anaheim, California Oct24/6
The 2023 ITG Conference—Minneapolis, Minnesota Oct23/6
The 2022 ITG Conference—San Antonio, Texas Oct22/6
The Virtual 2021 International Trumpet Guild Conference Oct21/6
In Memoriam: Philip Biggs Jan20/74
The 2019 ITG Conference, Miami, Florida Oct19/6
"All-State, here I come!" Developing Rhythmic Precision through Doubled Mode Oct19/70
The 2018 ITG Conference, San Antonio, Texas Oct18/6
ITG Regional Conference, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, January 26 – 27, 2018 Jun18/7
The 2017 ITG Conference, Hershey, Pennsylvania Oct17/6
The 2016 ITG Conference, Anaheim, California Oct16/6
The 2015 ITG Conference, Columbus, Ohio Oct15/6
The 2014 ITG Conference, King of Prussia, Pennsylvania Oct14/6
Forging New Paths: A Conversation with Alison Balsom Jun14/6
Adolph Herseth: The Passing of a Legend Oct13/34
The 2013 ITG Conference, Grand Rapids, Michigan Oct13/6
**Gunther Schuller's* Concerto for Trumpet and Chamber Orchestra: *A Hidden Treasure* Jan05/5
Woods, Demarr
David Delaney: A Musician of Faith Oct24/94
An Interview with the Chicago Symphony Orchestra's Tage Larsen Oct23/46
Wooley, Andrew
Newly Discovered Seventeenth-Century Trumpet Music in a Los Angeles Manuscript Oct13/73
Work, Jeffrey
Repertoire for Trumpet in Mixed Ensembles Jun07/74
Workman, Ellis
Sources of Free Downloadable Music Scores Oct09/65
Wozniak, James
**Nikolai Kubli's* Daily Drill for Building a Proper Embouchure on Trumpet and Cornet Jun15/27
Wright, Eric
Dynamic Breathing and Respiratory Mechanics for Brass Players and Teachers Mar11/32
Technical Studies for Jazz? Jan11/56
Jazzy Flow Studies Oct09/57
**Physics, Pedagogy, and the Art of Trumpet Playing* Mar09/31
Wright, Scott
The Los Angeles Music Scene Today Oct08/68
Xanthoulis, Nikos
**The Salpinx in Greek Antiquity* Oct06/39
Xanthoulis, Nikos (with Jones)
The New Greek Trumpet School Jun00/16

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Yager, Ward
Cornet in the Wind Band Jan13/81
Yakushev, Igor
The Funnel Mouthpiece Training Apparatus Visualizer Machine for Brass Instruments Mar17/55
Yanacek, Erin
Performance Opportunities and Etiquette for the Student Trumpeter Mar15/58
Yancich, Paul and Michael Sachs
The Partnership of Trumpets and Timpani in Classical Repertoire Oct11/80
Yasuda, Hiroshi
A Unique Application of Solfege for Teaching Trumpet in Japan (Part II) Jan06/50
A Unique Application of Solfege for Teaching Trumpet in Japan (Part I) Oct05/59
Yeo, Douglas
Trumpet Players of the Boston Symphony Orchestra, 1881-1990: A Pictorial History Dec90/11
Yoder, Michael L.
The United States Army Herald Trumpets Celebrate 40 Years (with Parnell) Oct99/61
Yost, Pete
The 1999 National Trumpet Competition May99/46
Young, Neville
A Tribute to the Life and Legacy of Maurice Murphy Jun11/6
Youngs, Marisa
New Horn, New Habits: Adjusting to a New Trumpet Jan18/51
Zacks, Roger and Stephen Jeandheur
Bernard Adelstein: A Life in the Service of Music Jun18/16
Zapata, Oswaldo
What a Trumpet Player Needs to Know About Using Invisalign Jun22/33
Body Awareness: Aligning Your Body to Play Mar20/32
Zappa, John
The Zen of Trumpet Jan25/19
Zemaitaitis, Kurt
Trumpet Instruction at the Naval School of Music Jun20/14
Zifer, Timothy
Rotating Warm-Ups Mar07/63
Zingara, James
Creative Problem-Solving Techniques for the Trumpet Student Mar12/50
Zoubek, Thomas
- *Coming Back Fully: Playing in a Community Ensemble* Jan24/27
- *A Self-Directed Return to Trumpet Following an Extended Absence* Jun22/38

ARTICLE & COLUMN INDEX BY SUBJECT

Articles listed chronologically (most recent to past).

*Indicates articles that were reviewed and approved by the ITG Editorial Committee (est. 2002).

Biographical and Interviews

(Listed by subject of biography, author's name in brackets)

Abbotts, Kirsty
Kirsty Abbotts: Leading Lady [Biggs] Jan17/57
Accordino, Robert
Meaningful Music: A Look into Music for Autism [Gardner] Jan14/44
Acosta, Adolfo
"What Is—and Who Are—Hip?" An Interview with Tower of Power Trumpets [Mondello] Oct13/68
Road Rules: An Interview with Mike Bogart and Adolfo Acosta from Tower of Power [Bolvin] Oct07/42
Adam, William
William Adam: Memories of a Beloved Mentor [Sievers] Mar14/17
Bill Adam at 80, Still "Fired Up!" [Meredith] Sep98/52
Adams, Greg
The Recording of What is Hip? [Adams and Bolvin] Jun08/63
Adelstein, Bernard
Bernard Adelstein: A Life in the Service of Music [Zacks/Jeandheur] Jun18/16
The Legacy of Bernard Adelstein [Sherman] Dec88/4
Agraz, Raul
In the Trumpet Heights of Broadway: An Interview with Raul Agraz [Mondello] Mar15/63
Agušev, Džambo
DĐambo Agužev: The Funky Tiger of the Balkans [Mondello] Jun22/52
Agraz [Mondello] Mar15/63
Alegría, Gabriel
Gabriel Alegría: Forging New Paths in Afro-Peruvian Jazz [Erdmann] Jun16/15
Alessi, Ralph
Ralph Alessi: Kindred Spirit [Erdmann] Mar20/6
Allen, Eddie
Learning to Do It All: An Interview with Eddie Allen [Erdmann] Mar08/21
Alpert, Herb
A Passion for Creativity: An Interview with Herb Alpert [Erdmann] Jan05/21
Altenburg, Johann Ernst
1995—An Anniversary Year for Trumpeters [Tarr] Sep95/74
Amado, Ray
My Friend Ray Amado [Scodwell] Mar10/48
American Brass Quintet
Characteristics of the Modern Chamber Musician [Cobb] Jun14/73
The Trumpets of the American Brass Quintet [Dulin] Oct11/37
The American Brass Quintet on Musical and Professional Accountability [Darke]Jan10/37
Anderson, Tim
A Conversation with Tim Andersen, Co-Principal Trumpet of the Dallas Winds [Reed] Oct19/87
André, Maurice
A Tribute to the Extraordinary Life and Career of Maurice André (1933 – 2012) [Mortenson] Jun12/7

© 2026 International Trumpet Guild

"It's My Greatest Joy": An Interview with Maurice André [Chenette] Mar01/8
Studying With Maurice André [Blair] NLMay80/11
Annapolis Brass Quintet
The Annapolis Brass Quintet 1971-1993 [Suggs] May93/16
Anthony, Ryan
One Man's Journey: An Interview with Ryan Anthony [Bilger] Oct19/94
My One Constant—Brass Quintet! [Anthony] Mar15/66
Arban, J. B.
Reconstructing Arban [Proksch] Oct22/81
**The Competition Solos of J. B. Arban* [Kelly] Mar06/17
Arbuckle, Mathew
Famous Cornetist of the Past: Mathew Arbuckle [Clarke] Feb90/32
Assad, Clarice
ITG's 2019 Commission: Clarice Assad's Pendulum [Engelke] Jan21/20
Bach, Vincent
Vincent Bach, "The Master of Melody," in Scarborough (1912 – 1914) and A Fresh Look at His Performing Career in America [McGrattan] Jan15/27
*The Life and Work of Vincent Bach (1890 – 1976): 1941 – 1976 (and Beyond) [*Smith] Feb95/4
The Life and Work of Vincent Bach (né Vincenz Schrottenbach) 1890 – 1976: The Early Years to World War II [Smith] Dec94/4
A Tribute to Vincent Bach [Selmer Co.] Oct76/4
Baiocchi, Regina Harris
Regina Harris Baiocchi: Making Lemonade from Lemons [Killam/Schendel] Jun21/59
Baker, Benny
Lessons with Benny: An Interview with Doc Severinsen [Leach] Oct21/62
Baldwin, David
Embouchure Saga (corrected version) [Baldwin] Oct22/65
Embouchure Saga [Baldwin] Jun22/44
Balio, Andrew
Andrew Balio's Journey to Baltimore [Engelke] Jun05/51
Balsom, Alison
Forging New Paths: A Conversation with Alison Balsom [Wood] Jun14/6
Baranger, Louise
Living Musical History—Louise Baranger [Erdmann] Mar19/16
Barclay, Robert
The International Trumpet Making Workshop: An Interview with Robert Barclay and Richard Seraphinoff [Richardson] Oct13/54
Barnhart, Scotty
Scotty Barnhart: Respect the Instrument [Erdmann] Jan20/29
Barrett, Darren
Darren Barrett: A Neverending Quest for Artistic Exploration [Mondello] Jun25/62
The Education of Darren Barrett [Erdmann] Jan03/18
Bartosh, Byron, Ben Bonney, Justin Lienemann
Trumpeters Deploy: Stories from the Front [Wood] Jan17/59
Basile, Joe
Honoring The Last Brass Band King, Joe Basile [Reinhart] Jan24/24
Basso, Guido "Giusto"
Arnie and Guido [Sanborn] Jan18/52
Guido "Giusto" Basso [LaBarbera] May95/60
Beach, Willie
If Only This Horn Could Talk: In Search of Willie Beach [Foreman] Jun22/59
Beal, Jeff
The Many Hats of Jeff Beal [Erdmann] Mar03/33
Belgrave, Marcus
Marcus Belgrave on Teaching and Playing by Honoring the Past [Erdmann] Jun09/51
Bendinelli, Cesare
Who was Cesare Bendinelli? [Wallis] Jan25/15
Bene, Rocco
Rocco Bene: The Trumpet Sound of Philadelphia [Mondello] Mar23/43
Benedict, Marissa
From Hollywood to Broadway, It's Trumpet Talent DIVINE—An Interview with Marissa Benedict and Jami Dauber [Mondello] Oct14/72
Berger, Anna Teresa
Anna Teresa Berger, Cornet Virtuoso [Miller] Feb98/43
Bergeron, Wayne
No Boundaries: An Interview with Wayne Bergeron [Almeida] Mar07/6
Bernofsky, Lauren
Lauren Bernofsky and Her Muse: Conversations on the Creative Process of Composing [Cain] Mar12/30
Meet the Composer: Lauren Bernofsky Talks About Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra & Trio for Brass [Thornton] Mar04/27
Bernstein, Steven
Steven Bernstein Talks about Life as a Musical Chameleon [Erdmann] Jan10/6
Bhatia, Jon
Turning a Dream into Reality: Jon Bhatia and Alias Brass [Simoes] Oct25/85
Biggs, Philip
In Memoriam: Philip Biggs [Wood] Jan20/74
Bilger, David
Talking over the Music: David Bilger and the Philadelphia Orchestra over Time [Burt] Mar19/26
A Question-and-Answer Session on Orchestral Playing [Bilger] Mar15/73
David Bilger: The New Face In Philly [Harvison] Feb95/42
Binns, Stephanie
World-Class Cornetist Becomes World-Class Flugelhorn Player: Black Dyke's Stephanie Binns [Appleby-Wineberg] Mar23/56
Blair, Stacy
West Texas Trumpeter Stacy Blair [Hunsaker] Mar11/29
Blanchard, Terence
Mo' Better Blanchard: Talkin' Shop with Jazz Trumpet Artist and Film Composer Terence Blanchard [Erdmann] Mar01/21

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Bogart, Mike
Road Rules: An Interview with Mike Bogart and Adolfo Acosta from Tower of Power [Bolvin] Oct07/42
Böhme, Oskar and Willi
The Böhme Brothers, Oskar and Willi [Tarr] Sep97/16
Bolshiyanov, Yuri
Yuri Bolshiyanov: Legendary Trumpeter and Teacher in St. Petersburg [Taburetkin] Jun23/11
Bonney, Ben, Byron Bartosh, Justin Lienemann
Trumpeters Deploy: Stories from the Front [Wood] Jan17/59
Bordner, Gary
Gary Bordner: A Balanced Approach to Life and the Trumpet [Flaherty] Jun07/39
Botti, Chris
Crossing Over Naturally with Chris Botti [Erdmann] Jun08/29
Boudreau, Josh
Concert Master in Pittsburgh: Josh Boudreau, Principal Solo Cornet of the River City Brass Band [Appleby-Wineberg] Mar21/79
Bradley, Cindy
Cindy Bradley: Making Her Dreams Come True [Erdmann] Oct19/45
Bradley, Terry
Fifty Years in the Pit: A Life in Community Theater [Slykhuis] Mar26/35
Brandt, Vassily
Willy (Vassily Georgyevich) Brandt—The Early Years [Tarr] May96/55
Braun, Rick
Rick Braun: Life in the Fast Lane [Erdmann] Oct01/44
Brecker, Randy
"Randroid, you in there yet?" Hanging with Randy Brecker [Lyren/Ross] Oct16/42
"You'll Never Make It Without Al Cooper," An Interview with Randy Brecker [La Barbera] Feb94/42
Brewer, Ryan
Ryan Brewer: Putting Himself Out There [Reed] Jun21/63
Briceño, Linda
Life Is So Short and Our Dreams Are Many: A Conversation with Linda Briceño [Erdmann] Jan17/18
Brill, Ralph
Ralph Brill: British Army Cornetist Extraordinaire [Biggs] Jan18/59
Brisbois, Bud
Bud Brisbois Masterclass Campos ed. [Seeley] Mar23/30
Britcliffe, Keith
Excellence in the Back Row: Keith Britcliffe [Biggs] Mar19/81
Brodahl, Frank
Trumpet Wizardry from Oslo to Zappa: An Interview with Frank Brodahl [Mondello] Oct16/73
Brodie, Lyman
The Dallas Wind Symphony Trumpet Section and Lyman Brodie [Almeida] Mar02/34
Broiles, Mel
Men Die in Battle to the Sound of the Trumpet [Gould] Jun12/81
Mel Broiles and His Magic Trumpet [Falk] May87/20
Browne, Tom
Tom Browne: Learning to Adapt [Erdmann] Jun12/25
Brydenfelt, Michael
Michael Brydenfelt: A Solo Career [Irish] Jun04/19
Bullock, Donald
Donald Bullock: In Memoriam [Theurer] Dec88/24
Burkart, Richard
Richard Burkart: Retirement Celebration [Hanson] Sep95/50
Burke, James
Horn of Plenty: The Story of James F. Burke [O'Keeffe] Mar04/40
Burt, Jack
Rotary Trumpets—A Conversation with Dr. Jack Burt [Bilger] Jan17/62
Byrd, Donald
Donald Byrd's Formula for Success (M + M = A) [Erdmann] Mar04/30
Byrd, Winston
Searchin' and Findin' Soul—An Interview with Winston Byrd [Mondello] Mar14/62
Camargo, Summer
Live from New York: It's Summer Camargo! [Hackett] Mar24/18
Canadian Brass
The Canadian Brass—A Personal Chamber Music Journey [Lindemann] Mar14/66
Carassik, Lily
A Career of Variety and Creativity with Lily Carassik [Noordhuis] Mar25/47
Cardwell, William T.
The Legacy of William T. Cardwell, Jr. [Bast] Oct16/51
Carey, Ian
Ian Carey: Contrast Can Be Just as Effective as Synchronicity [Erdmann] Oct21/46
Carillo, Tito
The Trumpet Is a Liar: An Interview with Tito Carillo [Nielsen] Oct24/42
Carling, Gunhild
Gunhild Carling: Building a Platform for Your Heart [Erdmann] Mar22/06
Carling, Gunhild
Gunhild Carling: Building a Platform for Your Heart [Erdmann] Mar22/06
Castellà, Xavi
Comeback Player, From 0 - 100 [Castellà] Jan25/22
Chandler, Edna White
An Interview with Edna White Chandler [Dudgeon] Dec90/4
Charles, Etienne
Mentor in Chief: A Conversation with Etienne Charles [Erdmann] Jan18/14
Charlier, Théo
A Grand Master: Théo Charlier [Macaluso] Jun01/30
Chase, Bill
Bill Chase: A Reminiscence [La Barbera] Sep97/4
Bill Chase: A Short Biography [Cooper] Sep97/15
Chesnut, Walter
Walter Chesnut and the Chesterhorn: Bringing Trumpet Fingers Back to Life [Snedeker] Mar01/45

Walter Chesnut [Leach] Dec93/24
Chicago Symphony Orchestra
One Second in the Chicago Symphony Orchestra [Hagstrom] Mar14/76
Christiana, Jeff
The Bach Artisan Trumpet Comes to Life: An Interview with Michael Sachs and Jeff Christiana [Dulin] Jan11/77
Chycoski, Arnie
Arnie and Guido [Sanborn] Jan18/52
Cichowicz, Vincent
2007 ITG Conference Tributes to Vincent Cichowicz and Roger Voisin [Koehler] Oct07/63
A Tribute to the Life and Career of Vincent Cichowicz [Mortenson] Jun07/6
Vincent Cichowicz: Master Teacher [Briney] Dec98/12
Clarke, Herbert L.
Fanfaring His Way to the Top: The Legendary Brilliance of Herbert L. Clarke [Kitzen-Abelson] Jan14/32
**Mr. Clarke on the Trumpet: Herbert L. Clarke's Famous Letter in Context* [Collins] Jun09/6
Coates, Thomas
Thomas Coates: American Cornet Soloist [O'Connor] Jun19/67
Coble, George
An Interview with George Coble [Campos] Dec91/15
Coeuille, Ferdinand
Ferdinand Coeuille, Maker of the Telescope Cornets and Trumpets [Farrar] Dec88/41
Cohen, Avishai
Avishai Cohen on Focus, Air, and Sound [Erdmann] Mar16/21
Colin, Charles
The Life of Charles Colin and the Silver Jubilee of the New York Brass Conference, 1973-1997 [Smith] Feb97/4
Charles Colin [Silberschlag] Sep92/4
Colis, Karina
Using South Indian Rhythmic Systems in Improvisation [Noordhuis] Jan23/38
Collins, Kiku
From Classical to Pop: An Interview with Kiku Collins [Lyren] Oct08/38
Collins, Phil
Three Decades and Counting in Cincinnati: An Interview with Phil Collins [Hayes] Mar07/47
Colón, Carlos
Stars, Studios and Salsa: An Interview with Trumpeters Oscar Oñoz, Carlos Colón, and Javier Gonzalez [Mondello] Jan20/60
Concertgebouw Orchestra Trumpet Section
A History of the Concertgebouw Orchestra Amsterdam Trumpet Section, Part 2: Henri Charles Le Barbier, Otto Schubert, and Ewald Dietzel [Henssen] Jan18/31
Couturier, Ernst Albert
Ernst Albert Couturier: American Cornet Virtuoso [Galloway] May90/4
Cracchiolo, Sal
"What Is—and Who Are—Hip?" An Interview with Tower of Power Trumpets [Mondello] Oct13/68
Crisara, Raymond
Remembering Raymond Crisara: Memories from His Students [Treybig] Oct14/36
Raymond Crisara Talks about his time with the NBC Symphony [Crisara and Mortenson] Oct09/73
Ray Crisara: Teaching by Example [Winking] Mar00/33
Uncommon Man, Uncommon Musician: Tributes to Ray Crisara from Colleagues and Students [Burt] Mar00/40
Crotts, Chip
Overcoming Adversity Through Positivity: A Journey Through Bell's Palsy [Crotts/Huff] Mar24/28
Culross, Iain
One of the Best: Iain Culross, Principal Cornet with The Grimethorpe Colliery Brass Band [Appleby-Wineberg] Jan22/68
Curnow, Jeffrey
Jeffrey Curnow on the Importance of Chamber Music [Reese] Jan25/53
Jeffrey Curnow: The Man Who Wears Many Hats [Bilger] Oct21/98
Curson, Ted
My Own Way: An Interview with Ted Curson [Erdmann] Jan11/17
Curtis, Stanley
Thoughts on Historic Brass Performance: An Interview with Stanley Curtis [Koehler] Jan08/24
Cutt, Lucy
Lucy Cutt: Fairey Band's Flugelhorn Star [Biggs] Jun18/74
Dagestad, Astri Anne Svidal
Decades of Dedication: Astri Anne Svidal Dagestad, Repiano Cornet with Norway's Manger Musikklag [Appleby-Wineberg] Oct22/90
Dallas Wind Symphony
The Dallas Wind Symphony Trumpet Section and Lyman Brodie [Almeida] Mar02/34
Danielian, Barry
Going Deep with Danielian: An Interview with the Boss's Barry [Mondello] Oct17/78
Darby, Tanya
It's About the Feel First: Tanya Darby [Erdmann] Jan22/6
Breaking Gender Barriers: Lead Trumpet Playing Through the Eyes and Ears of Liesl Whitaker, Jeanne Pocius, and Tanya Darby [Mondello] Oct09/31
Dauber, Jami
From Hollywood to Broadway, It's Trumpet Talent DIVINE—An Interview with Marissa Benedict and Jami Dauber [Mondello] Oct14/72
Daversa, John
Knowing Where Your Passions Are: A Conversation with John Daversa [Erdmann] Oct17/52
Daugherty, Michael
Michael Daugherty and The Lightning Fields [Engelke] Jan17/13
Dauverné, François Georges Auguste
**Dauverné's Dilemma* [Tinnin] Jun13/7
Daversa, Jay
Jay Daversa: Putting in the Time [Erdmann] Mar18/26

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Davidson, Louis
A Tribute to Louis Davidson [Gorham] NLMay82/8
Davis, Bryan
Bryan Davis: First in Class, Excellence, and Versatility [Mondello] Oct24/73
Davis, Miles
A Decade of Change: Miles Davis's Blues Solos 1954 – 1964 [Bellino] Oct21/40
Kind of Blue, 50th Anniversary [Erdmann] Jan10/71
Miles Davis Retrospective [Franklin] Dec91/12
Dean, Allan
Cornettos, Recorders, and Trumpets, Oh My! An Interview with Allan Dean [Lyren] Mar05/23
DeArmond, Davy
Senior Chief Musician Davy DeArmond [Reed] Jan26/78
Delaney, David
David Delaney: A Musician of Faith [Woods] Oct24/94
Delmotte, Roger
Masters of the Twentieth Century: Roger Delmotte [Laplace] May84/12
Dennard, Christopher
Finding Balance: Christopher Dennard [Appleby-Wineberg] Mar22/67
DeVuyst, Russell
Russell DeVuyst on Auditioning as Presented in a Lecture/Performance at the 2008 ITG Conference [Swensen] Oct08/72
Didrickson, Luther
Remembering Luther Didrickson [Candelaria] Mar16/15
Dietzel, Ewald
A History of the Concertgebouw Orchestra Amsterdam Trumpet Section, Part 2: Henri Charles Le Barbier, Otto Schubert, and Ewald Dietzel [Henssen] Jan18/31
Dill, Denver
Denver Dill: A Hero's Journey [Mondello] Jan13/56
DiLorenzo, Anthony
Sounds, Scores, and Survival: Anthony DiLorenzo [Mondello] Oct23/68
DiMartino, Vincent
A Tribute to Vince DiMartino at the Great American Brass Band Festival [Byrd]Jan13/30
Vincent DiMartino – An Interview [Theurer] May85/28
Dissenha, Fernando
The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra Sinfônica do Estado de São Paulo), Featuring Fernando Dissenha [Bergman] Oct13/85
Doctor, Adrienne
A Woman Soldier's Tale: Adrienne Doctor [Reed] Mar19/78
Dokshizer, Timofei
Centennial Tribute: Timofei Aleksandrovich Dokshizer [Candelaria] Oct21/57
Remembrances of My Brother [V. Dokshizer] Mar07/39
Friends and Family Remember Timofei Dokshizer [Anna Dokshizer] Oct06/67
Remembering Timofei Alexandrovich Dokshizer 1921 – 2005 [Mortenson] Jun05/6
Two Great Trumpet Virtuosos and Their Instruments [Tarr] Feb92/17
Timofei Dokschitzer's Visit at Tennessee Tech University [Brahmstedt] NLOct77/10
Dotson, Dennis
Dennis Dotson: The Strength of My Ear [Erdmann] Mar21/06
Douglas, Dave
Pushing the Envelope: An Interview with Dave Douglas [Erdmann] Mar02/25
Dowdeswell, Louis
England Swings: Chatting with Trumpeter Louis Dowdeswell [Mondello] Jun17/54
Dowling, Bill
High-Wire Wizardry: Hanging with Benoit Glazer and Bill Dowling [Mondello] Mar17/57
Drewes, Glenn
Glenn Drewes: The Happiest Guy in Show Biz [McDermott] Mar25/16
Eick, Mathias
Mathias Eick on Knowing Who and Where You Are [Erdmann] Oct08/45
Eklund, Nathan
Nathan Eklund: Building A Musical Life One Day At A Time [Erdmann] Jan09/34
Ellsworth, Olivia
The Collegiate Brass Band Experience: James Madison University's Olivia Ellsworth and Steffi Tetzloff [Oliverio] Mar24/71
English, Woody
Boss Bugler: An Interview with Woody English [Reed] Jan22/64
Erb, Helmut
A Falcon, A Storm, and A Great Song: A Conversation with Helmut Erb [Reiner] Jun25/27
Erickson, Lynn
Two People, Two Paths: A Conversation with Lynn Erickson [Laureano] Oct24/98
Ernst, Matthew
Matthew Ernst, Principal Trumpet, Cincinnati Symphony Orchestra [Bergman] Mar15/76
Evans, Paul Wesley "Doc"
**The Life and Music of Paul Wesley "Doc" Evans* [Flaherty] Oct03/47
Evans, Peter
Outside the Box: An Interview with Peter Evans [Erdmann] Jun14/44
Ewald, Victor Vladimirovich
Victor Vladimirovich Ewald (1860 – 1935) Civil Engineer & Musician [Smith] Feb94/4
Ewazen, Eric
A Lifetime of Composing for Trumpet [Ewazen] Oct14/81
Falcone, Danny
"What Plays in Vegas…" An Interview with Danny Falcone[Mondello] Jan14/60
Faddis, Jon
Jon Faddis: Giving Back [Phillips] Jan00/8
Farmer, Art
"The Meaning of Art"—An Interview with Art Farmer [La Barbera] Dec96/38

Farr, Joseph William
Joseph William Farr: Cornetist, Master Plasterer, Man of Letters [Smith] May93/4
Farrés, Mireia
Mireia Farrés: The Woman Leading Barcelona's Brass [Schwebel] Jun22/78
Ferguson, Maynard
Remembering Maynard Ferguson (1928 – 2006) [Anderson, Mortenson] Jan07/6
Listening and Learning: The Musical Journey of Maynard Ferguson [Falbush] Jan07/20
Maynard Ferguson: The King [La Barbera] Mar00/6
A Maynard Snapshot [Lee] Mar00/23
Findley, Bob
Bob Findley: Listening His Way to Lasting Fame [Erdmann] Oct15/33
Fischer, Carl
Catchin' Up and Cruisin' with "Captain" Carl Fischer—Part II [Mondello] Mar12/56
Catchin' Up With Carl Fischer [Mondello] Oct11/70
Forefront, The
Pioneering a Genre: Remembering The Forefront (1972 – 1980) [Rode-Sagastume] Jan22/13
Foster, John
John Foster on the World of Baroque Trumpet [Hunsaker] Jun16/31
Fox, Grace
Grace Fox: Continuing the Legacy of All-Women Big Bands [Noordhuis] Jun25/56
Franklin, Steven
The New Principal in St. Louis: Steven Franklin [Bilger] Mar23/60
Franks, Rebecca Coupe
The Varied Artistic Life of Rebecca Coupe Franks [Erdmann] Mar10/26
Friedman, Stanley
Dirty Hands: What Composers Can Learn from Trumpeters [Friedman] Jan15/79
Frink, Laurie
The Pedagogical Legacy of Laurie Frink [McGee] Oct23/40
Fung, Vivian
Cultural Crossover: Vivian Fung [Amrine] Oct24/37
Gansch, Hans
Hans Gansch: The Trumpeter Who Called It Quits [Mußler] Oct17/38
Gansch, Thomas
Creatively Unique/Uniquely Creative: A Conversation with Thomas Gansch [Burt] Oct11/44
Garcia Fermiano, Bruno
A Supernova in São Paolo: Bruno Garcia Fermiano [Mondello] Mar25/54
Gardner, Ned
Memoir of a Puzzled Player [Gardner] Mar12/26
Gardner, Simon
Brass Class Supreme—An Interview with Simon Gardner [Mondello] Jan16/55
Gaspoz, Kathleen
Kathleen Gaspoz: Breaking Down Walls [Appleby-Wineberg] Jan21/81
Gateways Brass Collective
The Gateways Brass Collective: Community, Representation, and the Power of Chamber Music [Brabham] Jun26/57
Gaunt, Judy
Great Colleagues: An Interview with SSG Judy Gaunt and SSG Katie Stephen [Walenz] Oct22/70
Ghitalla, Armando
A Tribute to Armando Ghitalla: A Survey of His Influence on Trumpet Teachers in America and Canada Today [Patton] Jun04/11
In Memoriam: An Interview with Armando Ghitalla [West] Mar02/49
Armando Ghitalla—Master Trumpeter, Master Teacher, Master Musician [Tunnell] May97/4
Armando Ghitalla: An Interview [Glover] NLFeb82/7
Giardinelli, Robert
Robert Giardinelli (1914 – 1996): Four Decades of Excellence in New York [Smith] Dec96/12
Glantz, Harry
Louis Klöpfel, Gustav Heim, and the Legacy of American Classical Trumpeting [Knudsvig] Jun12/39
A Centennial Tribute to Harry (né Hersch) Glantz on His Birthday: The First of January (1896 – 1996) [Smith] Feb96/4
Glazer, Benoit
High-Wire Wizardry: Hanging with Benoit Glazer and Bill Dowling [Mondello] Mar17/57
Glow, Bernie
They Called the Lead Player "Dad"—A Conversation and Reflection with Heidi Glow [Mondello] Oct21/77
Godinez Cruz, Fernando Javier "Colorado"
Building Bridges: An Interview with Fernando Javier "Colorado" Godinez Cruz [Davison] Jan14/30
Gonzalez, Javier
Stars, Studios and Salsa: An Interview with Trumpeters Oscar Oñoz, Carlos Colón, and Javier Gonzalez [Mondello] Jan20/60
Goode, Brad
Brad Goode: Really Improvising [Erdmann] Jun23/15
Goode is in the Details—An Interview with Trumpeter Brad Goode [Mondello] Jun18/65
Goodwin, Gordon
A Conversation with Gordon Goodwin [Mondello] Mar13/63
Gorham, Charles
A Tribute To Charles Gorham [DePoy] Sep94/27
Gould, Mark
Mark Gould: The Pedagogue [Venneberg] Oct21/37
Mark Gould: Orchestra Confidential [Bilger] Oct18/89
A Conversation with Mark Gould [Dudgeon] Jan01/17
Grant, Gary
Jerry Hey and Gary Grant: Legends of the Los Angeles Recording Studios [Lyren/Ross] Mar15/26
Griffiths, Dewi
Dewi Griffiths: Enjoying the Journey [Biggs] Mar18/73

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Groth, Konradin
Konradin Groth: German Virtuoso [Irish] Mar01/38
Guérin, Roger
Roger Guérin (1926 – 2010): A Jazz Trumpet Great of the Twentieth Century [Laplace] Oct10/44
Guerrero, Tony
Tony Guerrero: Building a Career Through Hard Work and Dedication [Erdmann] Mar13/37
Gunn, Russell
Bridging the Gap: An Interview with Russell Gunn [Erdmann] Jan14/34
Haas, Wolfgang G.
Wolfgang G. Haas: Trumpeter and Publisher Extraordinaire [Tarr] Jan15/52
Hagans, Tim
Tim Hagans: Audible Architect [La Barbera] May98/4
Hanas, Kellin
The Intersection of Improvisation and Comedy: Kellin Hanas [Noordhuis] Mar24/54
Hancock, Zoe
Zoe Hancock: Flugelhorn Soloist with the Black Dyke Band [Biggs] Oct18/84
Hardenberger, Håkan
Virtuosity Defined: An Interview with Håkan Hardenberger [Dulin] Jan09/6
Hardin, Anne
Anne Hardin: Remembrance and Appreciation [Glover] May96/66
Harding, Matthew
Matthew Harding on 25 Years with "The President's Own" United States Marine Band, Part 2 [Mergen/Sheppard] Jun26/64
*Matthew Harding on 25 Years with "The President's Own" United States Marine Ban*d [Mergen and Sheppard] Mar26/70
Harrell, Tom
Living Life on the Edge: An Interview with Tom Harrell [Sielert] Jan04/17
Harrelson, Helen
Building a Youth Movement: Fountain City Youth Brass Academy Founder and President Helen Harrelson [Oliverio] Oct23/82
Haskins, Victor X.
Exploring Energized Excellence: An Interview with Victor X. Haskins [Mondello] Oct19/76
Hayes, Jim
A Conversation with Jim Hayes [Biggs] Mar17/65
Haynie, John James
A Tribute to John James Haynie: Lessons Taught, Lessons Learned, Lessons Remembered [Hardin] Mar15/7
Portrait of a Teacher: John J. Haynie [Hardin] Jun08/7
In Honor of John James Haynie [Thompson] May87/8
Heim, Gustav
Louis Klöpfel, Gustav Heim, and the Legacy of American Classical Trumpeting [Knudsvig] Jun12/39
Helseth, Tine Thing
Making the Music Your Own: An Interview with Tine Thing Helseth [Shook] Mar14/6
Henderson, Eddie
Knowledge Enhances All Gifts: An Interview with Eddie Henderson Jun03/39
Herforth, Harry
It Should Happen To You: Harry Herforth's Remarkable Career [Mueller] Oct13/42
Herseth, Adolph
Within the Sphere of the Master [Kent] Jan14/53
Adolph Herseth: The Passing of a Legend [Wood] Oct13/34
Adolph "Bud" Herseth Visits Rice University [Students of Speziale] Jan09/30
Interview with Adolph Herseth [Hagstrom] Jan04/6
Adolph Herseth: In a Class by Himself [Tunnell] Feb98/5
Adolph Herseth: Solo Appearances with the Chicago Symphony Orchestra [Villella] Feb98/24
Remembering and Congratulating Bud Herseth on His 50th Season! [Tunnell] Feb98/27
Saluting Adolph Herseth During His 50th Orchestral Season and a List of Other Outstanding Trumpet Careers [Clark] Feb98/33
Adolph Herseth 50th Anniversary Concert [Tunnell] Sep98/46
Adolph Herseth: The Great Storyteller [Frigerio] May84/19
Hey, Jerry
Jerry Hey and Gary Grant: Legends of the Los Angeles Recording Studios [Lyren/Ross] Mar15/26
Hickman, David
David Hickman Goes on Record Jun03/27
Hill, Sonny
Swinging Baseball Bats and Jazz Charts: Mississippi's Sonny Hill [Butler] Mar26/29
Hoffer, Gil
Gil and Tiffany Hoffer: Two Generations of Army Trumpeters [Reed] Mar18/76
Hoffer, Tiffany
Gil and Tiffany Hoffer: Two Generations of Army Trumpeters [Reed] Mar18/76
Hoffman-Watts, Susan
When Song Speaks from the Depth of the Soul: Susan Hoffman-Watts [Mondello] Oct25/81
Honorato, Vincente
Twenty-Five Years of Passion: An Interview with Vincente Honorato of Stomvi Brass Instruments [Munt] Jun08/57
Hooten, Thomas
Band Roots: An Interview with Thomas Hooten [Reed] Mar15/70
Hubbard, Freddie
I Remember Freddie [Cooper] Jun09/67
An Interview with Freddie Hubbard [Erdmann] Jan02/15
Hudson, Caleb
Caleb Hudson: An Interview with the Newest Member of the Canadian Brass [Byrd] Jan14/20
Huff, Mike
Overcoming Adversity Through Positivity: A Journey Through Bell's Palsy [Crotts/Huff] Mar24/28

Hughes, Mark
Mark Hughes, Principal Trumpet, Houston Symphony Orchestra [Cook] Jan15/88
Hummel, J. N.
**In Search of Hummel* [Koehler] Jan03/7
Huston, Raymond
Recollections of the Ernest Williams School of Music Summer Camp: An Interview with Raymond Huston [Pearson] Oct14/53
Hutchinson, Tom
The Life of a Champion: A Conversation with Tom Hutchinson, Principal Cornet with The Cory Band [Appleby-Wineberg] Oct20/73
Tom Hutchinson: Knocking at the Door [Biggs] Mar16/56
Ingram, Roger
Roger Ingram on Swinging, Surviving, and Thriving On and Off the Road [Mondello] Jan11/67
Inouye, Mark
Mark Inouye Does It All in San Francisco [Leisring] Oct10/77
Irby, Fred III
A Trumpet and Music Education Legend: Fred Irby III [Mondello] Mar22/46
Irish Guards
A Day With the Band of the Irish Guards Trumpet Section [Mortenson] Jan05/9
Irons, Col. Earl D.
Col. Earl D. Irons and the Evolution of Cornet Pedagogy [Barrow] Dec85/24
Isham, Mark
The Total Artist: An Interview with Mark Isham [Erdmann] Jan08/6
Ives, George Edward
The Life of George Edward Ives: Cornetist and Bandmaster [Treybig] Mar01/33
Jackson, Georgina
Georgina Jackson: Soaring High in Heels, Harmon, and Talent [Mondello] Jan17/47
Jacobs, Arnold
The Evolution of Arnold Jacobs's Pedagogical Approach [Loubriel] Oct06/46
Vincent Cichowicz on Arnold Jacobs [Loubriel] Jan06/26
William Scarlett on Arnold Jacobs [Loubriel] Oct05/43
Arnold Jacobs: "Breathe Like a Baby, Play Like an Angel" [Scarlett] May99/16
Arnold Jacobs—A Bibliography [Frederiksen] May93/25
Jacoby, Don
"Jake," [Winking] Dec92/36
James, Harry
Memories of Life on the Road with Harry James [Scodwell] Mar16/12
Jarvis, Jeffy
Having the Right Mindset: Jeff Jarvis [Erdmann] Oct22/47
Jenkins, Clay
Clay Jenkins: Give and Gather [La Barbera] Sep96/44
Johnson, Gilbert
Gilbert Johnson, Artist and Teacher [Champouillon] May99/4
Johnson, Keith
A Tribute to Keith Johnson (1942 – 2020) [Dovel] Mar21/23
Johnson, Kris
Music as Healing: An Interview with Kris Johnson [Nielsen] Jun24/6
Johnson, Philip Kennedy
All In: Philip Kennedy Johnson [Reed] Oct24/90
Johnson-Hamilton, Joyce
Joyce Johnson-Hamilton on a Lifetime of Opportunity and Exploration [Card] Mar10/6
Jones, Freddie
Game On: An Interview with Trumpeter Freddie Jones [Mondello] Mar18/68
Jones, Jonah
On The Street Where You Live: An Interview with Jonah Jones [La Barbera] May99/24
Jones, Sean
Sean Jones on the Joy and Discovery of Jazz Trumpet [Heath] Jan10/43
Jones, Stephen
Making a Difference: A Tribute to Stephen Jones [White] Mar19/38
Kaderabek, Frank
Frank Kaderabek Talks About His Benge Trumpets [Byler] Jan09/21
A Tribute to Frank Kaderabek: 42 Years of Great Music Making [Raschella] Dec96/5
Kadleck, Tony
Tony Kadleck: Crafting Big Band Brilliance [Noordhuis] Mar26/51
Kase, Chris
Getting Real in Madrid: An Interview with Chris Kase [Mondello] Oct18/75
Katz, David
David Katz: A Very Righteous and Highly Versatile Cat [Mondello] Jun26/51
Kejmar, Miroslav
Against All Odds: An Interview with Miroslav Kejmar [Kaderabek] Jan05/31
Kemp, Chris
Portrait of a "Play" Boy—An Interview with Chris Kemp [Mondello] Jun15/60
Kendall, Ned
Ned Kendall: American Virtuoso [Dudgeon] Sep83/16
Killam, Ashley
Inclusive Programming in Brass Band and Solo Cornet/Flugelhorn Repertoire: An Interview with Ashley Killam [Oliverio] Jan24/58
Kim, Harry
Hanging with Harry: An Interview with Legendary Trumpeter Harry Kim (Parts I and II) [Mondello/Florada] Jun20/42
Hanging with Harry: An Interview with Legendary Trumpeter Harry Kim (Part I) [Florada/Mondello] Mar20/39
King, Anne
Anne King on Improv, Genres, and Technique [Erdmann] Mar15/38
King, Robert
Music for Brass: A History of the Robert King Music Company [King] Jan21/36

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Robert King: Brass Music Advocate and Publishing Icon [Glover] Jun00/43
An Interview with Robert King [Johnson] Sep85/18
Klages, James
Healed: The Story of James Klages [Evans] Oct07/54
Klöpfel, Louis
Louis Klöpfel, Gustav Heim, and the Legacy of American Classical Trumpeting [Knudsvig] Jun12/39
Komst, Marinus Johannes
Marinus Johannes Komst: Principal Trumpet of the Concertgebouw Orchestra 1934 – 1972 [Henssen] Mar18/39
Knudsen, Kasper
Orchestral Playing in the US and Europe: An Interview with Kasper Knudsen [Bilger] Jan16/67
Kress, Vic
Vic Kress (1897 – 1985): Master Artist and Teacher [Champouillon] Jun24/20
Kresse, Emil
Emil Kresse: An Excellent, Thoughtful Fellow [Henssen] Oct17/48
Kubli, Nikolai
**Nikolai Kubli's* Daily Drill for Building a Proper Embouchure on Trumpet and Cornet [Wozniak] Jun15/27
LaBarbera, Chris
Chris LaBarbera: Where Talent, Mastery, and Wisdom Combine [Mondello] Jan25/47
Lafrance, Manon
Teaching and Living with Respect for Values: An Interview with Manon Lafrance [Lyren] Jun10/15
Laronga, Barbara
Stylin' Coast to Coast: An Interview with Barbara Laronga [Mondello] Jan19/57
Larsen, Tage
An Interview with the Chicago Symphony Orchestra's Tage Larsen [Woods] Oct23/46
Laureano, Manny
Manny Laureano's Quarter Century with the Minnesota Orchestra [Loubriel] Jan08/30
Lazarus, Charles
Charles Lazarus: The Value of Versatility [Reese] Oct23/74
Learning to Find Your Voice [Lazarus] Jun09/79
Le Barbier, Henri Charles
A History of the Concertgebouw Orchestra Amsterdam Trumpet Section, Part 2: Henri Charles Le Barbier, Otto Schubert, and Ewald Dietzel [Henssen] Jan18/31
Lee, Brandon
Brandon Lee: Excelling in the Apple and Beyond [Mondello] Mar26/57
Lewis, Charlie
Charlie Lewis: The Evolution of the Empire Brass and a Lifetime with the Trumpet [Wilson] Oct24/81
Lewis, Jon
Fundamentally Sound: A Conversation with Jon Lewis [Santos] Jun17/7
Lienemann, Justin, Byron Bartosh, Ben Bonney
Trumpeters Deploy: Stories from the Front [Wood] Jan17/59
Lieutuvninkas, Dovas
Dovas Lietuvninkas, Principal Trumpet of the Lithuanian National Symphony Orchestra [Shelton] Jun19/78
Lillya, Clifford P.
A Salute to Clifford P. Lillya (1910-1998) [Hardin] Sep98/48
Portrait of a Teacher: Clifford P. Lillya [Jones] NLOct79/8
Lindemann, Jens
The Canadian Brass—A Personal Chamber Music Journey [Lindemann] Mar14/66
Jens Lindemann: Controlling the Variables [Irish] Jan07/28
Lindsay, Douglas
The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestra: An Interview with Douglas Lindsay [Shook] Jan13/87
Lindsey, Douglas
A Visit to the Cory Band Room: An Interview with Douglas Lindsey [Oliverio] Jun24/65
Lirette, Charles
Longevity Through Happiness: An Interview with Charles Lirette [Hess] Jun20/27
Litch, Aaron K.
Aaron K. Litch and the Fitchburg Cornet Band [Dudgeon] Sep89/4
Little, Nathan
Going Far: Nathan Little of The United States Army Field Band [Reed] Mar25/65
Loman, Peter
An Interview with Cuba's Peter Loman [Davison] Jun16/35
London, Frank
Crossing Borders: An Interview with Frank London [Erdmann] Jun11/28
London Philharmonic Trumpet Section
The Trumpet Section of the London Philharmonic Orchestra [Mortenson] Jun05/29
Los Angeles Philharmonic Trumpet Section
A Conversation with the Trumpet Section of the Los Angeles Philharmonic [Ellis] Mar16/6
Loughnane, Lee
Lee Loughnane: Chicago's Top Brass [Lyren] Jun25/10
Lee Loughnane: 30 Years with Chicago [La Barbera] Feb98/35
Lovatt, Mike
A Casual Chat with Trumpeter Mike Lovatt, Part II [Mondello] Jan21/62
A Casual Chat with Trumpeter Mike Lovatt, Part I [Mondello] Oct20/53
Lynch, Brian
A Commitment to Excellence:Brian Lynch [Erdmann] Jun07/49
Lyons, Kevin
Auditioning in Atlanta [Lyons] Oct06/76
Maalouf, Ibrahim
Ibrahim Maalouf: A New Voice/A Different Way [Mortenson] Jun08/12
Madaio, Steve
A Trumpeting and Studio Savant: Steve Madaio [Mondello] Oct22/76
Madeuf, Jean-François
The Case for Natural Trumpet: A Sabbatical with Jean-François Madeuf [Tinnin] Mar21/33

Mager, Georges
A Tribute to Georges Mager (1885 – 1950) [Herforth] Dec85/14
Mallinson, Phoebe
Phoebe Mallinson, Flugelhorn with the Black Dyke Band [Oliverio] Jun25/81
Malvolance, Beth Cooper
On a Mission and Leading: Beth Cooper Malovance [Appleby-Wineberg] Jun21/70
Mantler, Michael
Michael Mantler—The Accidental Trumpeter [Erdmann] Mar09/58
Margolin, Veniamin Savelyevich
Remembering Veniamin Savelyevich Margolin (1922 – 2009) [Akhmadullin] Oct09/37
Marinucci, Gianni
Makin' Great Choices: An Interview with Gianni Marinucci [Mondello] Oct12/68
Marsalis, Wynton
Wynton Marsalis: An Interview with John La Barbera [La Barbera] Sep95/66
Martin, Chris
Preparing the CSO Audition: Reflections from Chris Martin [West] Jun06/54
Martínez, Miguel
Miguel Martínez and the Creation of the Modern Mariachi Trumpet Sound [Lázaro] Jun26/14
Mase, Raymond
Raymond Mase: Trumpet in Our Time [Morton] Jan03/33
Mathie, Gordon
Vincent Persichetti's The Pleiades: *Background on a Major Work for Trumpet and Orchestra and an Interview with the Soloist Gordon Mathie* [Mathie] Oct19/54
Gordon Mathie: Trumpetus Emeritus [Irish] Mar05/44
Matos, Marcelo
The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra do Estado de São Paulo), Featuring Marcelo Matos [Bergman] Jan14/79
Maxwell, Jimmy
Jimmy Maxwell—A Reflection in Brilliance [Mondello] Mar11/37
Mayfield, Irvin
An Interview with Irvin Mayfield [Erdmann] Jun02/23
Mayfield, Nathaniel
Nathaniel Mayfield: Old is New Again [Bilger] Mar19/84
Mazzio, Clark
An Interview with Trumpet Builder Clark Mazzio [Gaspar] Jan21/50
McCabe, Amy
A Woman Soldier's Tale: Amy McCabe [Reed] Jan19/66
McGee, Renee
Renee McGee: Pivoting from Classical Trumpet Major to Lead Jazz Trumpeter [Noordhuis] Jun23/37
McGregor, Rob Roy
It Begins with Passion [Newton] Oct06/54
McKee, Kevin
My Journey into Composition [McKee] Mar17/62
McNab, Malcolm
Malcolm McNab: The "Crème de la Crème" of Studio Musicians [Santos] Jun15/7
McNeil, John
John McNeil: Overcoming [Erdmann] Jan21/24
Mear, Sydney
A Life of Excellence in Playing and Teaching: An Interview with Sidney Mear [Picher] Jan04/25
Meehan, John
John Meehan, Brass Arranger and Co-Caption Head of the Blue Devils [Koehler] Jun21/66
Méndez, Rafael
Rafael Méndez: The Life of a Master Trumpeter [Lyren] Feb99/4
Rafael Méndez: Trumpeter Extraordinaire [Lewis] Oct79/12
Merian, Leon
The Man Behind the Horn: An Interview with Leon Merian [Edgett] Jun04/32
Meregillano, Larry
Beyond the High Cs—and Seas—An Interview with Larry Meregillano [Mondello] Jun16/53
Merkelo, Paul
Paul Merkelo: Trumpeter for the 21st Century [Ulrich] May99/35
Merrill, Bob
The Songs, Sounds, and Swinging Are You: An Interview with Bob Merrill [Mondello] Jun21/50
Metheny, Mike
"Tomorrow is a New Day:" An Interview with Mike Metheny [Tomashefsky] Jan06/32
Miller, John
Putting Music First: An Interview with John Miller [Irish] Jan05/15
Mills, Fred and Ronald Romm
Life After the Canadian Brass: An Interview with Fred Mills and Ronald Romm [Adams] Jun01/6
Mills, W. Frederick
A Tribute to the Life and Career of W. Frederick Mills (1935 – 2009) [Baranger] Jun10/7
Mitchell, Gilbert
Gilbert Mitchell: A Musician Merely [Eisensmith] Jun06/18
Modell, Ron
What a Wonderful World! Reflections of Ron Modell [Hood] Jun05/19
Morales, Erik
Reflections of a Trumpeter Who Just Happens to Be a Composer [Morales] Jun17/60
Erik Morales Talks About His Career as a Composer and Musician [Moretnson] Jun11/48
Morgan, Carol
Carol Morgan: Jazz is Where I Get to Be Me [Erdmann] Jun20/17
Morganelli, Mark
Stellar Performer, Stellar Performances—An Interview with Mark Morganelli [Mondello] Jun14/68
Morris, Craig
The Long Road to the Chicago Symphony: An Interview with Craig Morris [Winking] Mar02/7
Morrison, Alan
Alan Morrison—Thanks for the Memories! [Biggs] Oct17/87

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Mortenson, Gary
Trumpet, Music, and Life: An Interview with Gary Mortenson [Johnson] Jun18/38
Mossman, Michael
Making the "Moss" Music: An Interview with Michael Mossman [Mondello] Mar19/58
Mulherkar, Riley
Seattle Roots, New York Pulse: The Art of Multitasking Trumpeter Riley Mulherkar [Noordhuis] Jan26/61
Murillo, Willie
"Skateboarding" to the Studios: An Interview with Willie Murillo [Mondello] Jun13/55
Murphy, Maurice
A Tribute to the Life and Legacy of Maurice Murphy [Young] Jun11/6
Murtha, Roger
Roger Murtha Looks Back on His Career as a Teacher and Performer [Belluscio] Mar10/39
Nagel, Robert
Robert Nagel: A Freelance Career [Irish] Jan01/8
Najoom, Dennis
The Inquisitive Life of Dennis Najoom [Urness] Mar04/44
Nakai, R. Carlos
R. Carlos Nakai and La'igoo tádiíya'h (Passages)*: ITG's 2021 Commission* [Engelke] Mar22/22
Nark, Vaughn
Putting Melody First: An Interview with Vaughn Nark Jun06/30
Nelson, Amy
Chicago's Amy Nelson: Bringing Beauty and Encouragement Through the Cornet [Appleby-Wineberg] Jun22/70
New York Brass Quintet
**Repertoire of the New York Brass Quintet* [Hagarty] Jan11/6
Newland, John
The Trumpeter of Selborne: Hero or Rogue? [Bloch] Mar22/14
Nézit-Séguin, Yannick
A Conversation with Maestro Yannick Nézet-Séguin (Part 2) [Bilger] Jan18/64
A Conversation with Maestro Yannick Nézit-Séguin (Part 1) [Bilger] Oct17/93
Nielsen, Carl
Carl Nielsen: International Staff Band End Man [Biggs] Oct16/82
Noordhuis, Nadje
Beauty and Artistry in Every Direction: An Interview with Nadje Noordhuis [Mondello] Jan18/54
Norman, Dave
Finding Higher Ground with Dave Norman [Mondello] Jan13/73
O'Keeffe, Mark
Mark O'Keeffe: Master Track Bugler [Mondello] Jan22/51
Okoshi, Tiger
Tiger Okoshi: Creating His Own Success [Erdmann] Mar17/15
Oliverio, Jen
Brass Banding in the US: A Conversation with Jen Oliverio and Gordon Ward [Appleby-Wineberg] Mar20/55
Oñoz, Oscar
Stars, Studios and Salsa: An Interview with Trumpeters Oscar Oñoz, Carlos Colón, and Javier Gonzalez [Mondello] Jan20/60
Orchestra Section Profile [Bergman, Jason]
Paul Torrisi, Second Trumpet, Utah Symphony Jun21/79
David Rouault, Principal Trumpet, Macao Orchestra [Buie] Mar21/86
Kazuaki Kikumoto, Principal Trumpet, NHK Symphony Orchestra [Matzen] Jan21/88
Billy Hunter, Principal Trumpet, Metropolitan Opera Oct20/79
Larry Jess, Principal Trumpet, Spokane Symphony [Lax] Jun20/69
Jeff Luke, Associate Principal Trumpet, Utah Symphony Mar20/61
Charles Schlueter, Former Principal Trumpet, Boston Symphony Orchestra [Simões] Jan20/77
Jeffrey Work, Principal Trumpet, Oregon Symphony [Kilgore] Oct19/99
Dovas Lietuvninkas, Principal Trumpet of the Lithuanian National Symphony Orchestra [Shelton] Jun19/78
Travis Peterson, Principal Trumpet, Utah Symphony Orchestra Mar19/89
Asheville Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section [Millard] Jan19/73
Thailand Philharmonic Orchestra Trumpet Section [Bowman] Oct18/94
Roderick MacDonald, Retired Principal Trumpet, Gewandhaus Orchestra, 1988 – 2006 [Dubé] Jun18/82
Alabama Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section [Millard] Mar18/81
Kyle Sherman, Principal Trumpet, Forth Worth Symphony Orchestra [Millard] Jan18/67
Atlanta Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section [Millard] Oct17/96
Alex Jokipii, Principal Trumpet, Buffalo Philharmonic Orchestra [Berghorn] Jun17/73
Anthony Prisk, Second Trumpet, Philadelphia Orchestra [Cook] Mar17/71
Micah Wilkinson, Principal Trumpet, San Diego Symphony Orchestra Jan17/65
Dallas Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct16/89
Julian Kaplan, Principal Trumpet, Kansas City Symphony Orchestra [Averett] Jun16/70
Nick Norton, Trumpet, Utah Symphony Orchestra [Wallin] Mar16/64
Justin Bartels, Principal Trumpet, Colorado Symphony Orchestra Jan16/71
Ethan Bensdorf, Second Trumpet, New York Philharmonic Oct15/83
Charles Daval, Principal Trumpet, Pittsburgh Opera, Pittsburgh Ballet Theater Orchestra and Third Trumpet, Grand Teton Music Festival [Huff] Jun15/74
Matthew Ernst, Principal Trumpet, Cincinnati Symphony Orchestra Mar15/76
Mark Hughes, Principal Trumpet, Houston Symphony Orchestra [Cook] Jan15/88

© 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Hunter Eberly, Principal Trumpet, Detroit Symphony Orchestra Oct14/92
The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra Sinfônica do Estado de São Paulo) Featuring Flávio Gabriel Jun14/84
The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra do Estado de São Paulo), Featuring Antonio Carlos dos Santos Lopes Junior Mar14/82
The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra do Estado de São Paulo), Featuring Marcelo Matos [Bergman] Jan14/79
The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra Sinfônica do Estado de São Paulo), Featuring Fernando Dissenha [Bergman] Oct13/85
Orchestra Section Profile [Greig, Murray]
Lincoln's Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun08/69
The Shepherd School of Music at Rice University Trumpet Studio Mar08/51
The Oklahoma City University Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jan08/61
The Topeka Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct07/65
The Radio Telefis Éireann Concert Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun07/78
The Johnstown (PA) Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar07/72
The San Antonio Symphony Trumpet Section Jan07/74
The Hong Kong Philharmonic Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct06/77
The Australian Opera and Ballet Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun06/56
The Minnesota Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar06/66
The Atlanta Symphony Jan06/55
The Spokane Symphony Oct05/63
The BBC Scottish Symphony Orchestra Jun05/76
The Oklahoma City Philharmonic Orchestra Mar05/65
The Los Angeles Philharmonic Trumpet Section Jan05/52
The Bergen Philharmonic Trumpet Section Oct04/68
Orchestra Section Profile [Hardin, Anne]
The Sydney Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun10/81
The Knoxville Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar10/68
The Orchestra de la Suisse Romande Trumpet Section Jan10/79
The National Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct09/76
The Dallas Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun09/85
The Tucson Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar09/65
The Arizona State University Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jan09/65
The Indianapolis Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct08/74
Orchestra Section Profile [Shook, Brian]
The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestras, Featuring Christopher Kiradjieff Jun13/73
The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestras, Featuring Steven Pride Mar13/78
The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestra: An Interview with Douglas Lindsay Jan13/87
The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestras Featuring Robert Sullivan Oct12/78
Bolshoi Theatre of the Russian Federation Trumpet Section Jun12/86
San Francisco Opera Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar12/71
The Dayton Philharmonic Orchestra Trumpet Section Jan12/80
The Berliner Philharmoniker Trumpet Section Oct11/78
The Metropolitan Opera Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun11/88
The British Broadcasting Company Orchestra of Wales Trumpet Section Jan11/83
The Saint Louis Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct10/79
Orchestral Spotlight [Simoes, Nairam]
Thiago Araújo, Second Trumpet, São Paulo Municipal Symphony Orchestra [Costa] Jun26/74
John Parker, Associate Principal Trumpet, Houston Symphony Orchestra—"From a Place of Fun" [Ahlhorn] Mar26/79
Jens Emil Holm: A Musical Life in the Pearl of the Baltic [Buie] Jan26/88
Morgan Low, Acting Co-Principal Trumpet—Sarasota Orchestra Oct25/106
Team Player: Lauren Eberhart, Second Trumpet, San Antonio Philharmonic [King] Jun25/85
Jennifer Marotta: Grateful [Wertenberger] Mar25/73
Stephen Campbell: Keeping it Simple Jan25/70
Dennis Anthony Ferry, Retired Principal Trumpet, l'Orchestre de la Suisse Romande [Dovel] Oct24/101
Raquel Samayoa: Being the Change Jun24/72
Versatility in Action: William Leathers, Principal Trumpet, Nashville Symphony Orchestra [Helms] Mar24/78
Brynn Marchiando, Principal Trumpet of Santa Fe Symphony, Second Trumpet of New Mexico Philharmonic Jan24/64
Brass in Belgrade: Jovan Savič, Principal Trumpet of the Belgrade Philharmonic [Franks] Oct23/90
JoAnn Lamolino: Trumpeting Mindful Music [Millsap] Jun23/65
Enjoying Life: Esteban Batallán, Principal Trumpet, Chicago Symphony Orchestra Mar23/63
Jeffrey Holbrook: The Path to Seoul [Buie] Jan23/59
George Vosburgh, Principal Trumpet (Retired), Pittsburgh Symphony Orchestra [Winkler] Oct22/96
Mireia Farrés: The Woman Leading Barcelona's Brass [Schwebel] Jun22/78
Disciplined and Patient: Elmer Churampi, Utility Trumpet, Dallas Symphony Orchestra Mar22/72
Anne McAneney: It's Not Just a Job, It's a Joy [Millsap] Jan22/75
David Argenta, Principal Trumpet of the Kaohsiung Symphony Orchestra [Buie] Oct21/101
Ortiz, Bill
Bill Ortiz: Pointing a View of Artistic Versatility and Excellence [Mondello] Jun24/50
Orvid, Georgi
The Life and Times of Russian Trumpeter Georgi A. Orvid [Chumov] Oct01/58
Ott, Selina
Passing the Torch: Selina Ott [Reinhart] Oct22/45
Owens, Jimmy
Master and Mentor: An Interview with Jimmy Owens [Erdmann] Mar14/33
Palmer, Jason
Insights from Jazz Trumpeter and Composer Jason Palmer [Noordhuis] Jun24/44
Being that Peacock: Jason Palmer [Erdmann] Oct20/6

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Parker, Ashlin
Ashlin Parker: You Gotta Get Your Fails [Nielsen] Jun25/36
Parker, Charlie "Bird"
Charlie "Bird" Parker's Jazz for the Bebop Hatchling [Darling] Jun12/35
Patrick, Steve
Music City's Very Busy Cat—An Interview with Steve Patrick [Mondello] Oct15/67
Paul, Kevin
An Interview with Kevin Paul [Reed] Jan21/75
Payton, Nicholas
Nicholas Payton's Continuing Evolution [Erdmann] Jun17/27
Pellegrini, Esotto
Esotto Pellegrini: Extraordinary Trumpet Player / Exceptional Teacher [Heidenreich] Jun09/34
Pelt, Jeremy
Jeremy Pelt on Taking Chances and Living Up To Expectations [Erdmann] Jun13/23
Perkins, Barry
Barry Perkins: Always Learning [Erdmann] Jan16/25
Perry, Marvin "Chappy"
Catch a Ride to Indianapolis with Marvin "Chappy" Perry [Norris] Oct08/32
Peterson, Gary
More "Inside the Trumpeter's Studio" with Gary Peterson [West] Jun05/75
Pétré, Léon
A Conversation with Belgian Trumpeter Léon Pétré [Bellens] Jan10/39
Pierobon, Marco
Marco Pierobon: Dreaming Big and Loving Life [Tofanelli] Mar17/6
Pilafian, Sam
Talking Chamber Music Recordings with Sam Pilafian and Jose Sibaja [Bowman] Jan19/60
Talking Chamber Music Entrepreneurship with Sam Pilafian [Bowman] Jun18/71
Talking Chamber Music with Sam Pilafian [Bowman] Mar18/71
Pilss, Karl
**Brilliant Music for a Dark Era: Karl Pilss, Helmut Wobisch, and the Trompeterchor der Stadt Wien* [Suggs] Jan04/12
Pitman Yates, Wanda
**Wanda Pitman Yates: A Brief but Stellar Career* [Lewis] Oct12/35
Platt, Robert
Robert Platt and the Berlin Philharmonic Orchestra: An Interview with Arno Lange [Lange] Dec93/21
Plog, Anthony
Comparing Careers: Player vs. Composer [Plog] Mar15/68
Trumpeter to Composer: An Interview with Anthony Plog [Grabowski] Mar03/44
Pocius, Jeanne
Breaking Gender Barriers: Lead Trumpet Playing Through the Eyes and Ears of Liesl Whitaker, Jeanne Pocius, and Tanya Darby [Mondello] Oct09/31
Poole, Richard
Richard Poole: Life in the Stratosphere [Biggs] Jan19/68
Porello, Tom
An Odyssey of Excellence—The Tom Porrello Saga [Mondello] Jan15/70
Porter, Charlie
The Genre-Spanning Worlds of Trumpeter/Composer Charlie Porter [Noordhuis] Oct25/73
Pride, Steven
The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestras, Featuring Steven Pride [Shook] Mar13/78
Printup, Marcus
Marcus Printup "Sorry Coach" [La Barbera] Dec97/38
Profile [Carpten, George IV]
Anne McNamara Jun26/38
David Ware Mar26/41
Javian Brabham Jan26/51
Stephen M. Wadsack Oct25/61
Luke Spence Jun25/47
Imani Duhe Mar25/36
Jacinda Ripley Jan25/28
Dario Doronzo Oct24/55
Erika Izaguirre Jun24/31
Michael Gause Mar24/41
Steven Cunningham Jan24/31
Dean Haist Oct23/53
Ashley Killam Jun23/27
Demarr Woods Mar23/28
Marisa Youngs Jan23/31
Theresa J. May Oct22/61
Michael Dudley Jr. Jun22/42
Melissa Muńoz Mar22/35
Profile [Deklinski, Kelly]
Wiff Rudd Jun15/50
Alexandre de Alcântra: Dentistry for Wind and Brass Players Mar15/46
Christopher Wilson Jan15/57
Kelly Parkes Oct14/57
Ryan Gardner Jun14/57
Elisa Koehler Mar14/47
Jason Harrelson Jan14/47
Kurt Oberschäfer Oct13/59
David Burkhart Jun13/39
Jeff Kaiser Mar13/51
Greg McLean Jan13/62
Alexa Yates Oct12/54
Erik Morales Jun12/56
Fruzsina Hara Mar12/41
Michael Ellzey Jan12/55
Nathaniel Mayfield Oct11/57
Jason Carder Jun11/59
Robert Keating Mar11/47
Etienne Charles Jan11/51
Brian Buerkle Oct10/57
Amanda Pepping Jun10/55
Marvin Andersen Mar10/43
Jeanne Gabriel Pocius Jan10/49
Joe Montelione Oct09/54
Profile [Frink, Laurie]
Jessie DeJesus Jun09/64

Lauren Bernofsky Mar09/64
Joshua Clark Jan09/44
Paul Belser Oct08/52
Francesca Biagi Jun08/50
Eric Bolvin Mar08/35
Britton Theurer Jan08/48
Krin Gabbard Oct07/49
Markku Renko Jun07/61
Marion Frack Egge Mar07/54
Jon Nelson & Brian McWhorter of the Meridian Arts Ensemble Jan07/58
Johnny Cowell Oct06/60
Dominick DeGangi Jun06/44
Vern Sielert Mar06/56
Robert Baca Jan06/44
Michael Kirgan Oct05/51
Leanne Sullivan Jun05/66
Paul Kurtz Mar05/54
Larry D. Jess Jan05/43
Lisa Norris Oct04/59
Tomislav Spoljar Jun04/56
Erwin Goodman Mar04/58
Joseph Bowman Jan04/44
Darryl White Oct03/60
Tijuana Julian Jun03/55
Galindo Rodriguez Mar03/58
Lottie and Neville Young Jan03/44
Judith Saxton Oct02/60
Lasse Lindgren Jun02/43
Virginia Turner Mar02/40
Andrei Ikov Jan02/29
Steven Trinkle Oct01/62
Avelia Moisey Jun01/44
Peter Piacquadio Mar01/56
Fred Irby III Jan01/40
Shirley Frances Kass Oct00/58

Profile [Treybig, Joel]
Jorma Rautakoski Jan22/40
Sšawomir Cichor Oct21/60
Vladislav Lavrik Jun21/38
Cheryl Hollinger Mar21/46
Armida Rivera Jan21/48
Joel Brennan Oct20/41
Maria Valencia Jun20/31
Manfred Stoppacher Mar20/28
Carole Dawn Reinhart Jan20/48
Tássio Furtado Oct19/63
Wim Van Hasselt Jun19/47
Sarah Butler Mar19/43
Zhonghui Dai Jan19/44
Merrie Klazek Oct18/63
Larry Black Jun18/47
Michele Toriello Mar18/50
Johan Nordfeldt Jan18/36
Tomohiro Naito Oct17/65
Hans-Jörg Packeiser Jun17/43
Aaron Hodgson Mar17/41
Bria Skonberg Jan17/35
David Washburn Oct16/57
Eisuke Yamamoto Jun16/39
Wolfgang Guggenberger Mar16/35
Ivano Ascari Jan16/42
Olaf Schipper Oct15/49

Ragin, Hugh
Hugh Ragin: Put Your Own Thing on It [Erdmann] Jan23/15

Rakers, Michelle A.
The Role of Women Musicians in United States Military Bands [Beatty] Jun09/31

Rampton, Kenny
A Conversation with Kenny Rampton [Hirschman] Jan13/46

Rapier, Leon
Leon Rapier: A Tribute [Tunnell] May88/30
Other Tributes to Leon Rapier [Burkart] May88/37

Rasey, Uan
Uan Rasey: America's Hidden Trumpet Star [Knudsvig] Jan13/6
Uan Rasey: A Life in Radio & Films [Knudsvig] Jun09/41

Raum, Elizabeth
The Trumpet Trajectories of Elizabeth Raum [Schendel] Mar21/70

Rava, Enrico
Enrico Rava: "Playing with Jazz" Mar06/29

Reiche, Gottfried
Gottfried Reiche: A More Complete Biography [Collins] Feb91/4

Reid, Sarah Belle
Sarah Belle Reid: The Fascinating Musical World of Trumpets, Electronics and Modular Synthesizers [Noordhuis] Jan24/40

Reiner, Thomas
A Conversation with Thomas Reiner [Tarr] Jan11/38

Reinhardt, Donald S.
Credit Where Credit is Due: The Life and Brass Teaching of Donald S. Reinhardt [Dudgeon] Jun00/26

Reinhart, Carole Dawn
A Life of Firsts: An Interview with Carole Dawn Reinhart [Card] Jan06/6

Reinhart, Rolfe Ormond
Rolfe Ormond Reinhart: A Perfect Role Model [Reinhart] Mar17/43

Reiss, Hadar
Hadar Reiss and Nicole Sasser: Have Trumpets, Will Travel [Mondello] Jun19/62

Rey, Marielle
Soprano Cornet Champion Marielle Rey of The Valaisia Brass Band of Switzerland [Appleby-Wineberg] Oct21/95

Richards, Paul
Paul Richards: Loving the Brass Band Life [Biggs] Jun16/62

Richardson, Liv
Liv Richardson: It's Not a Trumpet [Oliverio] Jun26/68

Richardson, Rex
Some Questions on Jazz for Rex Richardson [O'Neill] Oct12/60
Getting to Know Rex Richardson [Meckler] Oct10/50

Rindberger, Roman
Roman Rindberger: A Trumpeter for All Seasons [Burt] Oct18/34

Robbins, Kevin
Kevin Robbins: Legend of Stanshawe [Biggs] Jun19/72

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Robertson, Herb
Herb Robertson: Defying Categorization [Erdmann] Jun18/25
Robinson, Cynthia
Cynthia Robinson's Journey from Humble Beginnings to Rock Stardom [Erdmann] Mar11/6
Rodenkirchen, Christian
Christian Rodenkirchen and the First Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section [Crown] Jun10/20
Rodito, Claudio
Going to the Source: Claudio Roditi [Erdmann] Oct18/49
Rodriguez, Michael
Michael Rodriguez: Inside an Illustrious Freelance Career [Noordhuis] Jan25/42
Rolfs, Thomas
Talking over the Music: Tom Rolfs and the Boston Symphony over Time [Burt] Jan19/21
Band Roots: An Interview with Thomas Rolfs [Reed] Jan15/82
Romm, Aaron
"Romm-antically Speaking:" A Visit with Ron, Aaron, and Avis Romm [Champouillon] Jun13/15
Romm, Avis
"Romm-antically Speaking:" A Visit with Ron, Aaron, and Avis Romm [Champouillon] Jun13/15
Romm, Ron
"Romm-antically Speaking:" A Visit with Ron, Aaron, and Avis Romm [Champouillon] Jun13/15
Romm, Ron and Fred Mills
Life After the Canadian Brass: An Interview with Fred Mills and Ronald Romm [Adams] Jun01/6
Ronen, Rebecca
Six Questions for Miss America Contestant Rebecca Ronen [Mortenson] Jan10/55
Roney, Wallace
Wallace Roney: Finding His Own Way [Erdmann] Mar05/37
Wallace Roney: An Interview with John La Barbera [La Barbera] May97/50
Rosenfeld, Seymour
An Interview with Seymour Rosenfeld on the Occasion of His Retirement from the Philadelphia Orchestra [Eisensmith] May89/4
Ross, Rashawn
A Look Inside the Life of Rock Star Trumpet Player Rashawn Ross [Lyren] Mar13/6
Rashawn Ross at Changing Hats at a Moment's Notice [Lyren] Jun08/43
Rosso, Nini
Remembering Nini Rosso [Tofanelli] Mar13/47
Rostik, Jakub
Jakub Rostik (1986 – 2009): A Remembrance [Treinen] Oct09/60
Rotondi, James
Jim Rotondi: Living the Good Life [Erdmann] Jan19/26
Rowe, Carl
The Right Place at the Right Time: Carl Rowe [Reed] Jun22/65
Ruikai, Ji
The Master: The Story of Chinese Trumpet Professor Ji Ruikai [Liu/Jones] Mar17/28
Sachs, Michael
Talking over the Music: Michael Sachs and the Cleveland Orchestra over Time [Burt] Jun19/24
Professional Orchestral Auditions for Trumpet: A Discussion with Michael Sachs Part II [Hunsicker] Jun13/67
Professional Orchestral Auditions for Trumpet: A Discussion with Michael Sachs [Hunsicker] Mar13/72
The Bach Artisan Trumpet Comes to Life: An Interview with Michael Sachs and Jeff Christiana [Dulin] Jan11/77
Sanborn, Chase
Inquiring Minds Part 1 [Sanborn] Mar13/55
Sandoval, Arturo
A Time for Excellence—An Interview with Arturo Sandoval [Mondello] Jun11/23
Santana, Gileno
Gileno Santana: A Trumpet Voice without Borders [Noordhuis] Jun26/47
Santucci, Cicci
La Musica Bella: A Casual Chat with Italian Trumpeter Cicci Santucci [Mondello] Jun23/43
Sasser, Nicole
Hadar Reiss and Nicole Sasser: Have Trumpets, Will Travel [Mondello] Jun19/62
Saunders, Carl
Carl Saunders: The Greatest Trumpeter You've Never Heard [Erdmann] Jan15/41
Scarlett, William
William Scarlett on Arnold Jacobs [Loubriel] Oct05/43
Schaer, Rob
Speaking Studios, Soundtracks, and Stars: An Interview with Rob Schaer [Mondello] Mar21/60
Schilke, Renold
A Tribute to Renold Schilke [Gorham] Dec82/7
Renold Schilke: Master Craftsman, Player, and Teacher [Lewis] NLMay80/6
Schlossberg, Max
Max Schlossberg: Founder of the American School of Trumpet Playing in the Twentieth Century [Smith] May97/22
Schlueter, Charles
Charles Schlueter's Musical Odyssey [Montgomery] NLFeb82/14
Schmidt, William
Remembering William Schmidt [Plog] Jan12/51
Schubert, Otto
A History of the Concertgebouw Orchestra Amsterdam Trumpet Section, Part 2: Henri Charles Le Barbier, Otto Schubert, and Ewald Dietzel [Henssen] Jan18/31
Schwarz, Gerard
Gerard Schwarz: From Virtuosic Trumpet Artist to World-Class Conductor [Caldwell] Mar00/24
Scott, Betty
The Road Not Taken: The Personal Journey of Betty Scott [L. Blackmore] Mar04/20
Scott, Christian
Finding His Own Way Through Hard Work: An Interview with Christian Scott [Erdmann] Jun10/46

Seeling, Ellen
Ellen Seeling: Not Putting Up with the Status Quo [Erdmann] Jun21/18
Seifert, Eduard
Two Great Trumpet Virtuosos and Their Instruments [Tarr] Feb92/17
Seraphinoff, Richard
The International Trumpet Making Workshop: An Interview with Robert Barclay and Richard Seraphinoff [Richardson] Oct13/54
Severinsen, Doc
Doc Severinsen on Working Out and Staying Young and Healthy [Leach] Jan22/42
Lessons with Benny: An Interview with Doc Severinsen [Leach] Oct21/62
Telling It Like It Is: A Conversation with Doc Severinsen [Hackett] Jan20/14
How "Doc" Helped Save the Airmen of Note: Happy 80th Birthday, Doc Severinsen [Champouillon] Jun07/18
There Will Never Be Another Doc: An Interview with the Incomparable Doc Severinsen [Caldwell] Oct00/36
Shaw, Woody
Who is Woody Shaw? [Shaw] Mar12/7
Shew, Bobby
Wedge Breathing with Bobby Shew [Campos]Mar12/43
Shew Horn: An Interview with Bobby Shew [La Barbera] Feb93/22
Shilkloper, Arkady
Moscow Magnificence and More: Virtuoso Multi-Instrumentalist Arkady Shilkloper [Mondello] Jan26/66
Sibaja, Jose
Talking Chamber Music Recordings with Sam Pilafian and Jose Sibaja [Bowman] Jan19/60
Sigurðarson, Snorri
Snorri Sigurýarson: Cookin' with Fire in Iceland [Mondello] Mar24/60
Singer, Walter
Walter on the Chimney: Reaching New Heights [Reinhart] Mar23/26
Skelly, Sebastian "Seb"
Sebastian "Seb" Skelly: Innovative Arranger and YouTube Pioneer [Engelke] Mar26/20
Slaughter, Susan
Susan Slaughter: Consummate Musician and Inspired Pioneer [Card] Oct10/34
Smedvig, Rolf
A Yearlong Audition [Rolf Smedvig] [Dyer] NLOct80/12
Smith, Bramwell
The United States Army Herald Trumpets and the Memory of W. Bramwell Smith (1929 – 1993) [Mitchell] Sep96/28
Smith, Derek
Derek Smith: Cornetist, Father, and Teacher [Heldt] Mar19/6
Smith, Ishmael Wadada Leo
Thinking Forward and Staying True: Ishmael Wadada Leo Smith [Erdmann] Oct12/44
Smith, Leonard
Leonard Smith: America's Premiere Cornet Virtuoso [Bowman] Jun02/34
Smith, Philip
Philip Smith: A Life in Music [Pires] Jan26/21
Joseph Turrin and Philip Smith: A Musical Partnership [Heldt] Jun19/6
Philip Smith: Speak with your Horn Heldt trans. [Craswell] Jan19/6
Smith, Walter M.
Walter F. Smith: "The Star of the Band" [Nowicki] Oct04/48
The Legacy of Walter M. Smith [Dudgeon] May98/36
Smithers, Don L.
An Interview with Don L. Smithers [Nussbaum] Dec88/11
Sneeringer, Jessica
Conductor Jessica Sneeringer Discusses the Athena Brass Band at the RNCM Brass Band Festival [Oliverio] Mar25/68
Snow, Valaida
Valaida Snow: A Life of Heartache and Triumph [Pollard] Jan10/30
Soloff, Lew
Jack of All Trades, Master of All: An Interview with Lew Soloff [Erdmann] Jun01/14
Speets, Dirk
Dirk Speets: Principal Trumpet of the Concertgebouw Orchestra 1909 – 1934 [Henssen] Jun19/39
Spera, Dominic
Satisfied: An Interview with Dominic Spera [Hackett] Jun20/7
Speziale, Marie
Marie Speziale: Leading the Way [Matthews/Atwood] Jan20/24
Marie Speziale: Performer, Teacher, and Pioneer [Gustafson] Jun02/7
Squire, Mary
Mary Squire: Trumpeter, Pedagogue, and Luminary [Treybig] Oct18/40
Stafford, Terell
Terell Stafford: Leading by Example [Erdmann] Jun19/14
Stahl, Dave
Dave Stahl: A Lifetime of Musical Dedication [Erdmann] Mar23/12
Stalman, Ido Jan
Ido Jan Stalman: Surviving Tinnitus and Making a Difference [van Westrienen] Jan23/6
Stamm, Marvin
Marvin Stamm on Expectations and Responsibility [Champouillon] Jun05/44
Marvin Stamm: "Every Day A New Adventure" [La Barbera] Sep98/36
Stamp, James
James Stamp: Artist, Master Teacher, & Author – An Interview with Thomas Stevens [Libs] Feb93/16
Stanko, Tomasz
Tomasz Stanko: A Unique Voice [Erdmann] Jun04/46
Steele-Perkins, Crispian
Crispian Steele-Perkins: "Well, it's better than working!" [Bloch] Jun23/6
Crispian Steele-Perkins: The King's Trumpeter Jun03/17
Stephen, Katie
Great Colleagues: An Interview with SSG Judy Gaunt and SSG Katie Stephen [Walenz] Oct22/70

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Stevens, Thomas
The Passing of a Giant: A Tribute to Thomas Stevens [Plog] Jan19/14
Stoner, Roger
Roger Stoner: A Lifetime of Excellence, Integrity, and Legacy [Burt] Jun26/32
Stripling, Byron
An Interview with Byron Stripling [La Barbera] Dec95/34
Subramaniam, Lakshminarayana
Lakshminarayana Subramaniam and His Carnatic Journey [Engelke] Jan20/39
Sullivan, Robert
The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestras Featuring Robert Sullivan [Shook] Oct12/78
Swana, John
John Swana: Learning and Relating Through Jazz [Almeida] Jun05/56
Tarkövi, Gábor
Talking over the Music: Gábor Tarkövi and the Berlin Philharmonic over Time [Burt] Oct19/35
Gábor Tarkövi Talks About His Career Path to the Berlin Philharmonic [Dulin] Jun12/19
Tarr, Edward H.
A Tribute to Edward H. Tarr (1936 – 2020) [Foster] Oct20/14
Edward H. Tarr: Trumpet Scholar Extraordinaire [Dubé] Jan12/6
A Letter from Edward Tarr [Mortenson] Jan08/53
Edward H. Tarr and the Historic Brass Revival [Hunsaker] Jan07/35
Why Do I—A Trumpeter—Play the Horn? [Tarr] NLFeb77/6
Tedesco, Chris
Chops, Charts, and Contracts—An Interview with Chris Tedesco [Mondello] Jun12/69
Terran, Tony
Tony Terran: A Testament to Talent, Versatility, and Class [Mondello] Mar16/48
Terry, Clark
Clark Terry: More Than Mumbles An interview with John La Barbera [La Barbera] Dec94/36
Teste, Xavier Napoléon Aimé
Xavier Napoléon Aimé Teste: The Reason We Use C Trumpets in the Orchestra [Henssen] Jun21/14
Tetzloff, Steffi
The Collegiate Brass Band Experience: James Madison University's Olivia Ellsworth and Steffi Tetzloff [Oliverio] Mar24/71
Therrien, Rachel
Exploring the Boundaries of World Music with Rachel Therrien [Noordhuis] Oct24/66
Thibaud, Pierre
Pierre Thibaud at Brass Center Workshop [Frigerio] NLFeb82/24
Thompson, James
Developing the Craft of Trumpet: An Interview with James Thompson [Ware] Oct06/51
Thompson, Stanford
Stanford Thompson: Fighting Inequity Through Music [Kerrigan] Jan22/19
Tison, Don
An Interview with Don Tison: Remembering Three Decades in Baltimore [Engelke] Jun04/42
The Swivel-Chair Episode [Tison] Jun04/62
Tollaksen, Kiri
Kiri Tollaksen: A New Voice in Historic Brass Performance [Koehler] Jun04/39
Tonight Show Trumpet Section
The Tonight Show Trumpet Section [La Barbera] Dec92/21
Tower of Power Trumpets
"What Is—and Who Are—Hip?" An Interview with Tower of Power Trumpets [Mondello] Oct13/68
Turner, Ginger
A Woman Soldier's Tale: Ginger Turner [Schram-Borg] Oct18/86
Turrin, Joseph
Joseph Turrin and Philip Smith: A Musical Partnership [Heldt] Jun19/6
The United States Army Band "Pershing's Own" Concert Band Trumpet Section
An Interview with The United States Army Band "Pershing's Own" Concert Band Trumpet Section [Reed] Jun14/77
The United States Navy Band Trumpet Section
An Interview with The United States Navy Band Trumpet Section [Reed] Oct22/85
Vacchiano, William
William Vacchiano (1912 – 2005): A Tribute to His Life, Career, and Pedagogical Method [Shook] Mar06/6
William Vacchiano, An Appreciative Recollection on His 83rd Birthday: 23 May 1995 [Smith] May95/5
William Vacchiano [Irvine] Dec91/4
Vaché, Warren
Making It Himself: A Conversation with Warren Vaché [Erdmann] Jun15/19
van Zon, Ad
Ad van Zon: The End of an Era in Rotterdam [Henssen] Mar20/17
Various
The Legendary Trumpeters of St. Petersburg [Schuman] Dec96/48
The Roads They've Taken: A Look at ITG's Student Contest Winners [Hardin] May96/5
Vaughen, James
Just Do It [Laureano] Oct25/103
Vax, Mike
Mike Vax: "How Much Do You Want to Play the Trumpet?" [La Barbera] Oct99/40
Venables, Robert
A Leading Light: Canadian Cornet and Trumpet Virtuoso Robert Venables [Appleby-Wineberg] Jun23/58
Veldkamp, Erik
Erik Veldkamp: A Modern-Day Dutch Master [Mondello] Jan24/46
Vicente, José Guerra
The Trumpet Concerto *by José Guerra Vicente: A Brazilian Gem* [Schwebel] Jan12/48
Vizzutti, Allen
Allen Vizzutti: The Right Balance [La Barbera] Feb99/38

Allen Vizzutti: An Interview [Glover] Oct81/18
Voisin, Roger
**A Tribute to the Life and Career of Roger Voisin (1918 – 2008)* [Arndt] Oct08/23
2007 ITG Conference Tributes to Vincent Cichowicz and Roger Voisin [Koehler] Oct07/63
A Conversation with Roger Voisin [West] Jun02/60
Roger Voisin: A Tribute [Endsley] NLFeb80/4
Roger Voisin: An Orchestral Legend [Lewis] NLFeb80/5
Vu, Cuong
Cuong Vu on Creatively Following Your Intention [Erdmann] Jan13/37
Wachner, Julian
A Conversation with Julian Wachner [Berlin] Jun15/40
Wagner, Deb
Swinging the Stars Sweetly at the Oscars: An Interview with Deb Wagner [Mondello] Oct10/69
Walker, Gwyneth
Gwyneth Walker's When the Trumpets Sound: *ITG's 2022 Commission* [Engelke] Jan24/17
Wallace, John
John Wallace: Reflections and New Beginnings [Irish] Jan02/8
Ward, Gordon
Brass Banding in the US: A Conversation with Jen Oliverio and Gordon Ward [Appleby-Wineberg] Mar20/55
Ware, John
The Art of Playing Offstage Trumpet: An Interview with John Ware [West] Mar03/66
The Life and Times of John R. Ware [Kaderabek] Jan03/26
Watkins, Kelly
A Woman Soldier's Tale: Kelly Watkins [Reed] Jun19/70
Webster, Roger
Roger Webster: Brass Band Icon [Biggs] Oct15/64
Weiss, David
The Varied Artistic Life of David Weiss [Erdmann] Jan07/43
Wheeler, Kenny
This Is What I Do: An Interview with Kenny Wheeler [Erdmann] Jan01/26
Whitaker, Liesl
Breaking Gender Barriers: Lead Trumpet Playing Through the Eyes and Ears of Liesl Whitaker, Jeanne Pocius, and Tanya Darby [Mondello] Oct09/31
White, Edna
The Richest Kind of Experience: Edna White [Fleet] Jan12/12
Whitted, Pharez
Staying the Course: A Conversation with Pharez Whitted [Erdmann] Jan12/27
Wiame, Benny
Benny Wiame: Bringing the Belgian Trumpet School Back to Life [van Westrienen] Oct25/50
Wick, Denis
My Treble Clef Friends Jun05/70
Wilder, Joe
Joe Wilder: Overcoming Obstacles with Grace and Integrity [Winking] Mar07/25
Wilkinson, Mark
Mark Wilkinson: Foden's Principal Cornet Extraordinaire [Biggs] Jan16/52
Williams, Anna Hughes
Anna Hughes Williams: Passing the Torch [Biggs] Oct19/91
Williams, Ernest
Ernest S. Williams and the Twentieth-Century Cornet Repertoire [Backhaus] Oct19/84
A Brief Biography of Ernest S. Williams and a Look at The Catskills Polka [Pearson] Mar08/28
**The Final Reunion of the Ernest S. Williams School of Music Alumni Association* [Eisensmith] Mar03/16
The Legacy of Ernest S. Williams [Winking] Jan00/34
Ernest Williams Through the Eyes of Former Students Leonard Meretta, Gilbert Mitchell, and Leonard Smith [Wilson] Jan00/48
Williams, Helen
Helen Williams: Achieving the Unbelievable [Biggs] Jun17/64
Williams, Susan
Susan Williams: An Aussie in Europe [Campos] Mar18/6
Wilson, Sarah
Sarah Wilson: Taking the Road Less Traveled [Erdmann] Jun22/23
Winslow, Dontae
Dontae Winslow: Get Right to the Cry [Nielsen] Jan24/6
Wise, Wilmer
Wilmer Wise: A Remarkable Life of Diversity [Frink] Oct05/39
Wiss, Jérôme
The Future of Instrument Making: A Conversation with Craftsman Jérôme Wiss [Bonnici] Mar20/14
Wobisch, Helmut
**Brilliant Music for a Dark Era: Karl Pilss, Helmut Wobisch, and the Trompeterchor der Stadt Wien* [Suggs] Jan04/12
Wohlwender, Thomas
An Interview with Thomas Wohlwender: Second Trumpet, Cleveland Orchestra 1960 – 1972 [Almeida] Sep95/17
Woodbury, Mary Lazarus
First Woman: Mary Lazarus Woodbury [Reed] Oct21/90
Woolf, Vance
Vance Woolf and the Louisiana Philharmonic Orchestra Trumpet Section [West] Mar07/71
Wurm, Wilhelm
Wilhelm Wurm (1826 – 1904) [Selianin] Feb97/44
Xiaochuan, Li
Li Xiaochuan: Delivering Brilliance from China to the World [Mondello] Jan23/41
Young Artist Award [Bohnert, David]
Daniel Choi Jan17/36
Leo Brychta Oct16/58
Chen Jia-Wei Jun16/40
Forrest Johnson Mar16/36
Coleman Scott Jan16/43
Robby Garrison Oct15/50
Andrew Stephens Jun15/51
Geoff Gallante Mar15/49
Sophie Spencer Jan15/58
Brent Proseus Oct14/58
Luke Hamilton Jun14/58
Arthur Escriva Mar14/48
Eli Ross Jan14/48

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Young Artist Award [Frederick, Matthew]
Jade Park Jan20/49
Daniel Villani Oct19/64
Nathan Coffman Jun19/48
Ariel Mejia Mar19/44
Sam Butler Jan19/45
Nitiphum Bamrungbanthum Oct18/64
Molly Ragon Jun18/48
Mitchell Betancourt Mar18/51
Sophie Urban Jan18/37
Megan Radcliffe Oct17/66
Edward "Teddy" Mason Jun17/44
Ben Keating Mar17/42
Young Artist Award [Herbert, Sarah]
Julia F. Von Herrmann Jun26/39
Hudson Yeager Mar26/42
Matthew Barrington Jan26/52
Ryan Metsker Oct25/62
Ricardo Lazaro Jun25/48
Steven White Mar25/38
Adrianna Dick Jan25/30
Young Artist Award [Libs, Jean Moorehead]
Daniel Fijalka Oct13/60
Jason Grimes Jun13/40
John Burton Mar13/52
Patty Luecken Jan13/63
Chloe Swindler Oct12/55
Sara Bond Jun12/57
Anne Linebarger Mar12/42
David Koch Jan12/56
Alex Wilborn Oct11/58
Ryan Gilbert Jun11/60
Leah Reber Mar11/48
Brittney Self Jan11/52
Adam Keefe Oct10/58
Megumi Matsushhita and Dylan Larkins Jun10/56
Lakyn Baker Mar10/44
Anthony Bellino Jan10/50
Eric Millard Oct09/55
Ansel Norris Jun09/65
Kyla Moscovich Mar09/65
Cory Johnson Jan09/45
Mark McKee Oct08/53
Steven Miller Jun08/51
Kristen Wall Mar08/36
Case O'Donnell Jan08/49
Colton Crandell Oct07/50
Ryan Beach Jun07/62
Adrianna Droz Mar07/55
Simon Bosch Jan07/57
Lauren Bird Oct06/61
Young Artist Award [Lyren, Del]
Alongorn Laosaichua Jun06/45
Jessica Lordi Mar06/57
Daniel Watson Jan06/45
Andrew Cresap Oct05/52
Traci Nelson Jun05/67
Shawn Williams Mar05/55
Caleb Hudson Jan05/44
Andrew Bruhn Oct04/60
Jason Brodsky Jun04/57
Laura Anne Wilde Mar04/59
Jon Kratzer Jan04/43
Maxilmilien David Darché Oct03/69
Carlos Alberto Sanchez Jun03/67
Joshua Michael Craig Mar03/63
Jeff Ostroski Jan03/47
Christopher Konfirst Oct02/73
Goni Eshed Jun02/52
Michael Blutman Mar02/41
Darren Ringer Jan02/30
Brent Flinchbaugh Oct01/61
Jeff Peters Jun01/64
John Armstrong Mar01/4
Jeffrey Herrick Jan01/4
Stephanie Richards Oct00/59
Sean Hennessy Jun00/58
Erik Hasselquist Mar00/5
Young Artist Award [McNamara, Anne]
Stefan Gjorgiev Oct24/56
Oliver Lampson Jun24/32
Sam Ferguson Mar24/42
Oliver Zhang Jan24/32
Christopher Petrella Oct23/54
Joshua Kucharski Jun23/28
Joshua Puente Mar23/29
Jean-Vif Chandra Jan23/32
Claire Yungbluth Oct22/62
Jack Bricklemyer Jun22/43
Nathaniel Williford Mar22/36
Jack Towse Jan22/41
Jeremy Bryant Oct21/61
Hunter Story Jun21/39
Elsie DiLisio Mar21/47
Fiona Shonik Jan21/49
James McAffrey Oct20/42
Gabriel Curtis Jun20/32
Addison Bosch Mar20/29
Zauder, David
Remembering David Zauder [Sachs/Anthony] Jan14/73
The Worst of Times… The Best of Times: An Interview with David Zauder [Kaderabek] Mar05/6

Chamber

Articles listed chronologically (most recent to past).

Aley, John
Beyond Brass Quintet: Performing Mixed Chamber Music Jun24/56
Amis, Kenneth
First Steps To Writing for the French Horn, Trombone, and Tuba Jan07/71
Anthony, Ryan
My One Constant—Brass Quintet! Mar15/66
Baldwin, David
Transcription for Trumpet Players Jun18/44

Bensdorf, Ethan
Open Ears: Playing Like a Chamber Musician in the Orchestra Jun13/58
Bergman, Jason
Guiding Principles for Success with Trumpet Ensembles Oct17/83
Berlin, Eric
No Horns Needed! Oct13/71
Blosser, Carrie
The Many Musical Roles of Trumpet Players in the US Navy Band Program Oct21/82
Blutman, Michael
Ensemble Skills in Isolation Oct20/60
Bowman, Joseph
Talking Chamber Music Recordings with Sam Pilafian and Jose Sibaja Jan19/60
Talking Chamber Music Entrepreneurship with Sam Pilafian Jun18/71
Talking Chamber Music with Sam Pilafian Mar18/71
Brabham, Javian
The Gateways Brass Collective: Community, Representation, and the Power of Chamber Music Jun26/57
Brennan, Joel and Louis Hanzlik
The Evolution of the American Brass Quintet's Brass Quintet Database Jun21/56
Burgstaller, Joseph
Ten Lessons Through Chamber Music Jan11/73
Cobb, Kevin
Characteristics of the Modern Chamber Musician Jun14/73
Who Needs Chamber Music Anyway? Jan09/61
Coffey, Joshua
Camille Saint-Saëns's Septet for Piano, Trumpet, and Strings, Op. 65 Mar16/53
Coletti, Chris
Shaping Your Future: Why Chamber Music? Jan15/77
Connor, Jeff
Producers Not Consumers Mar08/49
Daniel, John
Musical Interpretation: The Greatest Freedom and Responsibility of Chamber Musicians Oct16/77
Dean, Allan
The Brass Quintet: Past, Present, and Future Jan17/53
DeArmond, Davy
Successful Chamber Music: It's All About the Process Jun15/63
DiMartino, Vince
Environmental Trumpet-Chamber Music Jan21/69
Dunn, Stephen
Exploring Trumpet and Percussion Mar09/81
Dupuis, Kurt
Rhythm is the Key Jan10/73
Eisensmith, Kevin
Whatever You Do, Don't Look Up! *Verbal and Nonverbal Communication Within Large Ensemble Trumpet Sections* Jan14/64
Evans, Brian
Paying Tribute: James Stephenson's The Storyteller Mar24/63
Everson, Terry
Beyond Rehearsal: Before and After Jan20/66
Ferrari, Christian
Thinking Like a String Player in a Military Band Mar13/66
Foley, Joseph
Creating Successful Chamber Music Experiences Jun12/72
Fuoco, Christine and Jack Sutte
The Making of a SonataPalooza Jun20/56
Gardner, Ryan
The Evolving Role of Trumpet Ensemble Mar19/62
Gekker, Chris
Performance Suggestions for J.S. Bach's 2nd Brandenburg Concerto Mar07/69
Gilreath, Amy
Who's Out There? Jun19/66
Green, Edward
Aesthetic Realism and the Art of Composing Chamber Music for Brass Mar18/54
Hanzlick, Louis
Fostering Democratic Citizenship: Chamber Music's Ready-Made Space Oct10/73
Hanzlick, Louis and Joel Brennan
The Evolution of the American Brass Quintet's Brass Quintet Database Jun21/56
Hartmann, Scott
Bringing Life to Music and Music to Life Jun23/46
Hetzler, Mark
Perspectives on Playing in a Brass Chamber Ensemble Mar23/47
Hickman, David
Starting a Professional Brass Ensemble Jun08/65
Hudson, Caleb
Recapturing Finesse: An Imaginative Approach to Trumpet in Chamber Music Jan24/50
Opus One: Discover Your Inner Composer Mar17/60
Koehler, Will
Hommage à l'Histoire Mar21/67
Teaching Elements to Consider for New or Younger Brass Trios Mar20/46
Kozar, Andy
A Sonic World Unlike Any Other Jan22/61
Krauss, David
Brass Quintet Basics: Ensemble, Intonation, and Balance Mar12/59
Larson, Kenneth
On the Road to Wind and Song: My Preparation of Frank Martin's Concerto for 7 Winds Mar10/64
Lazarus, Charles
Learning to Find Your Voice Jun09/79
Lindemann, Jens
The Canadian Brass—A Personal Chamber Music Journey Mar14/66
Mayfield, Nathan
Performing Baroque Trumpet in a Chamber Music Setting Jun11/78
Mase, Raymond
Chamber Music Partnership Oct15/71

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

McWhorter, Brian
It's Not About the Tone: Thoughts on Developing Voice Jun16/57
Mulherkar, Riley and The Westerlies
Improvisation in the Classroom and Beyond Oct19/82
Murray, Robert
Don't Forget the Brass Quartet Mar16/51
Nagel, Robert
Stravinsky's L'Histoire du Soldat *Revisited* Oct09/69
Neal, Brian
A Trumpet Player's Journey Towards Better Intonation: My Time with the Dallas Brass Jan22/59
Nelson, Jon
How Do I Start a Brass Chamber Group? Oct07/62
O'Hara, Christopher
Successful Arranging for the Brass Quintet Medium Oct11/72
Pagliuca, Domingo
Brass Quintet Playing: "Do I have what it takes?" Oct22/80
Plog, Anthony
Why Chamber Music? Jan16/58
Poper, Roy
Trumpeter's Everest: Brandenburg Concerto #2 *by J.S. Bach* Oct12/70
Racanati, Alberto
Italian Music for Trumpet: Casella's Serenata Jun22/56
Reese, Marc
Learning on the Job Jun25/68
Jeffrey Curnow on the Importance of Chamber Music Jan25/53
Charles Lazarus: The Value of Versatility Oct23/74
Effective Rehearsal Techniques Oct06/74
The Other Trumpet Jan08/59
Trumpet Ensembles: Reaching the Next Level Jan12/70
Ridenour, Brandon
The Trumpet Chamber Jun17/58
Rode-Sagastume, Ian
Pioneering a Genre: Remembering The Forefront (1972 – 1980) Jan22/13
Romm, Ronald
In Short Jun10/70
Rudd, Wiff
Moving Toward More Productive Chamber Music Rehearsals, Part 2: Why Improvise? Mar26/64
Moving Toward More Productive Chamber Music Rehearsals, Part 1 Jan26/72
Chamber Musicians: Laborers, Craftsmen, and Artists Oct14/77
Samayoa, Raquel
Chamber Music and the Role of the Trumpet in a Brass Trio and Brass Quintet Mar22/50
Satterwhite, Dan
The Empire Brass: A Legacy in Sound Mar25/58
Don't Point That Thing at Me! Brass Quintet Setup Challenges and Solutions Jan23/45
Saxton, Judith
Collaboration with Musicians ... and Artists! Mar11/62
Sibaja, Jose
Road Warrior Oct18/80
Simoes, Nairam
Turning a Dream into Reality: Jon Bhatia and Alias Brass Oct25/85
Stowman, William
The Benefits of Performing in Trumpet Ensemble Jan13/76
Sullivan, Robert
Preparing to Play Stravinsky's L'Histoire du Soldat Oct08/70
Sutte, Jack and Christine Fuoco
The Making of a SonataPalooza Jun20/56
Tartell, Joey
Chamber Music 101: Leading and Following Jan18/57
Wilson, Chuck
Charlie Lewis: The Evolution of the Empire Brass and a Lifetime with the Trumpet Oct24/81
Work, Jeffrey
Repertoire for Trumpet in Mixed Ensembles Jun07/74

Competitions & Meetings

(Listed by sponsor, event name, or location.)

Australian Trumpet Guild
The Second Annual Australian Trumpet Guild National Conference [Evans] Jan00/29
The First Aussie ITG Conference [Burne] Dec98/30
Bad Säckingen
The 6th Trumpet Festival and the 2nd Altenburg Competition in Bad Säckingen [Hørven] Jun02/44
Baltimore Trumpet Day
2002 Baltimore Trumpet Day [Johnson] Jan03/38
Bar Harbor Brass Week
Relax! Bar Harbor Brass Week 2002 [Sawyer] Mar03/52
China Trumpet Guild Conference
Highlights from the Fifth China International Trumpet Week and Conference [Mortenson] Jan12/17
The Inaugural Conference of the China Trumpet Guild [Rui and Jones] Jun08/40
Chosen Vale
An Inside Look at the Center for Advanced Musical Studies at Chosen Vale [Boulton] Jun12/44
Dokshizer Trumpet Competition/Euro-Brass Festival
2002 Dokshizer Trumpet Cimpetition and Euro-Brass Festival, Vilnius, Lithuania [Candelaria] Jun03/49
Euro-ITG (also see ITG Conference)
The 2000 Euro-ITG Conference: Bad Säckingen, Germany [Hørven] Jun01/37
The 1999 Euro-ITG Conference: Trumpet Days in Bad Säckingen, Germany [Hørven] Jun00/5
The 1998 Euro-ITG Conference and Kiev International Solo Trumpet Competition [Hørven] Feb99/24
The 1996 Euro-ITG Trumpet Days [Barsby] May96/42
The 1993 Euro-ITG Conference: Gothenburg, Sweden [Candelaria] Dec93/33
Newly-Founded [1991] Euro-ITG Hosts First European Trumpet Days [Ebel] Sep91/24
Florida Trumpet Festival
The 1999 Florida Trumpet Festival [Waidelich] Jun00/52
1997 Florida Trumpet Festival [Poor] Dec97/34
The 1995 Florida Trumpet Festival with Philip Smith [Apelgren] Sep95/57

© 2026 International Trumpet Guild

1991 Florida State Trumpet Festival [Ossi] May91/23
The 1990 Florida Trumpet Festival [Rata] Sep90/31
The 1989 Florida Trumpet Festival [Ault] Sep89/61
Grand Valley International Trumpet Seminar
The 2010 Grand Valley International Trumpet Seminar [Moorehead Libs] Mar11/44
Great American Brass Band Festival
The 2010 Grand Valley International Trumpet Seminar [Moorehead Libs] Mar11/44
Historic Brass Society
The Third International Historic Brass Society Symposium [Koehler] Jan18/39
The Second International Historic Brass Symposium [Koehler] Mar13/32
Historic Brass Society Hosts International Historic Brass Symposium [Nussbaum] Dec95/47
First Annual Historic Brass Symposium [Nussbaum] Sep89/37
International Brass Band Summer School
The 2024 International Brass Band Summer School [Oliverio] Jan25/64
International Brass Symposium
The 2006 International Brass Symposium in Truro, England [Tinnin] Jan07/52
ITG Affiliate Chapters
ITG Affiliate Chapters at Work [Carrell] Jan20/45
ITG Carmine Caruso Jazz Trumpet Competition
The 2025 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Doty, Mickens, Van Leeuwen] Mar26/10
The Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Peters] Mar24/10
The 2021 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Butterfield] Mar22/28
The 2019 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Butterfield] Jan20/6
The 2017 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Butterfield/Peters] Jan18/6
The 2015 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Peters] Jan16/15*The 2024 International Brass Band Summer School* Jan25/64
The 2013 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Eisensmith] Jan14/6
The 2011 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Eisensmith] Mar12/20
The 2009 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Eisensmith] Mar10/32
The 2007 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Eisensmith] Mar08/15
The 2005 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Mortenson] Mar06/37
The 2003 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Dolske] Jun04/26
The 1999 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Caldwell] Mar00/62
The 1998 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Olcott] May98/16
The 1995 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Thornburg] Dec95/28
[1993] Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition [Thompson] May94/48
ITG Composition Contest
The 2006 ITG Composition Contest for Solo Trumpet and Choir (SATB) [Rulli] Oct06/38
The 2004 ITG Composition Contest for Solo Trumpet and Trumpet Ensemble [Sandor] Oct04/47
The 2003 ITG Composition Contest for Brass Quintet [Richardson] Oct03/46
The 1999 ITG Composition Contest [Caldwell] Mar00/69
The 1998 ITG Composition Contest for Trumpet Alone in the Jazz Idiom [Richardson] Sep98/34
The 1997 ITG Composition Contest for Trumpet and String Quartet [Lyren] Sep97/50
The 1996 International Trumpet Guild Composition Contest for Brass Trio [Williams] Dec96/60
The 1989 ITG Composition Contest for Solo Trumpet (Unaccompanied) [Levy] Dec89/28
The 1988 ITG Jazz Composition Contest [Battenberg] Dec89/32
The ITG Trumpet Composition Contest [Nagel] NLMay77/11
ITG Conference
The 2025 ITG Conference—Salt Lake City, Utah [Wood] Oct25/10
The 2024 ITG Conference—Anaheim, California [Wood] Oct24/6
The 2023 ITG Conference—Minneapolis, Minnesota [Wood] Oct23/6
The 2022 ITG Conference, San Antonio, Texas [Wood] Oct22/6
The Virtual 2021 International Trumpet Guild Conference [Wood] Oct21/6
ITG Recognizes 2020 Competition Finalists [Dovel] Oct20/30
The 2019 ITG Conference, Miami, Florida [Wood] Oct19/6
The 2018 ITG Conference, San Antonio, Texas [Wood] Oct18/6
The 2017 ITG Conference, Hershey, Pennsylvania [Wood] Oct17/6
The 2016 ITG Conference, Anaheim, California [Wood] Oct16/6
The 2015 ITG Conference, Columbus, Ohio [Wood] Oct15/6
The 2014 ITG Conference, King of Prussia, Pennsylvania [Wood] Oct14/6
The 2013 ITG Conference, Grand Rapids, Michigan [Wood] Oct13/6
The 2012 ITG Conference, Columbus, Georgia [Mortenson] Oct12/6
The 2011 ITG Conference, Minneapolis, Minnesota [Mortenson] Oct11/6
The 2010 ITG Conference, Sydney, Australia [Mortenson] Oct10/6
The 2009 ITG Conference, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania [Mortenson] Oct09/6
The 2008 ITG Conference, Banff, Alberta, Canada [Mortenson] Oct08/6
The 2007 ITG Conference, Amherst, Massachusetts [Mortenson] Oct07/6
The 2006 ITG Conference, Glassboro, New Jersey [Mortenson] Oct06/5
The 2005 ITG Conference, Bangkok, Thailand [Mortenson] Oct05/6

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

The 2004 ITG Conference, Denver, Colorado [Mortenson] Oct04/5
The 2003 ITG Conference, Fort Worth, Texas [Mortenson] Oct03/6
ITG Youth Day 2003 [Mortenson] Oct03/41
The 2002 ITG Conference, Manchester, England [Mortenson] Oct02/7
The 2001 ITG Conference, Evansville, Indiana [Mortenson] Oct01/7
The 2000 ITG Conference, Purchase, New York [Caldwell] Oct00/5
The 1999 ITG Conference Richmond, Virginia [Caldwell] Oct99/5
The 1998 ITG Conference: Lexington, Kentucky [Glover] Sep98/4
The 1997 ITG Conference: Göteborg, Sweden [Glover] Dec97/4
The 1996 [ITG Conference] Brassfest [Doerksen] Sep96/4
The 1995 [ITG Conference] Brassfest [Engelke] Sep95/23
The 1994 ITG Conference: *The University of Illinois at Urbana Champaign, June 15-18, 1994* [Lipka] Sep94/4
The 1993 ITG Conference: The Action in Akron [Almeida] Sep93/4
The 1992 ITG Conference: Windmills on My Mind [Cansler] Dec92/4
The 1992 ITG Conference] A Taste of Rotterdam [Hardin] Sep92/49
The 1991 ITG Conference: A Synopsis [Barrow] Sep91/4
The 1990 ITG Conference: A Synopsis [Eisensmith] Sep90/4
The 1989 ITG Conference, Santa Barbara, California: A Summer Remembrance [Backhaus] Dec89/4
The 1988 ITG Conference: A Synopsis [Alexander] Sep88/40
The [1988] ITG Conference: A Student's View [Plotz] Sep88/78
The 1987 ITG Conference: A Synopsis [Barrow] Sep87/17
The 1986 ITG Conference: A Synopsis [Birkemeier] Dec86/16
The 1985 ITG Conference: A Synopsis [Mortenson/Parker] Sep85/29
The [1984 ITG Conference] Second International Brass Congress: A Synopsis [Theurer] Sep84/12
The 1983 ITG Conference: A Synopsis [Candelaria] Sep83/26
The 1982 ITG Conference: A Synopsis [Amstutz] Sep82/34
The 1981 ITG Conference: A Synopsis [Jones] Oct81/34
The 1980 ITG Conference: A Synopsis [Winick] Oct80/29
The 1979 ITG Conference [Meredith] Oct79/36
The 1978 ITG Conference [Warren] Oct78/14
The 1977 ITG Conference [Lewis] Oct77/29
First Conference of the International Trumpet Guild May 27 – 30, 1975, School of Music, Indiana University NLAug75/3

ITG Ellsworth Smith Competition
The 2024 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition [White] Mar25/10
The 2021 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition [Bergman, Garry, McDonnell] Jan22/33
The 2016 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition [Peters] Jan17/6
The 2012 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition [Engelke, Irish, Skoniczin] Mar13/13
The 2008 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition [Aston, Kappraff, Shamu] Mar09/42
The 2004 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition [Mortenson] Mar05/31
The 2000 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition [Hørven] Jun01/41
The 1998 Ellsworth Smith International Solo Trumpet Competition [Campbell] Dec98/17
The 1996 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Guild Solo Trumpet Competition [Apelgren] Dec96/55
The 1994 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Guild Solo Trumpet Competition [Engelke] *F*eb95/35
The 1992 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition [Goff] Feb93/32
The 1990 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition, [Tarr] Feb91/29
The 1988 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Guild Solo Competition [Kenney] May89/14

ITG Ohio Chapter
The 1995 Ohio Chapter ITG Meeting [Engelke] May95/57
The 1994 Ohio ITG Meeting [Engelke] Sep94/44
Ohio ITG Chapter Meeting [Irish] Feb92/8
First Ohio ITG Chapter Meeting Held at Ohio State [Gallagher] Dec83/9
Edward Carroll and Clifford Blackburn Featured at Ohio ITG Chapter Meeting [Birkemeier] Sep85/16

ITG Regional Conference
The 2025 ITG Regional Conference—Varaždin, Croatia [Wood] Jan26/10
ITG Regional Conference, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, January 26 – 27, 2018 [Wood] Jun18/7

International Trumpet Week
International Trumpet Week at the Central Conservatory in Beijing [Leisring] Jan07/25

Ionian Summer Music Academy
Trumpets in Paradise: The Fourth Ionian Summer Music Academy [Anthis, Jones, and Kessaris] Mar07/36

Lake Placid [Trumpet and Brass Quintet Seminars]
The 2000 Lake Placid International Trumpet Seminar [Wallace] Jan01/37
Lake Placid's Trumpet and Brass Quintet Seminars [Webb] Dec98/32
Top Brass at Lake Placid [Webb] Dec97/32
A Big Noise in Lake Placid [Wallace] Feb97/38

Lieksa Brass Week
The Third Lieksa International Trumpet Competition and Highlights from Brassweek [Mortenson] Jan08/40
The Second Raimo Sarmas International Trumpet Competition and Lieksa Brass Week [Mortenson] Mar03/24
The 20th Anniversary of Lieksa Brass Week [Tunnell] Jan00/23
Lieksa Brass Week 1995 [Goff] Feb96/56

Maryland Early Brass Day
The Fifth Maryland Early Brass Festival [Koehler] Jan04/37
The Third Maryland Early Brass Day at Towson University [Curtis] Oct00/56

Maurice André International Trumpet Competition
The Sixth Concours de trompette Maurice André [Mortenson] Mar07/17
The Fifth Maurice André International Trumpet Competition [Chenette] Jun04/7

The Fourth Maurice André International Trumpet Competition [Hørven] Mar01/20
The 1997 Maurice André International Trumpet Competition [Tunnell] Feb98/41
Moscow International Trumpet Festival and Competition
The 1997 Moscow International Trumpet Festival and Competition [Candelaria] Feb98/50
The 1995 Moscow International Trumpet Festival and Competition [Candelaria] May96/52
National Brass Symposium
How the National Brass Symposium Got Its Start [Martin] Mar12/68
National Trumpet Competition
The 2004 National Trumpet Competition [Lilly] Jan05/36
The 2003 National Trumpet Competition [Lilly] Jan04/32
The 2002 National Trumpet Competition [Lilly] Jan03/40
The 2001 National Trumpet Competition [Tregenza] Oct01/53
The 2000 National Trumpet Competition [Tregenza] Oct00/54
The 1999 National Trumpet Competition [Yost] May99/46
The 1998 National Trumpet [Competition] Symposium [Baldwin] May98/34
The 1997 National Trumpet Competition [Edelbrock] Sep97/48
The 1996 National Trumpet Competition [Childress] Sep96/35
The 1995 National Trumpet Competition [Childress] Sep95/54
The 1994 National Trumpet Competition at George Mason University [Childress] May94/56
Snow Job: Fifty-two Trumpet Players Storm into Washington for Second Annual [1993] National Trumpet Competition [Childress] May93/22
National Trumpet Symposium
The National Trumpet Symposium, 1968 – 1973 [Laramore] May96/25
The 1976 National Trumpet Symposium: A Synopsis [Amstutz] Oct76/20
New York Brass Conference
Highlights of the Tenth Annual New York Brass Conference [Spilka] NLMay82/10
Trumpet Highlights of the Fifth Annual New York Brass Conference for Scholarships [Spilka] NLOct77/12
North Texas Baroque Trumpet Symposium
The North Texas Baroque Trumpet Symposium [Hunsaker] Jan04/38
Norwegian Trumpet Forum
Urban Agnas at the Norwegian Trumpet Forum [Hørven] Jan06/38
Håkan Hardenberger at the Norwegian Trumpet Forum [Hørven] Oct01/55
Pilisvörösvar International Trumpet Competition
The 1999 Pilisvörösvar International Trumpet Competition [Bach] Jan00/22
Romantic Trumpet Festival
The Fourth International Romantic Trumpet Festival in St. Petersburg, Russia [Clodfelter] Mar07/23
Ryan Anthony Memorial Trumpet Competition
ITG Presents: The Ryan Anthony Memorial Trumpet Competition [Thornton] Jan21/46
Schagerl Brass Festival
Schagerl Brass Festival 2008 [Burt] Jan09/28
Tennessee Trumpet [Competition]
The 1998 Tennessee Trumpet Competition and Trumpet Seminar [Decker] Sep98/45
Tennessee Tech Trumpet Symposium With Raymond Crisara [Decker] Sep83/46
Truax Trumpet Camp
Bert's Basic Brass Trumpet Camp [Irish] Mar07/42
Other Competitions and Meetings
Exploring Trumpet in Kalavrita, Greece [Mortenson] Jun06/38
Highlights from the 2003 International Women's Brass Conference [L. Blackmore, M. Blackmore, Saxton, Scott] Mar04/15
The University of Georgia Brass Quintet Festival '99 and Competition of the Americas [Sandor] Oct99/56
Northwestern State University Trumpet Extravaganza with Mike Vax [Rodriguez] Feb99/48
The 1998 Markneukirchen International Trumpet Competition [Tarr] Dec98/34
The 1997 Thelonious Monk International Jazz Trumpet Competition [Glover] Dec97/51
Associação dos Trompetistas do Brasil—First National Meeting [Engelke] Sep97/38
The 1997 International Women's Brass Conference [Thornton] Sep97/41
The 1997 Prague Spring International Music Competition [Glover] Sep97/47
Seventh International Porcia Competition [Glover] May97/17
The 1996 Vassily Brandt International Trumpet Competition [Thornburg] Dec96/52
The Trumpet Competition of the 52nd International Competition for Musical Performers in Geneva [Glover] Dec96/59
The First International Altenburg Competition [Hardin] May96/38
The Baroque Trumpet International Seminar [Barsby] Sep95/61
The Norway Trumpet Forum [Ingebretsen] Dec94/56
The 1993 [Munich] International Music Competition: Philip's Munich [Tarr] Dec93/26
Chestnut Brass Company Residency at Western Carolina University [Ulrich] Sep93/38
Trumpet Master Classes Highlight 1992 Cannon Music Camp [Almeida] Dec92/43
The 1992 Tri-State Conference [True] Sep92/51
The Northeast Brass Symposium—An Opportunity for Musical Growth [Reynolds] May92/28
U.S. Marine Band Cornet/Trumpet Section Masterclass [Hagstrom] Dec91/22
Southeast Brass Conference [Ulrich] Dec91/24
The Keystone Brass Institute, 1989 [Linn] Feb90/28
The Just Trumpets Workshop, 1989 [Morrow] Feb90/38
The Second Scandinavian Brass Symposium: Helsinki October 10 – 15, 1988 [Mäkinen] May89/48
Summit Brass International Brass Ensemble Competition [Siebert] Dec88/28
Natural Trumpets Flourish at Third Early Brass Festival [Carter] Feb88/18
The Japan Trumpeters Association and The Fourth Annual Trumpet Festival [Herrick] Dec87/34

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Auburn University Hosts First Southeast Trumpet Workshop [Alexander] Sep87/57
Guest Brass Artists Highlight Year at Arizona State University [Hickman] Sep85/15
Trumpeters at the 1984 MENC In-Service Conference [Parker] Dec84/28
Pierre Thibaud at Brass Center Workshop [Frigerio] NLFeb82/24
The Trumpeter of Säckingen Contest [Streitwieser] NLOct78/6

Cornet

Anderson, Mark
A Collection of Gospel Hymns for Cornet and Reed Organ May92/4
Appleby-Wineberg, Bryan
A Leading Light: Canadian Cornet and Trumpet Virtuoso Robert Venables Jun23/58
World-Class Cornetist Becomes World-Class Flugelhorn Player: Black Dyke's Stephanie Binns Mar23/56
You Want to Play Cornet, But All You Have Done Is Play Trumpet? How to Level-Up Your Cornet Game Jan23/54
Decades of Dedication: Astri Anne Svidal Dagestad, Repiano Cornet with Norway's Manger Musikklag Oct22/90
Chicago's Amy Nelson: Bringing Beauty and Encouragement Through the Cornet Jun22/70
Finding Balance: Christopher Dennard Mar22/67
One of the Best: Iain Culross, Principal Cornet with The Grimethorpe Colliery Brass Band Jan22/68
Soprano Cornet Champion Marielle Rey of The Valaisia Brass Band of Switzerland Oct21/95
On a Mission and Leading: Beth Cooper Malovance Jun21/70
Concert Master in Pittsburgh: Josh Boudreau, Principal Solo Cornet of the River City Brass Band Mar21/79
Kathleen Gaspoz: Breaking Down Walls Jan21/81
The Life of a Champion: A Conversation with Tom Hutchinson, Principal Cornet with The Cory Band Oct20/73
The Brass Band Cornet Section: Equipment and Roles Jun20/65
Brass Banding in the US: A Conversation with Jen Oliverio and Gordon Ward Mar20/55
Arban, J.-B.
The 1907 Arban Cornet Method NLMay78/11
Backhaus, Patricia
Ernest S. Williams and the Twentieth-Century Cornet Repertoire Oct19/84
Baldwin, David
Notes on J. B. Arban's The Art of Phrasing Jan05/49
Arbuckle's "Complete Cornet Method," Feb90/31
Barrow, Gary
Col. Earl D. Irons and the Evolution of Cornet Pedagogy Dec85/24
Bertie, David
The Thinking Trumpeter's Guide to Saint-Jacôme's Grand Method for Cornet Mar22/52
Biggs, Philip
Anna Hughes Williams: Passing the Torch Oct19/91
Kevin Robbins: Legend of Stanshawe Jun19/72
Excellence in the Back Row: Keith Britcliffe Mar19/81
Richard Poole: Life in the Stratosphere Jan19/68
Zoe Hancock: Flugelhorn Soloist with the Black Dyke Band Oct18/84
Lucy Cutt: Fairey Band's Flugelhorn Star Jun18/74
Dewi Griffiths: Enjoying the Journey Mar18/73
Ralph Brill: British Army Cornetist Extraordinaire Jan18/59
Alan Morrison—Thanks for the Memories! Oct17/87
Helen Williams: Achieving the Unbelievable Jun17/64
A Conversation with Jim Hayes Mar17/65
Kirsty Abbotts: Leading Lady Jan17/57
Carl Nielsen: International Staff Band End Man Oct16/82
Paul Richards: Loving the Brass Band Life Jun16/62
Tom Hutchinson: Knocking at the Door Mar16/56
Roger Webster: Brass Band Icon Oct15/64
Bilger, David
The Orchestral Cornet Mar22/70
Bowman, Joseph
Leonard Smith: America's Premiere Cornet Virtuoso Jun02/34
Clarke, Herbert L.
Famous Cornetist of the Past: Mathew Arbuckle Feb90/32
Collins, Timothy
**Mr. Clarke on the Trumpet: Herbert L. Clarke's Famous Letter in Context* Jun09/6
Dudgeon, Ralph
Aaron K. Litch and the Fitchburg Cornet Band Sep89/4
Ned Kendall: American Virtuoso Sep83/16
Farrar, Lloyd
Ferdinand Coeuille, Maker of the Telescope Cornets and Trumpets, Dec88/41
Foreman, George
It Came in Like The Whirlwind... *But where did* Excelsior *Go?* Jan25/56
Galloway, Michael
Ernst Albert Couturier: American Cornet Virtuoso May90/4
Gates, Charles
The Modern Trumpet Player and the Cornet Mar05/62
Hazen, Robert M.
Parisian Cornet Solos of the 1830s and 1840s: The Earliest Solo Literature for Valved Brass and Piano May95/35
Heldt, Christopher A.
Derek Smith: Cornetist, Father, and Teacher Mar19/6
Hickman, David R.
Memorabilia from the Herbert L. Clarke Library, University of Illinois NLFeb80/8
Kelly, Daniel
**The Competition Solos of J. B. Arban* Mar06/17
Kirkland, Anthony
Performance Suggestions for Two Classic Wind Band Excerpts for Trumpet and Cornet Part II Jun12/77
Klaus, Sabine—Historical Instruments Window Column
Cornet in B-flat by F. Besson, London, 1883 – 1884 Jun20/30
Slide cornet in 4¾-foot B-flat Jan15/56
Cornet in A by Schuster & Co., Markneukirchen, ca. 1900 Mar14/46
Cornet in B-flat by Henry Distin, London, ca. 1860 Jan14/46
Cornophone cornettito in B-flat by F. Besson, London or Paris, ca. 1893 Oct13/58
Cornet in B-flat by Jean Finck, Strasbourg, ca. 1840 Jun13/38

Circular cornet à pistons in B-Flat by Carl Boosé, London ca. 1856 submitted by Giles Whittome Oct08/51
Circular Cornet in B-flat by Ernst Ferdinand Glier (1827 – 1870), Cochecton, New York, ca.1860 submitted by Clint Spell Jan08/47
Koehler, Elisa
*****_Playing it "Safe." The Story Behind the 2009 Music Supplement_ Jun09/22
Lewis, H.M.
Antique Cornets and Other Frustrations: A Performer's Guide to Cornets by the C.G. Conn Company, 1888 – 1911 May95/39
How the Cornet Became a Trumpet – The Instruments and Music of a Traditional Period in American Music: 1880-1925 Sep91/17
Lillya, Clifford
The Laughing Cornet (and all that Jaz)* Dec88/21
Loeber, Beth
Mr. Jack Daniel's Original Silver Cornet Band May91/4
Madeja, James
The Herbert L. Clarke Method of Cornet Playing Feb90/4
Nowicki, Carole
*****_Walter F. Smith, "The Star of the Band"_ Oct04/48
O'Connor, Michael
Thomas Coates: American Cornet Soloist Jun19/67
Oliverio, Jennifer
Liv Richardson: It's Not a Trumpet Jun26/68
An Essential Guide to Championship-Level Test Pieces Jan26/82
Songful Perspectives for the New Cornet and Flugelhorn Player Oct25/100
Phoebe Mallinson, Flugelhorn with the Black Dyke Band Jun25/81
Conductor Jessica Sneeringer Discusses the Athena Brass Band at the RNCM Brass Band Festival Mar25/68
The 2024 International Brass Band Summer School Jan25/64
A Visit to the Cory Band Room: An Interview with Douglas Lindsey Jun24/65
The Collegiate Brass Band Experience: James Madison University's Olivia Ellsworth and Steffi Tetzloff Mar24/71
Inclusive Programming in Brass Band and Solo Cornet/Flugelhorn Repertoire: An Interview with Ashley Killam Jan24/58
Building a Youth Movement: Fountain City Youth Brass Academy Founder and President Helen Harrelson Oct23/82
Pearson, Ian
A Brief Biography of Ernest S. Williams and a Look at The Catskills Polka Mar08/28
Proksch, Bryan
The First American-Born Cornet Virtuoso's Solo Repertoire: Two Volumes by Walter Emerson Mar25/61
The Cornet Etudes of W. Paris Chambers Mar20/49
Scott, Marshall
The Conn Victor Cornet Feb90/40
The Wonder Cornet Feb90/41
The Conn-Dupont Cornet Dec89/42
The Vincent Bach Echo Trumpet Dec89/43
Tinnin, Randall
*****Premiere Solo de Cornet á Pistons, by Georges Hüe*: Music of the Concours for Cornet of the Paris Conservatory after Arban* Mar10/18
Treybig, Joel
*****_The Cornet in the Orchestra and Wind Band: A Viable, Valuable Instrument_ Jan14/12
*****_A Cornetist's Perspective on Stravinsky's_ "Histoire du Soldat" [Trebig] Oct02/49
West, Ann M.
The Cornet Obligato in Hector Berlioz's "Un Bal" of Symphonie Fantastique Feb93/12
Woods, Demarr
David Delaney: A Musician of Faith Oct24/94
Yager, Ward
Cornet in the Wind Band Jan13/81

Equipment

Anderson, Michael
Trumpet Gadgets III Oct10/67
Trumpet Gadgets II Mar09/76
Trumpet Gadgets Jan09/56
Buying and Selling Trumpet Gear Online Mar05/68
Appleby-Wineberg, Bryan
The Brass Band Cornet Section: Equipment and Roles Jun20/65
Bast, Gary J.
The Legacy of William T. Cardwell, Jr. Oct16/51
Bilger, David
Rotary Trumpets—A Conversation with Dr. Jack Burt Jan17/62
"What Mouthpiece Do You Play?" Oct16/86
Blackburn, Clifford
Trumpet Modifications and Repair: Valve Aligning NLMay80/10
Trumpet Modifications and Repair: Mouthpiece Gap NLMay79/12
Trumpet Modifications and Repair: Louisville Leadpipe; Mouthpiece Throat Sizes NLFeb78/10
Bloch, Colin
Rotary and Piston Trumpets: New Perspectives Oct21/30
Bonnici, André
The Future of Instrument Making: A Conversation with Craftsman Jérôme Wiss Mar20/14
Bouhuys, Arend
Pressure-Flow Events During Wind Instrument Playing Feb83/11
Briney, Bruce and Kirsty Montgomery
Intersecting History and Pedagogy: Using the Natural Trumpet to Teach Beginning Brass Students Mar15/34
Burgess, Dustin
The Other Trumpets Mar14/54
Burt, Jack
The Rotary Trumpet: An Introduction Mar04/52
Byler, Chuck
Frank Kaderabek Talks About His Benge Trumpets Jan09/21
Chapman, Robert C.
A Bibliography for the Science of Customizing or Constructing Trumpets Jun00/59

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Coleman, David F.
Guidelines for Transitioning from B-flat Trumpet to Higher-Keyed Trumpets Mar17/52
Collins, Timothy
**Mr. Clarke on the Trumpet: Herbert L. Clarke's Famous Letter in Context* Jun09/6
Dulin, Mark
The Bach Artisan Trumpet Comes to Life: An Interview with Michael Sachs and Jeff Christiana Jan11/77
Fleisher, Dennis
The Trumpet Receiver Gap: An Acoustical Study Dec82/15
Frederick, Matthew
**Instruments of Transition: The Keyed Bugles of the Smithsonian Institute* Oct11/50
Gaspar, Paul
An Interview with Trumpet Builder Clark Mazzio Jan21/50
Haley, Robert
Comparing Mouthpiece Rims and Cups Jan09/52
Henssen, Ralph
Xavier Napoléon Aimé Teste: The Reason We Use C Trumpets in the Orchestra Jun21/14
Hickman, David R.
Perfecting an Older Design: The Five-Valve C Trumpet Jan15/20
Advantages of the Four-Valve C/D Trumpet NLFeb80/22
Hirt, Aindrias
**The Devolution of the Shepherd Trumpet and Its Seminal Importance in Music History* Jan15/7
Holloway, David
A Look at Piston Valve Oil Sep95/71
Hunsaker, Leigh Anne
Baroque Trumpet Study in the United States: An Update Jun14/15
Huth, John
What You Need to Know Before You Modify Your Trumpet Mar09/73
Kausel, Wilfried and Hannes Vereecke
**Carbon Fiber Reinforced Polymer: An Alternative to Brass?* Oct12/41
Klaus, Sabine
The Joe R. and Joella F. Utley Collection of High Brass Instruments: A Trumpeter's Dream Comes True Jun10/38
Koehler, Elisa
***Playing it "Safe." The Story Behind the 2009 Music Supplement* Jun09/22
A Beginner's Guide to the Baroque Natural Trumpet Mar02/16
Lessen, Martin
A New Compensating Valve System for Brass Instruments May95/47
The Perfect Match: Trumpet Meets Mouthpiece, An Interview with Phyllis Stork and Bob Malone Dec94/42
What's in a Mute? – An Interview with Tom Crown May94/34
Diagnostic Procedures for Determining Trumpet and Mouthpiece Selection: An Interview with Anne Hardin and Phyllis Stork May91/18
Lynch, John
The Asymmetric Trumpet Mouthpiece Feb96/52
Mayfield, Nathan
Performing Baroque Trumpet in a Chamber Music Setting Jun11/78
Montgomery, Kirsty and Bruce Briney
Intersecting History and Pedagogy: Using the Natural Trumpet to Teach Beginning Brass Students Mar15/34
Moore, Thomas
To Understand the Trumpet, Build a Hosaphone Mar09/87
Modifying Your Mouthpiece: What Really Happens and Why You Shouldn't Do It Jun06/58
How Long is Your B-flat Trumpet Mar03/68
Munt, Nestor
Twenty-Five Years of Passion: An Interview with Vincente Honorato of Stomvi Brass Instruments Jun08/57
Oliverio, Jennifer
New Horn, New You: Acclimating to New Equipment Jan26/59
Olson, R. Dale
**Chronology of Innovation: The Trumpet Mouthpiece—Part 2 of 2* Mar10/53
**Chronology of Innovation: The Trumpet Mouthpiece—Part 1 of 2* Jan10/63
Raymond, John
Mics, EQ, and Effects Pedals: A New Path to Finding Your Own Sound Jun20/40
Richardson, William S.
The International Trumpet Making Workshop: An Interview with Robert Barclay and Richard Seraphinoff Oct13/54
Redmond, Robert
The Latest in Practice Mutes Jun10/64
Sachs, Michael
Using Different Keyed Instruments in the Orchestra: When, How, and Why Jun11/84
Saunders, Martin
The Trumpet Mouthpiece: What's Right for Me? Jan11/62
Schwadron, Terry H.
For the Musical Alchemist, a New Tack: Cryogenics Jan01/23
Scodwell, Tony
My Friend Ray Amado Mar10/48
Smith, Richard, A.
It's All in the Bore! May88/42
Recent Developments in Trumpet Design Oct78/27
Snedeker, Jim
Walter Chesnut and the Chesterhorn: Bringing Trumpet Fingers Back to Life Mar01/45
Stork, John and Phyllis
Trumpet Modifications and Repair: Basic Guidelines for Mouthpiece Selection Dec86/34
Tinnin, Randy
**Dauverné's Dilemma* Jun13/7
Treybig, Joel
Auxiliary Trumpets: Selecting the Best Tool for the Job Mar18/10
**The Cornet in the Orchestra and Wind Band: A Viable, Valuable Instrument* Jan14/12
**J.S. Bach's Obbligatos: Beautiful and Significant Curiosities from BWV 5, 46, & 90* Mar11/13
Tunnell, Michael
Introducing the Modern Corno da Caccia Jan15/17

© 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Usov, Yuri
The Scientific-Theoretical Principles of Performance for Playing Brass Wind Instruments Dec85/19
Vereecke, Hannes and Wilfried Kausel
**Carbon Fiber Reinforced Polymer: An Alternative to Brass?* Oct12/41
West, James
Mutes for E-flat Trumpets Jan07/73
Mute Design: An Interview with TrumCor Mutes Jun04/64
Witek, Aaron
History of the G/D Bugle in Competitive Drum and Bugle Corps Oct22/88
Yakushev, Igor
The Funnel Mouthpiece Training Apparatus Visualizer Machine for Brass Instruments Mar17/55
Youngs, Marisa
New Horn, New Habits: Adjusting to a New Trumpet Jan18/51

Historical

(also see Cornet)

Anderson, Michael
Historic Musical Instrument Web Sites Jun04/68
Araya, Luis M.
Beyond the Mainstream: Reassessing the Trumpet in Eighteenth-Century Spain Jun26/25
Gennaro Manna's Tuba sonora exclama: *An Obbligato Gem from the Rococo Era* Mar26/24
**The Use of the Trumpet in Mexico from 1518 to 1756: A Brief History* Mar23/6
**A Brief History of the Use of Trumpets in the Mariachi Ensemble* Jun14/38
Baldwin, David
Notes on J. B. Arban's The Art of Phrasing Jan05/49
Bach Arias for Trumpet Oct77/26
Bast, Gary J.
The Legacy of William T. Cardwell, Jr. Oct16/51
Battista, Ned
Trombe in C: Correcting the "New World" Symphony Jun18/35
Beatty, Stephanie
The Role of Women Musicians in United States Military Bands Jun09/31
Beck, Frederick
The Flugelhorn: Its History and Development (with supplement) Oct80/2
Beery, John and Scott Sorenson
Interlochen's Greenleaf Collection: An Inventory of the High Brass May97/58
Bell, Ronald
Natural Trumpets of Leningrad May83/10
Biermann, Joanna Cobb
**Trumpets in 18th Century Darmstadt Symphonies* Jan11/75
Bilger, David
Nathaniel Mayfield: Old is New Again Mar19/84
Birkemeier, Richard
The History and Music of the Orchestral Trumpet of the Nineteenth Century, Part 2 May85/13
The History and Music of the Orchestral Trumpet of the Nineteenth Century, Part 1 Feb85/22
Bloch, Colin
The Trumpeter of Selborne: Hero or Rogue? Mar22/14
Bowman, Joseph
Synopsis of Historical Trumpet Discography Oct09/50
Brewer, Charles E.
Johann Heinrich Schmelzer and the Trumpet Jan19/62
Briney, Bruce C.
The Methods and Etudes of Wilhelm Wurm Feb97/51
Briney, Bruce and Kirsty Montgomery
Intersecting History and Pedagogy: Using the Natural Trumpet to Teach Beginning Brass Students Mar15/34
Burt, Jack
Talking over the Music: Michael Sachs and the Cleveland Orchestra over Time Jun19/24
Talking over the Music: Tom Rolfs and the Boston Symphony over Time Jan19/21
Candelaria, Leonard
Centennial Tribute: Timofei Aleksandrovich Dokshizer Oct21/57
Ciurczak, Peter L.
The Trumpet in Baroque Opera: Its Use as a Solo, Obbligato, and Ensemble Instrument: The Technical Details of Trumpet Style Sep88/4
The Trumpet in Baroque Opera: Its Use as a Solo, Obbligato, and Ensemble Instrument, Part II May86/39
The Trumpet in Baroque Opera: General Observations Sep82/14
The Trumpet in Baroque Opera: Its Use as a Solo, Obbligato, and Ensemble Instrument Oct81/2
Cliff, Sam
A Selected Annotated Bibliography of Source Materials Pertaining to 16th and 17th-Century Performance Practices May87/18
Collins, Timothy A.
**Mr. Clarke on the Trumpet: Herbert L. Clarke's Famous Letter in Context* Jun09/6
Old Music and New Instruments: Baroque Music and the Modern Trumpet Jun02/15
Gottfried Reiche: A More Complete Biography Feb91/4
Crown, Tom
**The Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section 1902 – 1932* Jun11/38
Christian Rodenkirchen and the First Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun10/20
Mostly Mozart's Mutes Feb84/8
Dean, Allan
The Brass Quintet: Past, Present, and Future Jan17/53
Dibley, Tom
The Serpents of Beauchamp House May88/46
Dokshizer, Vladimir (ed. Joyce Davis)
Remembrances of My Brother Mar07/39
Dovel, Jason
The Seven Ts of Historically Informed Baroque Music Oct21/85
Dubé, Steven
A Look Back at Orquesta Sinfónica de México, 1928 – 1948 Jan25/10
Dudgeon, Ralph
A Handbook for the Cornetto Oct76/30

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Dueppen, Matthew
Bridging the Gap: The Earliest Trumpet Methods and Their Influences in Modern Trumpet Pedagogy Jan23/47
Dunnick, D. Kim
The International Trumpet Guild: The First Year Jun26/8
Twenty Years of the International Trumpet Guild Feb96/42
The International Trumpet Guild: The First Year Feb86/21
Ellis, John
Baroque Performance Styles Feb85/48
Enrico, Eugene
The Performance of Torelli's Trumpet Music Oct79/2
Torelli's Trumpet Music: The Primary Sources Oct78/4
Torelli's Trumpet Music: A Structural Analysis Oct77/2
Eisensmith, Kevin
**Joseph Riepel's Concerto in D á Clarino Principale* Jun03/8
**The Final Reunion of the Ernest S. Williams School of Music Alumni Association* Mar03/16
Flaherty, Mark
**The Life and Music of Paul Wesley "Doc" Evans* Oct03/47
Foreman, George
It Came in Like The Whirlwind... *But where did* Excelsior *Go?* Jan25/56
If Only This Horn Could Talk: In Search of Willie Beach Jun22/59
Foster, John
A Tribute to Edward H. Tarr (1936 – 2020) Oct20/14
Francis, John
Trumpets of the Qumran Jun17/13
Frederick, Matthew
**Instruments of Transition: The Keyed Bugles of the Smithsonian Institute* Oct11/50
The History, the Lives, and the Music of the Civil War Brass Band Jan10/24
Gardner, Ned
In Search of the Renaissance Slide Trumpet Dec87/4
Gates, Charles R.
A Selective Annotated Bibliography of Articles Published in English Concerning History, Development, and Use of Soprano Brass Instruments Dec86/30
Glover, Stephen L.
"Trumpet" in Samuel Johnson's A Dictionary of the English Language (1755) May98/40
Gosch, Werner (translated by Tarr)
Trumpet and Horn Music in 18th Century Weissenfels Sep92/24
Hardin, Anne
The Roads They've Taken: A Look at ITG's Student Contest Winners May96/5
ITG's Past Presidents Review Their Legacy May96/31
Hazen, Robert M.
Parisian Cornet Solos of the 1830s and 1840s: The Earliest Solo Literature for Valved Brass and Piano May95/35
Henssen, Ralph
Tomasi and the Dutch Connection: The Almost Forgotten World Premiere of Henri Tomasi's Trumpet Concerto by Jas Doets Mar23/19
Xavier Napoléon Aimé Teste: The Reason We Use C Trumpets in the Orchestra Jun21/14
Dirk Speets: Principal Trumpet of the Concertgebouw Orchestra 1909 – 1934 Jun19/39
Marinus Johannes Komst: Principal Trumpet of the Concertgebouw Orchestra 1934 – 1972 Mar18/39
A History of the Concertgebouw Orchestra Amsterdam Trumpet Section, Part 2: Henri Charles Le Barbier, Otto Schubert, and Ewald Dietzel Jan18/31
Emil Kresse: An Excellent, Thoughtful Fellow Oct17/48
**The Use of Trumpet on Board Ships of the Dutch East India Company* Jan11/27
Hickman, David
Understanding Vincent Persichetti's The Hollow Men Jan16/22
Perfecting an Older Design: The Five-Valve C Trumpet Jan15/20
Hirt, Aindrias
**The Devolution of the Shepherd Trumpet and Its Seminal Importance in Music History* Jan15/7
Hunsaker, Leigh Anne
John Foster on the World of Baroque Trumpet Jun16/31
Baroque Trumpet Study in the United States: An Update Jun14/15
Edward H. Tarr and the Historic Brass Revival Jan07/35
Jeandheur, Stephen and Roger Zacks
Bernard Adelstein: A Life in the Service of Music Jun18/16
Kelly, Daniel
**The Competition Solos of J. B. Arban* Mar06/17
King, Judith D.
Music for Brass: A History of the Robert King Music Company Jan21/36
Klaus, Aaron
**Jewish Musical Markers in Ernest Bloch's* Proclamation Jun17/16
Klaus, Sabine
The Joe R. and Joella F. Utley Collection of High Brass Instruments: A Trumpeter's Dream Comes True Jun10/38
Pair of Inventions-Trompeten Mar04/56
Trumpet in F by James Keat Oct03/76
Keyed Trumpet in F Jan03/55
Slide Trumpet (short model) in D Oct02/66
"Tristan" Trumpet in C Jun02/64
Klaus, Sabine—Historical Instruments Window Column
Demilune Trumpet by Jean Baptiste Tabard, Lyon, c. 1810 to 1845 Jun26/37
English coach horns in three-foot F by Swaine & Adeney, London, after 1907 Mar26/39
"Lohengrin" natural trumpet in 6-ft F signed by Samuel Arthur Chappell Jan26/50
Posthorn in 4½-ft B-flat used in Brno (Brünn) in 1866 Oct25/60
Slide Trumpet by Antoine Courtois, Paris, c. 1844 – 1852 Jun25/46
Piccolo trumpet in 2¼-ft B-flat by Kurt Scherzer, Modell Prof. A. Piechler, Augsburg, circa 1955 Mar25/35
Vented Trumpet by Helmut Finke, Exter, district of Herford, Germany, circa 1970 Jan25/27
Mellophonium in F by C.G. Conn Ltd., Elkhart, Indiana, 1970 Oct24/54
Cornet à pistons in B-flat, A, A-flat, G, and E-flat[?] by A. G. Guichard, Paris, ca. 1830 Jun24/30

© 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Four straight test cornets, Connstellation "a" model in B-flat, C.G. Conn Ltd., Elkhart, Indiana, ca. 1957 – 58 Mar24/40
Petit Saxhorn Aigu in high B-flat (2F-foot) by Adolphe Sax, Paris, 1862 Jan24/30
Trumpet in low (6-foot) F by William Brown & Sons, London, ca. 1900 Oct23/52
Keyed bugle in B-flat by James Keat, Winchester, New Hampshire, between 1837 and 1841 Jun23/26
Soprano Normaphone in B-flat, attributed to Oskar Richard Heber, Markneukirchen, ca. 1926 Mar23/27
Cornet by Antoine Courtois, Paris, circa 1865 Jan23/30
Two Columbia trumpet-cornets in B-flat/A by the Harry B. Jay Co., Chicago, ca. 1917 and 1919 Oct22/60
Schediphone in 9-foot B-flat by Josef Schediva, Odessa, ca. 1901 Jun22/41
Cornet in B-flat and A by the Martin Band Instrument Co., Elkhart, Indiana, ca. 1909 Mar22/34
Baritone Sudrophone by François Sudre, Paris, ca. 1900 Jan22/39
Cornopean by Thomas Percival, London, circa 1840 Oct21/59
Trumpet in F by Alphonse Sax, Paris, ca. 1862 Jun21/37
C*ornet in B-flat by F. Sudre, successor of Halari, Paris, ca. 1890* Mar21/45
Pocket cornet in B-flat, A, and C by Jérôme Thibouville-Lamy & Cie., Paris, ca. 1900 – 1905 Jan21/45
Cornet in B-flat, A, and G by Adolphe Sax, Paris, 1876 Oct20/40
Cornet in B-flat by F. Besson, London, 1883 – 1884 Jun20/30
Natural trumpet in D (7-foot, a′ = 432 Hz) by Johann Wilhelm Haas, Nuremberg, ca. 1710 - 1720 Mar20/27
Miniature Horn by Johann Wilhelm Haas, Nuremberg 1681 Jan20/47
Näverlur (birch-bark trumpet) in four-foot C, B-flat, and G Oct19/62
Büchel (wound alphorn) in 8-foot C (a1 = 440Hz) unsigned, Switzerland, ca. 1900 Jun19/46
Trumpet in F and E-flat by F. Besson, Paris, 1882 – 83 Mar19/42
Bass trumpet or tenor horn in nine-foot B-flat, unsigned, Germany or Sweden, ca. 1900 Jan19/43
Jazzophone in B-flat, possibly by Franz Xaver Hüller, Graslitz (Czechoslovakia), ca. 1926 – 1930 Oct18/62
Swedish Cornet in B-flat, Germany or Sweden, ca. 1900 Jun18/49
Natural trumpet and valve trumpet by Antoine Courtois, Paris, 1852 – 1856 Mar18/52
Valve trumpet in low E-flat by Hirsbrunner, Suniswald (Switzerland, near Bern), 1829 Jan18/38
Double slide trumpet in F with crooks for E, E-flat, and D, attributed to William Brown, London, circa 1892 Oct17/64
Prussian Cornet in B-flat, anonymous, Germany (Prussia or Saxony), between 1845 and 1860 Jun17/42
Cornet in C by Julius Altrichter, Frankfurt/Oder, ca. 1885 Mar17/40
Néocor in 4¾-foot B-flat to 6¾-foot E-flat Jan17/34
Keyed Trumpet in G by Antonio Apparuti, Modena, dated 1832 Oct16/56
Oval trumpet or "flugelhorn trumpet" in B-flat by August Clemens Glier Jun16/38
Trumpet in E-flat and D by Vincent Bach Corporation, New York, 1927 Mar16/34
Kuhlohorn (oval flugelhorn) in B-flat Jan16/41
"Wohlrab Trumpet" in 4¾-foot B-flat Oct15/48
Flugelhorn (bugle à pistons) in B-flat Jun15/49
English slide trumpet in F Mar15/45
Slide cornet in 4¾-foot B-flat Jan15/56
Soprano trombone in 4-ft C Oct14/56
Valve trumpet in 5-ft G by F. Besson, London, 1872 Jun14/56
Cornet in A by Schuster & Co., Markneukirchen, ca. 1900 Mar14/46
Cornet in B-flat by Henry Distin, London, ca. 1860 Jan14/46
Cornophone cornettito in B-flat by F. Besson, London or Paris, ca. 1893 Oct13/58
Cornet in B-flat by Jean Finck, Strasbourg, ca. 1840 Jun13/38
"Vibrating Horn" in B-flat by George Butler Mar13/50
Flugelhorn in B-flat by Adophe Sax Jan13/61
Contralto saxhorn (flugelhorn) Oct12/53
Cornet à cylinders, system Sax Jun12/55
Trumpet in high E-flat by E.G. Wright Mar12/40
Late-eighteenth-century Trumpet Mute Jan12/65
Serpentine Valved Cornopean Oct11/56
Two Russian Horns for the notes F and F-sharp Jun11/58
Trumpet in G by Charles Mahillon Brussels, ca.1878 Mar11/46
Trumpet in G, by Carl August Müller, submitted by Clint Spell Jan11/50
Trumpet in B-flat by Joseph Lathrop Allen Oct10/56
Military Parade Trumpet in E-flat by Adolphe Sax Jun10/54
Köhler's Handelian Trumpet in F and E-flat Mar10/42
Slide Trumpet in F with D-crook by George Henry Rodenbostel and Richard Woodham Jan10/48
Flugelhorn Orpheon in B-flat by Boosey & Co. submitted by Arnold Myers Oct09/53
Presentation Keyed Bugle in E-flat by E.G. Wright Jun09/63
Three Straight Valve Trumpets, so-called "Engelstrompeten" (angels' trumpets) in B-flat, E-flat, and low B-flat Mar09/63
Cornet à pistons by Frédéric Jan, Paris, ca. 1845 submitted by Géry Demoulin Jan09/43
Circular cornet à pistons in B-Flat by Carl Boosé, London ca. 1856 submitted by Giles Whittome Oct08/51
Slide Trumpet in F by Michael Saurle, Munich, ca. 1800 Jun08/49
Ivory Cornetto, Probably from South Germany, Late 16th or Early 17th Century Mar08/34
Circular Cornet in B-flat by Ernst Ferdinand Glier (1827 – 1870), Cochecton, New York, ca.1860 submitted by Clint Spell Jan08/47
Piccolo Trumpet in high B-flat by Mahillon, Brussels, 1930 or before submitted by Arnold Myers Oct07/48
Trumpet in F and Cornopean in B-flat by John August Köhler Jun07/60
E-flat Trumpet by Gustav Adolf Eschenbach ca.1900 Mar07/53
Miniature King Liberty Trumpet Submitted by H. N. White Jan07/54
Cornet in E-flat by E. G. Wright Submitted by Robb Stewart Oct06/58

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Over-the-Shoulder Cornet in E-flat by Elbridge G. Bright, Boston, ca. 1850 Jun06/41
"Webster Trumpet" in B-flat by Rudall Carte & Co., London, 1929 submitted by Arnold Myers Mar06/54
Trumpet with Six Independent Valves and Tubes in F by Adolphe Sax, Paris, 1868; Jan06/40
"Bayley's American Cornet" in C by Benjamin F. Richardson, Boston, circa 1860 Submitted by Arnold Myers Oct05/48
Trumpet in B-flat (a'=468 Hz) by Andreas Barth Jun05/63
Cornopean by Thomas Key in B-flat Mar05/50
Keyed Trumpet in G by Eduard Johann Bauer Oct04/57

Koehler, Elisa
**Deconstructing Arban: Perspectives on The Art of Phrasing* Mar19/64
The Third International Historic Brass Society Symposium Jan18/39
The Second International Historic Brass Symposium Mar13/32
Did Mozart Hate the Trumpet? Oct12/51
**Playing it "Safe." The Story Behind the 2009 Music Supplement* Jun09/22
**Bach Cantata Trumpet Parts: A Compendium* Jan08/17
Thoughts on Historic Brass Performance: An Interview with Stanley Curtis Jan08/24
**A Trumpeter's Guide to the Cornett* Jan06/14
Kiri Tollaksen: A New Voice in Historic Performance Jun04/39
**In Search of Hummel* Jan03/7
A Beginner's Guide to the Baroque Natural Trumpet Mar02/16

Knauss, Zane
*Music from the Tree F*eb95/38

Laguardia, Antonella
The Authentic Hummel Trumpet Concerto Mar25/22

Laramore, Douglas L.
The National Trumpet Symposium, 1968 – 1973 May96/25

Laudermilch, Kenneth
The Streitwieser Trumpet Museum NLFeb82/18

Lázaro, Vincent A.
Miguel Martínez and the Creation of the Modern Mariachi Trumpet Sound Jun26/14

Leach, James D.
An Accidental Discovery: Stravinsky's Fanfare for a New Theatre Mar19/12

Leinberger, Charles Francis
**"Degüello," No Mercy for the Losers: The Enduring Role of the Solo Trumpet in the Soundtrack of the Old West* Mar15/18

Leisring, Steve
The Making of a Tour to China Mar09/38

Lewis, H.M.
French Trumpet Ensemble Music of the Late Seventeenth Century, May83/12
Extra-Harmonic Trumpet Tones in the Baroque Era—Natural Trumpet vs. Tromba da Tirarsi Oct80/39

Lillya, Clifford
About That Famous Letter Dec87/12

Marosi, Laszlo
Trumpet Pieces by Frigyes Hidas, "The Last Hungarian Romantic Composer" Jun25/72

Martin, Jay
The United States Army Old Guard Fife and Drums Corps at Fifty Years of Service Oct10/42

Matzen, Max
**Mahler's* Retuschen: *The Re-orchestration of Beethoven's Ninth Symphony and its Aftermath* Mar14/12

Mayfield, Nathan
Performing Baroque Trumpet in a Chamber Music Setting Jun11/78

McCready, Matthew
An Idiomatic View of the Keyed Trumpet through Two Concerti, Sep84/46

McGrattan, Sandy
Vincent Bach, "The Master of Melody," in Scarborough (1912 – 1914) and A Fresh Look at His Performing Career in America Jan15/27

McNamara, Anne
The History of Women Trumpet Professors Jun22/6

Meredith, Henry
Baroque Trumpet Ornamentation: Another View NLMay81/22

Miller, Betsy G.
Emerson Grand Concert and Walter Pelham Jun01/26

Miller, Eric
Sounds from the Hudson: The Hellcats Jan05/47

Miranda, Clayton
**The Inception of Trumpet Performance in Brazil: An Historical Account* Jun14/23

Montgomery, Kirsty and Bruce Briney
Intersecting History and Pedagogy: Using the Natural Trumpet to Teach Beginning Brass Students Mar15/34

Moore, Brian
**Haydn's* Trumpet Concerto*: The Tempos and Articulations of the* Andante *Movement* Jan07/40
**The Rebirth of Haydn's* Trumpet Concerto *in England: Ernest Hall, George Eskdale, and the BBC* Jun06/26

Morley, Max L.
The Trumpet Arias in the Oratorios of George Frederic Handel, Oct80/14
Authentic Ornamentation Practice in Baroque Trumpet Arias, NLFeb80/17

Mortenson, Gary
My Favorite Quotes Oct04/64

Murray, Robert
Opening the ITG Archives Oct15/41

Nakamura, Takashi
Haydn's and Hummel's Trumpet Concertos: New Perspectives from Playing with Keyed Trumpet Jun25/18

Nance, Robert T.
Neruda and the Corno da Caccia Oct20/63

Nightingale, Joshua
**The Decline of the Clarino Style in Central Europe During the Late Eighteenth Century* Oct14/45

Nowicki, Carole
**Walter F. Smith, "The Star of the Band"* Oct04/48

Nussbaum, Jeffrey
The Historic Brass Society: The First Ten Years May99/48

O'Connor, Michael
Thomas Coates: American Cornet Soloist Jun19/67

Olcott, James
A Hoffnung Fanfare: *No Joke* Mar14/41
Olson, R. Dale
**Chronology of Innovation: The Trumpet Mouthpiece—Part 1 of 2* Jan10/63
Parish, Tracy
**Fusion of Style and Idiom in Joseph Haydn's* Concerto per il clarino Jan10/16
Pearson, Ian
Yet Another Tempo Tantrum: Musical Rhetoric and Operatic Pastiche in the Rondo Finale of Hummel's Trumpet Concerto Jan26/29
Recollections of the Ernest Williams School of Music Summer Camp: An Interview with Raymond Huston Oct14/53
Johann Nepomuk Hummel's "Rescue" Concerto: Cherubini's Influence on Hummel's Trumpet Concerto May92/14
Pepping, Amanda
**The Use of Brass Instruments in Rituals and Worship Throughout History* Mar08/6
Phillips, Edward
**The Keyed Trumpet and Concerti of Haydn and Hummel: Products of the Enlightenment* Jun08/22
Posvaliuk, Valery (trans. Anna Melnychuk, ed. Joyce Davis)
The Trumpeters of Kiev: Past and Present May98/22
Proksch, Bryan
The Women in Jules Levy's Conn Conservatory Cornet Studio (1896 – 1900) Jun26/60
The First American-Born Cornet Virtuoso's Solo Repertoire: Two Volumes by Walter Emerson Mar25/61
Reconstructing Arban Oct22/81
The Cornet Etudes of W. Paris Chambers Mar20/49
Johann Walter's "Trumpet Psalm" in Celebration of the Lutheran Reformation Oct18/82
Mixed Messages: Trumpet and Bugle Calls in Classical Music Jun16/59
Excavating the Trumpet's Earliest Repertoire Mar11/64
Pulzer, Jeffrey
The Shore Family Oct76/3
Pursell, John
Renaissance Trumpet Iconography in the Museo dell'Opera del Duomo Of Florence, Italy Jan02/6
Rachin, Barry
The Blue Note Trumpeters Jun20/25
Reed, Marc
The (Un)Ceremonial Bugle Jun18/77
Rice, Albert R.
The Curtis W. Janssen Collection Feb90/30
Rode-Sagastume, Ian
Pioneering a Genre: Remembering The Forefront (1972 – 1980) Jan22/13
Sarachi, Sokol
Albania: An Emerging Trumpet Story Mar09/54
Satterwhite, Dan
The Empire Brass: A Legacy in Sound Mar25/58
Schuller, Gunther
Trumpet Transposition and Key Changes on Late 19th-Century Romantic Compositions Feb89/19
Schuman, Leah J.
**Interpreting Shostakovish: The Expressive Capabilities of the Trumpet in* Symphony No. 5 Mar05/15
The Legendary Trumpeters of St. Petersburg Dec96/48
Seidler, Richard D.
Vivaldi's "Thirteen" Concertos for Trumpet(s) NLFeb80/15
Selianin, Anatoly
Wilhelm Wurm (1826-1904) Feb97/44
Shamu, Geoffrey
Merri Franquin and the Paris Conservatory Trumpet Competition Repertoire 1895 – 1925 Jan18/42
Smith, André M.
Max Schlossberg: Founder of the American School of Trumpet Playing in the Twentieth Century May97/22
Robert Giardinelli (1914 – 1996): Four Decades of Excellence in New York Dec96/12
A Centennial Tribute to Harry (né Hersch) Glantz on His Birthday: The First of January (1896 – 1996) Feb96/4
The Discovery of the X-Rays and the Origin of Mouthpiece Practice for Brass Instruments: A Centennial Review Dec95/4
The History of the Four Quintets for Brass by Victor Ewald May94/4
The Four Brass Quintets of Victor Ewald May94/33
*Brass in Early Russia: From the Beginnings to the Birth of Victor Ewald, 1860 D*ec93/4
Arban in Russia: A Memento in The Library of Congress Feb93/5
Sorenson, Scott
Printed Trumpet Instruction to 1835 Sep87/4
Valentine Snow, Handel's Trumpeter Oct79/5
Steiger, Adrian V.
Bergonzi's Capriccios and the Origin of Dauverné's Etudes Oct16/78
Method Books for Keyed Trumpet: New Evidence Jun11/80
Stock, Matthew
**Lost in Liège: Belgian Trumpet Contest Pieces* Oct16/33
Suggs, Robert
**Brilliant Music for a Dark Era: Karl Pilss, Helmut Wobisch, and the Trompeterchor der Stadt Wien* Jan04/12
Tarr, Edward H.
2014: A Bicentennial Year Oct14/50
Haydn's Trumpet Concerto (1796 – 1996) and its Origins Sep96/30
Willy (Vassily Georgyevich) Brandt—The Early Years May 96/55
1995—An Anniversary Year for Trumpeters Sep95/74
The Normaphon Dec89/44
The Prompter Dec89/45
The New Grove and the Trumpet NLFeb82/12
The Trumpets and Music of the Charamela Real Oct76/38
Tarr—Historical Instruments Window Column
Trumpet in B-flat (a'=468 Hz) by Andreas Barth submitted by Sabine Klaus Jun05/63
Cornopean by Thomas Key in B-flat submitted by Sabine Klaus Mar05/50
Glass Trumpet by Paolo Vinini 1959 & Dung-chen (Tibetan temple trumpet) 19th century Jan05/40
Keyed Trumpet in G by Eduard Johann Bauer [Klaus] Oct04/57

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Natural Trumpet in Pretzel Form in E by Anton Schnitzer Jun04/53
Pair of Inventions-Trompeten [Klaus] Mar04/56
Cornet in B-flat by Boston Instrument Manufactory Jan04/41
Trumpet in F by James Keat Oct03/76
Natural Trumpet in D by Ehe Jun03/68
Three Regional Instruments Mar03/57
Keyed Trumpet in F [Klaus] Jan03/55
Slide Trumpet (short model) in D [Klaus] Oct02/66
"Tristan" Trumpet in C [Klaus] Jun02/64
An Early Bach Cornet and Trumpet [Lewis] Mar02/52
Doubly Folded Natural Trumpet in E-flat Jan02/42
Kohler: English Slide Trumpet in F Oct01/63
Reynolds: Trumpet in F with Two Tubular (Stoelzel) Valves Jun01/43
Saurle: Coiled Natural Trumpet in E-flat Mar01/58
Schäfer: Four-Valve B-flat Echo Trumpet Jan01/42
Thibouville-Lamy: Four-Valve C Trumpet Oct00/61

Timpelan, Helmut M.
The Trumpeter of Stalingrad Jan17/16

Tinnin, Randy
The Case for Natural Trumpet: A Sabbatical with Jean-François Madeuf Mar21/33
**Pedagogical Insights from Dauverné's* Méthode pour la Trompette Oct13/50
**Dauverné's Dilemma* Jun13/7
**Premiere Solo de Cornet á Pistons, by Georges Hüe: *Music of the Concours for Cornet of the Paris Conservatory after Arban* Mar10/18
**J. S. Bach's Cantata 51* Jauchzet Gott in allen Landen: *Historical Observations and Insights for Modern Performance* Oct05/34

Tourtounis, Paraskevas-Marios I.
The Trumpet and Trumpeters in the Janissary Bands of the Ottoman Empire Jun22/16

Treybig, Joel
**J.S. Bach's Obbligatos: Beautiful and Significant Curiosities from BWV 5, 46, & 90* Mar11/13
**A Cornetist's Perspective on Stravinsky's* "Histoire du Soldat" Oct02/49

Tunnell, Michael
Introducing the Modern Corno da Caccia Jan15/17

Turrentine, Edgar M.
A Translation of the Trumpet Articles in the "Dictionnaire des Antiquités," Dec84/14
More on the Shore Family Oct77/23

Ulrich, P. Bradley
The Buglers of Menin Gate Oct22/37

Villaneuva, Jari
American Buglers in World War I, Part 2 Oct25/96
American Buglers in World War I Jun25/75
A Bugle Call Remembered: Taps at the Funeral of President John F. Kennedy Oct13/75

Volle, Bjarne
A Chronological Listing of Norwegian Music for Trumpet Jun13/34

Wallis, Jared
Who was Cesare Bendinelli? Jan25/15

Walser, Robert
Musical Imagery and Performance Practice in J.S. Bach's Arias with Trumpet Sep88/62

Webb, John
Four Keyed Bugles by Greenhill Feb86/14

Winick, Steven
Trumpet Music by Carl Maria von Weber: A Tusch, a Canon, and a March May88/4

Witek, Aaron
History of the G/D Bugle in Competitive Drum and Bugle Corps Oct22/88

Wixon, Ross
**The Trumpet in Mahler's and Strauss's Orchestral Music of Resurrection* Jan16/6

Wood, James J.
The Military Trumpeter in a Time of War Oct16/83

Wood, Peter
50 Years of the ITG Journal Jun26/11

Wooley, Andrew
Newly Discovered Seventeenth-Century Trumpet Music in a Los Angeles Manuscript Oct13/73

Wozniak, James
**Nikolai Kubli's* Daily Drill for Building a Proper Embouchure on Trumpet and Cornet Jun15/27

Xanthoulis, Nikos
**The Salpinx in Greek Antiquity* Oct06/39

Zacks, Roger and Stephen Jeandheur
Bernard Adelstein: A Life in the Service of Music Jun18/16

International Topics

(also see Competitions and Meetings)

Akhmadullin, Iskander
Russian Trumpet Sonatas of the Postwar Era Jun18/51

Anthis, Sokratis, Gregory Jones, and Panoyotis Kessaris
Trumpets in Paradise: The Fourth Ionian Summer Music Academy Mar07/36

Appleby-Wineberg, Bryan
Decades of Dedication: Astri Anne Svidal Dagestad, Repiano Cornet with Norway's Manger Musikklag Oct22/90

Araya, Luis M.
Beyond the Mainstream: Reassessing the Trumpet in Eighteenth-Century Spain Jun26/25
**The Use of the Trumpet in Mexico from 1518 to 1756: A Brief History* Mar23/6
**A Brief History of the Use of Trumpets in the Mariachi Ensemble* Jun14/38

Barth, Verena Jakobsen
The Göteborg Brass Band's 25th Anniversary Celebration Jun07/47

Bellins, Ive
A Conversation with Belgian Trumpet Léon Pétré Jan10/39

Bergman, Jason, Aoife Garry and Nathan McDonnell
The 2021 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition Jan22/33

Bergman, Jason—Orchestra Section Profile Column
The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra Sinfônica do Estado de São Paulo) Featuring Flávio Gabriel Jun14/84
The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra do Estado de São Paulo), Featuring Antonio Carlos dos Santos Lopes Junior Mar14/82
The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra do Estado de São Paulo), Featuring Marcelo Matos Jan14/79
The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra Sinfônica de Estado de São Paulo), Featuring Fernando Dissenha Oct13/85
Biggs, Philip
A Conversation with Jim Hayes Mar17/65
Roger Webster: Brass Band Icon Oct15/64
Bilger, David
Orchestral Playing in the US and Europe: An Interview with Kasper Knudsen Jan16/67
Blake, Michael
Trumpet Clinics in South Africa: Rebuilding a Nation from Within Feb96/48
Bowman, Joseph
Trumpet Pedagogy Challenges in Thailand Jun11/69
Living and Learning in the Land of Smiles Oct08/58
Brahmstedt, Howard
Trumpet Playing in China Feb93/29
Brixel, Eugen
Wind Music at the Graz Conservatory NLMay79/6
Brooks, Kari
My Trip to Thailand Oct05/56
Burt, Jack
Creatively Unique/Uniquely Creative: A Conversation with Thomas Gansch Oct11/44
Schagerl Brass Festival 2008 Jan09/28
Campos, Frank Gabriel
Susan Williams: An Aussie in Europe Mar18/6
Candelaria, Leonard
2002 Dokshizer Trumpet Competition and Euro Brass Festival, Vilnius, Lithuania Jun03/49
Carrell, Cynthia
ITG Affiliate Chapters at Work Jan20/45
Chenette, Stephen
The Fifth Maurice André International Trumpet Competition Jun04/7
Chumov, Leonid
*History of Russian Brass Ensembles S*ep94/31
Clodfelter, Mark
The Fourth International Romantic Trumpet Festival in St. Petersburg, Russia Mar07/23
Davison, Michael
An Interview with Cuba's Peter Loman Jun16/35
Dubé, Steven
A Look Back at Orquesta Sinfónica de México, 1928 – 1948 Jan25/10
Dunnick, Kim
How "International" is the International Trumpet Guild? Oct10/54
Engelke, Luis
Lakshminarayana Subramaniam and His Carnatic Journey Jan20/39
Erdmann, Thomas
Tiger Okoshi: Creating His Own Success Mar17/15
Gabriel Alegría: Forging New Paths in Afro-Peruvian Jazz Jun16/15
Francis, John
Trumpets of the Qumran Jun17/13
Franks, Flint Angeroth—Orchestral Spotlight Column
Brass in Belgrade: Jovan Savič, Principal Trumpet of the Belgrade Philharmonic Oct23/90
Garry, Aoife, Jason Bergman and Nathan McDonnell
The 2021 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition Jan22/33
Greig, Murray
The London Trumpet Sound Jun02/32
Grin, Freddy
A Report from Europe May90/66
Interpretation and the Chances for an American Musician in Europe (Fred Beck, ed) Feb88/12
Henssen, Ralph
Marinus Johannes Komst: Principal Trumpet of the Concertgebouw Orchestra 1934 – 1972 Mar18/39
Hørven, Vera
Urban Agnas at the Norwegian Trumpet Forum Jan06/38
James Thompson in Norway Oct02/57
The 6th Trumpet Festival and the 2nd Altenburg Competition in Bad Säckingen, Germany Jun02/44
Håkan Hardenberger at the Norwegian Trumpet Forum Oct01/55
Johnston, Alejandra; Elliott Johnston; and Agustín Sandoval
Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part I Mar21/52
Johnston, Elliott; Alejandra Johnston; and Agustín Sandoval
Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part I Mar21/52
Jones, Gregory
The New Greek Trumpet School Jun00/16
Jones, Gregory and Chen Rui
The Inaugural Conference of the China Trumpet Guild Jun08/40
Jones, Gregory and Liu Miao
The Master: The Story of Chinese Trumpet Professor Ji Ruikai Mar17/28
Kaderabek, Frank
Against All Odds: An Interview with Miroslav Kejmar Jan05/31
Laplace, Michel
Masters of the Twentieth Century: Roger Delmotte May84/12
A Tribute to the British Trumpet Tradition Oct78/2
Trumpet Players in Belgium and Switzerland NLOct78/7
The Trumpet in the USSR NLFeb78/19
Introduction to the French Trumpet Stars, Part II: Eugéne and Raymond NLMay77/13
Introduction to the French Trumpet Stars NLFeb77/4
Lázaro, Vincent A.
Miguel Martínez and the Creation of the Modern Mariachi Trumpet Sound Jun26/14

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Leisring, Steve
International Trumpet Week at the Central Conservatory in Beijing Jan07/25
Lopes, Maico
Brazilian Music for Trumpet Ensemble: An Evolving Repertoire Jun14/53
McDonnell, Nathan, Jason Bergman and Aoife Garry
The 2021 Ellsworth Smith International Trumpet Solo Competition Jan22/33
McGrattan, Sandy
Vincent Bach, "The Master of Melody," in Scarborough (1912 – 1914) and A Fresh Look at His Performing Career in America Jan15/27
Mennenga, Noah
Fulbright Student Grants: Application Advice and My Swiss Experience Jun23/24
Miao, Liu and Gregory Jones
The Master: The Story of Chinese Trumpet Professor Ji Ruikai Mar17/28
Miranda, Clayton
**The Inception of Trumpet Performance in Brazil: An Historical Account* Jun14/23
Mondello, Nick
Moscow Magnificence and More: Virtuoso Multi-Instrumentalist Arkady Shilkloper Jan26/66
When Song Speaks from the Depth of the Soul: Susan Hoffman-Watts Oct25/81
A Supernova in São Paolo: Bruno Garcia Fermiano Mar25/54
Snorri Sigurýarson: Cookin' with Fire in Iceland Mar24/60
La Musica Bella: A Casual Chat with Italian Trumpeter Cicci Santucci Jun23/43
Li Xiaochuan: Delivering Brilliance from China to the World Jan23/41
DĐambo Agužev: The Funky Tiger of the Balkans Jun22/52
Moore, Christopher
Trumpet Playing in Bulgaria is Alive and Well: A Summer 1999 Residency Jan00/32
Mortenson, Gary
Highlights from the Fifth China International Trumpet Week and Conference Jan12/17
Ibrahim Maalouf: A New Voice/A Different Way Jun08/12
The Sixth Concours de trompette Maurice André Mar07/17
Exploring Trumpet in Kalavrita, Greece Jun06/38
The 2005 ITG Conference, Bangkok, Thailand Oct05/6
Remembering Timofei Alexandrovich Dokshizer 1921 – 2005 Jun05/6
The Trumpet Section of the London Philharmonic Orchestra Jun05/29
The Second Raimo Sarmas International Trumpet Competition and Lieksa Brass Week Mar03/24
Noordhuis, Nadje
Gileno Santana: A Trumpet Voice without Borders Jun26/47
Exploring the Boundaries of World Music with Rachel Therrien Oct24/66
Using South Indian Rhythmic Systems in Improvisation Jan23/38
Oliverio, Jennifer
The 2024 International Brass Band Summer School Jan25/64
Orchestra Section Profile [Bergman, Jason]
The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra Sinfônica do Estado de São Paulo), Featuring Fernando Dissenha Oct13/85
Orchestra Section Profile [Greig, Murray]
The Bergen Philharmonic Trumpet Section Oct04/68
Peters, Grant
The Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Mar24/10
Phillips, Harvey
International Brass Society NLAug75/1
Posvaliuk, Valery (trans Anna Melnychuk, ed Joyce Davis)
The Trumpeters of Kiev: Past and Present May98/22
Rui, Chen and Gregory Jones
The Inaugural Conference of the China Trumpet Guild Jun08/40
Sanborn, Chase
Arnie and Guido Jan18/52
Sandor, Edward
An Asian Tour with the Georgia Brass Quintet Feb88/4
Sandoval, Agustín; Elliott Johnston; and Alejandra Johnston
Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part I Mar21/52
Sarachi, Sokol
Albania: An Emerging Trumpet Story Mar09/54
Schuman, Leah J.
The Legendary Trumpeters of St. Petersburg Dec96/48
Schwebel, Heinz Karl
The Trumpet Concerto *by José Guerra Vicente: A Brazilian Gem* Jan12/48
Selianin, Anatoly
Trumpet Activities in Russia Sep95/64
Shelton, J. Peyden
Dovas Lietuvninkas, Principal Trumpet of the Lithuanian National Symphony Orchestra Jun19/78
Smith, Norman E.
Opinions of Contemporary European Trumpet Players Oct76/5
Sommerhalder, Max
Australian Impressions Feb92/4
Taburetkin, Boris
Yuri Bolshiyanov: Legendary Trumpeter and Teacher in St. Petersburg Jun23/11
Tarr, Edward H.
News from the Trumpet Museum in Bad Säckingen May89/29
European Trumpet Guild Founded NLOct78/8
Tinnin, Randall
The 2006 International Brass Symposium in Truro, England Jan07/52
Tofanelli, Andrea
Marco Pierobon: Dreaming Big and Loving Life Mar17/6
Tourtounis, Paraskevas-Marios I.
The Trumpet and Trumpeters in the Janissary Bands of the Ottoman Empire Jun22/16
Urness, John
An American in Toluca: Performing as an Expatriate Jan21/85
van Westrienen, Nando
Benny Wiame: Bringing the Belgian Trumpet School Back to Life Oct25/50

Varasdy, Frigyes (translated by Lutz Keller)
Trumpet Instruction at the Franz Liszt Music Academy of Budapest May98/33
Volle, Bjarne
A Chronological Listing of Norwegian Music for Trumpet Jun13/34
Wood, Peter
The 2025 ITG Regional Conference—Varaždin, Croatia Jan26/10
Xanthoulis, Nikos
**The Salpinx in Greek Antiquity* Oct06/39
Yasuda, Hiroshi
A Unique Application of Solfege for Teaching Trumpet in Japan (Part II) Jan06/50
A Unique Application of Solfege for Teaching Trumpet in Japan (Part I) Oct05/59

Jazz

(also see Biographical)

Almeida, John
No Boundaries: An Interview with Wayne Bergeron Mar07/6
Anderson, Michael
Remembering Maynard Ferguson (1928 – 2006) (with Mortenson) Jan07/6
Banks, Ansyn
Willie Thomas's Pentatonic Pairs Mar15/52
Incorporating Jazz Style in the Standard Lesson Oct08/61
Beal, Jeff
The Many Hats of Jeff Beal [Erdmann] Mar03/33
Beck, Frederick
The Flugelhorn: Its History and Development (with supplement) Oct80/2
Bellino, Peter
A Decade of Change: Miles Davis's Blues Solos 1954 – 1964 Oct21/40
Bolvin, Eric
The Bay Area Trumpet Scene Mar09/79
Road Rules: An Interview with Mike Bogart and Adolfo Acosta from Tower of Power Oct07/42
Studio Work—How to Get Started Jun06/47
Buselli, Mark
Putting It All Together—Transcribing Mar08/39
Butler, Sam and Steve Butler
Swinging Baseball Bats and Jazz Charts: Mississippi's Sonny Hill Mar26/29
Butler, Steve and Sam Butler
Swinging Baseball Bats and Jazz Charts: Mississippi's Sonny Hill Mar26/29
Butterfield, Sean
The 2021 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Mar22/28
The 2019 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Jan20/6
Butterfield, Sean and Grant Peters
The 2017 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Jan18/6
Caens, Thierry
Recent "Third Stream" Trumpet Works Oct12/72
Caldwell, Michael
Rhythmic Development in Improvisation Jan05/46
There Will Never Be Another Doc: An Interview with the Incomparable Doc Severinsen Oct00/36
Call, Bryce
**Leading the Way: The Role of Jazz Improvisation in Developing Stylistic Lead Trumpet Playing* Jun21/6
Clark, Warren
Whole-Half and Half-Whole Tone Scales Mar10/46
Cooper, David
I Remember Freddie Jun09/67
Juggling Versatility Oct02/62
Cowan, Scott
The Jazz Big Band: Ingredients to Assure Good Ensemble Performances [Part III] Jan08/51
The Jazz Band: Ingredients to Assure Good Ensemble Performances [PartII] Oct07/53
The Jazz Big Band: Ingredients to Assure Good Ensemble Performances Jan07/61
Crotts, Chip
The Influence of Jazz and Commercial Music in the Modern Wind Band Tradition Jun13/63
Crowne, David K.
Nicknames of Jazz Trumpeters Dec87/18
Darling, Amy
Charlie "Bird" Parker's Jazz for the Bebop Hatchling Jun12/35
Davison, Michael
An Interview with Cuba's Peter Loman Jun16/35
Be an "Untrumpeter" Jun07/65
Developing Proper Jazz Articulation Mar01/59
Dolske, Christopher
The 2003 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Jun04/26
Doty, Chris, Stacy Mickens, and Chris Van Leeuwen
The 2025 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Mar26/10
Dovel, Jason
**The Influence of Jazz on Eugène Bozza's* Caprice, Concertino, Rustiques, Rhapsodie, *and* Frigariana Jun10/28
Drozdoff, Nick
The Chicago Trumpet Scene Jan09/59
Surviving as a Commercial Musician Oct06/72
Dueppen, Matthew
Analysis through Rhetoric: Clifford Brown's Improvisations Jun19/34
Edgett, Brian
The Man Behind the Horn: An Interview with Leon Merian Jun04/32
Eisensmith, Kevin
The 2013 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Jan14/6
The 2011 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Mar12/20
The 2009 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Mar10/32
The 2007 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Mar08/15

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Elwood, Jeff
Chord Studies Jun08/54
Erdmann, Thomas
Brad Goode: Really Improvising Jun23/15
Dave Stahl: A Lifetime of Musical Dedication Mar23/12
Hugh Ragin: Put Your Own Thing on It Jan23/15
Having the Right Mindset: Jeff Jarvis Oct22/47
Sarah Wilson: Taking the Road Less Traveled Jun22/23
Gunhild Carling: Building a Platform for Your Heart Mar22/06
It's About the Feel First: Tanya Darby Jan22/6
Ian Carey: Contrast Can Be Just as Effective as Synchronicity Oct21/46
Ellen Seeling: Not Putting Up with the Status Quo Jun21/18
Dennis Dotson: The Strength of My Ear Mar21/06
John McNeil: Overcoming Jan21/24
Being that Peacock: Jason Palmer Oct20/6
Carol Morgan: Jazz is Where I Get to Be Me Jun20/17
Ralph Alessi: Kindred Spirit Mar20/6
Scotty Barnhart: Respect the Instrument Jan20/29
Cindy Bradley: Making Her Dreams Come True Oct19/45
Terell Stafford: Leading by Example Jun19/14
Living Musical History—Louise Baranger Mar19/16
Jim Rotondi: Living the Good Life Jan19/26
Going to the Source: Claudio Roditi Oct18/49
Herb Robertson: Defying Categorization Jun18/25
Jay Daversa: Putting in the Time Mar18/26
Mentor in Chief: A Conversation with Etienne Charles Jan18/14
Knowing Where Your Passions Are: A Conversation with John Daversa Oct17/52
Nicholas Payton's Continuing Evolution Jun17/27
Tiger Okoshi: Creating His Own Success Mar17/15
Life Is So Short and Our Dreams Are Many: A Conversation with Linda Briceño Jan17/18
Gabriel Alegría: Forging New Paths in Afro-Peruvian Jazz Jun16/15
Avishai Cohen on Focus, Air, and Sound Mar16/21
Bob Findley: Listening His Way to Lasting Fame Oct15/33
Making It Himself: A Conversation with Warren Vaché Jun15/19
Anne King on Improv, Genres, and Technique Mar15/38
Carl Saunders: The Greatest Trumpeter You've Never Heard Jan15/41
Outside the Box: An Interview with Peter Evans Jun14/44
Master and Mentor: An Interview with Jimmy Owens Mar14/33
Bridging the Gap: An Interview with Russell Gunn Jan14/34
Jeremy Pelt On Taking Chances and Living Up To Expectations Jun13/23
Tony Guerrero: Building a Career Through Hard Work and Dedication Mar13/37
Cuong Vu on Creatively Following Your Intention Jan13/37
Thinking Forward and Staying True: Ishmael Wadada Leo Smith Oct12/44
Tom Browne: Learning to Adapt Jun12/25
Staying the Course: A Conversation with Pharez Whitted Jan12/27
My Own Way: An Interview with Ted Curson Jan11/17
Finding His Own Way Through Hard Work: An Interview with Christian Scott Jun10/46
Kind of Blue, 50th Anniversary Jan10/71
Steven Bernstein Talks about Life as a Musical Chameleon Jan10/6
Marcus Belgrave on Teaching and Playing by Honoring the Past Jun09/51
Michael Mantler—The Accidental Trumpeter Mar09/58
Nathan Eklund: Building A Musical Life One Day At A Time Jan09/34
Mathias Eick on Knowing Who and Where You Are Oct08/45
Crossing Over Naturally with Chris Botti Jun08/29
Learning to Do It All: An Interview with Eddie Allen Mar08/21
*The Total Artist: An Interview with Mark Isham Jan*08/6
The Varied Artistic Life of David Weiss Jan07/43
Putting Melody First: An Interview with Vaughn Nark Jun06/30
Enrico Rava: "Playing with Jazz" Mar06/29
Wallace Roney: Finding His Own Way Mar05/37
A Passion for Creativity: An Interview with Herb Albert Jan05/21
Tomasz Stanko: A Unique Voice Jun04/46
Donald Byrd's Formula for Success (M + M = A) Mar04/30
Knowledge Enhances All Gifts: An Interview with Eddie Henderson Jun03/39
The Many Hats of Jeff Beal Mar03/33
The Education of Darren Barrett Jan03/18
An Interview with Irvin Mayfield Jun02/23
Pushing the Envelope: An Interview with Dave Douglas Mar02/25
An Interview with Freddie Hubbard Jan02/15
Rick Braun: Life in the Fast Lane Oct01/44
Jack of All Trades, Master of All: An Interview with Lew Soloff Jun01/14
Mo' Better Blanchard: Talkin' Shop with Jazz Trumpet Artist and Film Composer Terence Blanchard Mar01/21
This Is What I Do: An Interview with Kenny Wheeler Jan01/26
Falbush, Arthur
Listening and Learning: The Musical Journey of Maynard Ferguson Jan07/20
Felch, Keith
Unlocking Lead Sheets: The Top Ten Chord Approach Mar09/68
Flaherty, Mark
**The Life and Music of Paul Wesley "Doc" Evans* Oct03/47
Florada, Jai and Nick Mondello
Hanging with Harry: An Interview with Legendary Trumpeter Harry Kim (Parts I and II) Jun20/42
Hanging with Harry: An Interview with Legendary Trumpeter Harry Kim (Part I) Mar20/39
Glenn, David
Jazz Improvisation—Balancing Intellect and Intuition Jun04/60
Goins, Wayne
Hangin' on the Vine: Trumpets and Jazz in Kansas City's Historic District Jan02/26
Hackett, Michael
Live from New York: It's Summer Camargo! Mar24/18
Satisfied: An Interview with Dominic Spera Jun20/7
Telling It Like It Is: A Conversation with Doc Severinsen Jan20/14

Harbison, Patrick
Jazz Style and Articulation: Speaking the Language Jun02/53
Hardin, Anne
The ITG Jazz Improvisation Competition at Thirty: Its Winners-Their Lives Mar09/6
Heath, Travis
Sean Jones on the Joy and Discovery of Jazz Trumpet Jan10/43
Heisler, Harry
When Should We Call It Quits? Oct17/69
The Lead Trumpet Player and Life Jun10/58
Helgesen, Jeff
Transcription Tips Oct12/58
An Analysis of Kenny Dorham's Solo on "Like Someone in Love" Jun03/57
Hirschman, Ed
A Conversation with Kenny Rampton Jan13/46
Hitt, George L.
Elements in Jazz Conception Oct77/36
Hood, Alan
Two Early Clifford Brown Choruses on "Ornithology" Jun02/37
Ketch, James
Jazz Improvisation and the Blues Tradition Feb85/18
Jazz Improvisation in the Trumpet Studio Dec83/27
Klobnak, Jason
Breaking the Monotony Oct06/64
La Barbera, John
Maynard Ferguson: The King Mar00/6
Wallace Roney: An Interview with John La Barbera May97/50
"The Meaning of Art" – An Interview with Art Farmer Dec96/38
Clay Jenkins: Give and Gather Sep96/44
An Interview with Byron Stripling Dec95/34
Wynton Marsalis: An Interview with John La Barbera Sep95/66
Guido "Giusto" Basso, An Interview With John LaBarbera May95/60
Clark Terry: More Than Mumbles, An interview with John La Barbera Dec94/36
"You'll Never Make It Without Al Cooper," An Interview with Randy Brecker Feb94/42
Shew Horn: An Interview with Bobby Shew Feb93/22
The Tonight Show Trumpet Section Dec92/21
Laplace, Michel
Roger Guérin (1926 – 2010): A Jazz Trumpet Great of the Twentieth Century Oct10/44
Laureano, Manny
Lessons from the Jazz World Jun25/83
Leach, Catherine F.
Confronting the Fear Factor Mar12/46
Lee, William F., III
A Maynard Snapshot Mar00/23
Lenhari, João
Jazz Improvisation as an Artistic Enhancement for the Modern Swing Band Lead Trumpet Player Mar25/29
Lewis, Eddie
Let's Take it at the Moña: Navigating the Roadmap of a Salsa Chart Jan07/69
Lillya, Clifford
About That Famous Letter Dec87/12
Loos, Brandon
A Bridge to the Past: Borrowing from Modern Jazz Methods to Help Your Piccolo Trumpet Sound a Little More Baroque Jan24/53
Lyren, Delon
Lee Loughnane: Chicago's Top Brass Jun25/10
From Classical to Pop: An Interview with Kiku Collins Oct08/38
Rashawn Ross at Changing Hats at a Moment's Notice Jun08/43
Lyren, Del and Rashawn Ross
"Randroid, you in there yet?" Hanging with Randy Brecker Oct16/42
McDermott, Jim
Glenn Drewes: The Happiest Guy in Show Biz Mar25/16
McGee, Renee
The Pedagogical Legacy of Laurie Frink Oct23/40
McLaughlin, Clint "Pops"
Keeping the Chops Up (When the Gig Gets Hard) Mar10/62
McNeil, John
Creative Pattern Practice Jan02/34
Meckna, Michael
"It's Like the Spokes of a Wheel": Dizzy Gillispie at 75 Sep92/10
Mickens, Stacy, Chris Van Leeuwen, and Chris Doty
The 2025 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Mar26/10
Modell, Ron
What a Wonderful World! Reflections of Ron Modell [Hood] Jun05/19
Mondello, Nick
David Katz: A Very Righteous and Highly Versatile Cat Jun26/51
Brandon Lee: Excelling in the Apple and Beyond Mar26/57
Moscow Magnificence and More: Virtuoso Multi-Instrumentalist Arkady Shilkloper Jan26/66
Darren Barrett: A Neverending Quest for Artistic Exploration Jun25/62
A Supernova in São Paolo: Bruno Garcia Fermiano Mar25/54
Chris LaBarbera: Where Talent, Mastery, and Wisdom Combine Jan25/47
Bryan Davis: First in Class, Excellence, and Versatility Oct24/73
Bill Ortiz: Pointing a View of Artistic Versatility and Excellence Jun24/50
Snorri Sigurýarson: Cookin' with Fire in Iceland Mar24/60
Erik Veldkamp: A Modern-Day Dutch Master Jan24/46
Sounds, Scores, and Survival: Anthony DiLorenzo Oct23/68
La Musica Bella: A Casual Chat with Italian Trumpeter Cicci Santucci Jun23/43
Rocco Bene: The Trumpet Sound of Philadelphia Mar23/43
Li Xiaochuan: Delivering Brilliance from China to the World Jan23/41
A Trumpeting and Studio Savant: Steve Madaio Oct22/76
DĐambo Agužev: The Funky Tiger of the Balkans Jun22/52
A Trumpet and Music Education Legend: Fred Irby III Mar22/46
They Called the Lead Player "Dad"—A Conversation and Reflection with Heidi Glow Oct21/77

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

The Songs, Sounds, and Swinging Are You: An Interview with Bob Merrill Jun21/50
Speaking Studios, Soundtracks, and Stars: An Interview with Rob Schaer Mar21/60
A Casual Chat with Trumpeter Mike Lovatt, Part II Jan21/62
A Casual Chat with Trumpeter Mike Lovatt, Part I Oct20/53
Stars, Studios and Salsa: An Interview with Trumpeters Oscar Oñoz, Carlos Colón, and Javier Gonzalez Jan20/60
Exploring Energized Excellence: An Interview with Victor X. Haskins Oct19/76
Hadar Reiss and Nicole Sasser: Have Trumpets, Will Travel Jun19/62
Making the "Moss" Music: An Interview with Michael Mossman Mar19/58
Stylin' Coast to Coast: An Interview with Barbara Laronga Jan19/57
Getting Real in Madrid: An Interview with Chris Kase Oct18/75
Goode is in the Details—An Interview with Trumpeter Brad Goode Jun18/65
Game On: An Interview with Trumpeter Freddie Jones Mar18/68
Beauty and Artistry in Every Direction: An Interview with Nadje Noordhuis Jan18/54
Going Deep with Danielian: An Interview with the Boss's Barry Oct17/78
England Swings: Chatting with Trumpeter Louis Dowdeswell Jun17/54
Georgina Jackson: Soaring High in Heels, Harmon, and Talent Jan17/47
Trumpet Wizardry from Oslo to Zappa: An Interview with Frank Brodahl Oct16/73
Tony Terran: A Testament to Talent, Versatility, and Class Mar16/48
Brass Class Supreme—An Interview with Simon Gardner Jan16/55
Music City's Very Busy Cat—An Interview with Steve Patrick Oct15/67
An Odyssey of Excellence—The Tom Porrello Saga Jan15/70
From Hollywood to Broadway, It's Trumpet Talent DIVINE—An Interview with Marissa Benedict and Jami Dauber Oct14/72
Stellar Performer, Stellar Performances—An Interview with Mark Morganelli Jun14/68
Searchin' and Findin' Soul—An Interview with Winston Byrd Mar14/62
"What Is—and Who Are—Hip?" An Interview with Tower of Power Trumpets Oct13/68
"Skateboarding" to the Studios: An Interview with Willie Murillo Jun13/55
A Conversation with Gordon Goodwin Mar13/63
Finding Higher Ground with Dave Norman Jan13/73
Makin' Great Choices: An Interview with Gianni Marinucci Oct12/68
Chops, Charts, and Contracts—An Interview with Chris Tedesco Jun12/69
Catchin' Up and Cruisin' with "Captain" Carl Fischer—Part II Mar12/56
Catchin' Up With Carl Fischer Oct11/70
A Time of Excellence—An Interview with Arturo Sandoval Jun11/23
Roger Ingram on Swinging, Surviving, and Thriving On and Off the Road Jan11/67
Breaking Gender Barriers: Lead Trumpet Playing Through the Eyes and Ears of Liesl Whitaker, Jeanne Pocius, and Tanya Darby Oct09/31

Mondello, Nick and Jai Florada
Hanging with Harry: An Interview with Legendary Trumpeter Harry Kim (Parts I and II) Jun20/42
Hanging with Harry: An Interview with Legendary Trumpeter Harry Kim (Part I) Mar20/39

Montelione, Joe
Jazz Improvisation for the Classical Musician Mar13/59

Moore, James
Fundamental Differences Between Jazz and Traditional Trumpet Playing Jan09/48

Morgan, Tom
The Big Band Lead Trumpet Player (From a Drummer's Viewpoint) Oct03/63

Mortenson, Gary
Remembering Maynard Ferguson (1928 – 2006) (with Anderson) Jan07/6

Najoom, Dennis
Orchestral Pops Mar20/59

Nielsen, Ryan
Ashlin Parker: You Gotta Get Your Fails Jun25/36
The Trumpet Is a Liar: An Interview with Tito Carillo Oct24/42
Music as Healing: An Interview with Kris Johnson Jun24/6
Dontae Winslow: Get Right to the Cry Jan24/6

Noordhuis, Nadje
Gileno Santana: A Trumpet Voice without Borders Jun26/47
Tony Kadleck: Crafting Big Band Brilliance Mar26/51
Seattle Roots, New York Pulse: The Art of Multitasking Trumpeter Riley Mulherkar Jan26/61
The Genre-Spanning Worlds of Trumpeter/Composer Charlie Porter Oct25/73
Grace Fox: Continuing the Legacy of All-Women Big Bands Jun25/56
A Career of Variety and Creativity with Lily Carassik Mar25/47
Michael Rodriguez: Inside an Illustrious Freelance Career Jan25/42
Exploring the Boundaries of World Music with Rachel Therrien Oct24/66
Insights from Jazz Trumpeter and Composer Jason Palmer Jun24/44
The Intersection of Improvisation and Comedy: Kellin Hanas Mar24/54
Renee McGee: Pivoting from Classical Trumpet Major to Lead Jazz Trumpeter Jun23/37
Nate Wooley: Redefining the Boundaries of Improvisation Mar23/38
Using South Indian Rhythmic Systems in Improvisation Jan23/38
A Conversation Between Two Classically Trained Improvisers Oct22/72
The Influence of Bob Brookmeyer on Modern Jazz Composers Oct20/51

O'Neill, Brian
Some Questions on Jazz for Rex Richardson Oct12/60
Onofrio, Marshall
Integrating Improvisation into the Trumpet Curriculum May89/18
Palmer, Kye
Jazz Tools Part II: Dealing with "Avoid Notes" Oct05/54
Jazz Tools: The Major Scale Oct04/63
Peters, Grant
The Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Mar24/10
The 2015 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Jan16/15
Peters, Grant and Sean Butterfield
The 2017 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Jan18/6
Petersen, Don
Biplane Wing Walker: Tom Harrell Concert Mar24/59
Will-O'-The Wisp: Thaddeus Joseph Jones Oct23/67
Eclectic Existentialist: Warren Webster Vaché, Jr. Jun21/47
Jimmy Cagney of the Cornet: Ruben (Ruby) Braff Mar21/58
Emperor of Effervescence Jun20/39
Private Ode to Major Brass Mar20/37
Over Easy: Clifford Brown Jan20/57
A Monster Player Oct19/73
Bach Trumpet: John Birks Dizzy Gillespie Jun19/59
Out the Chute: Harry Hagg James Jan19/54
Redwood Sea: Chesney Henry "Chet" Baker Oct18/69
HILARITAS: Louis Daniel Armstrong 4 August 1901 – 6 July 1971 Jun18/50
Royal Blue: Miles Dewey Davis III Mar18/53
Driving Through: Clifford Brown Oct17/70
Phillips, Edward
*****The Keyed Trumpet and Concerti of Haydn and Hummel: Products of the Enlightenment* Jun08/22
Phillips, Tim
Jon Faddis: Giving Back Jan00/8
Pollard, Cara
Valaida Snow: A Life of Heartache and Triumph Jan10/30
Rachin, Barry
Jazz Basics: A Sound Approach Oct23/49
Jazz Basics: Avoiding Musical Clichés Jan23/27
Learning Jazz Tunes: A More Efficient Approach Jan22/29
Jazz Basics: The Bebop Scales Jun21/33
The Blue Note Trumpeters Jun20/25
Jazz Calisthenics: Warm-up Routines for Trumpeters, Part Two Mar20/22
Jazz Calisthenics: Warm-up Routines for Trumpeters, Part One Oct19/59
ii-V-I: An Alternative Approach Mar19/35
Polytonal Jazz: Coloring Outside the Lines Mar18/35
The Jazz Turnaround: Tools for Altering Melodic Direction Jan18/28
Jazz Strategies: Mastering the Alt7 Chord Jun17/39
A Thematic Approach to Jazz Improvisation, Part II Jan17/28
A Thematic Approach to Jazz Improvisation Mar16/32
Raymond, John
Mics, EQ, and Effects Pedals: A New Path to Finding Your Own Sound Jun20/40
Reyman, Randall G.
Vermont, You Put Me in a Jazzy State Dec88/22
Chromatic Embellishment in Jazz Trumpet Improvisation Dec87/14
Roberts, Steven
Developing the Versatile Trumpeter: Interviews with Three Multi-Talented Musicians Mar06/46
Rodriguez, Bobby
The Unique Nature of LatinJazz Trumpet Jun11/64
Ross, Rashawn and Del Lyren
"Randroid, you in there yet?" Hanging with Randy Brecker Oct16/42
Sanborn, Chase
Patterns for Jazz Jun22/49
Dominant Resolution and Other Theoretical Questions Mar22/43
Q & A: Improvising on Modal Tunes, Part 2 Jan22/48
Q & A: Improvising on Modal Tunes, Part 1 Oct21/74
Any Questions on… The Blues? Jun21/48
Teaching Jazz During a Pandemic, Part II Mar21/59
Teaching Jazz During a Pandemic, Part I Jan21/61
YouTubing Mar20/38
Make Ear Contact Oct19/74
Less is More Jun19/60
Chord Scales and Pivotal Tones Mar19/55
Perfect Jazz Jan19/55
Hidden Pictures Oct18/67
Words Matter Jun18/64
Framing the Silence Mar18/66
Arnie and Guido Jan18/52
All the Things Jun17/47
Pentatonics, Part II Mar17/49
Pentatonics, Part I Jan17/40
Playing the Blues, Part II Oct16/62
Playing the Blues, Part I Jun16/43
Don't Just Play Along Mar16/40
The Dominant Seventh Chord Jan16/45
The Sanctity of the Melody Oct15/53
Maintaining Motivation Jun15/54
Hearing Chord Changes Jan15/60
Improvising at Fast Tempos Oct14/63
It's Time! Jun14/60
Licks, Intuition, and Form in Improvised Solos Mar14/52
Five Minutes of Jazz Theory Jan14/51
Don't Just Play Something—Sit There! Oct13/62
Tunes Jun13/43
Inquiring Minds Part 1 Mar13/55
Transposition Jan13/66
Jazz Tactics: Solo Transcriptions Jun12/60
Jazz Tactics: the Language of Jazz Jan12/58
The Fear Factor Oct11/60
The Four "Ts" of Transposition Jan06/47
Jazz Improvisation: A Four-Pronged Attack Mar04/61
Scales and the Jazz Improviser Jan01/44

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Saunders, Martin
The Big Band Trumpet Section—Defining Roles for Younger Players Oct10/63
Scodwell, Tony
Memories of Life on the Road with Harry James Mar16/12
Seeley, Kevin
Keeping Your Day Job Jun07/72
Shaw, Woody III
Who is Woody Shaw? Mar12/7
Shew, Bobby
Learn to Play Jazz: Get Started Jan20/58
Playing Lead Trumpet in the Big Band Setting Mar02/47
Notes on Jazz Improvisation NLOct80/9
Sielert, Vern
Living Life on the Edge: An Interview with Tom Harrell Jan04/17
Stamm, Marvin
Marvin Stamm on Expectations and Responsibility [Champouillon] Jun05/44
Improvisation Jun01/46
Swana, John
John Swana: Learning and Relating Through Jazz [Almeida] Jun05/56
Tauber, Philip
Shaping a Modern Solo Concept with Solo Fluency Mar11/52
Thomas, John
The Lead Trumpet Player Jun05/69
Thompson, Bell
Gender and Jazz: The Experience of Young Women in Jazz Education Oct23/64
Tomashefsky, Paul
"Tomorrow is a New Day:" An Interview with Mike Metheny Jan06/32
Tumlinson, Charles
Acquiring Vocabulary Oct10/61
The Big Band Trumpet Section Jan10/53
Get More Mileage from your Applied Trumpet Study Oct08/56
A Higher Sense of Direction Mar07/59
Improving Motivic Development Mar06/59
Improving Your Sense of Direction Mar05/57
Developing Your Ears Jan04/49
Some Thoughts on Teaching Jazz Improvisation at the Beginning Level Mar03/60
Transcribing Jazz Solos Oct01/64
Turner, Charles
Bobby Hackett's String of Pearls Jun00/55
Van Leeuwen, Chris, Chris Doty, and Stacy Mickens
The 2025 Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Mar26/10
Vax, Mike
The High Note Syndrome Sep85/24
Walker, Rob
Do Your Jazz Solos Meander? Jan03/48
West, James
Scheherazade *Revisited* Jun08/67
Wise, Wilmer
Wilmer Wise: A Remarkable Life of Diversity [Frink] Oct05/39
Wright, Eric
Technical Studies for Jazz? Jan11/56
Jazzy Flow Studies Oct09/57

Literature

Ahlhorn, Ross
Military Band Excerpts Album Companion, Part 3 Jun23/53
Akhmadullin, Iskander
Russian Trumpet Sonatas of the Postwar Era Jun18/51
Aley, John
Beyond Brass Quintet: Performing Mixed Chamber Music Jun24/56
Altman, Timothy
Eric Ewazen's Ongoing Contributions to the Repertoire for Trumpet Jun12/74
Araya, Luis M.
Beyond the Mainstream: Reassessing the Trumpet in Eighteenth-Century Spain Jun26/25
**The Use of the Trumpet in Mexico from 1518 to 1756: A Brief History* Mar23/6
Bach, Jan
Performance Notes on Jan Bach's "Laudes," May90/61
Backhouse, Patricia
Ernest S. Williams and the Twentieth-Century Cornet Repertoire Oct19/84
Bohuslav Martinů, Sonatine (1956) Mar10/65
Baldwin, David
Transcription for Trumpet Players Jun18/44
J.B. Arban: Teaching Us for 134 Years Oct08/37
Bach Arias for Trumpet Oct77/26
Battista, Ned
Trombe in C: Correcting the "New World" Symphony Jun18/35
Bensdorf, Ethan
Open Ears: Playing Like A Chamber Musician in the Orchestra Jun13/58
Berlin, Eric
A Conversation with Julian Wachner Jun15/40
No Horns Needed! Oct13/71
Bertie, David
The Thinking Trumpeter's Guide to Saint-Jacôme's Grand Method for Cornet Mar22/52
Aaron Harris's Advanced Studies for Trumpet Jan21/70
Bilger, David
Nietzsche, Safe Spaces, and the Trumpet Jun19/74
Blosser, Carrie
Breaking Down Military Band Excerpts, part II Jan16/63
Bowman, Joseph
**An Annotated Bibliography of Published Twentieth-Century Sonatas for Trumpet and Piano* Mar03/7
Bradshaw, Robert J.
Composing an Opera for Trumpet Jun15/66
Brennan, Joel and Louis Hanzlik
The Evolution of the American Brass Quintet's Brass Quintet Database Jun21/56
Brewer, Charles E.
Johann Heinrich Schmelzer and the Trumpet Jan19/62
Briney, Bruce C.
The Methods and Etudes of Wilhelm Wurm Feb97/51

© 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Brubeck, David William
Pre-Elementary Method for Trumpet and Trombone: Tunes for Two Fingers Mar16/42
Bruflat, Ben
Cecilia McDowall's Framed Mar24/66
Bullock, Donald
Articulations for the Haydn Trumpet Concerto (with supplement) Oct79/26
Caens, Thierry
Recent "Third Stream" Trumpet Works Oct12/72
Cain, John
Lauren Bernofsky and Her Muse: Conversations on the Creative Process of Composing Mar12/30
Cavalcante da Silva, Gilmar
Estudos Bem-Humorados para Trompete Solo *by Fernando Morais: An Introduction* Jan17/31
Champouillon, David C.
Suggested Uses of Schlossberg's Daily Drills and Technical Studies for Trumpet *in the Trumpet Studio* Jan15/62
Clark, Keith C.
Errata and Suggestions for 36 Transcendental Etudes by Théo Charlier NLOct81/26
Performances of the Brandenburg Concerto No. 2 in the United States Oct78/24
Cobb, Kevin
Who Needs Chamber Music Anyway? Jan09/61
Coffey, Joshua
Camille Saint-Saëns's Septet for Piano, Trumpet, and Strings, Op. 65 Mar16/53
Coleman, David F.
Commissioning and Premiering New Music Jun17/37
Collins, Timothy
Old Music and New Instruments: Baroque Music and the Modern Trumpet Jun02/15
Cord, John T.
Francis Poulenc's Sonata for Horn, Trumpet, and Trombone Mar12/60
Crafton, Jason
Military Band Excerpts Album Companion, Part 5 Jan24/56
**Samuel Barber's* Capricorn Concerto Jun13/60
Crotts, Chip
The Influence of Jazz and Commercial Music in the Modern Wind Band Tradition Jun13/63
**Samuel Barber's* Capricorn Concerto Jun13/60
Dawson, Elizabeth
The Joyful Brilliance of John Carmichael's Concerto Jan26/75
DeArmond, Davy
The Flugelhorn Music of David Sampson Jan16/34
Dokschitzer, Timofei
The Transcription of the "Shostakovich Piano Concerto," op. 35 Dec92/20
Dovel, Jason
The Seven Ts of Historically Informed Baroque Music Oct21/85
**A Guide to Literature for Trumpet with Electroacoustic Accompaniment* Jan12/42
**The Influence of Jazz on Eugène Bozza's* Caprice*,* Concertino*,* Rustiques*,* Rhapsodie*, and* Frigariana Jun10/28
Dueppen, Matthew
Bridging the Gap: The Earliest Trumpet Methods and Their Influences in Modern Trumpet Pedagogy Jan23/47
Dulin, Mark
A Survey of the Use of Arban in Practicing and Teaching Oct07/39
Dunn, Stephen
Exploring Trumpet and Percussion Mar09/81
Eisensmith, Kevin
**Joseph Riepel's Concerto in D á Clarino Principale* Jun03/8
Engelke, Luis
Gwyneth Walker's When the Trumpets Sound: *ITG's 2022 Commission* Jan24/17
R. Carlos Nakai and La'igoo tádiíya'h (Passages)*: ITG's 2021 Commission* Mar22/22
ITG's 2019 Commission: Clarice Assad's Pendulum Jan21/20
Lakshminarayana Subramaniam and His Carnatic Journey Jan20/39
Michael Daugherty and The Lightning Fields Jan17/13
**Twentieth-Century Brazilian Solo Trumpet Works* Jun07/27
Eschrich, Jane
The Brass Music of Henri Tomasi Feb89/4
Evans, Brian
Paying Tribute: James Stephenson's The Storyteller Mar24/63
Ewazen, Eric
A Lifetime of Composing for Trumpet Oct14/81
Ewing, Bryan
Thorvald Hansen's Sonata for Cornet and Piano, op. 18 Jun14/75
Ferrari, Christian
Thinking Like a String Player in a Military Band Mar13/66
Foreman, George
It Came in Like The Whirlwind... *But where did* Excelsior *Go?* Jan25/56
Foss, Kent
Oskar Boëhme Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra, Op. 18 Oct11/74
Friedman, Stanley A.
Everything New is Old Again Oct25/91
On the Creation of a New "Classic" Jan10/74
Effective Scoring for Trumpet Ensemble NLFeb78/6
Friedman, Stanley
Dirty Hands: What Composers Can Learn from Trumpeters Jan15/79
Fuoco, Christine and Jack Sutte
The Making of a SonataPalooza Jun20/56
Gardner, Ned
Trumpet and Piano Dec84/31
Gennaro, Joe and James H. Meckley
The Posthorn Solos in Mahler's Symphony No. 3 Mar14/70
Giglio, Robert
Dario Castello: A Source for Brass Repertoire Jan13/78
Gilreath, Amy
A Bibliography of Trumpet Concertos from the Former Soviet Union Dec94/49
Glover, Stephen L.
A List of Brass Dissertations, 1976 – 77 Oct77/48
A List of Brass Dissertations Since 1972 Oct76/36

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Gorman, Kurt
The Trumpet in Mixed Chamber Ensembles Jan08/26
Green, Edward
Aesthetic Realism and the Art of Composing Chamber Music for Brass Mar18/54
Hagarty, Scott
**Repertoire of the New York Brass Quintet* Jan11/6
Hanzlik, Louis and Joel Brennan
The Evolution of the American Brass Quintet's Brass Quintet Database Jun21/56
Harkins, Edwin
Aspects of Kryl—A Trumpet Piece Oct80/22
Heldt, Christopher A.
Joseph Turrin and Philip Smith: A Musical Partnership Jun19/6
Henssen, Ralph
Tomasi and the Dutch Connection: The Almost Forgotten World Premiere of Henri Tomasi's Trumpet Concerto by Jas Doets Mar23/19
Hickman, David R.
Understanding Vincent Persichetti's The Hollow Men Jan16/22
Hodgson, Aaron
Contemporary Music for Trumpet: Concepts and Techniques, Part 2 Jun19/51
Hosticka, Frank and Jeffrey Nussbaum
**An Examination of Max Schlossberg's Daily Drills and Technical Studies for Trumpet and the Existing Schlossberg Manuscripts: A Summary* Jun09/61
House, Lawrence
Music for Chorus and Brass Quintet Feb92/11
Howard, Beverly A.
Works for Organ and Trumpet by Daniel Pinkham: An Organist's Perspective Feb94/35
Hudson, Caleb
Opus One: Discover Your Inner Composer Mar17/60
Huff, Michael
The Use of Unaccompanied Works for Trumpet in Recital and the Teaching Studio Oct07/46
Hunsicker, David
Surveys of Orchestral Audition Lists Mar11/66
Hurst, Craig W.
The Capricious Trumpet May91/8
Jockin, Vincent A.
Quintet, Op. 27, No. 1: Old Notes in a New Way Oct15/73
Johnson, Jim
Military Band Trumpet Audition Excerpts: The Top Ten Mar20/53
Johnson, Jim and Anthony Kirkland
Performance Suggestions for Karel Husa's Music for Prague 1968 Mar22/59
Performance Suggestions for Summon the Heroes *and* Lincolnshire Posy: Horkstow Grange Mar21/74
Kelly, Adrian
Trumpet Playing in Musical Theatre: Shedding Light on the Pit Oct20/19
Kelly, Daniel
***The Competition Solos of J. B. Arban* Mar06/17
Kerrigan, Paige
The Art of Collaboration: A Look into Vivian Fung's Trumpet Concerto Oct24/39
Killam, Ashley
Echoes of Texas: Jennifer Jolley's DUST Oct24/87
Creating a Colorful Program, Part II Jun21/28
Creating a Colorful Program, Part I Mar21/18
Killam, Ashley and Amy Schendel
Regina Harris Baiocchi: Making Lemonade from Lemons Jun21/59
King, Judith D.
Music for Brass: A History of the Robert King Music Company Jan21/36
Kirk, Kenneth
Serialism and Structure in the Peter Maxwell Davies Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (1955) Jan12/72
Kirkland, Anthony
Festive Overture Performance Tips Oct14/84
Performance Suggestions for Two Classic Wind Band Excerpts for Trumpet and Cornet Part II Jun12/77
Performance Suggestions for Two Classic Wind Band Excerpts for Trumpet and Cornet Mar12/63
Kirkland, Anthony and Jim Johnson
Performance Suggestions for Karel Husa's Music for Prague 1968 Mar22/59
Performance Suggestions for Summon the Heroes *and* Lincolnshire Posy: Horkstow Grange Mar21/74
Kiser, Daniel
Selected Brass Quintet Classifications Sep89/10
Klaus, Aaron
**Jewish Musical Markers in Ernest Bloch's* Proclamation Jun17/16
Koehler, Elisa
**Deconstructing Arban: Perspectives on The Art of Phrasing* Mar19/64
**Playing it "Safe." The Story Behind the 2009 Music Supplement* Jun09/22
**Bach Cantata Trumpet Parts: A Compendium* Jan08/17
**In Search of Hummel* Jan03/7
Koehler, Will
Hommage à l'Histoire Mar21/67
Paul Schoenfield's Vaudeville Jun20/60
Teaching Elements to Consider for New or Younger Brass Trios Mar20/46
Laurence Bitensky's Awake, You Sleepers! *for Trumpet and Orchestra/Band* Jan20/68
**X Marks the Spot: An Analysis of Edward Gregson's Trumpet Concerto* Jun16/25
Kozar, Andy
A Sonic World Unlike Any Other Jan22/61
Krauss, David
One Act Down, Four Hours To Go: Perspectives from the Pit of Wagner's Ring Cycle Jun09/81
Kronholz, Kenneth
Concertos, Sonatas and Concert Works for Trumpet with Woodwinds: An Index NLOct80/14

Kruger, Jonathan
Errata and Suggestions in Maxwell Davies's Sonata for Trumpet and Piano Jun06/49
A Closing Fanfare Mar05/59
**Critical Performance Issues in the Davies* Sonata for Trumpet and Piano Mar04/7
Laguardia, Antonella
The Authentic Hummel Trumpet Concerto Mar25/22
Larson, Kenneth
On the Road to Wind and Song: My Preparation of Frank Martin's Concerto for 7 Winds Mar10/64
Leach, James D.
An Accidental Discovery: Stravinsky's Fanfare for a New Theatre Mar19/12
Libs, Jean Moorehead
The Trumpet (Cornet) Transcriptions of Bernard Fitzgerald Feb96/59
Hit The Books! Methodology Recommendations for University Curricula: An Interview with Richard Burkart, Keith Johnson, and Gordon Mathie Dec95/42
Long, Brett
Effective Programming for Young Trumpeters Mar08/40
Lopes, Maico
Brazilian Music for Trumpet Ensemble: An Evolving Repertoire Jun14/53
MacAdam, Laurel A.
Cross-Relationships and Contrasts: Ellen Taaffe Zwilich's "Concerto for Trumpet and Five Players" Dec92/28
Marosi, Laszlo
Kamilló Lendvay's Concerto for Trumpet and Symphonic Band (1990) Mar26/67
Trumpet Pieces by Frigyes Hidas, "The Last Hungarian Romantic Composer" Jun25/72
Mathie, David
Vincent Persichetti's The Pleiades: *Background on a Major Work for Trumpet and Orchestra and an Interview with the Soloist Gordon Mathie* Oct19/54
Matthees, Kyle
Oskar Böhme's Modeling of the Concerto in F Minor after Mendelssohn Jun23/48
Matzen, Max
**Mahler's* Retuschen: *The Re-orchestration of Beethoven's Ninth Symphony and its Aftermath* Mar14/12
McGregor, Rob Roy
Roy Poper's Guide to the Brasswind Methods of James Stamp Dec96/45
McKee, Kevin
My Journey into Composition Mar17/62
Meckna, Michael
Looking for Chet Baker: The Trumpet Player in Fiction Mar08/12
Meckley, James H. and Joe Gennaro
The Posthorn Solos in Mahler's Symphony No. 3 Mar14/70
Meredith, Scott
Extended Techniques in Friedman's Solus Jun24/58
Millsap, Kyle
Shining a Light on Stanley Friedman's Scatter the Darkness Jan16/59
Moore, Brian
**Haydn's* Trumpet Concerto*: The Tempos and Articulations of the* Andante *Movement* Jan07/40
**The Rebirth of Haydn's* Trumpet Concerto *in England: Ernest Hall, George Eskdale, and the BBC* Jun06/26
Morales, Erik
Reflections of a Trumpeter Who Just Happens to Be a Composer Jun17/60
Mortenson, Gary C.
Erik Morales Talks About His Career as a Composer and Musician Jun11/48
Ten Selected Duets Featuring Trumpet and Various Instruments May94/37
Perspectives on Charles Ives's "From the Steeples and the Mountains" (1901) Feb89/25
Historical Perspectives and Analytical Observations on Francis Poulenc's Sonata (1922) Feb86/10
Brevity, Clarity, and Force: Stravinsky's "Fanfare for a New Theatre" (1964) Sep84/53
Mueller, Herbert C.
Accompanied Two-Trumpet Literature: An Annotated Bibliography Oct76/29
Nagel, Robert
Stravinsky's L'Histoire du Soldat *Revisited* Oct09/69
Nakamura, Takashi
Haydn's and Hummel's Trumpet Concertos: New Perspectives from Playing with Keyed Trumpet Jun25/18
Nance, Robert T.
Neruda and the Corno da Caccia Oct20/63
Neebe, Paul and Brandon Walsh
**Edward Green's* Concerto in C *and the Poetry of Eli Siegel* Jun12/47
Noordhuis, Nadje
The Influence of Bob Brookmeyer on Modern Jazz Composers Oct20/51
Nussbaum, Jeffrey and Frank Hosticka
**An Examination of Max Schlossberg's Daily Drills and Technical Studies for Trumpet and the Existing Schlossberg Manuscripts: A Summary* Jun09/61
O'Connor, Michael
Thomas Coates: American Cornet Soloist Jun19/67
Ode, James
A Selected List of Trumpet Duet Collections Oct76/28
O'Hara, Christopher
Successful Arranging for the Brass Quintet Medium Oct11/72
Olcott, James
A Hoffnung Fanfare: *No Joke* Mar14/41
Fanfare *(1953) by Igor Stravinsky (1882-1971)* Oct11/54
Oliverio, Jennifer
An Essential Guide to Championship-Level Test Pieces Jan26/82
Parish, Tracy
***Fusion of Style and Idiom in Joseph Haydn's* Concerto per il clarino Jan10/16
Pearson, Ian
Yet Another Tempo Tantrum: Musical Rhetoric and Operatic Pastiche in the Rondo Finale of Hummel's Trumpet Concerto Jan26/29

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

A Brief Biography of Ernest S. Williams and a Look at The Catskills Polka Mar08/28
Johann Nepomuk Hummel's "Rescue" Concerto: Cherubini's Influence on Hummel's Trumpet Concerto May92/14
Phillips, Edward
*****_The Keyed Trumpet and Concerti of Haydn and Hummel: Products of the Enlightenment_ Jun08/22
Plog, Anthony
Comparing Careers: Player vs. Composer Mar15/68
Remembering William Schmidt Jan12/51
Poper, Roy
Trumpeter's Everest: Brandenburg Concerto #2 *by J.S. Bach* Oct12/70
Price, Richard
"Night Sun Journey"—An Interview with David Bilger & Meg Bowles Feb97/41
Prisk, Anthony
Preparing and Performing the Second Trumpet Part for Mahler's Symphony No. 2 Jun15/71
Proksch, Bryan
The First American-Born Cornet Virtuoso's Solo Repertoire: Two Volumes by Walter Emerson Mar25/61
Maximizing Your Digital Research Mar23/49
Reconstructing Arban Oct22/81
The Cornet Etudes of W. Paris Chambers Mar20/49
Johann Walter's "Trumpet Psalm" in Celebration of the Lutheran Reformation Oct18/82
Mixed Messages: Trumpet and Bugle Calls in Classical Music Jun16/59
Excavating the Trumpet's Earliest Repertoire Mar11/64
*****_Marcel Bitsch,_ Quatre variations sur un theme de Domenico Scarlatti Oct09/71
*****_Performing the Classical-Era Gestures in Kent Kennan's_ Sonata for Trumpet and Piano Oct07/34
A Blizzard of Music: Valentine Snow, John Simpson, and the Transmission of Trumpet Music in Eighteenth-Century England Jun03/52
Pursell, John
Sounding Taps *Flawlessly* Jan15/59
Racanati, Alberto
Italian Music for Trumpet: Casella's Serenata Jun22/56
Reed, Marc
Military Band Excerpts Album Companion, Part 7 Jun24/64
Military Band Excerpts Album Companion, Part 2 Mar23/52
Military Band Excerpts Album Companion, Part 1 Jan23/50
After L'Histoire du Soldat*: A Look at James Stephenson's Devil's Tale* Mar17/67
The Trumpet Concertos of Charles Chaynes Jan11/44
Reed, Marc and Andrew Trachsel
Why Band? Oct11/76
Reese, Marc
Trumpet Ensembles: Reaching the Next Level Jan12/70
Rider, Susan
The Getchell Books: A Tribute to Two Standard Educational Resources Oct24/61
Robin, Greg
Yan Maresz's Metallics Oct17/85
Romero, Margaret
Breaking Down Military Band Excerpts Oct15/75
Russell, William
*****_Daniel Purcell's_ The Judgement of Paris *(1701)* Mar13/67
Sachs, Michael
Performing Bruckner Symphonies Jan13/82
Performing Mahler Symphonies Jan09/63
Sachs, Michael and Paul Yancich
The Partnership of Trumpets and Timpani in Classical Repertoire Oct11/80
Sampson, David
Genesis of a Brass Quintet Jun00/21
Solo Feb92/44
Schendel, Amy
The Trumpet Trajectories of Elizabeth Raum Mar21/70
Schuman, Leah
*****_Interpreting Shostakovish: The Expressive Capabilities of the Trumpet in_ Symphony No. 5 Mar05/15
Schendel, Amy and Ashley Killam
Regina Harris Baiocchi: Making Lemonade from Lemons Jun21/59
Schwebel, Heinz Karl
The Trumpet Concerto *by José Guerra Vicente: A Brazilian Gem* Jan12/48
Scott, Betty
Twentieth Century Compositions for Trumpet and Strings NLFeb81/7
Selianin, Anatoly
The Trumpet Concerto of Alexandra Pakhmutova—Second Version Sep84/36
Shamu, Geoffrey
Merri Franquin and the Paris Conservatory Trumpet Competition Repertoire 1895 – 1925 Jan18/42
Shelton, J. Peyden
Military Band Excerpts Album Companion, Part 6 Mar24/69
Smith, André M.
The History of the Four Quintets for Brass by Victor Ewald May94/4
The Four Brass Quintets of Victor Ewald May94/33
Steiger, Adrian V.
Bergonzi's Capriccios and the Origin of Dauverné's Etudes Oct16/78
Method Books for Keyed Trumpet: New Evidence Jun11/80
Stephenson, James M.
Trumpet Concerto No. 3: Concerto for Hope Jan17/55
Stevens, Thomas
New Trumpet Music: Basic Performance Elements Oct76/24
Stock, Matthew
*****_Lost in Liège: Belgian Trumpet Contest Pieces_ Oct16/33
Stowman, William
The Benefits of Performing in Trumpet Ensemble Jan13/76
Sullivan, Robert
Preparing to Play Stravinsky's L'Histoire du Soldat Oct08/70
Sutte, Jack and Christine Fuoco
The Making of a SonataPalooza Jun20/56
Tarr, Edward H.
Wolfgang G. Haas: Trumpeter and Publisher Extraordinaire Jan15/52

The Trumpet Sonatas of Domenico Gabrielli (1659 – 1690) Oct10/75
Haydn's Trumpet Concerto (1796-1996) and its Origins Sep96/30
Tarr, Edward and Adrian von Steiger
Analyzing the Autograph Manuscript of Hummel's Trumpet Concerto Jan14/67
Theurer, Britton
A Rich but Melancholy Chord Decides to Learn to Fly: Vincent Persichetti's Parable XIV for Solo Trumpet Jun10/73
Tinnin, Randy
**Pedagogical Insights from Dauverné's* Méthode pour la Trompette Oct13/50
**Dauverné's Dilemma* Jun13/7
Toering, Ronald
Performing Hindemith's "Sonate" for Trumpet and Piano NLFeb78/13
Thornton, Mary
Meet the Composer: Lauren Bernofsky Talks About Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra & Trio for Brass Mar04/27
The Trumpet Concerto of John Williams: From Commission to Concert May97/18
Tinnin, Randall
Premiere Solo de Cornet á Pistons, by Georges Hüe: Music of the Concours for Cornet of the Paris Conservatory after Arban* Mar10/18
Trachsel, Andrew and Marc Reed
Why Band? Oct11/76
Treybig, Joel
**J.S. Bach's Obbligatos: Beautiful and Significant Curiosities from BWV 5, 46, & 90* Mar11/13
**Understanding* The Unanswered Question Mar07/32
**A Cornetist's Perspective on Stravinsky's* 'Histoire du Soldat" Oct02/49
An Investigation of Karel Husa's Concerto for Trumpet and Wind Orchestra Mar00/46
Tunnell, Michael
An Essay on Selected Trumpet Excerpts from Brass Quintets by Ingolf Dahl, Gunther Schuller, Alvin Etler, and Jan Bach Feb84/14
Volle, Bjarne
A Chronological Listing of Norwegian Music for Trumpet Jun13/34
von Steiger, Adrian and Edward Tarr
Analyzing the Autograph Manuscript of Hummel's Trumpet Concerto Jan14/67
Walker, Brian
Military Band Excerpts Album Companion, Part 4 Oct23/80
West, James R.
Scheherazade *Revisited* Jun08/67
Winland, Isaac
Igor Silva's zap_ping_ for Trumpet, Percussion, Electronics, and Video Oct23/77
Wixon, Ross
**The Trumpet in Mahler's and Strauss's Orchestral Music of Resurrection* Jan16/6
Wong, Najib
Arthur Honegger's Intrada Jan12/36
Wood, Peter J.
**Gunther Schuller's* Concerto for Trumpet and Chamber Orchestra: *A Hidden Treasure* Jan05/5
Wooley, Andrew
Newly Discovered Seventeenth-Century Trumpet Music in a Los Angeles Manuscript Oct13/73
Work, Jeffrey
Repertoire for Trumpet in Mixed Ensembles Jun07/74
Wozniak, James
**Nikolai Kubli's* Daily Drill for Building a Proper Embouchure on Trumpet and Cornet Jun15/27
White, Dale
Etudes for Musical Maintenance Jan03/50
Yancich, Paul and Michael Sachs
The Partnership of Trumpets and Timpani in Classical Repertoire Oct11/80

Marching Arts Corner

Bond, Peter
Brass Pedagogy from the Football Field to the Concert Hall Jan21/78
Crotts, Cameron
Developing Artistry in the Marching Activity (or What I Learned on My Summer Vacation!) Oct21/93
Darke, Ryan
Leveraging Your DCI Experience for Success Mar21/76
King, Angela and Aaron Witek
Benefits of Participating in Collegiate Marching Band Jan22/67
Koehler, Will
John Meehan, Brass Arranger and Co-Caption Head of the Blue Devils Jun21/66
Metrinko, Mark
On Your Feet: Forging a Career in Marching Music Jun23/55
Newman, Barret
Life as a Bugle Musician in the United States Army Old Guard Fife & Drum Corps Jan23/52
Rinehart, Jason
Technology Trifecta to Help Support Musical Growth Mar22/65
Rochford, Benjamin
Making Physical Health a Top Priority in the Marching Arts Jun22/68
Stransky, Ryan
The Trumpet Section of an HBCU: Alcorn State University's The Sounds of Dyn-O-Mite Mar23/54
Witek, Aaron
History of the G/D Bugle in Competitive Drum and Bugle Corps Oct22/88
Introduction to the Marching Arts Oct20/69
Witek, Aaron and Angela King
Benefits of Participating in Collegiate Marching Band Jan22/67

Medical/Dental

Amodeo, Caroline and Jason Crafton
Approaching Embouchure Change as a Systemic Issue Oct17/71

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Amstutz, A. Keith
Orthodontics and the Trumpeter's Embouchure—A Practical Solution May83/18
A Videofluorographic Study of the Teeth Aperture, Instrument Pivot and Tongue Arch and Their Influence on Trumpet Performance Oct77/25
Ash, Jeffrey DDS
Wind Instrumentalists' Most Frequently Asked Dental Questions Sep97/31
Befu, George S.
The Orthodontics Alternative—Removables Feb87/28
Borden, Brianne
Healthy Mind, Healthy Body, Healthy Trumpet Player Oct17/73
Brantigan, Charles O.
Beta Blockade and Stage Fright, Looking Back May84/20
Campos, Frank Gabriel
The Farmer's Carry Jan24/33
Dysfunctional Embouchures Jun21/40
Performance Enhancing Supplements Oct18/65
Four Simple Exercises Jun08/52
The Knack and the Trick (Re: Your Posture, Part II) Jan06/46
Re: Your Posture Oct05/53
Chesky, Kris
Children and Hearing Loss Mar07/58
Health Promotion in Schools of Music: Initial Recommendations (with Dawson and Manchester) Jan07/55
Dental Implants and Their Significance to the Brass Player: Part II Oct05/49
Health Promotion in Schools of Music Jan05/41
Dental Implants and Trumpeters: A Request for More Information Oct04/58
Music, Health, and Education: Toward Greater Understanding Jan04/42
ITG Symposium: Medical Problems of Trumpeters Oct03/61
Cook, Jesse
**Music Performance Anxiety, Part II: Methods to Release the Music Inside Each of Us* Jun14/29
**Music Performance Anxiety, Part 1: How It Works and How to Avoid Its Effects in the Classroom* Mar14/23
Cox, Richard
The Teacher and Performance Anxiety Mar04/64
Crafton, Jason and Caroline Amodeo
Approaching Embouchure Change as a Systemic Issue Oct17/71
Crotts, Chip and Mike Huff
Overcoming Adversity Through Positivity: A Journey Through Bell's Palsy Mar24/28
D'Angelo, Ron
Musicians and Hearing Loss: The Bad and Good News Jan17/38
Dawson, William
Health Promotion in Schools of Music: Initial Recommendations (with Chesky and Manchester) Jan07/55
Where Can a Musician Get Health-Related Information? Mar06/55
Deklinski, Kelly—Profile Column
Alexandre de Alcântra: Dentistry for Wind and Brass Players Mar15/46
Derrick, Donald and Matthias Heyne
**Visualization Techniques for Empirical Brass Instrument Research* Jun16/6
Dibbell, David G., M.D.
The Incompetent Palate: A Trumpeting Disaster Oct77/37
Dovel, Jason
Revisiting Robert Bailey's Study of the Laryngeal Activity of Trumpet Players Oct17/43
Eisensmith, Kevin E. and Donald U. Robertson
The Aging Trumpeter Oct20/23
Engelke, Luis
Assessing Sound Exposure with a Noise Dosimeter Jan15/66
Beta Blockers and Music Performance: A Contemporary Perspective Part II Oct12/66
Beta Blockers and Music Performance: A Contemporary Perspective Part I Jun12/66
Evans, Brian
Arteriosclerosis: A View from the Operating Room Mar17/33
Faulkner, Maurice
Circulatory Effects of Trumpet Playing (with Sharpey-Schafer) NLFeb82/22
Fiala, Keith
The Importance of Taking Care of Yourself Jun11/76
Fjellman-Wiklund, Anncristine
**Music Performance: Spice of Life or Aching Burden* Jun06/42
Franks, Rebecca
Rod Franks' Personal Battle with Acoustic Neuroma Oct03/64
Gardner, Ned
Dental Bonding: An Aid for the Embouchure Feb86/19
Giangiulio, Richard C.
The Role of Orthodontics in Correcting Selected Embouchure Problems Oct79/20
Henoch, Miriam
**Know the Risk: Hearing Loss and Musicians* Jun04/54
Henderson, W. Alexander
EMG Potentials of the Sternocleidomastoid Muscle During Trumpet Performance Oct79/30
Heyne, Matthias and Donald Derrick
**Visualization Techniques for Empirical Brass Instrument Research* Jun16/6
Hilliard, Howard
Ten Things Every Trumpet Player Needs to Know about Teaching Horn Mar07/61
Horowitz, Marc David
Trumpet Citations in Recent Medical and Scientific Literature Dec97/48
Huff, Mike and Chip Crotts
Overcoming Adversity Through Positivity: A Journey Through Bell's Palsy Mar24/28
Illman, Richard and Jo Martinie
Yoga for Trumpet Players: Breath Awareness and Alignment Oct06/59
Kolar, Lawerence W.
The Extraction of Wisdom Teeth: Information on Procedures and Problems (with Mortenson) Feb90/19
Koner, Karen
Mindfulness for the Musician Oct20/34

Kopczyk, Raymond A., D.D.S., M.S.
Dental Considerations for the Brass Player NLMay82/12
Leach, Cathy
Doc Severinsen on Working Out and Staying Young and Healthy Jan22/42
Llobet, Jaume Rosset I
**New Tools for the Assessment of Embouchure Biomechanics* Mar05/51
Lyman, Zachary
Tales from the Crypt: Recovering from Severe Embouchure Injury Oct11/62
Manchester, Ralph
Health Promotion in Schools of Music: Initial Recommendations (with Chesky and Dawson) Jan07/55
Martinie, Jo and Richard Illman
Yoga for Trumpet Players: Breath Awareness and Alignment Oct06/59
Mathie, Gordon
My Life with Oxygen Jan17/37
Michie, David D.
**Pulmonary Mechanics: Factors that Initiate and Maintain an Effective Air Stream* Oct15/44
Mitchell, Stephen
What is the Performing Arts Medical Association? Mar04/57
Mondello, Nick
Denver Dill: A Hero's Journey Jan13/56
Morgan, Joseph
**Tell the Story: Music as a Language in the Musician's Brain* Jun07/79
Mortenson, Gary
The Extraction of Wisdon Teeth: Information on Procedures and Problems (with Kolar) Feb90/19
Pepping, Amanda
**A Look at the Role of Musical Wind Instruments in Asthma Therapy* Jan09/17
Phelps, Joseph
Dystonia: A Trumpeter's Story Mar02/45
Piunno, Nicole
Maintaining a Healthy Embouchure: Preventing Injuries in Brass Musicians Jun10/59
Place, Logan
How to Help Students with Braces Jan17/43
Planas, Jaime, M.D.
Further Experience with Rupture of the Orbicularis Oris in Trumpet Players May92/22
Rupture of the Orbicularis Oris in Trumpet Players (Satchmo's Syndrome) Dec82/12
Radford. Gabriel
Embouchure Syndrome Jan26/45
Robertson, Donald U. and Kevin E. Eisensmith
The Aging Trumpeter Oct20/23
Rochford, Benjamin
Making Physical Health a Top Priority in the Marching Arts Jun22/68
Roeder, Donald K.
Growing Old Gracefully with the Trumpet: A Guide for the Comeback Player Jun15/14
Rosenstein, Peter
The Effect of Periodontal and Restorative Treatment on the Embouchure: A Brief Overview Oct25/44
Trumpet Playing and Dentistry: An Historical Perspective Jun05/64
Sanders, Brian
Hypnosis as an Alternative to Beta Blockers for Stage Fright Jun12/62
Schuman, Joel S.
Increased Intraocular Pressure and Visual Field Defects in High Resistance Wind Instrument Players Mar01/49
Scott, Betty
Relaxation Techniques for Better Performance May84/16
Stanek, Jeremy L.
Being the Healthy Trumpet Player, Part 2 Mar23/33
Being the Healthy Trumpet Player, Part 1 Jan23/35
**Pain and Playing Habits Among University Students and Faculty* Jan19/37
Storms, Michael
The Tooth, the Whole Tooth, and Nothing but the Tooth! Jan11/59
Shelton, James Peyden
Losing Pounds, Gaining Problems: Overcoming the Negative Effects of Weight Loss Mar17/26
Stoner, Roger
Hearing Impairment—My Journey Oct01/69
Train, Jack
TMJ—What a Joint! Sep97/40
Brace Yourself! Sep93/29
Let's Fix It Before It Breaks—A Career Almost Destroyed May92/21
Dentistry and the Wind Musician Feb92/14
Tucker, Alan, et al.
Electrocardiography and Lung Function in Brass Instrument Players Oct80/46
van Westrienen, Nando
Ido Jan Stalman: Surviving Tinnitus and Making a Difference Jan23/6
Walker, Brian
Invisalign—A Viable Alternative to Traditional Braces, Part 2 Oct14/70
Invisalign—A Viable Alternative to Traditional Braces, Part 1 Jun14/66
Weir, Tim
A Different Perspective on Dentistry and Trumpet Playing Oct11/52
West, James
Hernias: The Bane of Wind Players Mar08/50
Whitsell, Leon J., M.D.
Why a Medical Column: A Prospectus NLMay80/12
Zapata, Oswaldo
What a Trumpet Player Needs to Know About Using Invisalign Jun22/33

Miscellaneous

Aboud, Leslie
Playing Like a Girl: An Analysis of the Role of Gender in Trumpet Performance Mar13/25

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Althouse, Nicholas
Marching America's Main Street—An Inaugural Experience Oct17/90
Amis, Kennety
First Steps to Writing for Horn, Trombone and Tuba Jan07/71
Anderson, Michael
Apple Computer's iTunes: The Online Music Store and Management Tool Mar06/69
Music-Related Web Resources of Interest Jun03/72
Trumpet Humor on the Internet Oct03/70
Baldwin, David
Transcription for Trumpet Players Jun18/44
Barry, Michael
Sanity in Sameness: How to Keep the Freelance Fire Alive Jan08/57
Beatty, Stephanie
The Role of Women Musicians in United States Military Bands Jun09/31
Bellino, Peter
Do you suffer from OPBES? Jun21/32
Boren, Mark
Mind Over Matter / Matter of Mind Oct04/65
Bilger, David
The Myth of Perfection Mar18/79
Bolvin, Eric
Chop Management Mar18/57
Borden, Brianne
Yoga as a Tool for Successful Musicianship Mar21/44
Bradbury, Ray
Just Gimme That Brass Sep95/22
Caldwell, Michael
Applying Marathon Training Principles to Trumpet Practice and Performance Mar06/58
Campos, Frank Gabriel
Fear Itself Oct25/63
Trumpet and Netflix: Practicing During the Pandemic Oct20/43
Paying Attention Oct17/67
The Fourteen Things Oct16/59
What about Talent? Jun16/41
A Change of Perspective Jan16/44
Conquering Valsalva Oct15/51
The Insidious Valsalva Maneuver Jun15/52
Keep Your Eye on the Ball Jun14/59
Four Simple Exercises Jun08/52
It's the Way That You Do It Jan08/50
Candelaria, Leonard
John Haynie Y2K Celebration Jan01/38
Chirico, Roland A.
Pursuing Guido's Highest Note NLOct79/7
Connor, Jeff
Producers Not Consumers Mar08/49
Cook, Jesse
**Music Performance Anxiety, Part II: Methods to Release the Music Inside Each of Us* Jun14/29
**Music Performance Anxiety, Part 1: How It Works and How to Avoid Its Effects in the Classroom* Mar14/23
Cooper, David
Know Your Sphere, And Play In It Mar11/54
Crotts, Chip
Inside Out: Breathing for Improved Musical Success Jun16/64
Curtis, Stanley
Using Relationships for Motivation in Trumpet Practice and Performance Jan19/46
D'Angelo, Ron
Musicians and Hearing Loss: The Bad and Good News Jan17/38
Davis, Michael and Eric Bolvin
The Making of Brass Nation Mar08/48
DeArmond, Davy
Life in the United States Naval Academy Band Jan14/70
Denecke, Eli
Stoking the Fire: How to Maintain Accountability during COVID-19 Oct20/49
Derrick, Donald and Matthias Heyne
**Visualization Techniques for Empirical Brass Instrument Research* Jun16/6
Dickson, Eric
Music Theory as an Asset to Trumpet Playing Jun18/57
Dickson, Eric and Chris Imoff
Have Trumpet, Will Travel: Life with a Touring Musical Jan12/68
Dovel, Jason
A Trumpeter's Guide to Intonation Jun16/46
Dowdy, Melvin D.
The Inspirational Practices of Leadership Jan26/42
Dransfield, Ben
The High Seas—A Seafaring Trumpeting Opportunity Mar11/61
Drozdoff, Nick
The Chicago Trumpet Scene Jan09/59
Edelbrock, Dennis
Children Can Also be Intelligent Listeners NLFeb80/24
Eisensmith, Kevin
Whatever you do, don't look up! *Verbal and Nonverbal Communication within Large Ensemble Trumpet Sections* Jan14/64
Engelke, Luis
More Twenty-First Century Practice Techniques Jun08/61
Erdmann, Thomas
Chris Tedesco on a Life in Studio Work Oct09/42
Farrar, Lloyd
Sound the Trumpet: News from the Trumpet & Horn Museum Sep87/56 Dec87/43 May88/48 Dec88/40 May89/26
Feyes, Andrew and James Johnson
A Week in Paris to Remember Mar12/48
Fiala, Keith
The Importance of Taking Care of Yourself Jun11/76
Foley, Joseph
Creating Successful Chamber Music Experiences Jun12/72
Gardner, Ryan
What is Your X Factor? Mar16/37
Meaningful Music: A Look into Music for Autism Jan14/44
Gaspar, Paul
So You Want to Be a Show Player… Oct19/65
Glover, Stephen L.
1981 – 1982 – 1983 Demographics May83/32
Tax Tips for Musicians NLMay82/13

© 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Goff, Bryan
1991 – 1997 ITG Membership Demographics May97/79
ITG Demographics (1983 – 1985) May85/12
Goode, Michael
Dealing with Stage Fright Oct10/64
Hackett, John
Motivation and COVID-19 Oct20/37
Harms, Andrew
The Hard Work Narrative Jan22/27
DataFrame.Trumpet Jun21/76
Haley, Robert
Comparing Mouthpiece Rims and Cups Jan09/52
Harvison, Emery
The Meridian Arts Ensemble: Breaking Boundaries Sep96/37
Heinonen, Ari
Relaxing Revolution Jan11/48
Heisler, Harry
When Should We Call It Quits? Oct17/69
Henderson, Douglas
The Church Trumpeter Jan02/32
Hennies, Eric
Are You a Trumpet Player or Just Playing the Trumpet? Jan14/27
Herrick, Dennis
A Year of Programs in Review: 1988 – 1989 May89/54
A Summary of Listings for the Year May87/10
Ten Years of Programs May86/12
Heyne, Matthias and Donald Derrick
**Visualization Techniques for Empirical Brass Instrument Research* Jun16/6
Hickman, David
Starting a Professional Brass Ensemble Jun08/65
Hilliard, Howard
Ten Things Every Trumpet Player Needs to Know about Teaching Horn Mar07/61
Hollingsworth, Barbara
A Tornado, A Town, and a Piano Jun09/69
Hørven, Vera
My Horn, My Health, My Happiness Jun03/59
Huth, John
What You Need to Know Before You Modify Your Trumpet Mar09/73
Jaudes, Chris
The New York Music Scene Jun09/77
Jensen, Jessica
What if I'm Not the Problem? Cultivating Environments that Mitigate Music Performance Anxiety in Classical Music Oct25/67
Johnson, James and Andrew Feyes
A Week in Paris to Remember Mar12/48
Johnson, Phillip Kennedy
Maintaining Consistency on Tour Mar13/70
Jones, David C
1991 – 99 ITG Membership Demographics May99/68
1991 – 98 ITG Membership Demographics May98/61
Jones, Stephen G.
1981 – 1982 ITG Demographics NLMay82/26
Juarez, Justin
All In Oct20/67
Kase, Robert
The Seven Deadly Sins of College Trumpet Students Jun10/60
Knauss, Zane
On Grabbing the Brass Ring and Creating Brass Band Fever in Pittsburgh Feb92/15
Kornoka, Kyle
Convincing Performance: The Art of Stage Presence Jan07/62
Krauss, David
Brass Quintet Basics: Ensemble, Intonation, and Balance Mar12/59
Kronholz, Kenneth
Career Counseling Feb83/9
Kruger, Mark, Jonathan Kruger and James McClean
**More Air, Less Air, What is Air?* Mar12/12
Kruger, Jonathan, James McLean and Mark Kruger
**More Air, Less Air, What is Air?* Mar12/12
Leinberger, Charles
Ministerial First Responders Mar20/26
Lewis, Eddie
Houston, Texas—Not Just a "Hick Town" Oct09/68
Let's Take it at the Moña: Navigating the Roadmap of a Salsa Chart Jan07/69
Linebarger, Anne
Preparing for an Undergraduate Music Degree: Tips from a Recent Graduate Jun19/56
Long, Brett
The Trumpeter's Guide to Triathlon Training Techniques Mar13/57
Manhart, Grant
Your Trumpet and Your Life: A Career Planning Guide for Aspiring Players Jan21/16
Mathez, Jean-Pierre
Announcing the Final Issue of Brass Bulletin Jan04/50
Mathie, Gordon
My Life with Oxygen Jan17/37
McCabe, Amy
Voices from the United States Premier Bands Jun17/67
McLean, James, Jonathan Kruger and Mark Kruger
**More Air, Less Air, What is Air?* Mar12/12
McLaughlin, Clint "Pops"
Keeping the Chops Up (When the Gig Gets Hard) Mar10/62
McNamara, Anne
Behind Their Desk: The Collective Experience of Non-Male Trumpet Professors Mar24/35
McNeill, Dean
Enlightenment Gleaned from Slush Pump Basics Mar03/64
Meckna, Michael
Looking for Chet Baker: The Trumpet Player in Fiction Mar08/12
Meyer, Dennis
Saving Your Family's Sanity: Building a Sound Resistant Practice Room Oct08/65
Michie, David D.
**Pulmonary Mechanics: Factors that Initiate and Maintain an Effective Air Stream* Oct15/44

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Miller, Michael
The Mental Game Oct13/80
Mondello, Nick
Swinging the Stars Sweetly at the Oscars: An Interview with Deb Wagner Oct10/69
Moore, Thomas
Playing in Unison: How Close is Close Enough Jun09/87
To Understand the Trumpet, Build a Hosaphone Mar09/87
Brass Instrument Research and the Role of the Musician Jan09/67
The Science of Playing Above the Staff Oct08/76
What Note Are You Really Playing Jun08/70
Why is it so Difficult to Bend a Note? Mar08/55
The Lowly Pedal Tone Jan08/63
Why Does a Trumpet Sound Like a Trumpet Oct07/66
G-sharp and A-flat: The Difference Between Good and Great Jan07/75
Sound Projection in the Outdoors Oct06/79
Modifying Your Mouthpiece: What Really Happens and Why You Shouldn't Do It Jun06/58
What Causes the Sizzle Point? Mar06/68
The Science of the Mouthpiece: What is and Isn't Known Jan06/57
Why Can't We Make a Perfectly Tuned Trumpet Oct05/64
Where do the Harmonics Come From? Jun03/66
Mortenson, Gary
Six Questions for Miss America Contestant Rebecca Ronen Jan10/55
A Letter from Edward Tarr Jan08/53
Personal Thoughts on Getting Older Jun07/67
A Better Life Through Music Mar04/63
It's Not Just Taps (with Villanueva) Jan03/49
Murray, Robert
Opening the ITG Archives Oct15/41
Music Publishers Association
The United States Copyright Law – A Practical Outline Dec85/17
Nelson, Jon
How Do I Start a Brass Chamber Group? Oct07/62
Niess, Suzette L.
Liesl Whitaker: A Leader Among Men Jan01/39
Nussbaum, Jeffrey
The Historic Brass Society: The First Ten Years May99/48
Oczkowski, Nate
The Musical Athlete: What Musicians Can Learn from How Athletes Train Jan24/22
Pepping, Amanda
A Look Into the Fulbright Program (Part II) Jan11/61
A Look Into the Fulbright Program (Part I) Oct10/66
Petersen, Don
White Tie and Tails: Donaldson Toussaint L'Overture Byrd, II Jun26/50
Music as Sculptured Air Mar26/56
In the Flow Jan26/65
Conquistadora Oct25/80
Seabiscuit, Secretariat, Man O'War Jun25/60
The Ghost is in the Gift: Andrea Giuffredi Mar25/52
Blood of the Mind: Edward Lee Morgan Jan25/46
Portrait of Eddie: Dr. Edward Jackson Henderson Oct24/72
Magna Anima Australiae: James Lloyd Morrison Jun24/49
Biplane Wing Walker: Tom Harrell Concert Mar24/59
Swordsmith of Light: Christopher Stephen Botti Jan24/45
Will-O'-The Wisp: Thaddeus Joseph Jones Oct23/67
The Magician's Hat: Sergei Mikhailovich Nakariakov Jun23/42
Friend to Stardust: William Charles Butterfield Mar23/42
Holy Sound: for Tine Thing Helseth Jan23/40
Snooky's Li'l Darlin': Eugene Edward "Snooky" Young Oct22/75
Mimesis: Wynton Learson Marsalis and the Marsalis Family Jun22/51
It's Very Clear: Emmett Berry Mar22/45
Marine Horn: Joseph Benjamin Wilder Jan22/50
Floating Notes: Leon Bismark (Bix) Beiderbecke Oct21/76
Eclectic Existentialist: Warren Webster Vaché, Jr. Jun21/47
Jimmy Cagney of the Cornet: Ruben (Ruby) Braff Mar21/58
Tutti's Trumpets Jan21/59
Slipstream Oct20/50
Emperor of Effervescence Jun20/39
Private Ode to Major Brass Mar20/37
Over Easy: Clifford Brown Jan20/57
A Monster Player Oct19/73
Bach Trumpet: John Birks Dizzy Gillespie Jun19/59
Astaire on Air: Robert Leo (Bobby) Hackett Mar19/54
Out the Chute: Harry Hagg James Jan19/54
Redwood Sea: Chesney Henry "Chet" Baker Oct18/69
HILARITAS: Louis Daniel Armstrong 4 August 1901 – 6 July 1971 Jun18/50
Royal Blue: Miles Dewey Davis III Mar18/53
Driving Through: Clifford Brown Oct17/70
Piunno, Nicole
Maintaining a Healthy Embouchure: Preventing Injuries in Brass Musicians Jun10/59
Pursell, John
Understanding Brain Function for More Efficient Practice Routines Mar17/46
Rachin, Barry
Redefining Goals: The Older Trumpeter in the Community Orchestra Mar17/12
Reed, Marc
I Hate Drum Corps! Jan20/72
Is the End of Ringling Bros. and Barnum & Bailey Circus Felt in the Trumpet World? Jan18/62
The Case for Marching Band Jun15/69
Ripley, Jacinda
So, You Need to Make a Resume? Jun25/55
Rodriquez, Raquel
See Samayoa, Raquel Rodriquez
Rochford, Benjamin
Nine Tips and Tricks to Lose Any Audition Jan18/45
Roeder, Donald K.
Growing Old Gracefully with the Trumpet: A Guide for the Comeback Player Jun15/14
Ross, Amanda
**The Impact of Representation in the Arts: How Racism Is Manifested in the Classical Trumpet World* Jan21/6

Rubenstein, Steve
Playing the Trumpet Is Nothing to Spit At Sep92/50
Samayoa, Raquel Rodriquez
• *Tools for Effective Trumpet Practice* Oct22/57
Practice Aids in 2015 Jun15/59
Sanborn, Chase
Building a Successful Teaching Studio Jun01/48
Confessions of a Brass Repair Man: An Interview with Ron Partch Sep97/27
Sandals, Richard
Hittin' the Streets—The Classical Freelancer Oct07/60
Sanders, Brian
Hypnosis as an Alternative to Beta Blockers for Stage Fright Jun12/62
Saxton, Judith
Collaboration with Musicians… and Artists! Mar11/62
Schlabach, John
Cultivating Patience (Embracing Baby Steps) Jun07/63
Storms, Michael
The Tooth, the Whole Tooth, and Nothing but the Tooth! Jan11/59
Singer, Rob
Life in "The President's Own" Oct12/74
Tison, Don
The Swivel-Chair Episode Jun04/62
Tomić, Nikola
Alternative Approaches to Warming Up Jun19/49
Tunnell, Michael
The Kentucky Baroque Trumpets' Role in Spielberg's Film Lincoln Jun13/45
Turner, Charles
An Unknown Rafael Méndez "Air Check" from 1942 Jan12/60
Villanueva, Jari
A Bugle Call Remembered: Taps at the Funeral of President John F. Kennedy Oct13/75
It's Not Just Taps (with Mortenson) Jan03/49
Voto, James
Ode to Transposition Jan18/66
Wadsack, Steven M.
Building a Projected-Oriented Career Oct25/71
Walters, Joseph
Know Your Buzzwords Oct03/62
West, James
The Best of All Possible Worlds Jan08/60
Wilson, Andrew
A Wealth of Opportunity in the United States Premiere Military Bands Jan12/75
Wilson, Douglas
"How Do You Make a Living and Play the Trumpet?" Jun01/50
Wixon, Henry Ross
Keeping the Peace: Practice Strategies for the Apartment-Bound Trumpeter Jun18/54
Wood. James J.
The Military Trumpeter in a Time of War Oct16/83
Make Your Audition Recording Stand Out Mar16/58
Wright, Eric
******Physics, Pedagogy, and the Art of Trumpet Playing* Mar09/31
Wright, Scott
The Los Angeles Music Scene Today Oct08/68
Yoder, Michael L.
The United States Army Herald Trumpets Celebrate 40 Years Oct99/61
Zoubek, Thomas
• *Coming Back Fully: Playing in a Community Ensemble* Jan24/27
• *A Self-Directed Return to Trumpet Following an Extended Absence* Jun22/38

Orchestral

(also see Biographical)

Adelstein, Bernard
Forty Years Under the Gun Jan12/77
Ahlhorn, Russ
John Parker, Associate Principal Trumpet, Houston Symphony Orchestra—"From a Place of Fun" Mar26/79
Almeida, John
An Interview with Thomas Wohlwender: Second Trumpet, Cleveland Orchestra 1960–1972 Sep95/17
Amend, J. Jerome
Trumpet Sections of American Symphony Orchestras: The Philadelphia Orchestra NLMay77/14
Trumpet Sections of American Symphony Orchestras: The Detroit Symphony Oct76/22
Anthony, Ryan
Benefits of Chamber Playing for the Orchestral Player Mar10/66
Anthony, Ryan and Michael Sachs
Remembering David Zauder Jan14/73
Atwood, Marcelyn and Wendy K. Matthews
Marie Speziale: Leading the Way Jan20/24
Averett, Michael
Julian Kaplan, Principal Trumpet, Kansas City Symphony Orchestra Jun16/70
Bannard, David
An Innocent Abroad: Playing with a South American Orchestra May84/11
Battista, Ned
Trombe in C: Correcting the "New World" Symphony Jun18/35
Belluscio, Christopher
Rober Murtha Looks Back on His Career as a Teacher and Performer Mar10/39
Benedict, Marissa
Transposition: The Necessary Nuisance Mar26/46
Berghorn, Benjamin
Alex Jokipii, Principal Trumpet, Buffalo Philharmonic Orchestra Jun17/73
Bergman, Jason—Orchestra Section Profile Column
Paul Torrisi, Second Trumpet, Utah Symphony Jun21/79
Billy Hunter, Principal Trumpet, Metropolitan Opera Oct20/79
Jeff Luke, Associate Principal Trumpet, Utah Symphony Mar20/61
Travis Peterson, Principal Trumpet, Utah Symphony Orchestra Mar19/89
Kyle Sherman, Principal Trumpet, Forth Worth Symphony Orchestra Jan18/67

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Micah Wilkinson, Principal Trumpet, San Diego Symphony Orchestra Jan17/65
Dallas Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct16/89
Justin Bartels, Principal Trumpet, Colorado Symphony Orchestra Jan16/71
Ethan Bensdorf, Second Trumpet, New York Philharmonic Oct15/83
Matthew Ernst, Principal Trumpet, Cincinnati Symphony Orchestra Mar15/76
Hunter Eberly, Principal Trumpet, Detroit Symphony Orchestra Oct14/92
The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra Sinfônica do Estado de São Paulo) Featuring Flávio Gabriel Jun14/84
The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra do Estado de São Paulo), Featuring Antonio Carlos dos Santos Lopes Junior Mar14/82
The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra do Estado de São Paulo), Featuring Marcelo Matos Jan14/79
The São Paulo Symphony Orchestra (Orquestra Sinfônica de Estado de São Paulo), Featuring Fernando Dissenha Oct13/85

Biermann, Joanna Cobb
**Trumpets in 18th Century Darmstadt Symphonies* Jan11/75

Bilger, David
Orchestral Synthesis Jun23/63
The New Principal in St. Louis: Steven Franklin Mar23/60
In the Chair Jan23/57
Ten Things Oct22/93
Orchestra Governance Jun22/76
The Orchestral Cornet Mar22/70
Fear, Courage, and Creativity Jan22/73
Jeffrey Curnow: The Man Who Wears Many Hats Oct21/98
All Alone Mar21/85
When the Music Stopped Oct20/77
Four Easy Rules Jun20/67
Using a Strong Voice Jan20/75
One Man's Journey: An Interview with Ryan Anthony Oct19/94
Nietzsche, Safe Spaces, and the Trumpet Jun19/74
Nathaniel Mayfield: Old is New Again Mar19/84
Mark Gould: Orchestra Confidential Oct18/89
The Myth of Perfection Mar18/79
A Conversation with Maestro Yannick Nézet-Séguin (Part 2) Jan18/64
A Conversation with Maestro Yannick Nézit-Séguin (Part 1) Oct17/93
Heroes Mar17/69
Rotary Trumpets—A Conversation with Dr. Jack Burt Jan17/62
"What Mouthpiece Do You Play?" Oct16/86
Playing to Win Jun16/66
Playing by the Numbers Mar16/61
Orchestral Playing in the US and Europe: An Interview with Kasper Knudsen Jan16/67
A Question-and-Answer Session on Orchestral Playing Mar15/73
317 Jan15/85

Birkemeier, Richard
The History and Music of the Orchestral Trumpet of the Nineteenth Century, Part 2 May85/13
The History and Music of the Orchestral Trumpet of the Nineteenth Century, Part 1 Feb85/22

Blake, Michael
The Foreign Musician in the West German Orchestral System: Part II Sep86/18
The Foreign Musician in the West German Orchestral System: Part I May86/17

Bowman, Joseph
Thailand Philharmonic Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct18/94

Buie, Zach
Jens Emil Holm: A Musical Life in the Pearl of the Baltic Jan26/88
Jeffrey Holbrook: The Path to Seoul Jan23/59
David Argenta, Principal Trumpet of the Kaohsiung Symphony Orchestra Oct21/101
David Rouault, Principal Trumpet, Macao Orchestra Mar21/86

Burt, Jack
Talking over the Music: Gábor Tarkövi and the Berlin Philharmonic over Time Oct19/35
Talking over the Music: Michael Sachs and the Cleveland Orchestra over Time Jun19/24
Talking over the Music: David Bilger and the Philadelphia Orchestra over Time Mar19/26
Talking over the Music: Tom Rolfs and the Boston Symphony over Time Jan19/21
The Rotary Trumpet: An Introduction Mar04/52

Byler, Chuck
Frank Kaderabek Talks About His Benge Trumpets Jan09/21

Caldwell, Michael
Gerard Schwarz: From Virtuosic Trumpet Artist to World-Class Conductor Mar00/24

Card, Robin
Susan Slaughter: Consummate Musician and Inspired Pioneer Oct10/34
Joyce Johnson-Hamilton on a Lifetime of Opportunity and Exploration Mar10/6

Caviness, Terrance
Section Playing: An Important Skill to Perfect Mar15/50

Champouillon, David
Vic Kress (1897 – 1985): Master Artist and Teacher Jun24/20

Clark, Keith C.
Saluting Adolph Herseth During His 50th Orchestral Season and a List of Other Outstanding Trumpet Careers Feb98/33
Trumpet Sections of American Symphony Orchestras: The Chicago Symphony Orchestra Dec83/17
Trumpet Sections of American Symphony Orchestras: The Boston Symphony Orchestra NLMay79/6
Performances of the Brandenburg Concerto No. 2 in the United States Oct78/24

Clark, Philip
Some Thoughts on Playing Second Trumpet Jan02/38

Cleveland Orchestra Trumpet Section: Michael Sachs, Jack Sutte, Lyle Steelman, and Michael Miller
The Roles of the Positions of the Trumpet Section Jun10/77

Cook, Jesse
Anthony Prisk, Second Trumpet, Philadelphia Orchestra Mar17/71

Mark Hughes, Principal Trumpet, Houston Symphony Orchestra Jan15/88
Cooper, Stefan
The Trumpet Players of the San Francisco Symphony 1911-1995 Feb96/32
Costa, Dayvison
Thiago Araújo, Second Trumpet, São Paulo Municipal Symphony Orchestra Jun26/74
Craswell, Brandon
Philip Smith: Speak with your Horn Heldt trans. Jan19/6
Crisara, Cina and Gary Mortenson
Raymond Crisara Talks about his time with the NBC Symphony Oct09/73
Crown, Tom
**The Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section 1902 – 1932* Jun11/38
Christian Rodenkirchen and the First Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun10/20
Crown, Tom, John Hagstrom and Joe Lill
**The Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section 1933 – 1948* Jan13/22
Dorer, Robert
Successful Audition Preparation Jan13/68
Dovel, Jason
Dennis Anthony Ferry, Retired Principal Trumpet, l'Orchestre de la Suisse Romande Oct24/101
Dubé, Steven
A Look Back at Orquesta Sinfónica de México, 1928 – 1948 Jan25/10
Roderick MacDonald, Retired Principal Trumpet, Gewandhaus Orchestra, 1988 – 2006 Jun18/82
Dudgeon, Ralph
A Conversation with Mark Gould Jan01/17
Dulin, Mark
Gábor Tarkövi Talks About His Career Path to the Berlin Philharmonic Jun12/19
The Bach Artisan Trumpet Comes to Life: An Interview with Michael Sachs and Jeff Christiana Jan11/77
Ellis, John
A Conversation with the Trumpet Section of the Los Angeles Philharmonic Mar16/6
Engelke, Luis
An Interview with Don Tison: Remembering Three Decades in Baltimore Jun04/42
Erdmann, Thomas
Barry Perkins: Always Learning Jan16/25
Flaherty, Mark
Gary Bordner: A Balanced Approach to Life and the Trumpet Jun07/39
Franks, Flint Angeroth
Brass in Belgrade: Jovan Savič, Principal Trumpet of the Belgrade Philharmonic Oct23/90
Franks, Rebecca
Rod Franks' Personal Battle with Acoustic Neuroma Oct03/64
Gennaro, Joe and James H. Meckley
The Posthorn Solos in Mahler's Symphony No. 3 Mar14/70
Greig, Murray—Orchestra Section Profile Column
Lincoln's Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun08/68
The Shepherd School of Music at Rice University Trumpet Studio Mar08/51
The Oklahoma City University Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jan08/61
The Topeka Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct07/65
The RadioTelefís Éireann Concert Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun07/78
The Johnstown (PA) Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar07/72
The San Antonio Symphony Trumpet Section Jan07/74
The Hong Kong Philharmonic Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct06/77
The Australian Opera and Ballet Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun06/56
The Minnesota Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar06/66
The Atlanta Symphony Orchestra Jan06/55
The Spokane Symphony Oct05/63
The BBC Scottish Symphony Orchestra Jun05/76
The Oklahoma City Philharmonic Orchestra Mar05/65
The Los Angeles Philharmonic Jan05/52
The Bergen Philharmonic Trumpet Section Oct04/68
Gould, Mark
Men Die in Battle to the Sound of the Trumpet Jun12/81
Groth, Konradin
Exemplary Orchestral Excerpts from the German Repertoire Sep92/20
Gustafson, Karen
Marie Speziale: Performer, Teacher, and Pioneer Jun02/7
Hagstrom, John
One Second in the Chicago Symphony Orchestra Mar14/76
Interview with Adolph Herseth Jan04/6
John Hagstrom, Tom Crown and Joe Lill
**The Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section 1933 – 1948* Jan13/22
Hardin, Anne—Orchestra Section Profile Column
The Sydney Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun10/81
The Knoxville Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar10/68
The Orchestra de la Suisse Romande Trumpet Section Jan10/79
The National Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct09/76
The Dallas Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun09/85
The Tucson Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar09/85
The Arizona State University Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jan09/65
The Indianapolis Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct08/74
Hayes, Adam
Three Decades and Counting in Cincinnati: An Interview with Phil Collins Mar07/47
Heldt, Christopher A.
Joseph Turrin and Philip Smith: A Musical Partnership Jun19/6
Helms, Tyler
Versatility in Action: William Leathers, Principal Trumpet, Nashville Symphony Orchestra Mar24/78
Hendrickson, Steve
Behind the Scenes at the National Symphony Orchestra Second Trumpet Audition Jan06/53

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Henssen, Ralph
Xavier Napoléon Aimé Teste: The Reason We Use C Trumpets in the Orchestra Jun21/14
Ad van Zon: The End of an Era in Rotterdam Mar20/17
Dirk Speets: Principal Trumpet of the Concertgebouw Orchestra 1909 – 1934 Jun19/39
Marinus Johannes Komst: Principal Trumpet of the Concertgebouw Orchestra 1934 – 1972 Mar18/39
A History of the Concertgebouw Orchestra Amsterdam Trumpet Section, Part 2: Henri Charles Le Barbier, Otto Schubert, and Ewald Dietzel Jan18/31
Emil Kresse: An Excellent, Thoughtful Fellow Oct17/48
Herforth, Harry
A Tribute to Georges Mager (1885 – 1950) Dec85/14
Hess, H. Carl
Longevity Through Happiness: An Interview with Charles Lirette Jun20/27
Hickman, David
Perfecting an Older Design: The Five-Valve C Trumpet Jan15/20
Hood, Alan
What a Wonderful World! Reflections of Ron Modell Jun05/19
House, Lawrence
A Survey of 43 Orchestra Audition Lists for Trumpet NLFeb81/28
Huff, Michael
Charles Daval, Principal Trumpet, Pittsburgh Opera, Pittsburgh Ballet Theater Orchestra and Third Trumpet, Grand Teton Music Festival Jun15/74
Hunsicker, David
Surveys of Orchestral Audition Lists Mar11/66
Hunsicker, David with Michael Sachs
Professional Orchestral Auditions for Trumpet: A Discussion with Michael Sachs Part II Jun13/67
Professional Orchestral Auditions for Trumpet: A Discussion with Michael Sachs Mar13/72
Hunter, Billy
Thoughts from the Pit Jun18/79
Hurrell, Martin
The BBC Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Sep95/4
Irish, John
Putting Music First: An Interview with John Miller Jan05/15
Crispian Steele-Perkins: The King's Trumpeter Jun03/17
John Wallace: Reflections and New Beginnings Jan02/8
Konradin Groth: German Virtuoso Mar01/38
Jeandheur, Stephen and Roger Zacks
Bernard Adelstein: A Life in the Service of Music Jun18/16
Kaderabek, Frank
The Worst of Times… The Best of Times: An Interview with David Zauder Mar05/6
Against All Odds: An Interview with Miroslav Kejmar Jan05/31
The Life and Times of John Ware Jan03/26
Kelly, Adrian
Trumpet Playing in Musical Theatre: Shedding Light on the Pit Oct20/19
Kelly, Darin
Coming off the Bench: A Sub's-Eye View of the Orchestra Oct15/80
Kilgore, John
Jeffrey Work, Principal Trumpet, Oregon Symphony Oct19/99
Knauss, Zane
So You Want To Lead An Orchestra! Sep93/34
Koehler, Elisa
2007 ITG Conference Tributes to Vincent Cichowicz and Roger Voisin Oct07/63
Krauss, David
One Act Down, Four Hours To Go: Perspectives from the Pit of Wagner's Ring Cycle Jun09/81
Laureano, Manny
Share the Love Jun26/72
It's About Time Mar26/77
Choose Well Jan26/85
Just Do It Oct25/103
Lessons from the Jazz World Jun25/83
Conducting Business Mar25/71
Balance Jan25/67
Two People, Two Paths: A Conversation with Lynn Erickson Oct24/98
Conductors: Perceptions, Realities, and Roles Jun24/69
The View from My Chair: Orchestral Styles, Part 2 Mar24/75
The View from My Chair: Orchestral Styles, Part 1 Jan24/62
A View from the Stage: The Job Oct23/87
Lax, Jonathan
Larry Jess, Principal Trumpet, Spokane Symphony Jun20/69
Leisring, Steve
Mark Inouye Does it All in San Francisco Oct10/77
Lewis, H.M.
**Wanda Pitman Yates: A Brief but Stellar Career* Oct12/35
Libs, Jean Moorehead
Maximizing Audition and Performance Preparation through the Orchestral Literature Studies of Rob Roy McGregor Sep92/14
Lill, Joe, Tom Crown and John Hagstrom
**The Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section 1933 – 1948* Jan13/22
Loubriel, Luis
Manny Laureano's Quarter Century with the Minnesota Orchestra Jan08/30
Vincent Cichowicz on Arnold Jacobs Jan06/26
Lucas, William G.
The Orchestra Audition May99/38
Luftman, Adam
Perspectives from the Pit Oct12/76
Lyons, Kevin
Auditioning in Atlanta Oct06/76
Matthews, Wendy K. and Marcelyn Atwood
Marie Speziale: Leading the Way Jan20/24
Matzen, Max
Kazuaki Kikumoto, Principal Trumpet, NHK Symphony Orchestra Jan21/88
**Mahler's* Retuschen: *The Re-orchestration of Beethoven's Ninth Symphony and its Aftermath* Mar14/12
McGrattan, Sandy
Vincent Bach, "The Master of Melody," in Scarborough (1912 – 1914) and A Fresh Look at His Performing Career in America Jan15/27

© 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Meckley, James H. and Joe Gennaro
The Posthorn Solos in Mahler's Symphony No. 3 Mar14/70
Millard, Eric
Asheville Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Jan19/73
Alabama Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar18/81
Atlanta Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct17/96
Millsap, Kyle
JoAnn Lamolino: Trumpeting Mindful Music Jun23/65
Anne McAneney: It's Not Just a Job, It's a Joy Jan22/75
Mortenson, Gary
A Tribute to the Life and Career of Vincent Cichowicz Jun07/6
The Trumpet Section of the London Philharmonic Orchestra Jun05/29
Mueller, Neil
It Should Happen To You: Harry Herforth's Remarkable Career Oct13/42
Mußler, Peter (translated by Jack Burt)
Hans Gansch: The Trumpeter Who Called It Quits Oct17/38
Najoom, Dennis
Orchestral Pops Mar20/59
Nelson, Ray
Sitting in with the Symphony Mar07/68
Newton, Michael
It Begins with Passion: Rob Roy McGregor Oct06/54
Norris, Philip
Catch a Ride to Indianapolis with Marvin "Chappy" Perry Oct08/32
Ossi, John
Trumpet Personnel in Major North American Orchestras Sep89/71
Patton, Julie
A Tribute to Armando Ghitalla: A Survey of His Influence on Trumpet Teachers in America and Canada Today Jun04/11
Pires, Victor
Philip Smith: A Life in Music Jan26/21
Plog, Anthony
The Passing of a Giant: A Tribute to Thomas Stevens Jan19/14
Outside to Inside to Outside the Orchestra Jan19/70
Posvaliuk, Valery
The Trumpeters of Kiev: Past and Present May98/22
Prisk, Anthony
The "Low Life" of the Section Jun17/70
Preparing and Performing the Second Trumpet Part for Mahler's Symphony No. 2 Jun15/71
Raschella, John
A Tribute to Frank Kaderabek: 42 Years of Great Music Making Dec96/5
Reed, Marc
Band Roots: An Interview with Thomas Rolfs Jan15/82
Reese, Mark
The Other Trumpet Jan08/59
Ross, Amanda
**The Impact of Representation in the Arts: How Racism Is Manifested in the Classical Trumpet World* Jan21/6
Sachs, Michael
Mentors, Role Models, and Influences Oct14/87
Playing Offstage Jun14/80
Performing Bruckner Symphonies Jan13/82
Using Different Keyed Instruments in the Orchestra: When, How, and Why Jun11/84
Navigating an Orchestra Season Jan10/76
Auditions from the Other Side of the Screen Mar09/83
Performing Mahler Symphonies Jan09/63
The Elements of a Successful Orchestral Trumpet Section Mar01/61
Sachs, Michael and Paul Yancich
The Partnership of Trumpets and Timpani in Classical Repertoire Oct11/80
Sachs, Michael and Ryan Anthony
Remembering David Zauder Jan14/73
Schuman, Leah
**Interpreting Shostakovich: The Expressive Capabilities of the Trumpet in* Symphony No. 5 Mar05/15
Schwebel, Heinz Karl
Mireia Farrés: The Woman Leading Barcelona's Brass Jun22/78
Schweikert, Norman
Chicago Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Sections 1948-Present Feb98/26
Shelton, J. Peyden
Dovas Lietuvninkas, Principal Trumpet of the Lithuanian National Symphony Orchestra Jun19/78
Shook, Brian
William Vacchiano (1912 – 2005): A Tribute to His Life, Career, and Pedagogical Method Mar06/6
Shook, Brian—Orchestra Section Profile
The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestras, Featuring Christopher Kiradjieff Jun13/73
The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestras, Featuring Steven Pride Mar13/78
The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestra: An Interview with Douglas Lindsay Jan13/87
The Cincinnati Symphony and Pops Orchestras Featuring Robert Sullivan Oct12/78
Bolshoi Theatre of the Russian Federation Trumpet Section Jun12/86
San Francisco Opera Orchestra Trumpet Section Mar12/71
The Dayton Philharmonic Orchestra Trumpet Section Jan12/80
The Berliner Philharmoniker Trumpet Section Oct11/78
The Metropolitan Opera Orchestra Trumpet Section Jun11/88
The Trumpets of the Saint Paul Chamber Orchestra Mar11/69
The British Broadcasting Company Orchestra of Wales Trumpet Section Jan11/96
The Saint Louis Symphony Orchestra Trumpet Section Oct10/79
Simoes, Nairam—Orchestral Spotlight
Morgan Low, Acting Co-Principal Trumpet—Sarasota Orchestra Oct25/106
Team Player: Lauren Eberhart, Second Trumpet, San Antonio Philharmonic Jun25/85
Stephen Campbell: Keeping it Simple Jan25/70
Raquel Samayoa: Being the Change Jun24/72
Brynn Marchiando, Principal Trumpet of Santa Fe Symphony, Second Trumpet of New Mexico Philharmonic Jan24/64
Enjoying Life: Esteban Batallán, Principal Trumpet, Chicago Symphony Orchestra Mar23/63

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Disciplined and Patient: Elmer Churampi, Utility Trumpet, Dallas Symphony Orchestra Mar22/72
Charles Schlueter, Former Principal Trumpet, Boston Symphony Orchestra Jan20/77
Speziale, Marie and the Rice Trumpet Studio
Adolph "Bud" Herseth Visits Rice University Jan09/30
Stowman, William
A Survey of Orchestral Audition Lists for Trumpet: An Update Feb94/48
Swensen. Tim
Russell DeVuyst on Auditioning as Presented in a Lecture/Performance at the 2008 ITG Conference Oct08/72
Theurer, Britton E.
An Interpretive Discussion of the Solo Passages Most Frequently Requested at Orchestral Trumpet Auditions NLMay81/9
Thornton, Mary
Trumpet Players of The Cleveland Orchestra 1918 – 1993: An Addendum Dec94/55
Trumpet Players of the Cleveland Orchestra, 1918 – 1993 Feb94/24
Tinnin, Randy
**J. S. Bach's Cantata 51* Jauchzet Gott in allen Landen: *Historical Observations and Insights for Modern Performance* Oct05/34
Tunnell, Michael
Introducing the Modern Corno da Caccia Jan15/17
Treybig, Joel
**The Cornet in the Orchestra and Wind Band: A Viable, Valuable Instrument* Jan14/12
Urness, John
An American in Toluca: Performing as an Expatriate Jan21/85
The Inquisitive Life of Dennis Najoom Mar04/44
van Westrienen, Nando
Ido Jan Stalman: Surviving Tinnitus and Making a Difference Jan23/6
Voto, James
Ode to Transposition Jan18/66
Wallin, Spencer
Nick Norton, Trumpet, Utah Symphony Orchestra Mar16/64
Wertenberger, Rebecca
Jennifer Marotta: Grateful Mar25/73
West, James
Scheherazade *Revisited* Jun08/67
The Best of All Possible Worlds Jan08/60
Thoughts on Keeping it "Real" Jun07/77
Vance Woolf and the Louisiana Philharmonic Orchestra Mar07/71
Mutes for E-flat Trumpets Jan07/73
Preparing the CSO Audition: Reflections from Chris Martin Jun06/54
Semiotics in the Orchestra Mar06/65
Existential Dynamics Oct05/61
More "Inside the Trumpeter's Studio" with Gary Peterson Jun05/75
Orchestral Dynamics and more "Inside the Trumpeter's Studio" Mar05/64
Nine Questions Answered by Two Greats! Jan05/53
Seating Arrangements Oct04/69
A Transposition Error in Dvořák's "New World" Symphony? Jan04/51
Using an E-flat Trumpet in Symphonic Performance Jun03/64
The Art of Playing Offstate Trumpet: An Interview with John Ware Mar03/66
Repetition, Repetition, Repetition Jan03/52
Practicing the Attitude of "Kaizen" Oct02/72
In Memoriam: An Interview with Armando Ghitalla Mar02/49
A Conversation with Roger Voisin Jun02/60
Basic Skills for the Orchestral Player Oct01/70
Wick, Denis
My Treble Clef Friends Jun05/70
Winking, Keith
The Long Road to the Chicago Symphony: An Interview with Craig Morris Mar02/7
Winkler, Chad
George Vosburgh, Principal Trumpet (Retired), Pittsburgh Symphony Orchestra Oct22/96
Wixon, Ross
**The Trumpet in Mahler's and Strauss's Orchestral Music of Resurrection* Jan16/6
Wood, Peter
Adolph Herseth: The Passing of a Legend Oct13/34
Woods, Demarr
An Interview with the Chicago Symphony Orchestra's Tage Larsen Oct23/46
Yancich, Paul and Michael Sachs
The Partnership of Trumpets and Timpani in Classical Repertoire Oct11/80
Yeo, Douglas
Trumpet Players of the Boston Symphony Orchestra, 1881 – 1990: A Pictorial History Dec90/11
Zacks, Roger and Stephen Jeandheur
Bernard Adelstein: A Life in the Service of Music Jun18/16

Pedagogy

Alley, Gregory W.
From Sight Reading to Performance Excellence: Using a Three-Step Approach When Teaching a New Piece of Music Oct07/51
Amis, Kenneth
First Steps to Writing for Horn, Trombone, and Tuba Jan07/71
Amodeo, Caroline and Jason Crafton
Approaching Embouchure Change as a Systemic Issue Oct17/71
Anderson, Michael
Trumpet Pedagogy on the Internet Mar03/70
Appleby-Wineberg, Bryan
You Want to Play Cornet, But All You Have Done Is Play Trumpet? How to Level-Up Your Cornet Game Jan23/54
Aston, Spencer
Three Steps to Developing a Better Sound Jun08/60
Bachelder, Allen
Ridiculously Good Days Jan02/31
Tongue Legato, Slur Marcato Oct00/60
Bachelder's Rules of Trumpet Playing Feb98/55

Bailey, Megan
Becoming a Savvy Sight-Reader: Six Suggestions for Students Mar25/45
Keeping the "Fun" in Fundamental Practice During a Pandemic Jan21/57
Baldwin, David
Embouchure Saga (corrected version) Oct22/65
Embouchure Saga Jun22/44
The Golden Rules of Music Making II Jun15/47
J.B. Arban: Teaching Us for 134 Years Oct08/37
Notes on J. B. Arban's The Art of Phrasing Jan05/49
The Golden Rules of Music Making Jan04/45
Warm-Up and Practice Tips Mar01/60
The Seven Secrets of Endurance Dec 96/58
Ballou, Dave
An Introduction to Instrumental Ear Training Jun03/56
Banks, Ansyn
Incorporating Jazz Style in the Standard Lesson Oct08/61
Barrow, Gary
Thoughts on the History of Trumpet Pedagogy Jun10/62
Thoughts on Multiple Tonguing Feb97/72
Bean, Nathaniel
Ten Tips for Teaching Private Lessons to Elementary and Junior High Trumpeters Jun14/63
Benedict, Marissa
Transposition: The Necessary Nuisance Mar26/46
Bergman, Jason
Guiding Principles for Success with Trumpet Ensembles Oct17/83
Bergman, Jason and Olivia Funkhouser
Adaptive Teaching for Music Students on the Autism Spectrum Jan19/48
Berlin, Eric
What to Do if Your Students Don't Practice Jan16/39
Bertie, David
The Value of a Coach Jun24/34
Bhasin, Paul
Efficient Playing: Part II Jan07/64
Efficient Playing: Part I Oct06/69
Bilger, David
Playing to Win Jun16/66
Playing by the Numbers Mar16/61
Blair, Stacy
Studying With Maurice André NLMay80/11
Blutman, Michael
Success with Keys: Keys to Success Mar21/48
Musical FUNdamentals Jan20/50
Bolvin, Eric
Chop Management Mar18/57
Bond, Peter
Brass Pedagogy from the Football Field to the Concert Hall Jan21/78
Boren, Mark
Mind Over Matter / Matter of Mind Oct04/65
Bowman, Joseph
Mnemonics—Keeping it Simple Oct19/68
Trumpet Pedagogy Challenges in Thailand Jun11/69
Recognizing and Correcting "Reverse Tonguing" Mar09/74
Brabham, Javian
Building Confidence: Tools for Teachers and Students Mar17/54
Brantigan, Thomas A.
The Tyranny of Temperament in Ensemble Playing NLFeb78/11
Brennan, Joel
Poper's Game: *A 21st-Century Approach to Addressing Initial Attacks in Practice* Oct16/68
Briney, Bruce and Kirsty Montgomery
Intersecting History and Pedagogy: Using the Natural Trumpet to Teach Beginning Brass Students Mar15/34
Brown, Michael R.
The Brass Quintet and the Player/Coach Dec93/30
Browning, Zack D.
Trumpet Technique in the Performance of Microtones NLFeb79/6
Brubeck, David William
Pre-Elementary Method for Trumpet and Trombone: Tunes for Two Fingers Mar16/42
Burgess, Dustin
The Other Trumpets Mar14/54
Burgess, Jon
Practice "Fundamentals" Oct09/62
Trumpet Ensembles Can (Now) Play More Than Fanfares Jun05/74
Performance Profiling in the Trumpet Studio Oct02/64
Seven Steps to Better Teaching Oct01/67
Burgstaller, Joseph
Ten Lessons Through Chamber Music Jan11/73
So You Want to Know How to Circular Breathe Sep96/27
Burt, Jack
Uncommon Man, Uncommon Musician: Tributes to Ray Crisara from Colleagues and Students Mar00/40
Buselli, Mark
Putting It All Together—Transcribing Mar08/39
Byrd, Richard
Character Analysis—Know Your Role in the Music! Jan12/62
Application of Aural Theory Skills in Practicing, Auditioning, and Performance Jun09/71
Strategies for Successful Sight Reading Oct03/65
Caldwell, Deborah
Writing Your Way to Success: The Benefits of Using a Practice Journal Mar21/55
Finding Your Flutter: Pointers for Development and Proficiency Jun18/62
Caldwell, Deborah and Emma Jarvis
The Trumpet Studio: How Students Can Shape a Positive Culture Jun26/45
Caldwell, Michael
Applying Marathon Training Principles to Trumpet Practice and Performance Mar06/58
Rhythmic Development in Improvisation Jan05/46
Calloway, Charles
Developing Resonance and Efficiency through Playing the Leadpipe Jan20/52
Campos, Frank Gabriel
Unconventional Means Mar26/43
Practice LESS: Lower, Easier, Softer, Slower Jan26/53

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Fear Itself Oct25/63
To the End of the Breath Jan25/31
The Stutter Attack Oct24/58
The Pre-Warmup Mar24/44
Making Practice a Part of Your Life Oct23/55
Kegels and Dizzy Gillespie Jun23/29
The Slowest Way is the Fastest Way Jan23/33
The Octave Project Oct22/63
Playing by Ear Mar22/37
Dysfunctional Embouchures Jun21/40
Power is Nothing without Control Mar19/45
Paying Attention Oct17/67
Practice Enhancers Jun17/45
The Fourteen Things Oct16/59
Conquering Valsalva Oct15/51
The Insidious Valsalva Maneuver Jun15/52
Keep Your Eye on the Ball Jun14/59
The Habit Business Jan14/49
Supercharge Your Brass Players! Jun13/41
Kitchen Music Jan13/64
Aim High Oct12/56
Time is Short Jun12/58
Wedge Breathing with Bobby Shew Mar12/43
Wax On, Wax Off Oct11/59
Hara and the Reverse Breath, Part II Mar11/49
Hara and the Reverse Breath, Part I Jan11/53
It's In the Stance Oct10/59
More Dolce Please! Jun10/57
The Two Trial Rule Mar10/45
The View from My Practice Room Jan10/51
A Perfect Ride Oct09/56
What About Pedal Tones? Oct08/54
Conception Leads, Technique Follows Jun06/46
The Knack and the Trick (Re: Your Posture, Part II) Jan06/46
Re: Your Posture Oct05/53
My Favorite Quotes Jan03/45
How We Learn Mar02/42
A Letter to My Students Jun01/47
Embouchure Isometrics May99/50
Automaticity and Beans Feb99/50
The Myth of Support May98/44
Overcoming Fear May96/65
Visualization for Musicians Feb96/71
Stage Deportment Dec95/71
Toward More Efficient Performance Sep95/89

Candelaria, Leonard
Course of Study, North Texas State University Feb83/20

Cansler, Phillip
Sizzlin' Hot Accuracy Oct01/66

Carpten, George IV
Looking Within: Strategies for Inspired and Productive Practice Jun23/36

Carrillo, Chris
Using Seconds Pro Interval Training App for Organizing Your Practice Mar16/46

Cave, Brandon
Tips for the Beginning Trumpet Teacher Oct18/70

Caviness, Terrance E.
Section Playing: An Important Skill to Perfect Mar15/50
Modern Technology in the Teaching Studio Mar14/49

Champouillon, David C.
Suggested Uses of Schlossberg's Daily Drills and Technical Studies for Trumpet *in the Trumpet Studio* Jan15/62

Clark, Keith C.
Errata and Suggestions for 36 Transcendental Etudes by Théo Charlier NLOct81/26

Coleman, David F.
Guidelines for Transitioning from B-flat Trumpet to Higher-Keyed Trumpets Mar17/52

Cook, Jesse
**Music Performance Anxiety, Part II: Methods to Release the Music Inside Each of Us* Jun14/29
**Music Performance Anxiety, Part 1: How It Works and How to Avoid Its Effects in the Classroom* Mar14/23

Cooper, Grant
The Perils of Equal Temperament May85/32

Cox, Richard
The Teacher and Performance Anxiety Mar04/64

Crafton, Jason and Caroline Amodeo
Approaching Embouchure Change as a Systemic Issue Oct17/71

Craswell, Brandon
Covering the Basics Jan10/62

Cresci, Jonathon
Audiation: A Key to Trumpet Performance Mar10/50

Crotts, Chip
Inside Out: Breathing for Improved Musical Success Jun16/64

Curtis, Stanley
Using Relationships for Motivation in Trumpet Practice and Performance Jan19/46

Daniel, John
Exploring Efficiency Jan13/69
Building a Better Trumpet Player, Part Two May97/49
Building a Better Trumpet Player Sep96/52

Darke, Ryan
The American Brass Quintet on Musical and Professional Accountability Jan10/37

Dash, David
The Apps: Practicing with Purpose Mar19/51

Davison, Michael
Developing Proper Jazz Articulation Mar01/59

Dean, Jeff
Pair Practicing: Using Software Development Techniques in the Practice Room Jan09/47

DeGoti, Mark
Informed Practice: Keeping a Healthy Face and Mind During College Oct15/55
Flutter Tonguing: A Unique Practice Approach for Brass Players Jun12/64

Dickson, Eric
Music Theory as an Asset to Trumpet Playing Jun18/57

Dovel, Jason
Revisiting Robert Bailey's Study of the Laryngeal Activity of Trumpet Players Oct17/43
A Trumpeter's Guide to Intonation Jun16/46

The Diphthong Versus the Pure Vowel in Trumpet Performance and Pedagogy Jan09/54
Dowdy, Melvin D.
The Inspirational Practices of Leadership Jan26/42
Dube, Steven R.
Sight Reading Sep98/53
Dulin, Mark
Thoughts on Teaching Young Students Jan21/54
A Survey of the Use of Arban in Practicing and Teaching Oct07/39
Dupuis, Kurt
Rhythm is the Key Jan10/73
Edgett, Bryan
The Solo Recital: A Systematic Approach to Preparation and Performance Jan04/52
Eisensmith, Kevin
Twenty-Five Selected Pedagogical Sources for the Trumpet Instructor: An Annotated Bibliography Sep89/49
Ellis, John
The Embouchure Change: Difficult Decisions for Teachers Feb87/25
Baroque Performance Styles Feb85/48
Engelke, Luis
Improving Instruction, Assessment, and Communication with an Online Lesson Locker Jan17/45
Engelke, Luis and Terry Ewell
Assessing Online Trumpet Lessons Jun09/74
Everson, Terry
Beyond Rehearsal: Before and After Jan20/66
Memorization Jun06/52
Preparing for International Solo Competitions Mar06/63
Ewell, Terry and Luis Engelke
Assessing Online Trumpet Lessons Jun09/74
Feyes, Andrew
Fundamentals with Friends Oct12/65
Finley, Sherwood
Methodology: Turning Off the Xerox NLMay79/10
Fletcher, Jennifer
Sipping Straws and the Beginning Trumpet Player Oct08/64
Flinchbaugh, Brent
Applying the Principles of Arnold Jacobs to Trumpet Playing Jan18/25
Frink, Laurie
An Introduction to Calisthenic Practice Jun00/68
Funkhouser, Olivia and Jason Bergman
Adaptive Teaching for Music Students on the Autism Spectrum Jan19/48
Gabel, Mitchell
Air Direction, Sound, and Efficiency Mar05/56
Gallagher, Joe
The Case for and Against Practicing Softly Jun02/62
Gardner, Ned
Memoir of a Puzzled Player Mar12/26
Gates, Charles
The Modern Trumpet Player and the Cornet Mar05/62
Gause, Michael
Listen: Developing Your Sound Concept with Imagination Jan24/36
Gekker, Chris
A Free Walk on Firm Ground Oct14/59
Progression Jun02/56
Gilreath, Amy
Approaching Trumpet in a Vocal Manner Jan08/54
Glenn, David
Jazz Improvisation – Balancing Intellect and Intuition Jun04/60
Glover, Stephen L.
A List of Brass Dissertations, 1976 – 77 Oct77/48
A List of Brass Dissertations Since 1972 Oct76/36
Goff, Bryan
Technology in the College Trumpet Studio: Vivace Intelligent Accompaniment Sep96/24
Golding, Grant
Videoconferencing: Online Teaching Techniques Mar17/37
Gorder, Kenken
The Student and Family Perspective on Private Music Instruction Mar24/47
Grau, Carlos Benetó
Nurturing the Brass Quintet Sound Jun00/40
Green, Barry
Confidence: From Bravura to Integrity Oct03/55
Hagarty, Scott
The Three Keys to Good Trumpet Sound Oct13/61
Hanzlik, Louis
Fostering Democratic Citizenship: Chamber Music's Ready-Made Space Oct10/73
Hardin, Anne
Portrait of a Teacher: John J. Haynie Jun08/7
Harvison, Emery
So, You Want to Go to Graduate School? Feb96/50
Hays, Lacey J.
The Importance of Warming Up and Developing a Routine Jun11/71
Hendricks, Brittany
Structured Practiced Journal: A Daily Tool with Long-Term Impact Jan19/52
Hickman, David R.
Judges' Advice to Young Soloists May89/24
Hilliard, Howard
Ten Things Every Trumpet Player Needs to Know about Teaching Horn Mar07/61
Hodgson, Aaron
Contemporary Music for Trumpet: Concepts and Techniques, Part 2 Jun19/51
Contemporary Music for Trumpet: Concepts and Techniques, Part 1 Mar19/47
Hood, Alan
College Trumpet Instruction Around the United States—A Survey Jan10/57
Hosticka, Frank and Jeffrey Nussbaum
**An Examination of Max Schlossberg's Daily Drills and Technical Studies for Trumpet and the Existing Schlossberg Manuscripts: A Summary* Jun09/61
Huff, Michael
The Use of Unaccompanied Works for Trumpet in Recital and the Teaching Studio Oct07/46

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Hultmark, Torbjörn
What Is the Best Age to Start Playing a Brass Instrument? Oct20/46
Hunsaker, Leigh Anne
Baroque Trumpet Study in the United States: An Update Jun14/15
**Baroque Trumpet Study in the United States* Jun05/37
Ithaca Brass Quintet
Faculty Brass Performance: Results of a Survey Oct76/35
Izaguirre, Erika
Demystifying Low-Register Resonance Mar25/42
James, Stephen
Developing Rhythmic Independence in Young Musicians Jan16/48
Jarvis, Emma and Deborah Caldwell
The Trumpet Studio: How Students Can Shape a Positive Culture Jun26/45
Jensen, Jessica
What if I'm Not the Problem? Cultivating Environments that Mitigate Music Performance Anxiety in Classical Music Oct25/67
Johnson, James
Enhance Your Trumpet Playing in Three Simple Steps Jun14/65
Johnson, Keith
Sound and Intonation Mar03/62
The University Musician May94/44
Good Respiratory Practices for Brass Performers May90/57
Teaching the Art of Listening Oct81/51
Johnston, Alejandra; Elliott Johnston; and Agustín Sandoval
Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part II Jun21/43
Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part I Mar21/52
Johnston, Elliott
Practical Solutions for Stutter Attack Oct16/65
Setting a Daily Minimum Jan15/65
Johnston, Elliott; Alejandra Johnston; and Agustín Sandoval
Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part II Jun21/43
Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part I Mar21/52
Keeley, Michael F.
Choosing the Right Major: Decisions for College-Bound Instrumentalists Dec91/19
Kilgore, John
Chamber Music: Creating Your Own Artistic Experiences Jun20/37
Killam, Ashley
Creating a Colorful Program, Part I Mar21/18
Killion, Micah
Making the Undoable Doable: The Core of Expert Music Practice Jan23/13
Kirkland, Anthony B.
Restoring Enthusiasm and Inspiration in the Studio Mar18/59
Auditioning for a Military Band: Some Helpful Advice Sep93/30
Klaus, Alan
Unblock Your Progress Oct18/72
Klobnak, Jason
Breaking the Monotony Oct06/64
Koehler, Elisa
**Deconstructing Arban: Perspectives on The Art of Phrasing* Mar19/64
**A Trumpeter's Guide to the Cornett* Jan06/14
Koehler, Will
Teaching Elements to Consider for New or Younger Brass Trios Mar20/46
Get Your Head in the Game: Tips for Improving Focus and Confronting Performance Anxiety Jun17/52
Koner, Karen
Using Technology to Transform Student Learning Mar18/61
Lang, Alfred J.
Alternate Fingerings Jan00/54
Lankford, Jacquelyn
Language Learning and The Trumpet Oct22/67
Laureano, Manny
It's About Time Mar26/77
Laurenz, Jean
The WHY-HOW-WHAT Session Jun24/37
Lazarus, Charles
Learning to Find Your Voice Jun09/79
Lee, Randall
Bridging the Gap: What Your Band Director Says vs. What Your Private Teacher Instructs Jan20/55
Leisring, Steve
Common Sense Use of the Senses Oct02/61
Working with the Right Information Dec98/37
Lenhari, João
Jazz Improvisation as an Artistic Enhancement for the Modern Swing Band Lead Trumpet Player Mar25/29
Lewis, Eddie
Let's Take it at the Moña: Navigating the Roadmap of a Salsa Chart Jan07/69
Libs, Jean Moorehead
Getting From Here to There Mar08/42
The Twenty Minute Warm-Up Routine Before School Mar07/56
Mentoring the Undergraduate Audition Process of the Preparatory Student Oct00/57
A Basic Approach to Piccolo Trumpet Playing: An Interview with William Lucas Jun00/61
Duets as a Teaching Tool: An Interview with Gordon Mathie Oct99/58
The Trumpet (Cornet) Transcriptions of Bernard Fitzgerald Feb96/59
Hit The Books! Methodology Recommendations for University Curricula: An Interview with Richard Burkart, Keith Johnson, and Gordon Mathie Dec95/42
Planning a Trumpet Methods Course: Pedagogy with Practicality Feb95/46
Warm-Up and Embouchure Conditioning Routines: Techniques of David Baldwin and Seymour Rosenfeld Sep93/40
James Stamp: Artist, Master Teacher, & Author—An Interview with Thomas Stevens Feb93/16
Organizing the Trumpet Lesson: An Interview with Gordon Mathie Dec92/26
Efficient and Effective Adjudicating Feb92/18
Transposition Curiosities and Peculiarities: An Interview with Kevin Good Feb91/23

Approach and Uses of the Piccolo Trumpet: Perspectives of Stacy Blair and Rob Roy McGregor Sep89/41
Preparation of the Undergraduate Recital: An Interview with Armando Ghitalla, Byron Pearson, and Jan David Roller Feb89/28
Embouchures: Their Assets and Liabilities – An Interview with Armando Ghitalla Feb87/17
Lillya, Clifford
The Trumpet Business: Past, Present, and Future May91/10
Trumpet Talk for Teachers Oct79/17
Lindsey, Douglas
Fundamentals of an Effortless Sound, Part 3: Freedom Mar22/38
Fundamentals of an Effortless Sound, Part 2: Shape Jan22/44
Fundamentals of an Effortless Sound, Part 1: Breath Oct21/68
Cultivating Creativity in the Trumpet Studio Mar15/56
Long, Brett
Effective Programming for Young Trumpeters Mar08/40
Loos, Brandon
A Bridge to the Past: Borrowing from Modern Jazz Methods to Help Your Piccolo Trumpet Sound a Little More Baroque Jan24/53
Loubriel, Luis
The Evolution of Arnold Jacobs's Pedagogical Approach Oct06/46
Vincent Cichowicz on Arnold Jacobs Jan06/26
Lyman, Zachary
Learning from the Best Jun13/20
Lyren, Delon
Teaching and Living with Respect for Values: An Interview with Manon Lafrance Jun10/15
Manhart, Grant
Paradigm Shift: Is it possible that your student already knows how to do it? Oct23/58
Mathai, Sycil
Student/Teacher Lesson Dynamics in the 21st Century Jun23/32
Mathie, Gordon W.
How to Practice Oct04/61
How I Prepare to Teach a Lesson Mar03/59
Transposition: One Teacher's Approach Feb91/26
Teaching Musicality to Young Players Oct80/19
Matthews, Wendy K.
Flipped Learning in the Collegiate Music Classroom: Rethinking the Undergraduate Brass Technique and Pedagogy Class Oct15/58
Matzen, Max
Strategies for Mindful Fundamentals Mar24/52
Preparing for Pressure: How to Be at Your Best When It Matters Oct16/72
Solidifying Your Attack Oct12/64
May, Theresa
(Re)Discovering Creativity: Maintaining Your Expressive Voice During School Jun24/42
McGee, Renee
The Pedagogical Legacy of Laurie Frink Oct23/40
McGregor, Rob Roy
Roy Poper's Guide to the Brasswind Methods of James Stamp Dec96/45
McNamara, Anne
You're In! Now What? Mar26/49
McNeill, Dean
Enlightenment Gleaned from Slush Pump Basics Mar03/64
McWhorter, Brian
It's Not About the Tone: Thoughts on Developing Voice Jun16/57
Toward an Integral View of Trumpet Practice Jun04/58
Meckna, Michael
Entering the Sphere of Music: Advice from Some Trumpet Masters May94/50
Millard, Eric
Trumpet DIY: Becoming an Effective Self-Teacher Jun16/51
Miller, Michael
The Mental Game Oct13/80
Millsap, Kyle
Learn to Love the Process Jan18/46
Lip Slurs Are Not About the Lips Jan16/49
Unplugged: Using iPads for Applied Teaching Mar15/59
Simplicity: Teaching Students to Play Musically Jan14/54
Modell, Ron
Beyond the Notes/Toward Creativity Oct02/68
Montelione, Joe
Jazz Improvisation for the Classical Musician Mar13/59
Montgomery, Kirsty and Bruce Briney
Intersecting History and Pedagogy: Using the Natural Trumpet to Teach Beginning Brass Students Mar15/34
Moore, Thomas
G-sharp and A-flat: The Difference Between Good and Great Jan07/75
Can Mouthpiece Pressure Substitute for Embouchure Control? Mar04/67
Where do the Harmonics Come From? Jun03/66
How Long is Your B-flat Trumpet? Mar03/68
A Comment on the Importance of Air Flow Jan03/53
Does Your Body Size Affect the Pitch of Your Trumpet? Mar02/51
Playing Without Buzzing: Fact or Fiction? Jun01/51
Mortenson, Gary
Music, Teaching, Leadership, and Life Jun11/66
Mulherkar, Riley and The Westerlies
Improvisation in the Classroom and Beyond Oct19/82
Norris, Phil
Developing Tone Quality Jan02/36
Nussbaum, Jeffrey and Frank Hosticka
**An Examination of Max Schlossberg's Daily Drills and Technical Studies for Trumpet and the Existing Schlossberg Manuscripts: A Summary* Jun09/61
Oczkowski, Nate
The Musical Athlete: What Musicians Can Learn from How Athletes Train Jan24/22
Oliverio, Jennifer
New Horn, New You: Acclimating to New Equipment Jan26/59
Palmer, Kye
Jazz Tools Part II: Dealing with "Avoid Notes" Oct05/54
Jazz Tools: The Major Scale Oct04/63

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Patton, Julie
A Tribute to Armando Ghitalla: A Survey of His Influence on Trumpet Teachers in America and Canada Today Jun04/11
Pepping, Amanda
A Look Into the Fulbright Program (Part I) Oct10/66
Phelps, Kurt
Integrated Preparation System: Using Gymnastics Methodology as a Guide to Teaching Jun20/35
Phillips, Edward
Revisiting Arnold Jacobs's Philosophy of Song and Wind Jun13/30
Place, Logan
How to Help Students with Braces Jan17/43
Plog, Anthony
A New Paradigm for Teaching Oct18/74
Why Chamber Music? Jan16/58
Pollard, Cara
Breathe, Relax, and Play: Lessons from the Studio of James Thompson Oct14/65
Poper, Roy
Trumpeter's Everest: Brandenburg Concerto #2 *by J.S. Bach* Oct12/70
Pursell, John O.
Understanding Brain Function for More Efficient Practice Routines Mar17/46
Sounding Taps *Flawlessly* Jan15/59
Cold Weather Performance Tips Jan01/46
Pumping Brass: The Application of Athletic Weight Training Principles to Trumpet Embouchure Development Mar00/55
Rachin, Barry
A Thematic Approach to Jazz Improvisation, Part II Jan17/28
A Thematic Approach to Jazz Improvisation Mar16/32
Radford, Gabriel
Embouchure Syndrome Jan26/45
Reed, Marc
Making Colleagues: The End Result of Trumpet Teaching Jun15/56
Reid, Edward F.
College Warm-Up Class: Benefits for Everyone Jan01/43
Reyman, Randall
The Initial Attack Jun03/62
Rider, Susan
The Getchell Books: A Tribute to Two Standard Educational Resources Oct24/61
Roberts, Glenn
Mobile Devices in the Practice Room Mar16/45
Rochford, Benjamin
Making Physical Health a Top Priority in the Marching Arts Jun22/68
Nine Tips and Tricks to Lose Any Audition Jan18/45
Rodriquez, Raquel
See Samayoa, Raquel Rodriquez
Romm, Ron
In Short Jun10/70
Rudd. Wiff
Moving Toward More Productive Chamber Music Rehearsals, Part 2: Why Improvise? Mar26/64
Moving Toward More Productive Chamber Music Rehearsals, Part 1 Jan26/72
Rulli, Richard
Finding Your Sound Mar09/66
Better Practice Through Focus Jan05/45
Sachs, Michael
Navigating an Orchestra Season Jan10/76
Samayoa, Raquel Rodriquez
•*Tools for Effective Trumpet Practice* Oct22/57
Strategies for Effective and Deliberate Practice Jan18/48
Sanborn, Chase
Teaching Jazz During a Pandemic, Part II Mar21/59
Teaching Jazz During a Pandemic, Part I Jan21/61
Pentatonics, Part I Jan17/40
Playing the Blues, Part I Jun16/43
Hearing Chord Changes Jan15/60
Improvising at Fast Tempos Oct14/63
Artistry Jan07/60
Sound Ideas Oct06/62
Jazz Improvisation: A Four-Pronged Attack Mar04/61
The Smartest Player Wins! Jun05/68
Scales and the Jazz Improviser Jan01/44
Sandoval, Agustín; Elliott Johnston; and Alejandra Johnston
Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part II Jun21/43
Introduction to Mariachi Trumpet Pedagogy, Part I Mar21/52
Saunders, Martin
Some Helpful Hints for the Upper Register Jan09/55
Sautter, Fred
What to do for a Student Who Plays Tight Oct07/55
Schendel, Amy
Appetite for Learning Mar11/55
Schlabach, John
Improving with the Trumpet in Your Lap Mar16/38
Cultivating Patience (Embracing Baby Steps) Jun07/63
On Connecting the Ear and Trumpet Playing Jun02/50
The Case for Mouthpiece Practice Oct99/67
Practicing for Musicianship Dec97/52
Schuman, Leah J.
The Cichowicz School: Comments from Former Students of Vincent Cichowicz Dec98/18
Scott, Betty
NLP and the Four Stages of Learning Jan12/57
Truths on Practicing and Performing Jun02/58
Seeley, Kevin
Bud Brisbois Masterclass Campos ed. Mar23/30
Selianin, Anatoly
The Peculiarities of Trumpet Method Development for Trumpet Playing in Russia Sep83/40
Sherry, James and Anica
Getting in the Zone Jan26/55
Shew, Bobby
Learn to Play Jazz: Get Started Jan20/58
Chops and Changes Mar08/37
Freedom from the Warm-Up Syndrome May86/27
Shook, Brian
Maximizing Daily Practice Oct11/66
Sievers, Karl
The Trap of Pursuing Correctness Mar02/44

© 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Simoes, Nairam
The Valsalva Maneuver Mar25/39
Slykhuis, Hollyn
Trumpet Tour Guides: A Safari into Beginner Private Lessons Jun22/45
Smith, David L.
A Selected Periodical Index for Trumpet NLMay81/24
Snedecor, Phil
Breaking the Mystique of "Wind & Song:" A New Approach for Trumpet Players Mar21/41
Solomon, Kayla
A Student's Guide to Managing Stress: Injury Prevention through Healthy Lifestyle Habits Mar23/36
Sorenson, Scott
Printed Trumpet Instruction to 1835 Sep87/4
Stanek, Jeremy
Being the Healthy Trumpet Player, Part 2 Mar23/33
Being the Healthy Trumpet Player, Part 1 Jan23/35
Stoneback, Sarah
Incorporating Kolb's Active Experimentation in the Trumpet Studio Jun17/49
Strieder, Will
Trumpet Fundamentals: A Comprehensive Guide to Starting Them Right and Keeping Them Right Jun13/47
Sulliman, Jason
Beyond the Metronome: 21st-Century Techniques and Resources to Improve Timing Oct17/75
Sullivan, Robert
Preparing for Rehearsals and Performances Jan01/47
Swindler, Chloe
The Ten-Step Practice Routine Jan25/40
Swisher, Eric
Failure is Painful Yet Necessary: My Continuing Journey as a University Trumpet Instructor Oct13/64
Playing in the Pitch Center Mar13/53
Tartell, Joey
Music is a Team Game Mar19/50
Chamber Music 101: Leading and Following Jan18/57
Taylor, Graham
Trust and Awareness in Trumpet Practice: Lessons from Pete Shoemaker's Extraordinary Golf Jun26/43
Thomas, John
The Lead Trumpet Player Jun05/69
Tinnin, Randy
**Pedagogical Insights from Dauverné's* Méthode pour la Trompette Oct13/50
**Dauverné's Dilemma* Jun13/7
Tomić, Nikola
Upward Spiral Mar20/30
Alternative Approaches to Warming Up Jun19/49
Treybig, Joel
Remembering Raymond Crisara: Memories from His Students Oct14/36
On the Benefits of Brass Quintet Playing Mar04/60
Tumlinson, Charles
Get More Mileage from your Applied Trumpet Study Oct08/56
Improving Your Sense of Direction Mar05/57
Developing Your Ears Jan04/49
Some Thoughts on Teaching Jazz Improvisation at the Beginning Level Mar03/60
Usov, Yuri
The Scientific-Theoretical Principles of Performance for Playing Brass Wind Instruments Dec85/19
Vasquez, Ramon
The Benefits of Drum Corps on Trumpet Playing Jun07/68
Vax, Mike
The Importance of Air and Breathing Exercises Jun20/33
Venneberg, Ross
Mark Gould: The Pedagogue Oct21/37
Walker, Bob
Sliding My Way to Success Jun09/66
Walenz, Becki Ronen
Developing Your Ears Mar13/61
Ware, David
Developing the Craft of Trumpet: An Interview with James Thompson Oct06/51
Wehr, Erin
Utilizing Coaching Psychology and Positive Psychology for Motivation Jan25/35
West, James R.
Faucet, Hose, and Nozzle Jun04/66
The Three Stages of Nervousness Mar04/65
Repetition, Repetition, Repetition Jan03/52
Practicing the Attitude of Kaizen Oct02/72
Learning Transposition: It's Automatic! Mar00/70
White, Dale
Etudes for Musical Maintenance Jan03/50
Wilson, Andrew
Performance Preparation: A Systematic Approach Jun11/61
Elements of A Successful Concert Band or Wind Ensemble Cornet/Trumpet Section Oct03/66
Wilson, Christopher
Arkansas Trumpeter Jun16/52
Wilson, Douglas
Why You Should Take Private Lessons Mar09/75
Winick, Steven
Tongue Arch: The Missing Link in Brass Instrument Pedagogy and Performance Dec83/23
Witek, Aaron
Cultivating Confidence, Resilience, and Emotional Regulation in Collegiate Trumpet Students Jun26/40
The Use of Active Listening to Help Improve Your Playing Jun15/58
Wixon, Henry Ross
Keeping the Peace: Practice Strategies for the Apartment-Bound Trumpeter Jun18/54
Wohlbach, Jeffrey
Trust the Process! Jun25/53
Wood, Peter
"All-State, here I come!" Developing Rhythmic Precision through Doubled Mode Oct19/70
Wright, Eric
Dynamic Breathing and Respiratory Mechanics for Brass Players and Teachers Mar11/32
Jazzy Flow Studies Oct09/57
***Physics, Pedagogy, and the Art of Trumpet Playing* Mar09/31

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Yasuda, Hiroshi
A Unique Application of Solfege for Teaching Trumpet in Japan (Part II) Jan06/50
A Unique Application of Solfege for Teaching Trumpet in Japan (Part I) Oct05/59
Youngs, Marisa
New Horn, New Habits: Adjusting to a New Trumpet Jan18/51
Zapata, Oswaldo
Body Awareness: Aligning Your Body to Play Mar20/32
Zappa, John
The Zen of Trumpet Jan25/19
Zemaitaitis, Kurt
Trumpet Instruction at the Naval School of Music Jun20/14
Zifer, Timothy
Rotating Warm-Ups Mar07/63
Zingara, James
Creative Problem-Solving Techniques for the Trumpet Student Mar12/50

Recordings

Adams, Greg and Eric Bolvin
The Recording of What is Hip? Jun08/63
Bellino, Peter
A Decade of Change: Miles Davis's Blues Solos 1954 – 1964 Oct21/40
Bolvin, Eric and Greg Adams
The Recording of What is Hip? Jun08/63
Bowman, Joseph
Talking Chamber Music Recordings with Sam Pilafian and Jose Sibaja Jan19/60
Burt, Jack
Talking over the Music: Gábor Tarkövi and the Berlin Philharmonic over Time Oct19/35
Talking over the Music: Michael Sachs and the Cleveland Orchestra over Time Jun19/24
Talking over the Music: David Bilger and the Philadelphia Orchestra over Time Mar19/26
Talking over the Music: Tom Rolfs and the Boston Symphony over Time Jan19/21
Crafton, Jason
Military Band Excerpts Album Companion, Part 5 Jan24/56
Davis, Michael and Eric Bolvin
The Making of Brass Nation Mar08/48
Erdmann, Thomas
Kind of Blue, 50th Anniversary Jan10/71
Leavitt, Daniel J.
Trumpet Videos: A Preliminary List Feb97/65
Lowrey, Alvin L.
Crystal Records-Twenty Years of Excellence May86/29
Spotlight on Théo Mertens Feb85/12
Follow-up Notes: Homage to Pioneers May84/18
O Christmas Brass, O Christmas Brass Dec83/13
Homage to Pioneers of Trumpet LP's Sep83/22
Index of Baroque Masterpieces for Trumpet & Organ Feb83/38
A Decade of Solo Recordings by Gerard Schwarz (plus more…) Sep82/49
A Feast of Recorded Baroque Trumpet Ensemble Repertoire Oct81/31
Addendum to CRI Tribute NLFeb80/37
Tribute to CRI's 25th Anniversary Oct79/22
Mondello, Nick
A Time of Excellence—An Interview with Arturo Sandoval Jun11/23
Rachin, Barry
The Blue Note Trumpeters Jun20/25
Reed, Marc
Military Band Excerpts Album Companion, Part 7 Jun24/64
Military Band Excerpts Album Companion, Part 2 Mar23/52
Military Band Excerpts Album Companion, Part 1 Jan23/50
The Making of the ITG Wind Band Excerpt Recording Jun20/63
Shelton, J. Peyden
Military Band Excerpts Album Companion, Part 6 Mar24/69

Technology

Anderson, Michael
New Trumpet Cleaning Products Mar12/54
What's New: E-Memberships and Members-Only Web Site Oct11/69
The iPad: Apple's Killer Music Tool Mar11/58
Trumpet Gadgets III Oct10/67
Trumpet Gadgets II Mar09/76
Trumpet Gadgets Jan09/56
Making the Most of SmartMusic and TuneUp Oct06/71
Apple Computer's iTunes: The Online Music Store and Management Tool Mar06/69
Music-Related Web Resources of Interest Jun03/72
Trumpet Pedagogy on the Internet Mar03/70
Internet Trumpet Communities Jan03/56
The Trumpet Herald on the Internet Oct02/67
Trumpet Players Travel the Information Superhighway on the TPIN Sep94/49
Barbenel, Joe
Science Proves Musical Myths Wrong May98/12
Bell, Julia
Using Social Media as a Practice Tool Jan22/47
Podcasts: A Path for Musical Improvement Mar20/35
Bonnici, André
The Future of Instrument Making: A Conversation with Craftsman Jérôme Wiss Mar20/14
Brennan, Joel
Poper's Game: *A 21st-Century Approach to Addressing Initial Attacks in Practice* Oct16/68
Butler, Patricia
Online Trumpet School with David Bilger Mar13/62
Carrillo, Chris
Using Seconds Pro Interval Training App for Organizing Your Practice Mar16/46
Caviness, Terrance E.
Modern Technology in the Teaching Studio Mar14/49
Chapman, Robert C.
Mouthpiece Throat, Cups, and Calculations Jan02/40
Ciampa, Bart Brady
Home Recording Studios: A Primer Mar07/65
D'Angelo, Ron
Musicians and Hearing Loss: The Bad and Good News Jan17/38

© 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Dash, David
The Apps: Practicing with Purpose Mar19/51
Dean, Jeff
Pair Practicing: Using Software Development Techniques in the Practice Room Jan09/47
DeGoti, Mark and Jeff Joppich
#Trumpet: A Musician's Guide to Instagram Jan22/24
Dovel, Jason
**A Guide to Literature for Trumpet with Electroacoustic Accompaniment* Jan12/42
Engelke, Luis
Artificial Intelligence and Trumpet Performance: Three Practical Applications Jun24/16
Improving Instruction, Assessment, and Communication with an Online Lesson Locker Jan17/45
Assessing Sound Exposure with a Noise Dosimeter Jan15/66
Beta Blockers and Music Performance: A Contemporary Perspective Part II Oct12/66
Beta Blockers and Music Performance: A Contemporary Perspective Part I Jun12/66
Enhancing Practice and Instruction with iPhone/Smartphone Applications Jun11/72
More Twenty-First Century Practice Techniques Jun08/61
Tuning Intervals with Artificial Reverb Mar08/45
Twenty-First Century Practice Techniques Oct07/57
Engelke, Luis and Terry Ewell
Assessing Online Trumpet Lessons Jun09/74
Erdmann, Thomas
*The Total Artist: An Interview with Mark Isham Jan*08/6
Ewell, Terry and Luis Engelke
Assessing Online Trumpet Lessons Jun09/74
Faust, William Hull
Trumpeters in Cyberspace: TPIN Turns Three Dec96/35
Glover, Stephen L.
1998 ITG Conference Goes Digital! Sep98/33
Goff, Bryan
Technology in the College Trumpet Studio: Vivace Intelligent Accompaniment Sep96/24
Golding, Grant
Videoconferencing: Online Teaching Techniques Mar17/37
Hackett, John
•*Multi-Track Remote Video and Audio Recording* Mar22/18
Hendricks, Brittany
Structured Practiced Journal: A Daily Tool with Long-Term Impact Jan19/52
Horowitz, Marc David
Trumpet Citations in Recent Medical and Scientific Literature Dec97/48
Illman, Richard
Using Digital Effects Processors for Alternative Practice Mar14/59
Joppich, Jeff and Mark DeGoti
#Trumpet: A Musician's Guide to Instagram Jan22/24
Kelly, Daniel
"Point and Shoot" Recording for the Applied Studio Jun13/52
King, Angela
DAWs in the Practice Room: A Student's Guide to Digital Audio Workstations Oct23/62
Koner, Karen
Using Technology to Transform Student Learning Mar18/61
Litterst, George F.
Notating "Fanfare for Churchill Downs" with Finale Sep89/89
Matthews, Wendy K.
Flipped Learning in the Collegiate Music Classroom: Rethinking the Undergraduate Brass Technique and Pedagogy Class Oct15/58
McGregor, Rob Roy
Value and Challenge in Creating SmartMusic *Files* Jun07/70
Meyer, Dennis
Saving Your Family's Sanity: Building a Sound Resistant Practice Room Oct08/65
Millsap, Kyle
Unplugged: Using iPads for Applied Teaching Mar15/59
Moore, Thomas
Scientific Websites Jan06/59
How Loud is Loud? Jan05/54
Noordhuis, Nadje
Sarah Belle Reid: The Fascinating Musical World of Trumpets, Electronics and Modular Synthesizers Jan24/40
O'Hara, Christopher
Tech in Practice: Three Useful Devices and Apps Jun18/59
Olson, R. Dale
**Chronology of Innovation: The Trumpet Mouthpiece—Part 2 of 2* Mar10/53
**Chronology of Innovation: The Trumpet Mouthpiece—Part 1 of 2* Jan10/63
Correlating Scientific Writings with Music Studies NLMay77/7
Phillips, Tim
The Freehand Systems Music Pad Pro Jan11/63
Plog, Anthony
A New Paradigm for Teaching Oct18/74
Proksch, Bryan
Maximizing Your Digital Research Mar23/49
Raymond, John
Mics, EQ, and Effects Pedals: A New Path to Finding Your Own Sound Jun20/40
Redmond, Robert
The Latest in Practice Mutes Jun10/64
Reed, Marc
Military Band Excerpts Album Companion, Part 1 Jan23/50
The (Un)Ceremonial Bugle Jun18/77
Rinehart, Jason
Technology Trifecta to Help Support Musical Growth Mar22/65
Roberts, Glenn
Mobile Devices in the Practice Room Mar16/45
Rodriquez, Raquel
See Samayoa, Raquel Rodriquez
Shulman, Matt
Beyond Fanfare: Pathways for Musical Freedom Jan07/67
Samayoa, Raquel Rodriquez
•*Tools for Effective Trumpet Practice* Oct22/57
The Case for Social Media and the 21st Century Musician Jun19/57
Strategies for Effective and Deliberate Practice Jan18/48
How to Help with ITG Videos Jun17/53
Media Presentation on Personal Websites Jan16/50

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Practice Aids in 2015 Jun15/59
Digital Distribution for Your Music Jan14/58
Technology in the Trumpet Studio Oct13/66
ITG Video Page Submission Guidelines Jan13/72
Being a Musician in 2012 Jan12/66
Sanborn, Chase
YouTubing Mar20/38
Tuning Tactics Jan08/55
Smith, André M.
The Discovery of the X-Rays and the Origin of Mouthpiece Practice for Brass Instruments: A Centennial Review Dec95/4
Smith, Richard
Exciting Your Instrument May99/44
Schwadron, Terry H.
For the Musical Alchemist, a New Tack: Cryogenics Jan01/23
Snedeker, Jim
Walter Chesnut and the Chesterhorn: Bringing Trumpet Fingers Back to Life Mar01/45
Sulliman, Jason
Beyond the Metronome: 21st-Century Techniques and Resources to Improve Timing Oct17/75
Utnes, Ole
Goedicke and the Internet Jun06/60
Walker, Brian
Invisalign—A Viable Alternative to Traditional Braces, Part 2 Oct14/70
Invisalign—A Viable Alternative to Traditional Braces, Part 1 Jun14/66
Wilson, Christopher
Arkansas Trumpeter Jun16/52
Winland, Isaac
Igor Silva's zap_ping_ for Trumpet, Percussion, Electronics, and Video Oct23/77
Workman, Ellis
Sources of Free Downloadable Music Scores Oct09/65
Yakushev, Igor
The Funnel Mouthpiece Training Apparatus Visualizer Machine for Brass Instruments Mar17/55

Vivace (1984 – 1996)

When a question is posed in one issue but answered in a later issue, the latter entry alone is cited here. The contributor of each Q, each A, or commentary is identified by name. If no name appears, the item was contributed by Vivace *Editor Richard Weidner.*

September, 1984, page 6
Announcement and biographical sketch of Richard Weidner, the new Vivace editor
September, 1984, page 55
Unison trumpet riff in Woody Herman's *Caldonia* (Allen Vizzutti, score and commentary)
Bohumir Kryl biographical sketch and pedal tones in *Carnival of Venice* (source and commentary, Edwin Harkins)
Who holds the altitude record—Maynard Ferguson, with triple high C? (commentary by Bobby Shew)
Gottfried Reiche fanfare (score)
February, 1985, page 40
Edward H. Tarr discusses apparently "impossible" trills in Bach's *Christmas Oratorio*
Vincent DiMartino on the trill versus the shake
The absence of F-sharp (13th harmonic) in natural trumpet parts by Beethoven
September, 1985, page 47
Pierson DeJager comments on how to execute shakes
Q by Mark J. Anderson; Franz Streitwieser identifies an antique rotary valve trumpet
Why Bach's *B-minor Mass* is pitched in B minor
George Doscher gives Murphy's Law for counting rests
Lee J. Weimer identifies Maurice André as faking a trill on third-space C
Edmond Cord identifies Bach's *Brandenburg Concerto No. 2* as a composition with 434 notes for trumpet above high C
The 12-measure up-tempo tune (not a blues) in E-flat: Haydn *concerto,* mvt. III
Ten-person trumpet ensemble group with an unusual seating arrangement that plays every piece in the same key: *ITG Journal* cover
September, 1986, page 34
Robb Stewart comments on the rotary-valve trumpet (Sep/85)
Q by James D. Panzer; Pierson DeJager tells why the trumpets in a big band invariably stand in the rear
Q by Mark J. Anderson; Frederick A. Beck tells why flugelhorn valves hang downward
Steve A. Counter identifies *Playboy* as the Pulitzer-prize-winning publication featuring a trumpeter photograph on its cover
The movie *From Here to Eternity* in which a mouthpiece (played by Frank Sinatra) figures importantly
Biographical sketch on Jules Levy, a player who spent years buzzing before playing trumpet
Three methods to deal with clams in a trumpet ensemble
February, 1987, page 20
Kenneth F. "Chops" McKinsey, David K. Crowne, Robert M. Smith, Jr., W. Kenneth Fulcher, and Ronald R. Sauers give a first listing of jazz trumpeters' nicknames
Walt Whitman as the author of the poem mentioning the "full-keyed bugle"
Similarity of riffs in Haydn and Hummel's trumpet concerti
Manny Laureano discusses how to produce a rotary-valve sound on a standard trumpet
Prompted by the Editor's identification of a recorded G over double high C, Mike Vax discusses characteristics of a lead trumpet player
September, 1987, page 28
Albert T. Kenyon supplies more nicknames of jazz trumpeters
James D. Panzer cites another recorded example (by Bud Brisbois) of a G over double high C
A written pedal tone (and double pedal tone) for trumpet appearing in a Mozart score *(Jupiter Symphony)*
Q by John R. Winkler; Jean-Louis Chatel identifies the location of the Monteregian Hills in Montreal
Responses to the biographical sketch of B. A. Rolfe come from Clyde E. Noble and William Pryne

Frank Kaderabek tells about situations where notes on the score cannot be played

David R. Hickman discusses multiple embouchures, especially that of Rafael Méndez, and supplies a 1908 full-page advertisement for an "artificial-lip mouthpiece"

December, 1987, page 18

The comprehensive article prompted by the Vivace question on "Nicknames of Jazz Trumpeters" by David K. Crowne

February, 1988, page 16

Joseph Giogianni discusses a soaring doit

William Pruyn, Pierson DeJager, and Alison Browne identify Charles Ives's father as cornetist who distributed lyrics of songs he played

Q by Joel A. Whitten; physician Donald K. Roeder discusses playing a trumpet despite an angina attack

Q by Robald R. Sauers; the fundamental acoustic principles governing alternate fingerings

Further biographical facts on Bohumir Kryl

September, 1988, page 79

Keith C. Clark gives biographical facts on Franz Schreiber, George Ives's cornet teacher

Bach trumpet parts and the 18th harmonic as the typical highest pitch

Q by John H. Swogger; David Baldwin, Edmund Cord, and Marvin Stamm discuss practice routines

Q by David C. Sawtelle; Mark Gould suggests preferred rhythmic pattern for a trumpet part in Bach's *Christmas Oratorio*

February, 1989, page 32

Pierson DeJager, Robert P McShane, and Ronald R. Sauers identify John Shore as the much cited trumpeter and tuning-fork inventor

Bernard Adelstein tells about his favorite trumpet parts

Extended discussion on the effect of temperature on trumpet tuning

February, 1989, page 19

Prompted by Vivace Q/A, Gunther Schuller writes the article, "Trumpet Transposition and Key Changes in Late 19th-Century Romantic Compositions"

September, 1989, page 44

Q by James Olcott; Paul Howard and Joel Whitten identify additional errors in Arban's method

Orchestral compositions beginning with one or more trumpeters alone playing tuning A

Why Clark Gable says, "I have no trumpet" in the movie, *It Happened One Night*

Nasty cracks about the sound of the trumpet appearing in works of literature

Tibetan trumpets and circular breathing

Biographical sketch on Bowen Church, shown playing cornet in a statue

The crucial role of a bugler in Custer's last stand

Chuck Mangione, Jon Faddis, and The Canadian Brass heard playing on the same recording

Herb Alpert as a trumpeter with a side-line of producing a perfume

An album cover with a leering trumpet player and a misnamed composition

How trumpets figured in Doppler's testing of his Doppler effect

February, 1990, page 24

Still more on errors in Arban's method identified by Joel A. Whitten, Steven Winick, and Gale Kleve

Sandra Coffin comments on the "terrible" sound of trumpets (Sep/89)

Further comments on circular breathing (Sep/89), many by Pierson DeJager

How much louder are 110 cornets in unison than just one; general discussion of loudness

September, 1990, page 26

How playing a cornet with one hand is called for in the score of Stravinsky's *Petrushka*

The Vaughan Williams composition (*Symphony No. 3*) with a trumpet solo inspired by his hearing a clam

Edwin Harkins discusses alternative trumpet sounds

Q by Joel A. Whitten on plagiarism with an example by Herbert L. Clarke (from St. Jacome)

May, 1991, page 25

Prompted by Vaughan Williams discussion (Sep/90), the Editor gives anecdotes about Sir Thomas Beecham; trumpets and figures from the arts (Ernest Hemingway – his father played his cornet on the porch at his son's birth), Gertrude Stein (in a ceiling mural, Picasso portrayed her as a floating angel playing a straight trumpet), Evelyn Waugh (he frightened guests with a huge ear trumpet), Beethoven (he also used an ear trumpet, perhaps made by the artisan who produced keyed trumpets for Anton Weidinger)

How the length of tubing is related to pitch in a brass instrument

February, 1992, page 20

Q on origin of *Taps* and its presumed composer, General Daniel Butterfield; A by Jack T. Carter

Pierson DeJager identifies six types of embouchures

How to find the airspeed through trumpet (blowing bubbles at the bell) and what it means

September, 1992, page 22

More on the origin of *Taps* from George Hunter

Matt Stock tells why a trumpet mouthpiece was placed at the peak of Mt. Everest

Robert P McShane tells of the movie *Dark Passages,* where a trumpet serves as murder weapon

Matt Stock tells of "high-gear/low-gear" embouchure

December, 1993, page 50

Jari A. Villanueva gives strong evidence that Daniel Butterfield did not compose *Taps* from scratch after all

Thomas E. Meachem gives further details of events leading to the mouthpiece on the peak of Mt. Everest (Sep/92)

Albert Hiller, George Hunter, Rona Katz, Alvin Lowrey, H. M. Lewis, Annette Mannchen, Ronald R. Sauers, John Small, and Matt Stock answer questions posed by Al Post on (1) Franz Querforth's *Concerto*, (2) Hummel's *Adagio, Theme, and Variation*, and (3) William Byrd's *Earle of Oxford Marche*

September, 1994, page 45

Matt Stock identifies Cat Anderson as the player Duke Ellington had in mind to portray the state of dementia in *Such Sweet Thunder*

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Physicians Fadi J. Bejjani and Glenn M. Kaye discuss their studies on the most effective standing posture for playing trumpet. Maynard Ferguson's suggestion to Miles Davis on this topic

Half-valve octaves; how to produce them, why it works

September, 1995, page 83

Role of Wagnerian conductor Hans Richter at the premier performance of Wagner's *Siegfried Idyll*

Carl Nielsen and Gioachino Rossini, dissimilar composers both of whose fathers were semi-professional cornet players

W. A. Mozart, as a child, was terrorized by the sound of a trumpet

Basic principles underlying the behavior of a mouthpiece

February, 1996, page 66

The basic principles underlying chords (multiphonics) played on a brass instrument

May, 1996, page 61

Remarks by the Editor on his 20th and last column

Johann Nepomuk Hummel identified as the hungry composer of a major work for trumpet whose girth was so enormous that a semicircular opening was cut in his dining table to fit his belly

Q by Dr. Roger Lane; H. M. Lewis identifies the archangel Gabriel as the legendary trumpeter who is not recorded in the Bible as actually playing trumpet. The Editor gives specific Biblical references and commentary relating to Gabriel, the last days, angels, and trumpets.

Trumpeters in the celebrated Jimmy Lunceford band of the 1930s were called upon to toss upward and catch their instruments simultaneously

The natural trumpet and trumpeter in the Münster Cathedral in Freiburg, Germany

The sounding of a trumpet on the revisiting of the Roanoke Colony (the "lost" colony)

REVIEWS

BOOK REVIEWS

(Reviewer's name in parentheses)
Titles listed alphabetically

Ackley, James

A Systematic Approach to Flexibility for Trumpet (Appleby-Wineberg) Jan16/90

Adolphe, Bruce

The Mind's Ear: Exercises for Improving the Musical Imagination for Performers, Listeners and Composers (Johnson) Sep94/57

Agrell, Jeffrey

Improv Duets for Classical Musicians: A Concise Collection of Musical Games for Two Players (Martincic) Mar16/78

Improv Games for One Player: A Very Concise Collection of Musical Games for One Classical Musician (Nemoyten) Jan12/93

Improvisation Games for Classical Musicians (Spoljar) Jun09/97

Improvisation Games for Classical Musicians, Vol. II: 642 More Creative Musical Games for Students, Teachers, and Performers (Lipka) Mar18/95

Improvised Chamber Music: Spontaneous Chamber Music Games for Four (or Three or Five) Players (Wenger) Jan15/103

Alcantara, Pedro de

Integrated Practice: Coordination, Rhythm & Sound (Vieker) Mar13/90

Altenburg, Detlef

Untersuchungen zur Geschichte der Trompete im Zeitalter der Clarinblaskunst (1500 bis 1800) (Tarr) NLMay77/4

Altenburg, Johann Ernst – Edward H. Tarr, trans.

Essay on an Introduction to the Heroic and Musical Trumpeters' and Kettledrummers' Art (Johnson) NLOct81/12

Amis, Kenneth, ed.

The Brass Player's Cookbook: Creative Recipes for a Successful Performance (Korak) Jun08/77

Anderson, Paul G.

Brass Solo and Study Material Music Guide (Dunnick) Oct77/38

Andrews, Frank

Brass Band Cylinder and Non-Microgroove Disc Recordings, 1903-1960 (Williams) May98/52

Arban, Jean-Baptiste, Allen Vizzutti and Wesley Jacobs, ed.

Complete Method for Trumpet (Proksch) Jan10/88

Autenzio, Richard

Profiles of: The Australian Trumpet Player (Hope) Feb92/34

Bailey, Jeff and Steve Patrick

Trumpet (Korak) Jun04/81

Baines, Anthony

Brass Instruments: Their History and Development (Meredith) NLMay79/19

Baker, Chet

As Though I Had Wings: The Lost Memoir (Boutwell) Dec98/44

Ball, Philip

The Music Instinct: How Music Works and Why We Can't Do Without It (Molitierno) Jan15/103

Banks, Ansyn

Trumpet Synthesis—Blending Jazz Style with Classical Technique (Sielert) Oct12/93

Banks, Margaret Downie

Elkhart's Brass Roots (Woody, II), Sep96/53

Barclay, Robert

Jacob the Trumpeter (Yuen) Jun23/80

The Art of the Trumpet Maker – the Materials, Tools, and Techniques of the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries in Nuremburg (Huener) Dec95/54

The Art of The Trumpet-Maker: The Materials, Tools, and Techniques of the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries in Nuremberg (Johnson) Sep94/57

Barclay, Robert, and Richard Saraphinoff

Making a Natural Trumpet: An Illustrated Workshop Guide (Proksch) Oct04/83

Barnhart, Scotty

The World of Jazz Trumpet: A Comprehensive History & Practical Philosophy (Burt) Oct07/79

Baron, Paul
Trumpet Voluntarily: A Holistic Guide to Maximizing Practice Through Efficiency (Perry) Mar19/102
Trumpet Voluntarily: Three Strategically Designed Warmups to Conquer the Increasing Demands of Today's Trumpet Player (Morton) Oct20/94
Barrie, Bruce
Daily Routines for the Student Trumpet Player (Takacs) Oct14/105
Bate, Philip
The Trumpet and Trombone 2nd ed (Dunnick) NL Feb80/40
Beeching, Angela Myles
Beyond Talent: Creating a Successful Career in Music (Shook) Mar12/83
Belck, Scott
Modern Flexibilities for Brass (Johnson) Mar15/89
Progressive Lip Flexibilities for Brass (Millard) Jun20/83
Bendinelli, Cesare—Edward H. Tarr, trans.
The Entire Art of Trumpet Playing, 1614 (Dunnick) Oct78/36
Tutta l'arte della Trombetta, 1614 (Altenburg) NLMay78/14
Benedict, Marissa
Beyond Lip Service: A Framework for Brass Fundamentals (Izaguirre) Oct25/122
Bennett, John Hughes
Horns Up, Boys… It's Showtime! (Bellino) Oct22/117
Bennett, Sam
Memoirs of a Trumpet Player (Lipka) Jun19/93
Memoirs of a Trumpet Teacher (Bianco) Mar13/90
Berger, Melvin
The Trumpet Book (Dunnick) NLOct79/15
Berrett, Joshua, ed.
The Louis Armstrong Companion: Eight Decades of Commentary (Molitierno) Jun01/59
Bertie, David
The Advanced Trumpet Method featuring Studies used by Aaron Harris (DeArmond) Jan23/74
The Inspiration of Saint-Jacôme: The Best from His Grand Method for Cornet (Gause) Jun23/80
Trumpet Harmonics: A Systematic Approach to Greater Flexibility (Lindquist) Jan23/74
Bierley, Paul E.
Hallelujah Trombone! (Winther) Dec84/45
Bishop, Andrew; DeArmond, Davy; and Paul, Kevin
The Military Trumpeter: From Audition to Admission (Bell) Jan26/103
Black, Scott
Bebop Scales: How to Understand, Practice and Use (Beamon) Oct10/92
Blatter, Alfred
Instrumentation and Orchestration (Meyer) Feb98/62
Bolvin, Eric
The Arban Manual: A 69 Lesson Course That Takes You Step-By-Step Through the Entire Arban Method (Reed) Mar08/62
The Be-Bop Range Book: A Creative Approach to Developing Range, Technique and Improvisational Skills (Morton) Mar14/94
The Modern Jazz Trumpet Method (Zemaitaitis) Jan11/95
The Saint-Jacome Manual: A 63 Lesson Course that Takes You Through the Entire Saint-Jacome Grand Method for Trumpet or Cornet (Reynolds) Jun14/96
Tongue Level & Air: 26 Lessons to Efficient Trumpet Playing (Lipka) Jan09/76
Bond, Peter
The Singing Trumpet: Using Singing and Speech as Literal Models for Trumpet Performance (Franks) Oct22/117
Booth, Matthew
Sound the Trumpet: The John Wilbraham Method (Burt) Jan02/58
Borden, Brianne
Mindful Trumpet Playing: A Guide to Managing Performance Anxiety (DeArmond) Jan25/84
Boren, Mark
Breathing for Performance: Exercises for Wind and Voice Musicians (Stowman) Jan08/75
Breathing for Performance: A Guide for Wind and Voice Musicians (Stowman) Jan08/75
Bridges, Glenn
Pioneers in Brass (Martincic) Mar03/83
Bright, Betsy
The Bright Method: A Systematic Approach to Trumpet—Volume 1 (Izaguirre) Jan26/103
Brothers, Thomas, ed.
Louis Armstrong: In His Own Words (LaTorre) Jun02/78
Brown, Michael
The Maintenance Book: A Systematic Approach to the Development and the Maintenance of the Physical Attributes of Trumpet Performance (Spoljar) Oct02/85
Brownlow, Art
The Last Trumpet: A History of the English Slide Trumpet (Korak) Oct99/68
Brüchle, Bernhard
Music Bibliographies for All Instruments (Rhoten) Oct77/39
Burba, Malte
Brass Master-Class: Method for Brass Players (Korak) May98/52
Burdette, Sean
Brass in Color. Beginner Method Trumpet Book One, Two, and Three (Blosser) Oct19/115
Bush, Irving R.
Trumpet Players Blow with Good Vibrations: A Serious Book with a Humorous Title (Moorehead Libs) Mar06/80
Caens, Theirry
Basic Systems for Trumpet, vol. 1 – 2 (Wenger) Oct05/78
Call, Bryce
Play Like the Greats: Jazz Concert Etudes in the Styles of the Great Jazz Trumpet Innovators (Whalen) Mar25/90
Callet, Jerome and Bahb Civiletti
Master Superchops: Brass Instruction for the 21st Century (Reed) Mar09/95
Trumpet Secrets, Vol. 1 (La Torre) Jan06/71
Campos, Frank
Trumpet Technique (Molitierno) Jan07/87
Camus, Raoul F.
Military Music of the American Revolution (Barrow) NLMay79/21

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Cansler, Philip T.
Cansler's Proven Rountine for Trumpet, A Musical Approach (Erdmann) May87/33
Twentieth-Century Music for Trumpet and Organ: An Annotated Bibliography (Hardin) Sep85/57
Cardosa, Wilfredo
The Trumpets: Ascending Trumpets (d'Addio) Sep82/59
The Trumpets: High Trumpets (Sorenson) Dec82/21
The Trumpets: How to Play the Trumpet in a Symphony Orchestra (Cooper) Feb83/26
Carner, Gary
The Miles Davis Companion: Four Decades of Commentary (Shook) Jan02/58
Carnovale, Norbert
Twentieth Century Music for Trumpet and Orchestra: An Annotated Bibliography (Decker) Oct77/39
Carter, Stewart, ed
Perspectives in Brass Scholarship: Proceedings of the International Historic Brass Symposium (Weimer) Jun00/71
Cassone, Gabriele
La Tromba (Crown) Jun03/84
The Trumpet Book (Tarr) Jun10/94
Catalano, Nick
Clifford Brown: The Life and Art of the Legendary Jazz Trumpeter (Zemaitaitis) Jan01/59
Cavalcante da Silva, Gilmar
A Pedagogical Analysis of the Estudos Bem-Humorados Para Trompete Solo by Fernando Morais (Pohlman) Jun22/93
Charlier, Theo; Ranger, Louis; and Quinlan, Timothy
Thirty-Six Plus: The Transcendental Studies of Theo Charlier (Kilgore) Oct19/115
Chesnut, Walter
The History of the Trumpet in Sight and Sound (Martincic) Oct04/83
Cichowicz, Michael and Mark Dulin (compilers)
Vincent Cichowicz: Flow Studies, Volume 1 (Wenger) Mar16/78
Vincent Cichowicz: Flow Studies Volume 2 with Russian Studies (Tiller) Jun16/84
Clark, Larry
The Complete Scale Compendium for Trumpet (Reynolds) Jan17/80
Six Steps to Success for Trumpet in Bb: 40 Intermediate Etudes in 8 Keys (Sheppard) Jan20/91
Clarke, Herbert L.
How I Became A Cornetist (Dunnick) NLFeb77/7
Coker, Jerry
How to Practice Jazz (Erdmann) May96/73
Colin, Allan, ed. Scanlon, Christopher
Encores and the Coda (Collins) Jun23/81
Collette, Dan
Comfort, Command & Control in the Trumpet Section: Basic Fundamentals of Effective Section Playing (Tiller) Mar14/94
Colley, Stephen C.
Tuneup: CD-Based Intonation Training System (Moore) Mar02/67
Colson, John F.
Conducting and Rehearsing the Instrumental Music Ensemble: Scenarios, Priorities, Strategies, Essentials, and Repertoire (Zemaitaitis) Jun15/89
Rehearsing: Critical Connections for the Instrumental Music Conductor (Heldt) Jun17/88
Colson, John and David Colson
Rhythm and Pulse: Reading Music for the Trumpet and French Horn Player (Reed) Jun02/78
Colvin, Geoff
Talent is Overrated: What Really Separates World-Class Performers from Everybody Else (Pepping) Jan14/91
Copland, Brett; Corbliss, Dakota; Ganong, Derek; Seybert, Austin
The Creative Listener in the Applied Studio (Johnson) Jun24/87
Cosh, Paul
Brass Essentials: An Arban Companion for all Valve Instruments (Cooper) Jun23/81
Cox, Richard H.
Managing Your Head and Body So You Can Become a Good Musician: A Student-Musician's Field-Guide for Performance and Freedom from Performance Anxiety. (Lipka) Jan05/70
Cummings, Barton
Teaching Technique on Brass Instruments (Wenger) Sep98/61
Cunning, Carol
Composium Directory of New Music, Annual Index of Contemporary Compositions (d'Addio) Sep86/39
Cutler, David
The Savvy Musician: Building a Career, Earning a Living, and Making a Difference (Martincic) Jan11/95
The Savvy Musician 2.0: Amplifying Impact, Income, & Inspiration (Izaguirre) Mar26/93
Dahlqvist, Reine
Bildrag till trumpeten och trumpetspelets historia: Fran 1500-talet till mitten av 1800-talet Med sarskild hansyn till perioden 1740-1830 (Davis) Feb90/42
Daniel, John
Special Studies for Trumpet (Wurtz) Oct14/105
Davidson, Louis
Trumpet Profiles (Winick) NLMay77/5
Davies, John and Paul Harris
Improve Your Sightreading (Rulli) May93/54
Davis, Charles
A Tribute to William Adam: His Teachings and His Routine (Shelton) Jun19/93
Davis, Gregory and Les Sussman
Dark Magus: The Jekyll and Hyde Life of Miles Davis (Sielert) Oct08/84
Davis, James E.
Fundamental Exercises for Trumpet Players: Or How to Strive for Perfection (Zemaitaitis) Jan16/90
Davis, John S.
Jazz Nuances for Trumpet (Sielert) Oct02/85
Davis, Michael
20 Minute Warm-Up Routine (Libs) Mar08/62
Davis, Michael and Shari Feder
Brass Buzz (La Torre) Mar07/85

© 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Just Add Trumpet: Twenty Easy Mega-Fun Songs for Trumpet (Nemoyten) Jun07/91

Davis, Richard

Becoming an Orchestral Musician: A Guide for Aspiring Professionals (Morton) Mar07/85

Decker, Richard G.

Music for Three Brasses (Bowles) NLMay77/5

DeCarlis, Nick

Pocket Cornets: Actual Size. A Pictorial Overview of the Smallest Antiques and Vintage Cornets Ever Made (Korad) Jan11/89

De Cosmo, Emile and Laura De Cosmo

The Path to Jazz Improvisation (Zemaitaitis) Jan05/70

De Cosmo, Emile, Laura De Cosmo, and Chris Tedesco

Know Before You Blow: Modes for Group Ensemble (Takacs) Jun18/95

Devol, John

Brass Music for the Church (Farr) NLMay78/15

Dickbauer, Klaus

Groove Connection (Martincic) Jan17/80

Dicks, Brandon

Scales with Character: Scale Exercises with Character Studies for Trumpet (Hodgson) Oct20/94

Dokshizer, Timofei

The Memoirs of Timofei Dokshizer (Barrow) Oct99/69

Dudgeon, Ralph T.

The Keyed Bugle (Davis) Feb95/54

The Keyed Bugle, Second Edition. (Stock) Jan07/87

The Keyed Bugler's Companion: A Method for the B-flat and E-flat Keyed Bugle (Campos) Dec88/31

Dudgeon, Ralph and Franz X. Streitwieser

The Fluegelhorn: The History of the Fluegelhorn as Illustrated by the Streitwieser Collection in the Instrument Museum of Schloss Kremsegg (Korak) Jan06/71

Dulin, Mark and Michael Cichowicz (compilers)

Vincent Cichowicz: Flow Studies, Volume 1 (Wenger) Mar16/78

Vincent Cichowicz: Flow Studies Volume 2 with Russian Studies (Tiller) Jun16/84

Dundas, Richard J.

Twentieth Century Brass Musical Instruments in the United States (Reed) Mar01/74

Dunn, Stephen

Daily Routines for Trumpet (Lipka) Mar14/95

Dunnick, D. Kim and Jane F. Dunnick

Teaching Brass to Beginners, Third Edition (Peterson) Oct11/97

Dünser, Stefan

Trompeten Fuchs 1 – 3 (Trumpet Fox 1 – 3) (Spoljar) Jan24/79

Dupuis, Robert

Bunny Berigan, Elusive Legend of Jazz (Ault) Feb95/54

Edwards, Brad

The Intermediate Trumpeter: Building Blocks for Tone and Technique (Brabham) Jan26/104

Eliason, Robert E.

Early American Brass Makers (Meredith) NLMay80/18

Graves and Company Musical Instrument Makers (Dunnick) Oct78/36

Ely, Mark C. and Amy E. Van Deuren

Wind Talk for Brass: A Practical Guide to Understanding and Teaching Brass Instruments (Weimer) Mar11/83

Ely, Richard

Accuracy in Rhythm (Dunnick) NLMay82/25

Endsley, Gerald

Comparative Mouthpiece Guide for Trumpet (Malvern) NLMay81/26

Irreverent (and largely irrelevant) Dictionary of Musical Terms (Dunnick) Sep86/39

Enrico, Eugene

The Orchestra at San Petronio in the Baroque Era (Dunnick) Oct77/39

Epstein, Eli

Horn Playing from the Inside Out: A Method for All Brass Musicians (Wurtz) Jan17/81

Erdmann, Tom

An Annotated Bibliography and Guide to the Published Music of Sigmund Hering (Korak) Jun02/79

How Jazz Trumpeters Play Music Today: Twelve Interviews on Technique, Style, and Aesthetic (Schmidt) Oct17/111

How Jazz Trumpeters Understand Their Music: Twenty-Seven Interviews (Morton) Oct11/97

Farkas, Philip

The Art of Musicianship (Dunnick) NLMay78/16

Farr, Linda Anne

A Trumpeter's Guide to Orchestral Excerpts (Phelps) Oct77/40

Fasman, Mark

Brass Bibliography: Sources on the History, Literature, Pedagogy, Performance, and Acoustics of Brass Instruments (Korak) Oct01/86

Feder, Shari and Michael Davis

Brass Buzz (La Torre) Mar07/85

Just Add Trumpet: Twenty Easy Mega-Fun Songs for Trumpet (Nemoyten) Jun07/91

Fellows, Darren

Perfect Practice: A Complete Practice Routine for the Trumpeter (Brand) Jan19/87

Foster, John

Method for Trumpet, Volume 1: Advanced Brass Playing Concepts and Supplementary Studies (Klein) Jun23/81

The Baroque Trumpet Revival: Discovering the Lost Art of the Baroque Trumpet (Johnson) Mar17/82

The Natural Trumpet and Other Related Instruments (Johnson) Jan12/93

Fox, Fred

Essentials of Brass Playing (Decker) Oct76/40

Franklin, Benjamin

The Miraculous Art of Jazz: One Writer's Reviews (Perry) Jan25/84

Frederiksen, Brian

Arnold Jacobs: Song and Wind (Woody II) May98/53

Frisch, Roger

The Orchestral Audition: How to Prepare (Morton) Mar05/82

Gabbard, Krin

Hotter Than That: The Trumpet, Jazz, and American Culture (Lipka) Jun10/95

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Gardner, Randy C.
Good Vibrations: Masterclasses for Brass Players (Sievers) Oct16/107
Gastaldi, Roberto
Samba Patterns and Articulations for Trumpet (Wadsack) Mar23/78
Gavin, James
Deep in a Dream: The Long Night of Chet Baker (Molitierno) Mar04/80
Gekker, Chris
Slow Practice (Bennett) Oct18/107
Geller, Alan
The Stevens-Costello Fabulous Embouchure Technique (Belck) Jun11/103
Giel, Lex
The Music of Miles Davis: A Study and Analysis of Compositions and Solo Transcriptions from the Great Jazz Composer and Improviser (Peterson) Jan08/75
Ginger, John, ed.
Handel's Trumpeter: The Diary of John Grano (Weimer) Oct00/71
Glaesel, Jan
Improve Your Game, Volume I – IV: The Complete Method for Trumpet (Lipka) Mar15/89
Gleason, Bruce P.
Sound the Trumpet, Beat the Drums: Horse-Mounted Band of the U.S. Army, 1820 – 1940 (Proksch) Jun18/95
Golding, Grant
The Trumpet Players and Teachers Tool Kit (Spoljar) Oct15/96
Goode, Michael
Stage Fright in Music Performance and its Relationship to the Unconscious (Korak) Mar05/82
Gordon, Stewart
Mastering the Art of Performance: A Primer for Musicians (Johnson) Mar08/63
Gorham, Charles
A Brass Player's Guide to the German Instructions Contained in the Symphonies of Mahler (Grabowski) May93/54
Gorrie, Jon
Performing in the Zone (Johnson) Jun11/102
Gorow, Ron
Hearing and Writing Music: Professional Training for Today's Musician (Korak) Oct00/71
Gottschick, Anna Martina
Musica 1979 (Dunnick) NLFeb79/13
Gould, Mark
Orchestra Confidential: A Survival Guide for Musicians and Those Who Love Them (Tesh) Oct19/116
Gourse, Leslie
Wynton Marsalis, Skain's Domain: A Biography (Stowman) Jun01/59
Graves, Matt
Fundamental Flexibility Studies (Stowman) Oct00/72
Greenblatt. Dan
The Blues Scales: Essential Tools for Jazz Improvision for all Instruments (Cheetham) Jun06/72
Greene, Don
Performance Success: Performing Your Best Under Pressure (Barrow) Jun03/84
Griffin, Adrian D.
Buzz to Brilliance: A Beginning and Intermediate Guide to Trumpet Playing (Johnson) Jun14/96
Gretton, Paul, ed
Cornett and Sackbut (Stibler) NLOct79/15
Guggenberger, Wolfgang
Basics Plus: Studies for 1 or 2 Trumpets (Pepping) Oct10/92
Gushee, Lawrence
Pioneers of Jazz: The Story of the Creole Band (Shook) Jun07/91
Hammer, Rusty
P.S. Gilmore: The Authorized Biography of America's First Superstar (Appleby-Wineberg) Oct10/93
Hanas, Kellin
25 Jazz Standard Etudes (Izaguirre) Jun26/87
Harbison, Pat
Trumpetology: Transforms Your Ears, Tone, Time and Technique (Belck) Jun09/97
Hardin, Anne F.
A Trumpeter's Guide to Orchestral Excerpts (2nd ed) (Dunnick) Feb88/28
Harnum, Jonathan
Sound the Trumpet: How to Blow Your Own Horn (Beamon) Oct07/79
Harper, Thomas
Instructions for the Trumpet (Stibler) May89/53
Hasselbring, Chris and Kirsty Montgomery
Around the World in Twenty-One Trumpets—A Brass Odyssey: An Interdisciplinary Approach to the Fundamentals of Brass Playing Using the Natural Trumpet (Pepping) Mar19/102
Hayes, Adam
In Theory: The Trumpet (Lipka) Mar16/79
Haynie, John J.
How to Play High Notes, Low Notes, and All Those in Between (Grabowski) May89/52
Inside John Haynie's Studio: A Master's Teachers Lessons on Trumpet and Life (Libs) Oct07/80
Hazen, Margret Hindle and Robert B. Hazen
The Music Men (Hoffman) Feb88/28
Heikkinen, Esko
Brass Chops Manual (Dobrzelewski) Jan04/67
Heinonen, Ari, ed.
Trumpet Lessons with Olavi Koskela (Reynolds) Jan10/88
Heflick, David
How to Make Money Performing in Schools (Definitive Guide to Developing, Marketing and Presenting School Assembly Programs) (Stowman) May98/54
Hendricks, Mark
Give It the 3rd Finger: 101 Trumpet Studies for Making Your 3rd Finger Work Right (Spoljar) Jun17/88
Herbert, T., Myers, A., & Wallace, J. eds.
The Cambridge Encyclopedia of Brass Instruments (Korak) Jun19/94

Herbert, Trevor and Helen Barlow
Music & the British Military in the Long Nineteenth Century (Stock) Oct15/96
Hesse, Mick
Perfecting Your Practice for Peak Performance (Morton) Mar09/95
Hession, Patrick E.
Hession's Sessions: Guide to Consistent, Reliable and Sometimes Invincible Chops (Peterson) Jun09/110
Hickman, David R.
Beyond the C: A Systematic Approach for Building the Trumpeter's Range (Korak) Jan18/80
Trumpet Greats: A Biographical Dictionary (Korak) Mar14/95
Trumpet Pedagogy: A Compendium of Modern Teaching Techniques (Korak) Jun07/92
Hilleke, Manuel
Groove Trumpet (Landon) Mar20/73
Hiller, Albert
Trompetenmusik aus drei Jahrhunderten (ca. 1600-nach 1900). Also available in English translation by Richard A. Lister as *Music for Trumpets from Three Centuries* (Huener) Feb95/55
Holdom, Colin
Studio Brass: Play Along Beginner's Course (Wurtz) Oct01/86
Studio for Brass: Intermediate Course (Barrow) Oct05/78
Holmes, Peter
Horns and Trumpets of the European Iron Age: The Horn and Trumpet in Ancient Europe and the Middle East Book 1 (Ripley) Jun23/82
Holz, Ronald W.
Heralds of Victory (Grabowski) Dec88/31
Horowitz, Tony
Warm-Up to Consistency: An Approach to Consistency Through Proper Warm-Up (Moorehead Libs) Oct03/81
Horvath, Janet
Playing (less) Hurt: An Injury Prevention Guide for Musicians (Shook) Mar05/97
Hultmark, Torbjörn
The Torbjörn Hultmark Trumpet Method: Exercises for Tone Control on the Trumpet (Pugh) Mar20/73
Hunsaker, Leigh Anne
The Art of Trumpet Teaching: The Legacy of Keith Johnson (Whalen) Mar23/78
Inouye, Mark
Ultimate Beginner Series Trumpet, Volumes I and II (Moore) Oct00/72
Jacoby, Don
Jake's Method: The Trumpet Method of Don Jacoby (Campos) Feb92/32
Jakobsen Barth, Verena
Die Trompete als Soloinstrument in der Kunstmusik Europa seit 1900 mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Entwicklung ab 1980 am Beispiel der Solisten Håkan Hardenberger, Ole Edvard Antonsen und Reinhold Friedrich (Rettelbach) Oct09/85
Johnson, Don E.
A Comprehensive Practice Routine for the Aspiring Brass Player: An Approach to Consistency (Anderson) Jan01/59
Johnson, Keith
The Art of Trumpet Playing (Chenette) NL Feb82/25
Brass Performance and Pedagogy (Sievers) Jun03/85
Johnston, Philip
The Dynamic Studio: How to Keep Students, Dazzle Parents and Build the Music Studio Everyone Wants to Get Into (Shook) Mar15/90
Jones, Harold
Bobby Hackett: A Bio-Discography (Sielert) Mar01/74
Jordon, James
The Musician's Spirit: Connecting To Others Through Story (Stowman) Oct04/83
Judy, Stephanie
Making Music for the Joy of It (Lindblom) Feb92/33
Jungheim, Ralph
Maynard! (Tiller) Jun11/102
Kagarice, Vern, et al.
Solos for the Student Trombonist: An Annotated Bibliography (Fasman) NLFeb81/12
Kase, Chris
Odd Meter Escapades: 14 Advanced Jazz Studies for Trumpet (Martincic) Oct18/108
Kastner, Georges
Manuel Général de Musique Militaire a l'Usage des Armées Françaises (Glover) NLMay78/17
Keene, James, A.
A History of Music Education in the United States (Sorenson) Feb83/24
Keim, Friedel
Das große Buch der Trompete: Instruments, Geshichte, Trompeterlexikon (Tarr) Mar06/80
Kelly, Bruce C. and Mark A. Snell, eds.
Bugle Resounding:: Music and Musicians of the Civil War Era (Korak) Mar06/81
Kennedy, Jim and Kathy Murter
The Patent History of Brasswinds (Wurtz) Jan03/71
Kernfeld, Barry ed.
The New Grove Dictionary of Jazz, 2nd ed. (Korak) Jan03/71
Kent, Timothy J.
Within the Sphere of the Master: My Recollection as a Student and Long Time Colleague of Adolph Herseth, Trumpeter Supreme of the Chicago Orchestra (Wurtz) Oct08/84
King, Nancy P.
Brass Players' Guide 1982-83 (Dunnick) Dec82/24
King, Robert D.
Brass Players' Guide 1976-77 (Glover) NL Feb77/8
Kirkland, Anthony
Wind Band Excerpts for Trumpet and Cornet (Wurtz) Oct18/108
Klaus, Sabine Katharina
Trumpets and Other High Brass: A History Inspired by the Joe R. and Joella F. Utley Collection, Vol. 1 (Korak) Jan14/91
Trumpets and Other High Brass: A History Inspired by the Joe R. and Joella F. Utley Collection, Vol. 2 (Korak) Jan16/90
Trumpets and Other High Brass: A History Inspired by the Joe R. And Jella F. Utley Collection (Vol. 3: Valves Evolve) (Korak) Mar19/103

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Trumpets and Other High Brass: Volume 4: Heyday of the Cornet (Millard) Jun23/82
Trumpets and Other High Brass: Volume 5: The Modern Trumpet (Millard) Mar25/91
Klein, Susanna
Practizma Practice Journal: 16 Weeks of Efficiency, Empowerment and Joy for Musicians (Long) Oct20/95
Klickstein, Gerald
The Musician's Way: A Guide to Practice, Performance, and Wellness (Reed) Oct11/98
Klobnak, Jason
Breaking the Monotony (Sielert) Jan14/92
Targeting: Improvisation with a Purpose (Wurtz) Oct12/93
Koehler, Elisa
A Dictionary for the Modern Trumpet Player (Korak) Oct16/108
Fanfares and Finesse: A Performer's Guide to Trumpet History and Literature (Korak) Jun15/89
Kohut, Daniel L.
Musical Performance (Campos) Dec93/49
Kozar, Andy
Response: A Guide to an Easier Way of Trumpet Playing (Bell) Mar23/79
Kurtz, Glenn
Practicing: A Musician's Return to Music (Nemoyten) Mar09/96
Laplace, Michel
Le Monde de la Trompette et des Cuivres (Classique, Variétés, Jazz) (Tarr) Jun15/90
Trompette, Cuivres … et XXème siècle (Tarr) Mar10/81
Larson, Anders
Jazz'ld Solos, vols 1 – 3 (Barnett) Jan18/80
Latchman, Michael, ed.
Music of the Past—Instruments and Imagination; Proceedings of the Harmoniques International Congress, Lausanne 2004 (Proksch) Mar08/63
Lautzenheiser, Tim
Everday Wisdom for Inspired Teaching (Korak) Mar13/96
Leavitt, Daniel J.
The Trumpet Workbook (Wenger) Dec97/59
The Trumpet Workbook: Teacher's Guide (Wenger) Dec97/59
Lee, William F.
MF Horn: Maynard Ferguson's Life in Music (Rossum) Mar00/71
Levinson, Peter J.
Trumpet Blues: The Life of Harry James (Stowman) Jan01/60
Lewis, Eddie
Chops Express: Daily Routines Light for Trumpet (Takacs) Mar12/83
Lewis, Lucinda
Broken Embouchures: An Embouchure Handbook and Repair Guide for Brass Players Suffering from Embouchure Problems Caused by Overuse, Injury, Medical/Cental Conditions, or Damaged Machanics (Wurtz) Jun05/91
Embouchure Rehabilitation: A Comprehensive Method for Overcoming Embouchure Overuse Syndrome in Brass Players (Belck) Jun08/77
Lewis, Roddy
Embouchure Enhancement: A Self Analysis and Diagnostic Method for Trumpet Advancement (Morton) Oct04/84
Ligotti, Albert
Daily Trumpet Exercises (Martincic) Oct22/118
Lindberg, Tero and Aki Välimäki
The Trumpeter's Handbook (Millard) Oct24/118
Lisik, Dave
The Marvin Stamm Project (Heldt) Jun16/84
Locke, Justin
Real Men Don't Rehearse: Adventures in the Secret World of Professional Orchestras (La Torre) Mar10/82
Loubriel, Luis E.
Advanced Lip Plyometrics: Progressive Artistic Etudes and Preparatory Studies for the Advanced Trumpeter (Wenger) Jan19/87
Arnold Jacobs: His Artistic and Pedagogical Legacies in the 21st Century (Klein) Jun24/87
Back to Basics for Trumpeters: The Teaching of Vincent Cichowicz (Reed) Oct13/96
Chopin for Trumpeters: Advanced Etudes for the Advanced Trumpeter, Vol. I (Reynolds) Jun18/96
Singing Brass: The Study of Tone Through Artistry—Selected Lyrical Studies (Spoljar) Mar18/95
Lowrey, Alvin
Lowrey's International Trumpet Discography (Meckna) Feb91/33
Lyman, Zachary
Practical Daily Warm-Ups for Trumpet (Korak) Jan12/99
Practical Daily Warm-ups for Trumpet, Second Edition (Walburn) Mar20/74
Macaluso, Charles A.
The Trumpet: Construction & Performance (Korak) May99/59
Maier, John E.
Bizarre Brass of Four Milleniums or, Arcane Artifacts and Indigenous Instruments (Dunnick) Oct78/36
Maniscalco, Leonardo
La Sonorita e la Tecnica (Sonority and Technique: Daily Exercises to Increase Sonority and Technique in the Study of Trumpet), Vols. 1 – 2 (Weimer) Jan06/72
Mansfield, Richard
Studio Basics: What You Should Know Before Entering the Recording Studio (Bowman) Mar02/68
Marks, Anthony ed.
All Together! Teaching Music in Groups (Martincic) Oct06/90
Marsalis, Wynton
To a Young Jazz Musician (Spoljar) Jan13/102
Marsalis, Wynton and Carl Vigeland
Jazz in the Bittersweet Blues of Life (Sielert) Jun05/91
Jazz in the Bittersweet Blues of Life (Martincic) Jun13/86
Mathie, Gordon
My Trumpet Week (Weimer) Jun18/96
The Trumpet Teacher's Guide (Dunnick) Sep85/57
The Trumpet Teacher's Guide (revised edition) (Dunnick) Feb95/56
The Trumpet Teacher's Guide: A Bibliography of Selected and Graded Etudes and Duets, Third Edition (Peterson) Jun05/92

McDonald, Donna
The Odyssey of the Philip Jones Brass Ensemble (Dunnick) Feb88/29
McGill, David
Sound in Motion: A Performer's Guide to Greater Expression (Stock) Jun12/102
McGrattan, Alexander and John Wallace
The Trumpet (Johnson) Jun14/97
McGregor, Rob Roy
Practical Tools for Trumpet (Morton) Oct17/111
Trumpet Charcuterie: Preparatory Exercises for Trumpet Repertoire (Millard) Jun25/102
McGuffey, Patrick
A Trumpeter's Approach to the Orchestra (Davidson) NLOct79/16
McLaughlin, Clint
The Pros Talk Embouchure (Reed) Jun04/81
Trumpet FAQs (Libs) Jan02/59
McNeil, John
The Art of Jazz Trumpet (Lilly) May96/74
Jazz Series Vol. 1: A Unique Approach to Improvising on Chords and Scales (Zemaitaitis) Mar01/74
Meckna, Michael
Satchmo: The Louis Armstrong Encyclopedia (Proksch) Mar06/81
Twentieth-Century Brass Soloists (Hofer) May96/74
Mende, Emilie
Pictorial Family Tree of Brass Instruments Since the Early Middle Ages (Lewis) NLOct79/16
Méndez, Raphael with Edward Gibney
Prelude to Brass Playing (Pepping) Oct07/80
Menke, Werner
History of the Trumpet of Bach and Handel (Lewis) Oct77/40
History of the Trumpet of Bach and Handel 2nd edition (Grabowski) May87/34
Merian, Leon and Bill Bridges
Leon Merian: The Man Behind the Horn (Lipka) Mar01/75
Miller, John
The Modern Brass Ensemble in Twentieth-Century Britain (DeArmond) Mar24/95
Trumpet Basics: A Method for Individual and Group Learning (Weimer) Jan05/70
Millsap, Kyle
Modern Warm-Up Method for Trumpet (Montgomery) Mar21/99
Mitchell, Billy
The Gigging Musician: How to Get, Play, and Keep the Gig (Morton) Jan03/72
Mitchell, Harold E.
Mitchell on Trumpet: The One and Only Complete Method (Zemaitaitis) Mar18/96
Mitchell on Trumpet, Warm Ups and More (Lipka) Oct21/117
Mitchell, Ollie
Lost, But Making Good Time: A View From the Back Row of the Band (Molitierno) Oct09/86
Mobley, Bill
Set Works for Trumpet (Takacs) Jan16/91
Modell, Ron
Loved Bein' Here With You (Molitierno) Mar16/79
Loved Bein' Here With You (Schmidt) Mar18/96
Montagu, Jeremy
Horns and Trumpets of the World: An Illustrated Guide (Takacs) Jun16/85
Moore, Christopher
Daily Routines for Trumpet, 2nd Edition (Hodgson) Jan25/85
Mueller, Herbert
Learning to Teach Through Playing (Dunnick) Sep86/40
Mueller, Neil
Orchestral Souvenirs: Duets for Trumpet (DeArmond) Jun20/84
Mühlbacher, Rainer
Trumpet Method for Kids and Teens, Book 1 (Carrillo) Mar10/83
Nachmanovitch, Stephen
Free Play: Improvisation in Life and Art (Brown) Feb95/56
Naylor, Tom L.
The Trumpet and Trombone in Graphic Arts: 1500 – 1800 (Lewis) NLFeb80/41
Neef, Christian
Der Trompeter von Sankt Petersburg: Glanz und Untergang der Deutschen an der Newa (Burt) Jun20/84
Nelson, Bruce
Also Sprach Arnold Jacobs: A Developmental Guide for Brass Musicians(Johnson) Jun08/78
Nelson, Scott
Breathing for Musicians (Zemaitaitis) Jun00/70
Nevin, Jeff
Virtuoso Mariachi (Souza) Mar04/80
Norman, Dave C.
The Advanced "Funk" Trumpet Book, vol. 1 (Zemaitaitis) Jan14/92
Trumpet Method: Range Extension Exercises (La Torre) Jan13/102
Nowak, Jerry and Henry Nowak
The Art of Expressive Playing for Winds and Percussion: A Study in Individual Small Ensemble, and Large Group Performance (Appleby-Wineberg) Mar06/82
Noyes, Randal
Noyes Notes on Transposition: A Transposition Method for Wind Musicians (Bell) Jun22/93
Oliverio, Jen
18 Short Etudes for Solo Treble Instrument in B-flat (Yuen) Jun26/87
12 Short Duets for Two Treble Instruments in the Same Key (Perry) Jun26/87
Olson, R. Dale
Zig Kanstul: Last of the Great Masters (La Torre) Jan20/91
O'Rourke, Steve
The Herb Alpert File (Proksch) Mar11/83
Ost, Nathan
The Complete Ost Etudes for Trumpet (Williams) Jun21/95
Ostleitner, Elena and Ursula Simek
Carole Dawn Reinhart (Molitierno) Jan05/71
Pagliaro, Michael J.
The Brass Instrument Owner's Handbook (Takacs) Oct18/108

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Patton, Julie
Maximizing Your Studio's Potential: Instructor's Manual: Brass (Peterson) Jun06/72
Peacock, Curtis
Peacock's Perfectly Complete Collection of All Possible Musical Scales (Perkins) Oct23/105
Trumpet Science: Understanding Performance Through Physics, Physiology, and Psychology (Heldt) Jun13/86
Peterson, Ben
Trumpet Science: Understanding Performance Through Physics, Physiology, and Psychology (Heldt) Jun13/86
Pfund, William A.
The Trumpeter's Supplemental Guide (Leach) May83/25
Phelps, Joe F.
So You Want To Be A Trumpet Player (Appleby-Wineberg) Jun04/82
Pierce, Alexandra
Deepening Music Performance Through Movements: The Theory and Practice of Embodied Interpretation (Tiller) Mar12/84
Pilc, Jean-Michel
It's About Music: The Art and Heart of Improvisation (Johnson) Jun14/97
Pinksterboer, Hugo
The Rough Guide to Trumpet and Trombone (Weimer) Oct02/85
Pollens, Stewart
Forgotten Instruments (Sorenson) NLFeb82/28
Porter, Charlie
Twenty Concert Études for Trumpet (Felix) Oct25/123
Twenty-Five Lyrical Études for Trumpet (Izaguirre) Oct25/122
Predl, Ron
Trumpet Naturally (Martincic) Jan09/76
Price, Calvin
Breathing Your Way to Greater Aristry (Takacs) Jun06/73
Proksch, Bryan
The Golden Age of American Bands: A Document History (1835 – 1935) (Millard) Mar23/79
Proksch, Bryan, ed.
A Sousa Reader: Essays, Interviews, and Clippings (Reynolds) Mar20/74
Pursell, John
What I've Learned: The Free Lance Trumpeter's Guide to Professional Music (Wurtz) Oct06/90
Rabbai, George
Infantry Bugle Calls of the American Civil War (Dunnick) Sep96/54
Raph, Alan and Bucky Milam
"Les" Brass (Dunnick) Feb95/57
Raymond, John
The Jazz Trumpet Routine (Barnett) Jun21/95
Reed, David
Improvise for Real: Understand the Music You Hear. Play the Music You Imagine. (Nemoyten) Jun15/90
Rees, Jasper
A Devil to Play: One Man's Quest to Master the Orchestra's Most Difficult Instrument (Wehrman) Jun10/95
Remnant, Mary
Musical Instruments: An Illustrated History from Antiquity to the Present (Dudgeon) Sep96/54
Reuttiger, Justin
Technique of Tone Production for Trumpet (Olson) NLMay78/15
Reyman, Randall G.
The Fundamental Trumpet: Fundamental Exercises and Etudes for the Developing Trumpeter (Shelton) Jan21/103
Ultimate Chops—16 Steps to Total Musicianship for Contemporary Instruments (Spoljar) Oct05/79
Reynolds, Jeffrey
Trumpet for Dummies (Libs) Jun12/102
Richardson, Rex
100 Days of Trumpet Practice (Johnson) Oct23/105
(Rexterity): Dexterity Studies for Trumpet (Johnson) Mar26/93
Ridgeon, John
How Brass Players Do It (Dunnick) Sep84/65
The Physiology of Brass Playing. Brass (Ross) May96/75
Ripley, Jacinda
Launch: A Comprehensive Method for Beginning Trumpet (Felix) Mar26/94
Roach, Stephen W.
Bobby Shew: His Life, Performance Career, and Pedagogical Methodology (Lipka) Oct06/90
Rosenboom, Daniel
The Boom Method: Universal Fundamentals for Trumpet and Other Instruments, Volume 1 (Ganong) Oct20/95
Rossett i Llobet, Jaume and George Odam.
The Musician's Body: A Maintenance Manual for Peak Performance (Takacs) Oct09/86
Rudd, Wiff
Collaborative Practice Concepts for Trumpet (Pepping) Oct15/97
Side by Side: Building and Sustaining an Effective Community in the Music Studio (Millard) Oct21/117
Sachs, Michael
Daily Fundmentals For The Trumpet (Beamon) Mar04/81
The Orchestral Trumpet (Leisring) Oct13/96
Sacks, Oliver
Musicophilia: Tales of Music and the Brain (Molitierno) Jun12/103
Samayoa, Raquel
Dueling Fundamentals: Advanced Fundamental Exercises for Two Trumpets (Bell) Jan21/103
Sanborn, Chase
Brass Tactics (Hudson) Feb98/62
The Brass Tactics 6/60 Routine: Circuit Training for Brass Players (Bennett) Jan18/81
The Brass Tactics Companion (Zemaitaitis) Jun00/70
Brass Tactics, revised edition (Spoljar) Mar05/97
Jazz Tactics: Jazz Explained (Wurtz) Oct03/81
Music Business Tactics (Shook) Jan10/89
Tuning Tactics (Zemaitaitis) Oct08/85
Savard, Philip R.
Buzz Choir—Intermediate Level Bach Chorales (Korak) Mar11/84

© 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Some Really, Really Cool Bach Transcriptions and Some Other Stuff for Trumpet (Spoljar) Jun06/73
Sayer, Robert
Sound Habits Brass Builder for Trumpet (Heldt) Jan15/104
Schlueter, Charles
Indirection: On Becoming a Better Musician and Trumpet Player as a Conceptual Process (DeArmond) Jan22/91
Trumpet Voluntaries: A Daybook (Hodgson) Jan26/104
Schwartz, Richard A.
The Sight-Reading Workbook (La Torre) Oct16/108
Schwiebert, Jerald with Candace Platt
Physical Expression and the Performing Artist: Moving Beyond the Plateau (Korak) Jun13/93
Scott, Laurie and Cornelia Watkins
From the Stage to the Studio: How Fine Musicians Become Great Teachers (Belck) Oct14/106
Severson, Paul and Mark McDunn
Brass Wind Artistry: Master Your Mind, Master Your Instrument (Tomislav M. Spoljar, Zagreb, Croatia) Jun01/60
Shaw, Brian and Nick Smart
Song for Someone: The Musical Life of Kenny Wheeler (Franks) Oct25/123
Sherman, Roger
The Trumpeter's Handbook (Chenette) NL Feb81/13
Shook, Brian
Last Stop, Carnegie Hall: New York Philharmonic Trumpeter William Vacchiano (Johnson) Oct12/106
Shuldman, Ken
Jazz Survivor: The Story of Louis Bannet, Horn Player of Auschwitz (Reynolds) Jan08/76
Siereveld, Eric
A Modern Approach to Improvisation, Vol. 1: The Improvisational Style of Alex Sipiagin (Zemaitaitis) Mar15/90
A Modern Approach to Improvisation, Vol. 2: The Improvisational Style of Jim Rotondi (Heldt) Mar17/82
Siereveld, Eric and Tweddell, Craig
A Modern Approach to Improvisation, Volume Three: Scott Wenholdt (Belck) Jan20/92
Smiley, Jeff
The Balanced Embouchure: A Dynamic Development System That's Easy to Learn and Works for Every Trumpet Player (Molitierno) Mar03/83
Smith, Norman
March Music Notes (Hardin) Feb89/50
Smith, Norman, and Albert Stoutmarie
Band Music Notes (Hardin) Feb89/50
Smithers, Don L.
The Music and History of the Baroque Trumpet before 1721 (2nd ed) (Stibler) Sep90/33
Snell, Howard
The Trumpet: Its Practice and Performance – A Guide for Students (Korak) Sep98/61
Snell, Keith O.
The Complete Modern Method for the Coach Horn and Post Horn (Scimonelli) Feb88/29
Snidero, Jim
The Essence of the Blues: 10 Great Etudes for Playing and Improvising on the Blues (Barnett) Oct19/116
Soglia, Renato, ed.
The New Gatti: Theoretical and Practical Method for Trumpet and Brass (Weimer) Jan09/81
Sorenson, Dean
First Place for Jazz (Barnett) Jun17/89
Spaulding, Roger W.
Double High C in 37 Weeks, Fifth Edition (Molitierno) Jun05/92
Spence, Greg
The Only No Mystery Guide to Trumpet Mastery: A Step-by-Step Guide to Excellence, Book 1 (Barrow) Jan07/88
St. James, Melvin
The Orchestra Trumpeter's Handbook (Laureano) Sep84/65
Stay, Flora Parsa
The Complete Book of Dental Remedies (Korak) Mar02/69
Steele-Perkins, Crispian
The Trumpet (Burt) Oct03/82
Steenstrup, Kristian
Teaching Brass (Johnson) Oct07/81
Stevens, Roy
Embouchure Trouble Self Analysis and The Stevens-Costello Embrouchure Technique (Complete) (Belck) Jun11/103
Stewart, M. Dee
Arnold Jacobs: The Legacy of a Master (Ulrich) Feb90/42
Philip Farkas: The Legacy of a Master (Dunnick) Feb91/33
Stewart, Michael
Courting the Upper Register: A Melodic Approach to High Trumpet Playing (La Torre) Jan04/67
Stohrer, Sharon L.
The Empowered Performer: The Musician's Companion in Building Confidence and Conquering Performance Anxiety (Hopkins) Oct23/105
Stork, John and Phyllis
Understanding the Mouthpiece (Rulli) Feb90/43
Stowman, William
26 Contemplative Studies for Trumpet, Cornet, or Flugelhorn (Millard) Oct23/107
Swain, John
The Brass Instruments: A Reference Manual (Korak) Jan00/57
Taitel, Jacob, and Joon Park
Beyond the Scale: For Trumpet (Pohlman) Mar21/99
Tanner, Lee
Images of Jazz (Caldwell) Mar00/71
Tarr, Edward H.
Articulation in Early Wind Music: A Source Book with Commentary(Nussbaum) Oct09/87
East Meets West: The Russian Trumpet Tradition from the Time of Peter the Great to the October Revolution (Dunnick) Jan05/72
Die Trompete (Streitwieser) NLOct80/16
The Trumpet, Third Revised and Enlarged Edition (Wurtz) Jun10/100
Tarr, Edward – Steven Plank, trans.
The Trumpet (Dunnick) Sep90/34
Tarr, John
The Dynamic Musician Series: Dynamic Stability and Breath, vol. 1 (Wenger) Jun07/92

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Taylor, Arthur R.
Labour & Love: An Oral History of the Brass Band Movement (Sorenson) Sep85/58
Tedesco, Chris
Know Before You Blow: Blues for Group Ensemble (Barnett) Jan19/88
Terry, Clark with Gwen Terry
Clark: The Autobiography of Clark Terry (Lipka) Jan13/103
Thompson, J. Mark and Jeffrey Jon Lemke
French Music for Low Brass Instruments (Dunnick) Feb95/57
Thompson, James
The Buzzing Book: Complete Method (Moorehead Libs) Jan04/67
Thompson, Robert (ed)
A Guide to Making Chamber Music Together (Dalby) May99/59
Thurmond, James M.
Note Grouping: A Method for Achieving Expression and Style in Musical Performance (Laudermilch) Feb83/27
Tichenor, Andy
Trumpet Mania! (Wenger) Oct13/97
Tomashefsky, Paul
Jazz Inspiration for Improvisation: A Comprehensive Book of Jazz Improvisational Techniques Designed to 'Inspire and Enlighten' Intermediate to Advanced Trumpet Players (Zemaitaitis) Jan06/82
Troupe, Quincy
Miles and Me (Sielert) Jun04/82
Truax, Bert
Bert's Basic Brass (Korak) Mar07/86
U.S. Army Field Band
A Trumpeter's Resource (Place) Oct08/85
Urso, Joe
The Upper Register (Barrow) Jan01/60
Utterström, Oscar
Musician Builder II, B-flat Version (Blosser) Jun21/96
Van Cleave, Mark
Maximizing Practice, Vol. 1: A Daily Routine for Developing Trumpet Skills (Erdmann) May96/84
Maximizing Practice, Vol. 2: Developing Trumpet Range, Power, and Endurance (Erdmann) May96/84
Vigeland, Carl A.
In Concert:Onstage and Offstage with the Boston Symphony Orchestra (Dunnick) Feb92/34
Vining, David
The Big Book of Sight Reading Duets for Trumpet: 100 Sight Reading Challenges for You and a Friend (Wenger) Oct17/117
Long Tone Duets (Reynolds) Jan15/105
Rangesongs for Trumpet (Morton) Oct14/106
Vitale, Richard
A Lyrical Approach to Jazz Improvising (Morton) Oct15/97
Wallace, John and Alexander McGrattan
The Trumpet (Johnson) Jun14/97
Walters, Rick
The Canadian Brass Book (Dunnick) Dec93/49
Watkins, Cornelia and Laurie Scott
From the Stage to the Studio: How Fine Musicians Become Great Teachers (Belck) Oct14/106
Watson, Scott
Using Technology to Unlock Musical Creativity (Shook) Oct13/97
Weast, Robert D.
Famous Trumpet Players: Principles, Quotes, and Commentary of Trumpet Players and Pedagogues from 1584 to the Present (Bowman) Jan00/57
Keys to Natural Performance for Brass Players (Chenette), NLMay80/20
Valuable Repetitions for Brass Players (Dunnick) NLFeb82/30
Wilkinson, Micah
Book of Arias (Buie) Jan22/91
Book of Solos (Lindquist) Mar22/84
Windplayer Magazine, ed.
Selected Breathing Masterclasses (Korak) Mar04/81
Selected Trumpet Masterclasses (Barnett) Oct01/87
Winick, Steven
Rhythm: An Annotated Bibliography (Stratton) Dec83/34
Witek, Aaron J.
Gordon Mathie: The Treasured Legacy of a Master Teacher and Performer (Zemaitaitis) Mar17/83
Yanow, Scott
Classic Jazz: The Musicians and Recordings That Shaped Jazz 1895-1933 (Lipka) Jun03/85
Trumpet Kings, The Players Who Shaped the Sound of Jazz Trumpet (Zemaitaitis) Mar03/84
Zapata, Oswaldo
20 Latin American Etudes for Trumpet (Salinas) Jun23/83
Zappa, John
Harmonic Facility for Instrumentalists (Zemaitaitis) Jan20/92
Zika, Gene
Stop Shaking: Old Guy's Guide to Better Trumpet Playing Using Visualization and Empowerment (Appleby-Wineberg) Oct05/79

BRASS DISSERTATION REVIEWS

(Reviewer's name in parentheses)

Archambo, Larry Owen
"The Lumir C. Havlicek Band Music Collection at the University of Kansas" (Parker) Dec85/33
Barrow, Gary Wayne
"Colonel Earl D. Irons: His Role in the History of Music Education in the Southwest to 1958" (Parker) Feb85/45
Burns, James Milton
"Some Acoustical Principles Affecting the Intonation of Brass Instrument" (Parker) Feb86/23
Carlson, Stephen Robert
"The Life Career and Influence of Herbert L. Clarke" (Parker), Feb85/44
Champouillon, David
"Gilbert Johnson—Artist and Teacher: The Philadelphia Years" (Weimer) May99/58

Coleman, Jack
"The Trumpet: Its Use in Selected Works of Stravinsky, Hindemith, Shostakovich, and Copland" (Mortenson) May87/23
Frizane, Daniel E.
"Arthur Pryor (1870 – 1942): American Trombonist, Bandmaster, Composer" (Parker) May85/40
Fromme, Arnold
"The Compositions for Three Choirs in the Canzoni et Sonate (Venice, 1615) of Giovanni Gabrieli: A Critical and Performing Edition" (Politoske) Sep86/41
Holz, Ronald Walker
"A History of the Hymn Tune Meditation and Related Forms in Salvation Army Instrumental Music in Great Britain and North America, 1880-1980 (Parts I and II)" (Wilhoit) May85/41
Kusinsky, John Stanley
"The Effect of Mouthpiece Cup Depth and Backbore Shape in Listeners' Categorizations of Tone Quality in Recorded Trumpet Excerpts" (d'Addio) May87/24
Lumpkin, Roger Edgar
"The Sinfonie, scherzi, ricercare, caprici, et fantasie of Antonio Troilo: A Discussion and Modern Edition" (Druesedow) Feb86/24
Madeja, James Thomas
The Life and Work of Herbert L. Clarke (1867 – 1945) (Barrow) May93/55
McCauley, John Willys
"Jazz Improvisation for the B-flat Soprano Trumpet: An Introductory Text for Teaching Basic Theoretical and Performance Principals" (Smith) Feb85/47
Moorman, Dennis L.
"An Analytic Study of Jazz Improvisation with Suggestions for Performance" (Cochran) Feb88/36
Sandor, Edward Paul
"The Effects of Two Brass Pedagogy Strategies on the Development of Auditory Discrimination Skill" (Mortenson) Dec85/36
Shreder, William David
"Pitch, Rhythm, and Fingerings as Relevant Cues in Musical Notation for Beginning Wind Instrumentalists as Functions of Intelligence and Tonal Memory" (Wilhoit) May85/42
Smith, John Robert
"Changes in the Musical Treatment of the Brass in Nineteenth-Century Symphonic and Operatic Composition" (Birkemeier) Sep85/50
Sorenson, Scott Paul
"Thomas Harper, Sr. (1786 – 1853): Trumpet Virtuoso and Pedagogue" (Barrow) Feb88/37
Stallings, Mark
"Representative Works for Mixed Chorus by Daniel Pinkham: 1968 – 1983" (Parker) Sep86/42
Ulrich, Bradley Paul
"An Annotated Bibliography of Unaccompanied Trumpet Solos Published in America" (Fasman) Feb92/33
Wahl, Ralph Victor
"Mixed Wind Chamber Music in American Universities" (Druesedow) Sep85/51
Williams, Edwin Lynn
"The Role of the Trumpet and Cornet in the Early Ballets of Igor Stravinsky" (Mortenson) Feb86/25

MUSIC REVIEWS

(Reviewer's name in parentheses)
Titles listed alphabetically.

Abreu, Zequinha
Tico Tico John Iveson arr (Engelke) Oct03/77
Tico-Tico Méndez arr (Engelke) Jan07/83
Adams, Brant
Trumpet Solos for Worship (Engelke) Jan11/92
Adams, Byron
Concerto for Trumpet (Ketch) Sep82/61
Concerto for Trumpet and Strings (Tuck) Oct06/87
Sonata (Gardner) Sep84/58
Adams, Stephen
The Holy City Vanryne ed. (Engelke) Oct14/101
Adamsons, Ryan Erik
To The Forefront (Gray) Jan26/100
Adjemian, Vartan
Poem (Koehler) Mar14/90
Adler-McKean, Jack
Passacaglia (Fairfield) Jun14/92
Adson, John
Masques and Antimasques Donald Bullock arr (Johnson) Feb84/42
Three Ayres (Johnson) Feb83/29
Agafonnikov, Vladislav
Sonata (Leasure) May94/61
Alain, Marie-Claire
Suite Facile (Clendenin) NLMay80/13
Albéniz, Isaac
Leyenda (Asturias) J. Carlton Rowe arr (Hofer) Sep93/55
Leyenda Richard Waddell arr (Burgess) Jan00/59
Sevilla No. 3 from "Suite Española No. 1" Hickman arr (Engelke) Jun24/84
Albinoni, Tomaso
Concerti a Cinque, op. 9, nos. 3 (F Major), 6 (G Major), 9 (C Major) Daniel Guyot, arr (Wilson) Feb99/52
Concerto á Cinque in C Major (MA 169) op. 9, nos. *3 (F Major), 6 (G Major), 9 (C Major)* Daniel Guyot arr (Laverty) Mar01/70
Concerto in C Major Ardovino arr (McNamara) Oct13/93
Concerto in C Major Timofei Dokschitzer arr (Grabowski) Feb94/51
Concerto in E-flat Major Timofei Dokschitzer arr (Grabowski) Feb94/51
Concerto in F major, Op. 7, No. 3 Spoljar arr (Ackley) Jan15/99
Concerto in G minor Timofei Dokschitzer arr (Grabowski) Feb94/51
Concerto, Op. 9, No. 8 Dobrzelewski and Whatley arr (Engelke) Mar11/78
"Vien con nuovo orribel Guerra" from *La Statira* Tarr arr (Engelke) Jan09/77
Albrici, Vincenzo
Sonate (Cansler) Jan07/83

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Aldcroft, Randy
Twelve Beginning Jazz Duets for Trumpets (Bowman) Mar16/75
Aldrovandini, Giuseppe
Tre Concerti per due Trombe Edward Tarr ed (Schiemann) May94/60
Allen, Eric
Success in All Keys (Powers) Oct11/93
Alpert, Herb
Keep Your Eye on Me (Schaeffer) May89/40
Altenburg, Johann Ernst
Concerto for Seven Trumpets and Tympani Edward H. Tarr ed (Stibler) NLFeb80/28
Altizer, Jim, compiled and transposed
Baroque Solos for the Piccolo Trumpet (Shipman) May94/60
Ameller, André
Arlequinade (Barrow) NLMay80/13
Ammerbach, Nicolaus; Michael Praetorius and Heinrich Isaac
Three Renaissance Quartets Terence B. Ravenor arr (Lewis) NLFeb80/28
Amsden, Arthur
Celebrated Duets Mark Adler ed (DeBoer) Mar04/76
Amy, Gilbert
Symphonies pour Cinq Cuirves (Engelke) Jun05/87
Anderson, Keiron
Scherzo (Millsap) Jan22/89
Anderson, Leroy
Bugler's Holiday David Hickman arr (O'Donnell) May93/30
Bugler's Holiday Metzger arr (Engelke) Oct14/101
The Rakes of Mallow Barry Ford arr (Engelke) Oct05/73
Sleigh Ride Ford arr (Gardner) Jun23/77
The Typewriter Olcott arr (Gardner) Jun23/77
Trumpeter's Lullaby Olcott arr (Gardner) Jun23/77
André, Maurice
Exercices Journaliers Gérard Billadaut trans (Tucker) Jan00/60
Andrés, Bernard
Périples (Lyren) Dec96/67
Andresen, Mogens, arr
Renaissance Music from the Court of King Christian IV (Johnson) Dec83/31
Anonymous
Batalha de Sexto Tom Hass ed. (Hay) Jan19/84
Berliner Stadschloss-Fanfaren Pichler arr (Zingara) Jan16/86
Ceremonial Music of the Royal Trumpets of Portugal "A Charamela Real," Volumes I – VI Burt ed. (Engelke) Oct24/115
14 Aufzüge aus Illertissen Pichler arr (Zingara) Jan16/86
Gloria 'n Cielo Ruth Still arr (Gorman) NLOct79/11
Greensleeves Jean-Francois Michel arr (McMahan) Dec93/59
The Moravian Brass Duet Book, Vols. I and II Tarr, Edward H. and Stephen L. Glover, ed (Schaefer) NLMay82/19
Muss i denn… (Farewell Song) Peter Knudsvig arr, (Decker) Dec92/53
Sinfonia a 2 Trombe Edward H. Tarr ed (Lewis) NLFeb77/10
Sonata à 5 Clarini Edward H. Tarr ed (Erdmann) Dec93/55
Suite de Danses de la Renaissance Jean-Francois Michel arr (McMahan) Dec93/59
Antjufeew, Boris
Nordlied (Sanders) Sep98/55
Anzenberger, Friedrich, ed.
Duette aus alten Kornettschulen (O'Donnell) Sep92/42
Arban, Jean-Baptiste
Arban in Concert: Brass Quartets to Accompany the 14 Characteristic Studies. Nos. 1, 2, and 3 John Maier arr (Lewis) Sep90/45
Complete Celebrated Method for the Trumpet Charles Colin ed (Dunnick) Feb84/41
The Cornet Polka Gerald Webster ed (Klages) Feb99/52
Daily Exercises for Cornet Touvron ed. (McNamara) Jan14/87
Fantasie for Brass Quintet (Johnson) Dec85/39
La Cascade Gerald Webster ed (Klages) Feb99/52
Le Carnaval de Venise—Air a variations Thierry Caens trans (Edris) May85/44
Le Cornet—Polka Vanryne ed. (Engelke) Oct14/101
Studies 1 – 14 Gomm/Mayes ed. (Engelke) Jan11/92
Armstrong, Louis
The Louis Armstrong Collection; Louis Armstrong Plays Standards trans Forrest Mankowski (Helgesen) Mar05/77
Wild Man Blues Gale arr (Engelke) Jun08/79
Arne, Thomas Augustine
Rule Britannia Vanryne ed. (Engelke) Oct14/101
Arneson, Kim André
Even When He is Silent (Shelton) Jun18/92
Arnold, Malcolm
A Hoffnung Fanfare James Olcott trans (McConnell) Jan01/55
Arutunian, Alexander
Concert Scherzo (Grabowski) Sep92/43
Theme and Variations for Trumpet and Orchestra (Harvison) Sep98/56
Asanger, Thomas
Perger Fanfare (Engelke) Jan26/100
Ashton, Graham
Dreamsuite (Walker) Jun11/97
Fanfare for ANZAC Day (Walker) Jun11/97
New Pieces for Trumpet: Book II (Lilly) May85/45
Six Miniatures (Walker) Jun11/97
Associated Board of Royal Schools of Music
New Pieces for Trumpet: Book II (Lilly) May85/45
Aston, Hugh
English Dances of the 16th Century Elgar Howarth arr (Johnson) Sep82/62
A Hornpype Elgar Howarth arr (Johnson) Sep82/62
Aubin, Francine
Ouverture (Ross) Dec93/56
Avison, Charles and Thomas A. Arne
Two English Voluntaries Frackenpohl trans (Johnson) Mar06/76
Axford, Kyle
Music Box (Gray) Jun26/84
Bacci, Simone
Revolt Against Modernism (Engelke) Oct21/114
Bach, C.P.E.
March for the Ark (Johnson) Sep88/82
Sonata in D Major Daniel Guyot orch (Bowman) Jun02/73

Bach, Johann Sebastian
Air from the Suite No. 3 (Air on the G String) David Thomas trans (Enloe) Feb96/72
Allegro, from Brandenburg Concerto No. 3 Chris Sharp trans (McLaughlin) May95/76
Art de la Fugue—Double Fugue No. 17 Michel Torreilles trans (Erdmann) Feb95/59
Art of the Fugue: Counterpoint No. 1 Michel Torreilles trans (Frear) Dec93/60
The Best of Bach: Unknown Gems for Trumpet and Trombone arr Nistad/Christiansen (Michaels) Oct14/102
Bist du bei Mir Bernard Fitzgerald arr (Shugert) May89/45
Brandenburg Concerto [No. 2] Jan Bach arr (Sawchuk) Sep85/52
Brandenberg Concerto No. 2, Movement 3 Mark Adler arr (Arndt) Mar03/78
Brandenburg Concerto No. 3 Martin Schlu arr (Hofer) Sep93/55
Brass Duet Notebook Ernest Miller arr (Weimer) Feb90/45
Break Forth, O Beauteous Heavenly Light Gordon Schuster arr (Coble) Sep94/52
Canzona in D Minor Ronald Dishinger, arr (Hurst) Sep92/46
Chorale Prelude "Aus der tiefe Rufe Ich" Peter Knudsvig arr (Decker) Sep92/46
"Chorus: Nun seid ihr wohl gerochen" from Christmas Oratorio, BWV 248: Part VI Millsap arr (Engelke) Oct14/101
Christmas Oratorio, BWV 248 Millsap trans. (Zingara) Oct15/93
Christmas Oratorio Suite Chuck Seipp arr (Engelke) Jun02/73
Concerto in A Minor Michel Torreilles trans (Bowman) Oct99/71
Concerto Brandebourgeois No. 3. Gilles Dulauroy trans (Stoelzel) Feb96/73
Concerto in D Major (nach Vivaldi), BWV 972 Klemens Schnorr arr (Bogard) Sep93/49
Concerto in G Major (nach Johann-Ernest v. Sacksen-Weimar), BWV 592 Klemens Schnorr arr (Bogard) Sep93/49
Deux Chorales, Vol. 2 (Johnson) Feb83/29
"Duetta" from Cantata, BWV 78 Albert Loritz arr (Burgess) Jan08/71
Ehre Sei Dir, Gott, Gesungen Olcott arr (Grindstaff) Jan23/71
Fifteen Two Part Inventions Kissling ed. (Engelke) Oct08/86
"Final Chorus" from *Christmas Oratorio* Chuck Seipp arr (Swain) Sep96/55
40 Bach Chorales for Brass Quintet Meridian Arts Ensemble arr (Erdmann) Dec96/67
Four Chorales from the "St. John Passion." Rob Roy McGregor arr (Brown) Feb93/43
Fugue from Eight Little Preludes and Fugues Ronald Dishinger trans (Rager) Dec92/54
Fugue from Fugue for Violin and Continuo Ronald Dishinger trans (Rager) Dec92/54
Fugue from Preludes and Fugue No. 10 Ronald Dishinger trans (Rager) Dec92/54
Fugue in G Minor, "The Little" Michael Brown arr (Apelgren) Dec94/68
Fugue No. 2 (C minor), from *The Well-Tempered Clavier, book 1* Steven Winick arr (Olcott) Dec90/32
"Mighty Lord and King All Glorious" from *Christmas Oratorio* Chuck Seipp arr (Swain) Sep96/56
Orgelbüchlein Kissling arr (Engelke) Oct07/75
Praise Our God Robert J. Powell arr (Peterson) Oct77/42
Preis und Dank Coulter arr (Gardner) Mar24/92
Prelude and Fugue No. VII from "Eight Little Preludes and Fugues" Peter Knudsvig arr (Decker) Sep92/46
Prelude and Fugue "St. Anne" David Baldwin trans (Johnson) Sep88/82
Preludes (3 Vols) Timofei Dokschitzer arr (Randy Grabowski) Feb94/51
Ricercar David Baldwin arr (Markel) Feb99/52
Six Suites for Solo Cello David Cooper tran/ed (Adrian) Sep96/56
Sixteen Suites for Unaccompanied Cello Kissling trans. (Engelke) Oct08/86
"So Löschet der rächende Richter" from Cantata No. 90 Stephen Glover and William Neil ed (Baldwin) NLFeb82/31
Sonata from Cantata BWV 31 Gianola-Norris trans. (Kilgore) Oct21/114
Sonata in E-flat Major, BWV 1031 Klemens Schnorr arr (Bogard) Sep93/49
Three Chorales Peter Reeve arr (Baldwin) May87/26
Three Christmas Pieces Kurt Snyder, Thomas Gause, and Garry Russell trans (Johnson) Dec83/31
Trumpet Fugue, adapted from Keyboard Sonata in D Major, BWV 963, Mvt IV Leach trans. (Blosser) Oct23/102
Twenty-Five Chorales Alan Wenger arr (Engelke) Jun14/92
Two Chorales from the Christmas Oratorio S. Drummond Wolff ed and arr (Stibler) NLFeb80/28
"Wachet auf!" from Cantata No. 20 Stephen Glover ed (Baldwin) NLFeb82/31
Wachet auf, ruft uns die Stimme Gordon Schuster arr (Coble) Sep94/52
The Well-Tempered Brass Quintet David Baldwin trans (Lewis) Dec87/48
Wir glauben all' an einen Gott, Vater (Lewis) NLFeb81/15
Bach, Johann Sebastian, and C.F. Gounod
Ave Maria Arthur Frackenpohl arr (Brown) Feb93/44
Ave Maria D. H. Pettit arr (Taylor) Feb96/73
Bach, Vincent
Hungarian Melodies (Bennett) Dec93/56
Baer, Howard J., arr
Amazing Grace (Lipka) Sep92/46
Be Thou My Vision (Lipka) Sep92/46
Jesus Paid It All (Lipka) Sep92/47
Wonderful Words (Lipka) Sep92/47
Bagley, Edwin Eugene
National Emblem March Engelke arr (Vangjel) Oct21/115
Baird, Kenneth
Developing Technique on the Trumpet (McNamara) Mar13/86
Twelve Christmas Duets Baird arr (Engelke) Jun13/82
Baldwin, David
Lips of Steel (Aston) Jun10/90
Baldwin, David, arr
Christmas Garland (Grabowski) Dec93/60
Balent, Andrew
First Recital Album (Palmer) Mar17/79

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Balissat, Jean
Les sept peches capitaux (Laverty) Mar01/70
Balmages, Brian
Soundings (Ackley) Mar15/85
Banchieri, Adriano
Canzonette (Johnson) Sep87/34
Fünf Kanzonen (Johnson) Dec85/39
Bann, Stan
Somewhere West of Sometime (Davies) Oct21/115
Barber, Clarence
Fanfare Variations (Sorenson) Sep96/56
Redbank (Sorenson) Sep96/56
Royal Variations (Sorenson) Sep96/57
Bärenz, Martin
Fugue and Five variations on a hot topic (Engelke) Oct18/104
Barker, Norman
Sightreading and Technique for Students, Teachers and Performers on Trumpet; French Horn; Cornet; Flugel Horn; Tenor Horn; Euphonium (Candelaria) Dec82/19
Barnes, James
Duo Concertante for Solo Trumpet, Euphonium and Concert Band [piano reduction] (Johansen) Oct00/73
Fanfare and Capriccio for Solo B-flat Trumpet and Band [tr/piano version] (Tuck) Jan01/55
Barnes, Walter H., ed.
The Canadian Brass Book of Favorite Quintets (Dunker) Dec89/41
Barsanti, Francesco
Sonata [second mvt] Willard I. Musser arr (Hunsaker) May96/69
Barsham, Eve and Philip Jones, ed
Trumpet Solos: Vol. I, Tudor Trumpet Tunes and Vol. II, The Age of Purcell (Johnson) NLFeb82/32
Bartholomew, Greg
Summer Suite (Braun) Oct20/92
Basoco, Jason
Ice Journey (Dobrzelewski) Jan11/93
Bassett, Leslie
Salute: Fanfare for Five Trumpets (Parker) May86/75
Bastable, Graham, arr
Christmas Music for Brass Quintet, Vol. 1 (Johansen) Mar03/78
Battles, Paul
Music for Weddings, Vol. 2 (Barrow) May87/27
Batzner, Jay C.
Pioneer X (Engelke) Jan10/90
Baudrier, Emile
Cenomaina (Baldwin) May88/60
Suite (Lukas) Feb93/36
Bay, William
Hymns (Engelke) Jan18/77
Mel Bay's Jazz Trumpet Studies (Moriarity) NLMay80/14
Mel Bay's Trumpet Improvising Workbook (Moriarity) NLMay80/14
Mel Bay's Trumpet Method, Vols. 1 & 2 (Moriarity) NLMay80/13
Trumpet Ballads (Engelke) Jan18/77
Trumpet Chants (Engelke) Jan18/77
Trumpet Partitas (Engelke) Jan18/77
Trumpet Tone Poems (Engelke) Jan18/77
Beach, Doug and George Shutack
The Power of Two (Zingara) Jun16/80
Beamish, Sally
Fanfare (Takacs) Oct08/86
Beasley, Robert
20 Lyrical Etudes for the Developing Trumpeter (Bowman) Jan20/88
Beauchamp, Jean-Bernard
Rhapsodine (Engelke) Oct06/87
Rhapsodine pour Trompette en Ut ou Sib et Piano (Beave) Jun02/74
Beethoven, Ludwig van
Egmont Overture, op. 84 Garner arr (Place) Jan10/90
Hymne A La Joie (DePoy) Sep96/58
Ode to Joy Lloyd Conley arr (Shugert) May93/30
Ode to Joy Lloyd Conley arr (Lukas) May93/41
Overture to Egmont Malmstrom arr. [Koehler) Jan26/100
Serenade, Op. 87 Thomas Wilson arr (Jones) May99/52
Symphony No. 1 in C Love arr (Engelke) Oct20/92
Symphony No. 4 in B-flat Love arr (Engelke) Oct20/92
Symphony No. 5 in C minor Love arr (Engelke) Oct20/92
Symphony No. 7 in A Love arr (Engelke) Oct20/92
Trio, Op. 87 Rob Roy McGregor arr (Grabowski) Feb94/52
Bellini, Fermo
Divertimento Conforzi ed. (Dueppen) Mar17/80
Beneshan, Joe
Sequential Arpeggios for Trumpet (Fanning) Sep95/98
Bennett, Robert Russell
Rose Variations (DePoy) Jun00/81
Benny, Jack, Bonnie Lake, and Eddie DeLange
The Man With The Horn Fred Stride arr (Tucker) Dec98/42
Benton, Robert
The Modern Repertory of Vocalise-Études (Engelke) Jan14/87
Bentzon, Niels Viggo
Sonata (Burkart) NLFeb79/14
Berdiev, F.
Elegy Charles Gorham ed (DePoy) Sep95/99
Berg, Stephen A.
The Longing of the Gradner in January (Lipka) Sep92/47
The Momentary Condition of Things (Lipka) May93/41
Parking Meter (Lipka) May93/41
Berger, David
Contemporary Jazz Studies, Vols. 1 & 2 (Washut) Dec83/30
Berlin, Irving
Alexander's Ragtime Band Arthur Frackenpohl arr (Lukas) May93/42
Puttin' on the Ritz Arthur Frackenpohl arr (Wilson) Mar04/76
Berlioz, Hector
Les Troyens Vanryne ed. (Engelke) Oct14/101
"March to the Scaffold" from *Symphonie Fantastique* Malmstrom arr. (Stowell) Mar26/90
Bernofsky, Lauren
Fantasia for Solo Trumpet (Bowman) Mar09/97
Trio for Brass (Winegardner) Jun11/97
Bernstein, Leonard
West Side Story: Instrumental Solos Parman arr (Wilson) Oct15/93

Berthelot, Rene
Lamento et Marcietta (Edris) Feb84/40
Bessonnet, Georges
10 Trios (Ferguson) May86/76
Bialek, Agnieszka
Pisco for Jazz Trumpet and Three Flutes (Braun) Mar18/92
Biber, [Carl] Heinrich
Intrada (Lewis) Dec91/33
Intrada (1668) Christian Blümel arr (Schiemann) Sep93/56
Sonata a 7 (Young) NLFeb79/14
Sonata per Clarino B-Dur Peter Reichert arr (Engelke) May94/62
Sonata per Clarino C-Dur Peter Reichert arr (Engelke) May94/61
Biber, Heinrich Ignaz Franz
Aria tubicinium Edward Tarr ed & arr (Engelke) Oct05/73
Sonata X from Sonatae tam aris quam aulis servientes Bland arr (Hopkins) Mar24/92
Bicigo, James M.
Boys On Rocks With Sticks (Koehler) Jan15/99
The Bremen Town Musicians (O'Hara) Oct09/88
Biebl, Franz
Ave Maria Olcott trans. (Spoljar) Mar22/81
Bigot, Pierre
Carillon (Ross) Feb93/36
Parade (Ross) Feb93/36
Bing, William
Fundamentals for Brass, Book 1 (Zingara) Oct99/71
Biondi, Al
Swing Jazz Duets (Richardson) Jun01/61
Birtel, Wolfgang arr
Classical Highlights (Lee) Jan21/99
Bishop, Andrew
The Andrew Bishop Orchestral Editions (Braun) Jun25/98
Bismantova, Bartolomeo
66 Duetti à due Trombe ò Cornetti & Preludio per Cornetto (Engelke) Feb99/53
Bittenger, James, Willard Musser and Donald Wittekind
Four Island Phantasies (Hunsaker) May96/70
Bizet, Georges
Carmen Suite No. 1 Fred Mills arr (Smith) Feb90/48
Habanera Ziek arr (McNamara) Oct16/103
L'Arlésienne Suite Haynor arr (Hodgson) Jan25/81
Suite from L'Arlésienne John Miller arr (Engelke) Mar01/71
Bjorn, Frank
Alley Cat David Polansky arr (Griswold) May92/40
Alley Cat James "Red" McLeod arr (Decker) May93/42
Blazhevich, Vladislav
Scherzo Timofei Dokschitzer arr (Grabowski) Feb94/51
Bliss, Arthur, arr
Eight Fanfares for Brass Ensemble (Bordo) Sep86/37
Three Chorales for Brass Ensemble (Bordo) Sep86/37
Bliss, Philip
It is Well with My Soul Ray arr (Wadsack) Mar23/75
(See Holsinger, *On a Hymnsong of Philip Bliss)*
Bloch, Waldemar
Partita (Young) NLFeb79/21
Bloom, Reuben
Give Me the Simple Life Olcott arr (Ganong) Mar21/96
Blosser, Carrie and Ashley Killam, ed.
Winds of Change: 12 Progressive Solos for Trumpet and Piano (Kilgore) Jun22/90
Blount, John
Trumpet Solfeggio (Engelke) Jun09/98
Blümel, Christian, ed.
Von Monteverdi bis Britten (O'Donnell) Sep93/50
Blumenfield, Aaron
Sonata for B-flat Trumpet and Piano (Dudgeon) Sep84/59
Bock, Kim and Corey Christiansen
Essential Jazz Lines in the Style of Clifford Brown (DePoy) Mar05/77
Bockschweiger, Manfred (Arranger)
Five for Two (Engelke) Mar09/97
Seven for Two (Engelke) Jan24/76
Two for Two (Engelke) Jan24/76
X-Mas Variations (Engelke) Jan24/76
Böhme, Oskar
Ballet Scene Hickman ed (Engelke) Mar06/76
Brass Sextet in E-flat minor Cook arr. (Felix) Jun26/84
Brass Sextet in E-flat Minor, Op. 30 Max Sommerhalder ed (Grabowski) Sep93/56
24 methodische Übungen Haas ed. (Millsap) Jun18/92
Boismortier, J.B. de
Sonatas Nistand/Christiansen arr (Engelke) Jan11/93
Boisseau, Jean-Thierry
C3 (Bergman) Oct09/88
Boisson, F.
Le Canari (Anzenberger) Sep89/55
Bologne, Joseph
Overture to L'Amant anonyme Engelke arr (Kelly) Jan19/84
Bolotin, Sergei
Le Coq d'Or Fantasie (Davis) Feb93/37
Bond, Peter
Opera Excerpts for Trumpet, Volume 1 (Millsap) Mar19/99
Bonde, Allen
Fanfare for Elizabeth (Amstutz) NLMay82/17
Festivity (Winkler) May94/62
Pastorale Intermezzo (Winkler) May94/62
Bonneau, Paul
Suite (Rider) May93/30
Bononcini B., Giovanni
Arie aus Griselda "Per la gloria d'adorarvi" Wolfgang Haas ed & arr (Spoljar) Oct05/73
Sonata (Carillo) Oct09/88
Boothroyd, Austin
Lights! Camera! Action! (Koehler) Oct14/102
Up We Go: Twelve Pieces for B-flat Trumpet and Piano (Grabowski) Feb90/46
Bordogni, Giulio Marco
The Bardogni Vocalises Schwartz trans. (McNamara) Mar13/86
The Complete Book of Vocalises (Zahn) Dec90/31
Borishansky, Elliot
Three Mosquitos Find They Are Reunited After a Convention in Atlantic City (Scott) Sep83/50

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Borowsky, Elizabeth and David Marchand
Solo Book for Winds: A Collection of Fourteen Original Pieces with Piano Accompaniment (Kovarik) Jun12/96
Botschinsky, Allen
Jazz Antiphony (McDuffie) Dec89/34
Botsford, George
Black and White Rag James "Red" McLeod arr (Held) Feb91/35
Boumans, Ivan
Winter Blues (Walker) Jan14/87
Bourgeois, Derek
Seven Proverbs For Brass Qunitet (Barrow) Dec87/49
Boutry, Roger
Alektos (Ackley) Oct05/74
Bowder, Jerry L.
Suite No. 1: Sea Chanteys (Moore) May99/52
Boyce, William
Trumpet Tune in D (Snyder) May98/46
Trumpet Voluntary Chuck Seipp arr (Engelke) Jan03/67
Boyle, Rory
Metal Pieces (Libs) May94/62
Bozza, Eugène
Caprice No. 2 (Tison) NLFeb80/28
Contrastes IV (Tison) NLFeb80/29
Cornettina (Erdmann) Sep92/43
Graphismes (Burkart) NLFeb78/22
Trois Mouvements (Clendenin) NLFeb81/16
Bradbury, William B.
Savior, Like a Shepherd Lead Us Sonny Burnette arr (Wilhoit) Dec93/61
The Solid Rock Sonny Burnette arr (Wilhoit) Dec93/61
Bradshaw, Robert J.
Concerto for Trumpet and Piano (Ganong) Oct19/111
.Gabriel (Engelke) Oct11/93
How Sweet the Moonlight Sleeps (Sheppard) Jan18/77
Sonata for trumpet and strings (or piano) (Wood) Jan05/64
Brahms, Johannes
Hungarian Dance No. 5 Michael Brenner trans (Hofer) Dec93/60
Three Chorale Preludes Arthur Frackenpohl arr (Davis) Dec90/33
Brandt, Vassily
Concertpiece No. 1 (DePoy) Jan05/64
Braz, Dirceu
Miniatures for Two Trumpets (Lilly) May93/30
Bresgen, Cesar
Der Benzenawer (Burkart) NLFeb79/14
Bretz, Michael
Fantasy Fanfare (House) Jun10/90
Bridgewater, Tony
Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Gardner) Mar20/70
Brody, Paul, Larry Delinger, Robert Denham, Shinji Eshima, Erik Jekabson
5 x 5: Five Unaccompanied Solos for a New Century (Takacs) Jun17/85
Private Practice (Engstrom) Feb91/34
Broiles, Mel
Private Practice (Engstrom) Feb91/34
Brom, Roland, arr
Cristemass Tyde (Barron) May95/77
Brossé, Dirk
It's Too Mad to Play "To(o) Mad" Too Mad! (Olcott) Sep89/56
Brouquieres, Jean
Autrefois (Ross) May93/31
Spleen (Ross) May93/31
Brown, Kevin
Four Patriotic Songs (Walker) Mar11/78
Thirty-Five Fanfares (Walker) Mar11/78
Brown, Michael
Appalachian Folk Songs for Children (Vieker) Jun11/98
Pedagogical Duets (Powers) Mar09/98
Bruce, Neely
Chace Music: Funfare for a President (Brown) Sep93/57
Bruckner, Anton
Adagio from Symphony No. 3. Adagio from Symphony No. 8. Malmstrom arr. (Felix) Jan26/101
Ave Maria Jean-Francois Michel arr (Aleshevich) Dec93/61
Postludium (McDuffie) May89/46
Zwei Männerchöre Whitely arr (Lee) Oct24/115
Bruhns, Nicolaus
Prelude and Fugue in G Ronald C. Dishinger trans (Decker) Feb95/59
Bruno, Mireille
Petit Thème Varié (Grabowski) Sep90/38
Buchanan, Gary Robert
Three Carols for Brass Quintet (Rottner) May94/63
Buck, Dudley
Variations and Fugue on the Star Spangled Banner Arthur Frackenpohl arr (Barrow) Feb95/59
Buhl, David
Six Fanfares for Four Trumpets Tarr/Madeuf arr (Heldt) Jan11/93
Six Quick Marches for Four Trumpets (Heldt) Jan11/93
Bull, John
Pavane and *The King's Hunting Jig* Elgar Howarth arr (Engelke) Oct01/82
Bulla, Stephen
Higher Plane (Gardner) Oct21/115
Bulla, Steve, arr
Three Hymns (Reynolds) Dec93/61
Burger, Johann
24 Trompetenduette Leo Kappel ed (Erdmann) May93/31
Burkhart, Raymond David
Ricordi D'Italia (Takacs) Jan16/86
The Second Star (DePoy) Mar02/62
Burnette, Sonny, arr
All Creatures of Our God and King (Wilhoit) Dec93/61
Angels We Have Heard on High (Wilhoit) Dec93/61
Christ the Lord is Risen Today (Wilhoit) Dec93/62
When We All Get to Heaven (Wilhoit) Dec93/62
Buss, Howard J.
A Day In The City (Erdmann) Dec87/51
Butler, Chris
Christmas Wrapping Hirschman ed. (Takacs) Jun18/93

Buxtehude, D.
Komm, Heiliger Geist Herr Gott Patrick McGuffey arr (Meredith) NLMay78/12
Byrd, Richard
Celebration Fanfare (Michaels) Jan15/99
Byrd, William
Ne Irascaris, Domine Steven Gamble arr (Johnson) Feb83/29
Cable, Howard
Military Night (Gardner) Jun17/85
A Newfoundland Sketch (Burkart) NLOct79/11
Triphonic Fanfare (Burkart) NLFeb80/29
Caens, Thierry
Petites Études sur les Tonalités pour trompette (Bowman) Jun03/79
Cafolla, Roma
Capri (Gardner) Jun20/79
Calmel, Roger
Concerto Méditerranéen (Sandor) NLMay82/17
Campbell, Thomas, arr
Nativity Suite II (Barrow) Sep90/46
Campos, Juan Morel
Four Danzas (Johansen) Jun02/74
Campra, André
Overture to Les F'tes Vénitiennes Scott Sorenson arr (Doerksen) Sep93/57
"Rigaudon" from Idoménee (1712) Decker trans. (Irish) Mar11/79
Suite of Dances Scott Sorenson tran/ed (Siebert) Sep96/58
Canadian Brass
The Canadian Brass Book of Intermediate Trumpet Solos with Accompaniment Cassette. (Entzi) Sep94/52
Capodaglio, Leonello
Three Original Melodies (Braun) Jun19/90
Toccata Festiva (Dueppen) Jan17/77
Carmichael, Hoagy, and Mitchell Parish
Stardust Lennie Niehaus arr (Reinhardt) May93/42
Carr, Gordon
Music for CYM Brass (Riley, Delaney, Zimmerman, Kennedy, Roberie) Mar04/76
Carrillo, César Alejandro
Ave Maria McGregor ed (Winegardner) Jun12/96
Carrillo, Isolina
Dos Gardenias Payne arr (Engelke) Jan07/84
Carubia, Mike and Jeff Jarvis
Effective Etudes for Jazz (Volz) Oct07/76
Caruso, Carmine
a sequel to ... musical calisthenics for brass (Braun) Oct17/107
Casey, Bill, piano accomp.
The Canadian Brass Book of Intermediate Trumpet Solos (Entzi) Sep94/52
Cazzati, Maurizio
2 Sonate á 5, I. La Caprara / II. La Bianchina (Shelton) Mar21/96
Chailley, Jacques
Jeu De Quartes (Tuck) May98/46
Chakov, Ilia
Rumba-Scherzo (Engelke) Sep98/56
Chamberlain, Ron
Fanfare for Trumpets (Linkmeyer) Oct19/111
Chapman, J. Wilbur
Our Great Savior Sonny Burnette arr (Wilhoit) Dec93/62
Chapman, Jason A.
Kendor Master Repertoire ed. Strommen (Bean) Mar15/85
Master Repertoire (Bean) Jan15/100
Charamela Real
Acht einchörige Sonaten für 6 Trompeten und Pauken (Lewis) Feb86/27
Chardon, Yves
Sonate (Gardner) Feb84/42
Charlier, Théo
36 Etudes Transcendantes Cottet/McGregor ed. (Engelke) Jun22/90
Thirty-two Études de perfectionnement David Baldwin adapt (Grabowski) Jan00/60
Charpentier, Marc-Antoine
"Prelude" from *Te Deum* Courturier arr (Gardner) Mar17/79
Prelude to Te Deum Gassler arr (Hofer) Dec98/39
Prelude to Te Deum Stephen L. Glover arr (Lewis) Sep85/52
Prelude to Te Deum Chuck Seipp arr (Engelke) Jan03/67
Te Deum Scott G. Bubak arr (Brown) Dec96/69
Te Deum Stewart trans. (Bennett) Oct18/104
Trumpet Prelude from Te Deum Olcott arr (Brown) Mar24/92
Charrière, Caroline
Concertino (Zingara) Oct12/88
Chaynes, Charles
De L'Arc A L'Ogive (Carillo) Oct09/89
Quinze Études (Grabowski) Feb93/42
Cheetham, John
A Brass Menagerie (Johnson) Sep88/83
Chitchyan, Geghuni
Humoresque and *Armenian Sketch* (Bhasin) Jan06/67
Chopin, Frédéric
Nocturne in B-flat Minor, Op. 9, No. 1 Laurenz arr (Engelke) Jun24/84
Chpelitch, André
Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Engelke) Jan23/71
Christiansen, Cory and Per Danielsson
Essential Jazz Lines: In the Style of Miles Davis (DePoy) Jun07/87
Cichor, Slawomir
Cornu and Spanish Impression (Lee) Mar25/87
Cichowicz, Vincent ed.
Orchestral Excerpts for Trumpet with Piano Reduction (Engelke) Mar06/77
Ciernia, Monika
Die Dreisten Drei (Millsap) Jan19/85
Civil, Alan
Hiroshi-Rushi (Morgan) Oct04/78
Clare, Sidney, Sam Stept, and Bee Palmer
Please Don't Talk About Me When I'm Gone Kosmyna arr (Engelke) Jun06/68
Clark, Andy, arr
Ragtime Classics for Brass Quintet (Poor) Sep94/52
Clark, Jr., Edward
Rags and Tatters Walt Oliver trans (Griffith) Sep94/53

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Clark, Reber
Brother of the Lion (Hofer) Feb94/55
The Golden Ring (Hankins) Oct00/73
Clarke, Herbert L.
Bride of the Waves Decker arr (Cook) Oct17/107
Clarke Studies Hickman ed (DePoy) Jun06/68
Cousins (Erdmann) Dec93/62
The Herbert L. Clarke Collection (Engelke) Jan06/67
The Maid of the Mist arr Barrow (Irish) Oct11/94
The Maid of the Mist Dale Hedding trans (Griffith) Sep94/53
The Music of Herbert L. Clarke, Bks. 1 and 2 (Estes) Oct78/30
Clarke, Jeremiah
Clarke Suite Chuck Seipp arr (Spoljar) Jan06/67
Suite of Ayres for the Theatre in B-flat Major Crispian Steele-Perkins ed (Erdmann) Feb94/52
Suite of Ayres for the Theatre in D Major Crispian Steele-Perkins ed (Erdmann) Feb94/52
Suite of Ayres for the Theatre in F Major Crispian Steele-Perkins ed (Erdmann) Feb94/52
Trumpet Tune and March Chuck Seipp arr (Engelke) Jan03/67
Trumpet Voluntary (Howard) Dec85/39
Trumpet Voluntary and Trumpet Tune James Olcott arr (Winick) Dec90/27
Clarke, Jeremiah, & John Shore
Music for the King's Trumpeter Crispian Steele-Perkins ed (DePoy) May94/63
Clarke, Joshua, arr
Moreton Bay, Australian Folk Song (Siegal) Jun16/80
Clarke, Nigel
Premonitions (Benjamin) Feb93/37
Clodomir, Pierre-Franços
Etude Characteristique Kaisershot arr (Parish) Jan11/93
Cohan, George M.
You're a Grand Old Flag Olcott arr (Millsap) Jan18/77
Colin, Allan
Contemporary Etudes (Parker) NLOct80/18
Encores and the Coda Scanlon ed. (Braun) Mar23/75
Collette, Dan
Comfort, Command, and Control: Basic Fundamentals of Effective Playing (Engelke) Oct12/88
Collins, Brendan
Concert Gallop "Thunderbolt's Pursuit" (Gustafson) Oct11/94
Double the Fun: Forty Duets for Two Trumpets (Sanders) Mar05/78
Trumpet Mambo (Irish) Jan12/88
Colombati, Francesco
Il Carnevale di Venezia Conforzi ed. (Engelke) Oct15/93
Concone, Giuseppe
Advanced Concone Studies Donald S. Reinhardt ed (Sheetz) May83/22
The Complete Solfeggi John Korak trans (DePoy) Mar00/73
Lyrical Studies for Trumpet or Horn John F. Sawyer trans (Burkart) NLFeb78/22
Conley, Lloyd, arr
Christmas Cameos, Part 2 (Erdmann) Dec87/51
Christmas for Three: A Grade 2-3 Collection of Ten Trios Based on Traditional Carols (Dunker) Dec90/33
Holidays for Two (Erdmann) Dec87/51
Connie, Meredith
Lemon Grove (Bowman) Jan15/100
Constantini, Fabio and Allessandro
Two Roman Motets Burkart arr (Takacs) Jan16/86
Conte, Edgar
Antiphon (Lipka) Sep93/58
Coolidge, Richard
Rhapsody for Trumpet (Laverty) Oct00/74
Cooman, Carson P.
Autumn Songs for Trumpet and Piano (Shook) Jun09/98
Big Blue House (Dovel) Mar14/90
Brass Quintet, Op. 179 (Ackley) Jun08/79
Chasing the Moon Down (Dovel) Jan14/88
Chorale and Courante (Dovel) Jan14/88
Coatue Dreaming (Takacs) Oct08/86
Lamentoso (Dovel) Mar14/90
Newton Antiphonies (House) Jun10/90
Silver Lagoons: Trumpet Concerto, Op. 263 (Treybig) Oct07/75
Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Bhasin) Jun05/87
Sonata for Trumpet and Trombone (Dovel) Jan14/88
Sun-loom (Dovel) Jan14/88
Sun Songs (Dovel) Jan14/88
Sun Tracing (Volz) Mar07/82
Voices that Cradle the Dawn (Dovel) Mar14/90
Where All the Ladders Start (Shook) Oct10/88
Woodbury Sestina (Dovel) Mar14/90
Cooper, David arr
Festive Arias (Engelke) Jun02/74
Festive Arias Volume II (Engelke) Jun10/91
Copland, Aaron
Old American Songs Stanley arr (Engelke) Mar17/79
Corbett, William
Sonata in C (Johnson) Dec85/39
Corelli, A.
Sonata V (Johnson) Dec85/39
Corrette, Michel
Duo (Amstutz) May83/21
Suite in C Major Uwe Heger arr (Rottner) Sep93/50
Cosma, Edgar
Musiche per il Mare (Frear) Sep93/58
Cottet, Jean Marie
Complete Piano Accompaniments to Théo Charlier Etudes Transcendentes (Dobrzelewski) Jun15/85
Piano Accompaniments for 10 Etudes from Theo Charlier, Etudes Transcendantes for Trumpet (Sanders) Oct05/74
Couturier, Jean-Louis
Resolutio (Braun) Oct19/112
Cowell, Johnny
Sangre de Toro Bravo (Woods) Jun20/79
Cowles, Colin, arr
Ten Easy Tunes (Ross) Feb93/38
Cox, J. S.
Jesus Lover of My Soul, Fantasia for Cornet; Sweet Spirit Hear My Prayer (Kirkland) Oct05/75
Cristaldi, Corrado
Soliloquio N. 3 (Braun) Oct18/105
Tre Miniature monocromatiche (Braun) Oct18/105

Crüger, Johann
Jesu, meine Freude Dieter Falk and Heiko Kremers arr (Lipka) Dec91/40
Cuellar, Carol, ed.
Nostalgic Sounds for Trumpet (Chidester) May93/31
Cummings, Walter
Three Episodes for Trumpet and Band (Conrad) May96/70
Curnow, James arr
Concertpiece (Hemberger) Oct02/80
Great Hymns (DePoy) Mar02/62
D'Adonna, Giancarlo Castro
12 Easy Pieces (Bennett) Jan18/78
Daire, André and Jacques Mas
Un, Deux suis Trois Bemols (Edris) Feb84/40
Dale, Delbert A.
Imaginative Trumpet Studies; Trumpet Warm-Up and Technic Book (Winick) Sep90/38
Dalla Casa, Girolamo
Alix Avoit (Johnson) Feb84/41
Daly, Joseph M.
Chicken Reel David Kosmyna arr (Engelke) Jan05/65
Damase, Jean-Michel
Arlequin pour Trompette et Piano (Spoljar) Mar05/78
Scherzetto (Grabowski) May99/52
Trois Prières Sans Paroles (Lyren) Dec95/58
Trois Prières Sans Paroles (Engelke) Mar06/77
D'Ambrosio, Mike
Ice Town (Winegardner) Jun12/97
Damm, Peter
Sonatas by Gottfried Finger and Giovanni Bounaventura Viviani (Gustafson) Mar12/79
Danielsson, Per and Cory Christiansen
Essential Jazz Lines: In the Style of Miles Davis (DePoy) Jun07/87
Danson, Alan
Intrada (Sorenson) Jun07/87
Darter, Thomas E.
Sonatina (3 Aphorisms) (Parker) May83/22
Dauverné, Francois G.A.
Duo Concertant pour 2 Trompettes Militaires (Braun) Jan20/88
Six Quartets Christian Blümel ed (Lewis) Sep89/56
Six Trumpet Quartets from the Method for Trumpet (Ackley) Oct10/88
Twenty Varied Etudes for the Chromatic Trumpet Couturier ed. (Engelke) Oct13/93
David, Ferdinand
Concertino in E-flat, Op. 4, Mvt. III (Allegro Maestoso) Dale Hedding trans (Bonecutter) May94/63
Davies, Ken
Amplitudes (Bach) Feb96/73
Antiphonal Music (Engelke) Jun05/87
Davis, Michael
Total Trumpet—13 Etudes (Pepping) Jan04/63
Trumpet Kill (Koehler) Jun14/93
Davis, Miles
Fourteen Note-for-Note Transcriptions (Helgesen) Mar04/77
Miles Davis Real Book: Lead sheets for 57 compositions (Schwartz) Jun05/88
Davison, John
Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Korak) Mar00/73
D'Avola, Marco
Marche Triomphale (Bellino) Oct22/114
de Boismortier, J.B.
II Sonate (Sandor) Sep94/53
de Falla, Manuel
See "Falla, Manuel de"
Debussy, Claude
Debussy Suite David Bolton arr (Grabowski) Feb92/38
Delightful Debussy Haynor arr. (Stowell) Jan26/101
Fanfare from Le Martyre de Saint Sébastien Decker arr (Grindstaff) Jan23/72
Four Pieces Howard Snell arr (Erdmann) Dec96/68
Girl with the Flaxen Hair Chuck Seipp arr (Korak) Mar00/74
The Girl With the Flaxen Hair O'Hara arr (Engelke) Oct07/76
Maiden with the Flaxen Hair Billie Nastelin trans (Bowman) Jun00/82
Decker, Charles, arr
'Twas the Night Before Christmas (Cook) Oct17/107
A Yuletide Treasury of Carols (Grabowski) Dec91/33
Defaye, Jean-Michel
Piece de Concours I (Sandor) NLMay82/17
Piece de Concours I (Edris) Feb84/40
Piece de Concours II (Edris) Feb84/40
Piece de Concours III (Edris) Feb84/40
Piece de Concours III (Sandor) NLMay82/17
Six Etudes pour deux Trompetes (Candelaria) Dec82/19
Six Etudes pour Trompete seule (Candelaria) Dec82/19
Six Pièces d'Audition (Benjamin) Dec82/21
Defin, Gilles and Pierre Thibaud
The Technical Studies by Herbert L. Clarke (Books 1 and 2) (Engelke) Jan16/88
Degenne, Pierre
Bouffonnerie (Jueschke) Feb84/41
Delerue, Georges
Cantate pour Trompette in Ut ou Si et Orgue (Martincic) Oct01/82
Delgiudice, Michel
L'enfant Grec (Lilly) May93/31
Rondino (Jueschke) Feb84/41
Delle Cese, Davide
L'Inglesina Augustine trans. (Gray) Mar26/90
Dello Joio, Norman
Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Hickman) NLOct81/16
Dempsey, Raymond A.
Mouse, pl. mice (Brown) Sep93/58
Denisov, Edison
Con Sordino (Engelke) Jun06/69
Denwood, Shirley
Trumpet in Church (Bogard) Dec96/68
Dervieux
IRA: Sonnerie d'appel pour le Grand Théatre de Nîmes (O'Donnell) May91/32
Des Pres, Josquin
Two Renaissance Canons Charles Decker trans (Grabowski) Sep91/37

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Deshays, Pierre-Richard
Course-Poursuite (Walker) Mar14/91
Desportes, Yvonne
Imageries d'Antan (Julian) May83/23
Deutschmann, Gerhard
Fantasie on "Lobe den Herren" (Flinchbaugh) Jan13/97
Intrade (Zingara) Jun08/80
Präludium, *Choral, Final, Opus 42* (Cansler) Jan07/84
Deutschmann, Gerhard, ed.
Masterworks of the Baroque, Classical, and Romantic Periods (Proksch) Jun03/79
Devogel, Jacques
Air Dithyrambique (Weber) Sep90/40
Concertino (Erdmann) Sep92/43
di Lasso, Orlando
Cantabile Duets David Baldwin trans (DePoy) Mar01/72
Cantabile Duets David Baldwin arr (Ross) Sep95/100
Dickbauer, Klaus
Groove Connection (Bean) Oct14/102
Diemer, Emma Lou
Psalms (Kovarik) Jun12/97
Dignam, Walter
Hope Told a Flattering Tale (Engelke) Jun05/88
DiLorenzo, Anthony
Enginuity and *Fujisan* (Gray) Mar26/90
Go (Gardner) Jan21/99
Poseidon (Gardner) Mar21/96
Trumpets on Parade (Ganong) Jan21/99
D'Indy, Vincent
Rondino (Shook) Jan10/90
Dion, Jean-François
La Trompette Française: 15 Portraits Musicaux Pour Trompette (Woods) Jun20/79
Dishinger, Ronald C., trans. and arr
Baroque Suite (Chidester) Feb93/38
English Madrigal Suite No. 1 (Chidester) Feb93/38
Dlugoszewski, Lucia
Space Is A Diamond (Young) NLFeb79/15
Doane, William H.
To God be the Glory Sonny Burnette arr (Wilhoit) Dec93/62
To God be the Glory Keith Kunda arr (Chidester) Dec93/56
Dobrzelewski, Jean-Christophe (Editor)
Essential Orchestral Excerpts for Trumpet, Vols. 1 – 11 (Engelke) Jan06/68
Essential Orchestral Excerpts for Trumpet (Vols 12 - 16) (Engelke) Jun07/88
Dokshizer, Timofei
Images Romantiques pour Trompette Solo (Rodriguez) May98/47
Suite pour Trompette Solo "en style de Prokoview" (Ault) Feb95/60
Donahue, Miles
The Jazz Workbook—Volume I (DePoy) Jun06/69
Dondeyne, D.
Jupiter (Theurer) Feb96/74
Lune (Theurer) Feb96/74
Dorff, Daniel
Fanfare for Two Trumpets (1992) (Olcott) Sep94/53
Dorsam, Paul
Phantasy (Bajema) NLFeb80/29
Dougherty, William P.
Lullaby (Lipka) Dec93/56
Douglas, Dave
Dave Douglas Collection: Scores and Solos (Gardner) Mar15/85
Dovel, Jason
Catacomb (Zingara) Mar15/86
Corfiot Sea Scenes (Braun) Oct25/118
Et Planetarum (Blosser) Jun21/91
Quarantine (Zanin) Jun21/91
Trumpet Flourish (Zingara) Mar15/86
Dovel, Jason arr
Four Early Baroque Quartets (Zingara) Mar15/86
Variations on "Must Jesus Bear the Cross Alone" (Braun) Mar22/81
Downing, Robert and C.A. Porter III, ed.
Suite Nos. I, II, III, and IV from the Books of the Band of the 26th North Carolina Regiment, C.S.A. (Johnson) NLMay82/18
Driskill, Jeff, Steve Holtman, Daniel Kelley, Paul Klintworth, James Thatcher, and Brad Warner
Music for Two Trumpets—Volume I (Engelke) Mar05/78
Dubois, Pierre Max
Concert Francilie (Taylor) Dec94/68
Suite Brève En Ut (Ornelas) Sep82/62
Dukas, Paul
Fanfare to La Peri Decker arr (Cook) Oct17/107
The Sorcerer's Apprentice Tempest arr (Blosser) Oct22/114
Dunstheimer, Jona
Les Gammes Extraordinaires (Extraordinary Scales) (MacMillan) Sep98/56
Dupin, François
Les Chants de L'Adjudant (Amstutz) NLMay82/18
Durand, Éric
Toccata, Rêverie et Danse (Grabowski) May99/53
Dutton, Brent
Sonata in Fact (Siebert) May92/40
Dvorak, Antonin
Symphony No. 8 Turner arr (Engelke) Mar09/98
Dvorak, Robert James
Concerto for Trumpet and Piano (Bergman) Jun09/99
Dzubay, David
Brass Quintet (Poor) May96/70
East, Michael
Alte Spielmusik für Bläser II (DeBoer) Oct77/44
Three Trumpet Quartets: Why Do You Seek by Flight, So Much to Give, My Hope a Counsel with My Love Kevin Kaisershot arr (Grabowski) Sep90/40
Two Fancies: Vidi (I Saw) and Vixi (I Lived) Karl Kramer ed (Grabowski) Dec92/54
Edelson, Edward
Cape Cod Sunrise (Shugert) May93/31
Fanfare for the Grand Vizier (Griffith) Dec95/58
Fiesta Miami—Little Havana (Griffith) Dec95/58
My Horn Sings the Blues (Ross) May94/64
Sayonara (Shugert) May93/31

Eden, Lawerence David, arr
Jacobean Suite (Bailey) Feb92/38
Jacobean Suite, Vol. 2 (Bailey) Feb92/39
Eden, Lawerence David, arr
English Parlour Suite (Barrow) Sep92/47
Edwards, Paul, arr
The Battle Hymn of the Republic (Gorecki) Dec95/59
Go Tell It on the Mountain (Wilhoit) Sep93/59
Good Christian Men Rejoice (Wilhoit) Sep93/59
The Regal Fanfares (Chidester) Feb94/52
The Resurrection Brass (Brown) Dec93/62
What Child is This (Wilhoit) Sep93/59
Egea, J. Vincent
Encuentro (Irish) Jan13/98
Ehmann, Wilhelm, comp. & ed.
Alte Bläser-Partiten (DeBoer) Oct77/45
Einfelde, Maija
Gloria for Piccolo Trumpet (Shook) Mar01/71
Elgar, Edward
Pomp and Circumstance No. 1 Andrew Heading arr (Zingara) Jun14/93
The Severn Suite (Opus 87) LaFratta arr (Braun) Jun22/91
Ellington, Duke
Satin Doll Jeff Jarvis arr (Bhasin) Oct05/75
Ellington, Duke and Irving Mills
It Don't Mean a Thing if it Ain't got that Swing Jeff Jarvis arr (Reinhardt) May93/42
It Don't Mean a Thing If It Ain't Got That Swing Kosmayna arr (Engelke) Jun06/69
Sophisticated Lady Wilson arr (Engelke) Jan10/91
Ellis, Don
Quarter Tones (Moriarity) NLFeb78/22
Enescu, Georges
Au Soir Leonid Chumov ed (Grabowski) Dec93/57
Légende Lowry arr (Engelke) Oct09/89
Engelke, Luis
Isolation: A Soliloquy (Kerrigan) Oct21/115
Revelation: Ten Original Works for Trumpet and Fixed Media (Luebke-Brown) Jan23/72
Engelke, Luis, ed.
A Brazilian Collection (Treybig) Jun07/88
Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Bergman) Oct15/94
Erb, Donald
Four Duets for Trumpets (DePoy) Jun03/79
Dance, You Monster, To My Soft Song (Edris) Jan02/53
Sonatina (Volz) Oct07/76
Erickson, M.S.
Suite a Trois (Burkart) Dec89/41
Escaich, Thierry
Duo Rituel (Millsap) Jan20/89
Résurgences (Ackley) Jan09/77
Escher, Wolf
Five Steps to the Answer (Olcott) May93/31
Esposito, Tony, ed
Greatest Little Jazz Book (Johnson) Dec95/58
Etti, Karl
Fanfare (Olcott) May89/46
Evans, Charles
Wedding Classics for Brass Quintet (Vieker) Jun11/98
Everson, Terry
Be Thou My Vision (Zingara) Mar14/91
Fanfare on "Lasst Uns Erfreuen" (Engelke) Jan13/97
Hyfrydol Aspects (Gardner) Jun14/93
Idea Number Twenty-Four (Millsap) Jan15/100
Ponder Anew (Engelke) Jan13/97
Two Occasional Fanfares (Engelke) Jan13/97
Ewald, Michael (editor)
Bach & Telemann - Art of the Phrase (Laverty) Jan01/56
Ewald, Victor
Three Quintets Bryan Doughty ed (Engelke) Oct03/77
Quintet No. 4 Karl Kramer and Daniel D'Addio ed (Doemel) Dec91/36
Ewazen, Eric
A Hymn for the Lost and the Living (Parish) Oct06/87
A Philharmonic Fanfare (DePoy) Jun04/76
An Elizabethan Songbook (DePoy) Mar05/78
An Olcott Overture! (Shook) Oct12/89
Cochester Fantasy (Winick) Feb93/44
Concert Fanfare for Six B-flat Trumpets (Rodriguez) Mar03/79
Concerto for Trumpet (Takacs) Jan09/78
Frost Fire (Lukas) Sep95/99
Pastorale for Trumpet, Tenor or Bass Trombone and Piano (Sanders) Jun03/80
Shadowcatcher—A Concerto for Brass Quintet and Winds (Hemberger) Oct05/75
Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Theurer) May98/47
Sonoran Desert Harmonies (Zingara) Jan05/65
Faillenot, Maurice
Six Piéces Gérard Billaudot ed (Bowman) Oct03/77
Concert en Trio (Erdmann) Dec90/28
19 Elementary Etudes (Smith) Jun01/61
Promenade (Weber) Sep90/40
Falb, Viola
:fünf: for Four Natural Trumpets in C (Shelton) Jun18/93
Falla, Manuel de
"Dance of the Miller" from *The Three Cornered Hat, Suite 2* Decker arr (Wadsack) Jun23/77
Popular Spanish Folksongs Dean arr (Engelke) Mar11/79
Ritual Fire Dance Hickman arr (Engelke) Jun24/84
Suite of Old Spanish Dances Amanda Pepping arr (Sanders) Jan08/71
Fantini, Girolamo
Eighteen Sonatas for Trumpet and Basso Continuo Irmtraud Kruger ed (Erdmann) Feb95/60
A Modern Edition of Girolamo Fantini's Trumpet Method (1638) Clendenin & Clendenin, ed (Meredith) NLFeb79/15
Modo per imperare a sonare di tromba (1638) Edward H. Tarr trans (Meredith) NLFeb79/16
Seven Balletti and Seven Correnti Boothroyd ed. (Engelke) Mar14/91
Farnaby, Giles
His Humour and *Mal Sims* Elgar Howarth arr (Engelke) Jan02/53

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Farrands, David
Trumpet: A Traveller's Guide: Opus One and Two (Engelke) Mar15/86
Fasch, C.F.C.
Triplekonzert in E Klaus Hofmann ed (Meredith) NLFeb79/16
Faulconer, James
Good Rest You Merry Gents (Entzi) Dec96/68
Fauré, Gabriel
"Après un Rêve" from *Trois mélodies, Op. 7* Anthony and Beard arr (Gardner) Mar22/81
Le Pas Espagnol Odette Gartenlaub trans (DePoy) Jun05/88
Pavane David Baldwin arr (Frear) Dec93/63
Pavane Op. 50, and *Sicilenne* Op. 78 Theirry Caens arr (Bhasin) Mar06/77
Pavanne Wolfgang Guggenberger ed (Snedecor) Jan03/67
Sicilienne Delon G. Lyren arr (Huff) Jun00/82
Two Motets Couturier arr (Engelke) Jan17/77
Faxon, Nancy Plummer
Fanfare in Memory of Virgil Fox (Engelke) Feb96/74
Fellows, Darren
All That Jazz and The Jazz Club Collection (Millsap) Jun25/99
Constellations (Koronka) Jan24/76
Expressions (Walker) Mar14/91
Spectrum (Braun) Jun25/99
Fennell, Drew
Concerto for Trumpet (Shook) Jan09/78
Ferruzzo, Joe
Concertino for Trumpet and Piano (Engelke) Jan08/72
Fetter, David
Bicentennial Brass Music (Gardner) Oct25/118
Fiala, Josef
Divertimento in D (Burkart) Feb90/46
Fillmore, Henry
His Honor Olcott arr (Takacs) Mar19/99
Lassus Trombone Kenneth Singleton arr (Wells) Mar03/79
Finck, Heinrich
Greiner Zanner William Schmidt arr (Barrow) Dec87/49
Finger, G.
Sonata in D Major (Johnson) Dec85/39
Finlayson, Walter A.
Bright Eyes (Griswold) Dec92/47
Fischer, Johann Christian
Concerto in G major Daniel Guyot arr (Bowman) Jan01/56
Fishkin, Nir
Ten Classical Gems (Braun) Mar26/91
Fitzgerald, Bernard
Ballad (Cox) NLFeb78/23
Gaelic Suite (Ritter) NLMay80/14
Fletcher, Jennifer
Fanfare of the Bells (Irish) Mar09/98
Ford, John, arr
Fun Pak for Trumpets (Chidester) May93/32
Forghieri, Giuliano
Milonga Elastica (Woods) Jun19/90
Pentacolo (Engelke) Jun23/78
Fort, Francisci Zacarés
Unicantus (Irish) Jan13/98
Foster, Stephen
Selections from the Social Orchestra Raymond Mase arr (Bailey) Feb92/39
Stephen Foster Jazz Suite Lennie Niehaus arr (Ulrich) Sep90/45
Stephen Foster Suite Roblee arr (Engelke) Jun09/99
Foveau, Eugene, ed.
Traits Difficiles: Tires d'oeuvres symphoniques et dramatiques, Vol I (Erdmann) Feb93/42
Frackenpohl, Arthur
Pop Suite #4 (Pepping) Mar03/79
Françaix, Jean
Le Gay Paris (Chapman) NLFeb81/16
Franck, César
Andantino in G minor Wolfgang Guggenberger ed (Snedecor) Jan03/67
Intrada (Zingara) Jan15/101
Panis angelicus arr Paul Wisskirchen and Wolfgang Hass (Engelke) Mar05/79
Franz, A.
Der Alte Dessauer Hatos arr (O'Hara) Jan10/91
Freedman, Robert M.
Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra (Parker) NLFeb81/16
Fregoso, Eric
Celestial (Kilgore) Mar20/70
Friedman, Stanley
Chamber Concerto (Kilgore) Oct20/93
A Consecration at Gettsyburg (Woods) Mar21/97
Four Etudes (Leasure) Feb99/53
Kecak (Gardner) Jan20/89
Scatter the Darkness (Bowman) Oct19/112
She Walks in Beauty (Inkster) May98/47
Side Winder (Engelke) Jan10/92
SKIDROCOCO (Braun) Mar20/71
Solus (Young) NLFeb79/17
Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Dube) May98/48
Sonata No. 2 in F minor (Gardner) Oct19/112
Spanish Dances (Treybig) Jan05/65
Symmetrical Studies (DePoy) Mar07/82
Trumpets of Solomon: Seven Fanfares for Two Trumpets (Harvison) Dec98/39
Variations on a Limited Pitch Field (Engelke) Jan10/92
Friedman, Stanley arr
Hommage à Théo Charlier (Engelke) Jun21/92
Frith, John
Hot Pursuit (Bean) Jun15/85
Tritone Sonata for Trumpet in B-flat and Piano (Pohlman) Oct21/116
Frith, John, arr
Teacher and I Play Together Duets: 23 Duets for Teacher and Pupil (Anzenberger) May90/72
Fritze, Gregory
Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Dudgeon) Sep84/59
Frost, Jeff
Bald Eagle March (Zingara) Mar16/76
Fanfare (Zingara) Mar16/76
Fantasy (Zingara) Mar16/76
The Journey (Zingara) Mar16/76
Old City Gate (Zingara) Mar16/76

Spring Thaw (Zingara) Mar16/76
Fuchs, Georg-Friedrich
Six Fanfares Couturier ed. (Cook) Mar16/75
Funk, Greta
Drei Gauklerepisoden (Engelke) Mar26/91
Fux, Johann Joseph
"Chi nel Camin d'onore" from *Enea negli Elisi* Tarr arr (Engelke) Jan09/77
Gabrieli, Domenico
Sonata No. 5 in D major Tarr ed. arr (Engelke) Jan12/88
Gabrieli, Giovanni
Canzon in Echo Duodecimi Toni à 10 Fabrizio Bugani ed (Braun) Mar25/87
Canzon per Sonar Quarti Toni Walt Oliver trans (Grabowski) Feb94/55
Canzon septimi toni a 8 No. 1 Brown arr (Engelke) Oct14/101
Canzona per Sonare No. 1 "La Spiritata" Klages arr (Irish) Jan10/92
Canzona per Sonare No. 2 Klages arr (Place) Mar08/64
Canzona septimi et octavi toni a 12 Klages trans. (Braun) Mar23/76
Canzone a 4 Philip Jones ed (Niedens) Feb80/29
Et in Terra Pax Walt Oliver trans (Lukas) Dec94/69
Fuggi Pur Se Sai Mathie trans. (Zingara) Oct12/89
Hodie Christus natus est Gary Olson arr (Niedens) NLFeb79/17
Jubilate Deo Walt Oliver trans (Grabowski) Feb94/55
Nunc Dimittis Walt Oliver trans (Grabowski) Feb94/55
Sonata Octavi Toni á 12 Bugani ed. (Stowell) Mar26/92
Surrexit Pastor Bonus Klages arr (Takacs) Oct06/88
Gale, Jack
Chorale Prelude and March (Hopkins) Oct23/102
Dance Suite (Hopkins) Oct23/102
Fanfare (Gardner) Jan24/77
Galop (Gardner) Jan24/77
Pavanne (Gardner) Jan24/77
Three Episodes for Brass Quintet (Hopkins) Oct23/102
Three Pieces for Brass Quintet (Phelps) Jan24/77
Galib, Michael
The Moffett-Klein Phenomenon (Takacs) Jan09/78
Gallagher, Jack
Capriccio (Sandor) Dec94/69
Celebration and Reflection (Johansen) Jan01/56
Resonances (Chidester) Feb94/53
Resonances for Four Trumpets (Burkart) Feb88/32
Sonata Breve (Dobrzelewski) Mar10/77
Sonata for Unaccompanied Trumpet (Herforth) Sep86/37
Toccata for Brass Quintet (Johansen) Jan01/57
Galuppi, Baldassare
Alla tromba della Fama Edward H. Tarr ed & arr (Engelke) Oct02/80
Ganne, Louis
Marche nuptiale Couturier arr (Zingara) Mar13/87
Vieille Chanson Jean-Louis Couturier ed (Engelke) Jun14/94
Gardell, Carlos
Por Una Cabeza Tango Birtel arr (Braun) Oct19/113
Gates, Keith
Brass Quintet (DePoy) May94/64
Gay, Sandra
Fanfare for Double Brass Choir (Millsap) Jun17/86
In the Unity of Spirit (Flinchbaugh) Mar08/64
A Mighty Joyful Celebration (Ackley) Jun15/85
Radiance (Flinchbaugh) Mar08/64
Geifmann, Abraham
Romanze für Trompete und Klavier (Davidson) May98/48
Zwei judische Stücke für Trompete and Klavier Timofei Dokshizer arr (Taylor) May99/53
Gekker, Chris
Fifteen Studies for Piccolo Trumpet (Roper) Jan07/84
Twenty-Four Etudes (Engelke) Jan11/94
Genzmer, Harald
Sonatine for Trumpet and Piano (Barrow) Dec85/40
George, Whitney
Incantations (Hodgson) Jan25/81
Gerber, René
Sonate (Erdmann) May89/41
Gérin, Louis
Concertino (Takacs) Jun16/81
Gershwin, George
Best of Gershwin Jürgen Hahn arr (Engelke) Jun14/94
Gerswhin in Brass Roblee arr (Engelke) Jun09/99
Gershwin in Brass Richard Roblee arr (Engelke) Jun14/94
A Gerswhin-Suite Roblee arr (Engelke) Jun09/99
I Got Fascinating Rhythm: A Gershwin-Suite Richard Roblee arr (Engelke) Jun14/94
Prelude II Norbert Carnovale arr (Grabowski) Dec92/53
Prelude II Peter Knudsvig arr (Olcott) Feb93/45
Rhapsody in Blue Timofei Dokschitzer arr (Randy Grabowski) Feb94/51
Stephen Foster Suite Richard Roblee arr (Engelke) Jun14/94
Summertime Kase arr (Shook) Jan12/89
Three Preludes Coulter arr (Phelps) Jun23/78
Three Preludes Tempest arr (Millsap) Oct25/119
Gervaise, Claude
French Renaissance Dances Charles Decker trans (Weimer) Feb90/46
Gesualdo, Don Carlo
Three Madrigals Graham Bastable trans & ed (Beave) Jun02/75
Getty, Keith and Stuart Townend
The Power of the Cross (Engelke) Oct10/88
Ghidoni, Armando
Ballad and Rag Divertimento (Morgan) Oct04/78
Premiers Concerts niveau débutant (Pepping) Oct03/78
Ghidoni, Armando, arr
Airs Célèbres d' Opéras (Bowman) Mar02/63
Airs Célèbres d' Opéra (Favorite Opera Arias) Vol. II (Engelke) Jan05/66
Gibbons, Orlando
6 Fantasias Norton/Hart ed. (Linkmeyer) Jun20/80
Gilbert, Jay W.
Chanson for Trumpet (Shugert) Feb93/39
Gillespie, Dizzy
The Dizzy Gillespie Collection (Helgesen) Jun04/76
Gilliland, Allan
Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra (Hunsicker) Mar05/79

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Gillis, Bob
Scenes for Trumpet and Orchestra (Takacs) Oct05/76
Three for Three (Shook) Jan12/89
Gillis, Richard
Legbone and *The Gaze* (Hagarty) Jan19/85
Gimeno, José Antonio
12 Dodecaphonic Studies for Trumpet (Engelke) Jun19/91
Ginetsinski, Daniel
Concertino for Trumpet and Piano (Sanders) Mar02/63
Sonatina (Altman) May99/53
Girard, Anthony
La Nuit (Anderson) May93/32
Girard, Jean-Luc
Variations Abominables (Hurst) Sep92/48
Glaser, Frank and Maurice van Dijk
Methode van de 21ste Eeuw (Method for the 21st Century) (Zingara) Oct18/105
Glazunov, Alexander
Chant du ménestrel, Op. 71 Miriam Hickman arr (Engelke) Mar11/79
Glowaty, Andrew
24 Etudes in All Major and Minor Keys for the Progressing Trumpeter (Engstrom) Feb91/35
Gluck, Christoph Willibald
Aria from *Orpheo ed Euridice* Terrett arr (Braun) Oct25/120
Godel, Didier
Aria Fiorentina (Lipka) May94/64
Goedicke, Alexander
Concert Etude (DiMartino) May83/23
Concert Etude, op. 49 Peter Schmalz trans (Hemberger) Jan01/57
Goldhammer, Siegmund
Entrée Rythmique (Engelke) Mar25/88
Entrée Rythmique (Engelke) Jun26/85
Golightly, David F.
Trumpet Concerto (Zingara) Oct14/103
Goller, Vinzenz
Fanfaren zu festlichen Anlässen (Parker) Oct78/30
Golson, Benny
Whisper Not Kase arr (Shook) Jan12/89
Gomez, Alice
Al Huapango "Guango" (Cook) Oct16/103
Hydra (Cook) Oct16/103
Latin Jazz Suite (Zingara) Jun17/86
Salsa Metalica (Cook) Oct16/103
Good, Scott
Between the Rooms—Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra (Walker) Mar14/92
Gordigiani, Giovanni Battista
Zwölf Aufzüge Leo Kappel ed (O'Donnell) May93/32
Gossec, François Joseph
Military Symphony John Miller arr (Engelke) Jun01/62
Tambourin Steven Winick trans (Farr) Oct78/30
Götz, Markus
Celtic Trumpet Suite (Engelke) Oct24/116
Gounod, Charles Francois
Funeral March of a Marionette Arthur Frackenpohl arr (Brown) Feb93/44
Graap, Lothar
Fröhlich soll mein Herze springen (Cansler) Jan07/85
Grainger, Percy
Lincolnshire Posy Dennis Ferry trans (Morton) Mar03/80
There Was a Pig Went Out to Dig Muntefering trans. (Millsap) Jun18/93
Ye Banks and Braes of Bonnie Doon Barry Ford arr (Zingara) Jan02/54
Gransler, Rich, arr
Two Fanfares for Young Trumpet Players (Erdmann) Dec87/51
Grant, James
Opener/Closer (Bennett) Oct17/108
Grant, Robin
And Then There Was JAZZ (Reinhardt) Dec93/57
Grantham, Donald
Bouncer (Simmons) Dec94/69
Grapp, Lothar
Missa (Spoljar) Jan04/63
Green, Johnny
Body and Soul Buselli arr (Irish) Mar12/79
Gregson, Edward
Cameos for Trumpet and Piano (Powers) Mar09/98
Gresham, W. Jonathan
Plainchant for Trumpet (Laverty) Jun01/62
Renaissance Duets (Engelke) Jan12/89
Grieg, Edvard
Funeral March Tempest arr (Gardner) Oct25/120
Huldigungsmarsch from *Sigurd Jorsalfur* Gordon Mathie arr (Paddock) May99/54
Lyric Pieces John Wallace arr (Johnson) May86/76
My Johann Neal Corwell arr (Ross) Sep90/41
Grigson, Lionel, ed.
A Louis Armstrong Study Album (Washut) Sep93/54
Gruchmann, Jakob
Jodler Wind Fantasie (Lee) Jun25/99
Guaraldi, Vince
Christmas Time Is Here Hirshman arr (Bowman) Jun16/81
Guiffre, Jimmy
Four Brothers (Washut) Dec92/47
Guigou, Pierre
Suite Bretonne (Rottner) Feb94/56
Gunning, Christopher and Graham Lyons
The Really Easy Trumpet Book (Marcellus) Dec89/36
Gussago, Cesario
Sonata Quartadecima, Sonata Terzadecima (1608) Richard Burkart ed & arr (Lewis) NLFeb81/17
Haack, Paul
1812 Riff (Erdmann) Dec87/51
Jive Five (Ross) Sep90/41
Just a Closer Walk (Ross) Sep90/41
Haas, Wolfgang G., arr
Festliche Suite (Ackley) Jan05/66
Haas, Wolfgang G. et al
Collection of 11 Duets Wolfgang G. Haas arr (Shook) Mar01/71
Hader, Widmar
Divertimento (Streitwieser) NLMay78/14
Haerle, Dan, Jack Petersen, and Rich Matteson
Jazz Tunes for Improvisation (Goodrich) Oct01/83

Haferty, Frank J.
Christmas Anthology: 24 Duets for Grade 3-4 Musicians (Engelke) Mar16/76
Hailstork, Adolphus
Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Seals) Mar05/79
Variations for Trumpet (Marchiando) Jun05/89
Hakim, Naji
Old Hundredth (Engelke) Jan01/57
Halferty, Frank J. (Arranger)
Wedding Masterworks (Engelke) Mar09/98
Hall, Percy
Triple Treat (Sorenson) Sep96/57
Halligan, Richard
Dialogues for Trumpet, Piano, and Percussion (Ewald) Dec98/40
Meditation (Zingara) Mar07/83
Hamel, G.
Perles de Cristal (Anzenberger) Sep89/55
Hamelin, Marc-André
Fanfares for Three Trumpets (DePoy) Oct03/78
Hammerschmidt, Andreas
Suiten für Blechbläser Karl-Heinz Saretzki ed (Doerksen) Sep93/59
Handel, George Frideric
Aria Patrick McGuffey arr (Meredith) NLMay78/12
"Aria" from *Amadigi* Peter Knudsvig arr Oct02/81
"Aria" from *Saul* Bernard Fitzgerald arr (Shugert) Dec92/48
Arrival of the Queen of Sheba Cable arr (Shiley) Oct13/93
Arrival of the Queen of Sheba Hickman arr (Cansler) Oct06/88
Concerto for Trumpet (Oboe) and Orchestra Keßler arr (Gardner) Mar18/92
Concerto in B-flat Treybig arr (Koehler) Jan17/77
"Eternal Source of Light Divine" from *Ode für den Geburtstag der Königin Anne* Tarr arr (Engelke) Jan09/77
Fanfare (from *The Water Music Suite*) Peter Neu arr (Enloe) Feb96/72
For Unto Us a Child is Born Frank Groome arr (Sorenson) Sep96/57
"Hallelujah" from *Messiah* Ford arr (Irish) Mar10/77
L'Harmonieux Forgeron Thierry Caens arr (DePoy) Oct03/78
The Harmonious Blacksmith Richard Frazier arr (Johnson) Feb83/29
Hornpipe from Water Music Lloyd Conley arr (Justus) Oct04/78
La Réjouissance Heading arr (Takacs) Oct18/105
Lascia ch'io pianga Swisher arr (Cook) Jan16/87
Let the Bright Seraphim Bernard Fitzgerald arr (Ferguson) May87/28
Let the Bright Seraphim Roland Brom arr (Bhasin) Jun05/89
Messiah Suite for Brass Quintet Chuck Seipp arr (Lukas) Dec96/69
Oh! Had I Jubal's Lyre (Ferguson) May87/28
Organ Concerto in G minor, HWV 289 (Op. 4, No. 1) Bland arr (Bellino) Oct22/114
Overture from the Royal Fireworks Music Suite Peter Neu arr (Brown) Dec96/69
Rejoice (Ferguson) May87/28
The Rejoicing from The Royal Fireworks Chuck Seipp arr (Almeida) Feb95/60
Sonate en Fa Majeur Ivan Jevtic arr (Erdmann) Feb92/36
Sound an Alarm from *Judas Maccabaeus* (Bahr) Feb99/54
Suite from Armadigi Wolfgang Haas ed & arr (Engelke) Oct04/79
Suite from Water Music O'Hara arr (Engelke) Oct07/77
Suite in D J. Carlton Rowe arr (Grabowski) Sep93/59
Suite in Ré Majeur Jean Thilde arr (Dudgeon) Dec83/30
Suite No. 2 in D from The Water Music Ashton arr (Engelke) Jun13/82
Three Arias James Ode trans (Meredith) NLFeb79/17
"Thus When the Sun" from Sampson Bernard Fitzgerald arr (Shugert) Dec92/48
"*The Trumpet Shall Sound" from The Messiah* Albert Loritz arr (Burgess) Jan08/71
The Trumpet Shall Sound Stewart trans (Brekke) Mar06/77
Water Music (Snyder) May98/46
Handl, Jacob
Three Renaissance Motets (Ross) Dec95/59
Handy, W.C.
St Louis Blues Arthur Frackenpohl arr (Grabowski) Dec93/63
Hanson, Dave
Elegy and Dance (Sorenson) Sep96/57
Hanson, Dave, arr
Angels We Have Heard On High (Sorenson) Sep96/57
Harbach, Barbara
Emily! (Walker) Jun13/83
Harbinson, William G.
Two Carols for Christmastime (Hay) Jan19/85
Harbison, Pat
Technical Studies for the Modern Trumpet (Ketch) Dec84/38
Hardin Armstrong, Lillian
Struttin' with Some Barbeque Kosmyna arr (Braun) Oct22/115
Harmon, John
An American Hero: A Tribute to Joe Di Maggio (Tuck) Jan03/68
Secrets for Trumpet and Piano (Poor) Feb95/61
Three Processionals (Harshbarger) May95/77
Harris, Paul and Wallace, John
Time Pieces for Trumpet: Music throught the Ages in Three Volumes (Moore) May99/54
Hart, Don
The Carillon Brass Medley (Scully) Sep98/57
Hartmann, Karl Amadeus
Concertino für Trompete mit sieben Soloinstrumenten (Treybig) Jun03/80
Haskell, Jeff
Woolloomooloo Oversized (Irish) Jan13/99
Hasse, Jean
Boston Common Brass (Olcott) May89/42
Hässler, Hans-Leo
Lied "Mein Lieb wil mit mir Kriegen" Walt Oliver trans (Grabowski) Feb94/55
Seven Renaissance Dances: Antiphonal Version Dziuk trans. (Kilgore) Mar21/98
Seven Renaissance Intradas Dziuk trans. (Gardner) Jun15/86
Suite Bernard Fitzgerald ed (Toering) NLMay80/15
Hawes, Jack
Festival Pieces (Barrow) May89/47

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Haydn, Franz Joseph
Concerto in C Major (Engelke) Mar07/83
Concerto in E-flat Buckley arr (Ewell) Jun07/89
Concerto in E-flat for Trumpet and Orchestra Joel Treybig arr for quintet (Zingara) Mar04/77
Concerto per il Clarino Bland arr (Bowman) Oct16/104
Toy Symphony Chuck Seipp arr (Engelke) Jun03/81
Trumpet Concerto Fred Mills ed (Lewis) Sep90/41
Trumpet Concerto Ryan Anthony ed (Volz) Jan05/67
Haydn, Franz Joseph; Hummel, Johann Nepomuk; Neruda, Jan
The Classical Trumpet Concerti Mueller arr (Ackley) Mar08/64
Haydn, J. Michael
Concertino (d'Addio) Sep84/60
Concertino per il Clarino Werner Rainer and Kurt Janiczek arr (Stephens) May89/43
Head, John H. and Sue Mitchell Wallace, arr
The Classical Wedding (Gorham) May89/43
Healey, Derek
The Battle, A Suite for Trumpet and Piano, op. 50 (Johnson) NLFeb82/31
Hedges, Anthony
Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Bowman) Jun02/75
Hedwig, Douglas
Brooklyn Fanfare (Pohlman) Jun21/92
A Certain Slant of Light (Engelke) Oct17/108
Heliodor (Engelke) Jun26/85
Its Soul of Music Shed (Engelke) Mar23/76
Mut(E)nt Colors. Uddmāya (Engelke) Jun25/100
New Worlds (Engelke) Mar26/92
Obsidian (Engelke) Jan26/101
Hefti, Neal
A Little Tempo Please Burkart arr (Engelke) Jan10/91
Heger, Uwe, arr
Tunes, Voluntaries… Three Vols. [Works by Purcell, Clarke, Stanley, Boyce, and others] (Erdmann) May93/33
Heger, Uwe, and Christian Blümel, arr
Easy Folksongs, Vol 1 (Olcott) May92/43
Easy Ragtime Trios (Olcott) May92/43
Jazz Ragtime (Olcott) May92/43
Jazz Standards and Traditionals, Vol. 1 (Olcott) May92/43
Jazz Standards and Traditionals, Vol. 2 (Olcott) May92/43
Heider, Werner
Directions für Trompete, Posaune, und Klavier (Johansen) Oct00/74
Heikkinen, Esko
Turvat Kuntoon (Brass Chops Manual) (Tunnell) Jun00/82
Heilig, Sieglinde, & Uwe Heger, arr
Let's play…Classic and Folk (Apelgren) Dec94/69
Heim, Norman, arr
Christmas Fantasy (Aleshevich) Sep93/50
Henderson, Joe
Homestretch Kase arr (Shook) Jan12/89
Henderson, Luther
A Canadian Brass Christmas (Lewis) Sep89/59
Dixieland Classics: Six Jazz Masterpieces from the Dixieland Era (Engelke) Jan12/90
Glory, Look Away (Dixie, Battle Hymn of the Republic) (Shugert) Feb90/49
Henderson, Ruth Watson
Trumpet Voluntary (O'Donnell) May94/65
Herbillon, Gilles
40 Contemporary Etudes, Volume 2 (Wilson) Mar15/86
48 Short Preliminary and Progressive Studies (Barrow) Dec96/69
Hering, Sigmund
Double and Triple Tonguing—A Complete Approach for Trumpet Erdmann ed. (Engelke) Mar11/79
Studies on Ornamentation for Trumpet Erdmann ed. (Engelke) Mar11/79
Herriot, Bobby
16 Etudes for Trumpet (Walker) Feb85/53
Hertel, Johann Wilhelm
"Allegro" from Concerto for Trumpet in D William H. Bjornes, Jr., arr (Schiemann) May92/44
Concerto No. 3 in D Major Edward H. Tarr ed (Shipman) May94/65
Hickman, David
100 Progressive Lessons for Trumpet (Engelke) Oct09/89
Fifteen Advanced Embouchure Studies (Engelke) Jan08/72
The Piccolo Trumpet: Duets, Etudes, Orchestral Excerpts (Lewis) Oct77/42
Hightower, Matthew
A Long Ride in a Slow Machine (Blosser) Mar21/98
Hilfiger, John Jay
First Solo Album for Trumpet (Engelke) Oct09/90
Intermediate Solo Album for Trumpet (Engelke) Oct09/90
Hill, Douglas
Intrada Dec98/40
Himes, William
Dialogue for Trumpet and Band (DePoy) Dec98/40
Himes, William, arr
The Star Spangled Banner Stephen Bulla trans (Reynolds) Dec93/61
Hinterbichler, Karl, arr
Four Eastern European Christmas Carols (Winegardner) Jun12/97
Hirschman, Ed
Advanced Duets for the Modern Trumpet Player (Braun) Jan23/72
50 Symphonic Trumpet Trios (Engelke) Jan25/82
Hobbs, Joshua
Fanfare for the Green and Gold (Linkmeyer) Jun19/91
Forever Sky (Cook) Jan15/101
On The Map Bland arr (Hopkins) Jun24/84
Tempestas (Landon) Jun20/80
Hochman, Klaus
Sieben Bagatelles (Johnson) Dec85/39
Hodkinson, Sydney
Clarion: A Canonic Prelude for Trumpet(s) (Tuck) Jan03/68
Hoffman, Edward
Advanced Interval Studies (Engelke) Jan09/79
Hoffman, Stanley M.
Fanfare, Tango, and Fughetta on Hebrew Themes (Walburn) Oct13/94

Holborne, Anthony
Elizabethan Dance Suite (Johnson) Feb83/29
Holcombe, Bill
A Christmas Jazz Suite (Barrow) Sep86/38
Music for Weddings Vol. 1 (Barrow) May87/27
The Twelve Days of Christmas (Barrow) Sep86/38
Holmboe, Vagn
Quintet No. 2 (Johnson) Dec83/30
Holsinger, David
On a Hymnsong of Philip Bliss Olcott arr (Wadsack) Mar23/75
Holst, Gustav
Christmas Day, Fantasy on Old Carols La Fratta arr (Gillet) Jun24/85
First Suite in E-flat Geoffrey Bergler arr (Leasure) Jun00/83
Jig Lawrence David Eden arr (Laverty) Sep94/54
Jupiter Theme: I vow to Thee, My Country Michael Brown trans (Sanders) Oct04/79
March from *Second Suite in F* DeGoti arr (Landon) Mar20/71
A Moorside Suite LaFratta arr (Lee) Oct24/116
The Perfect Fool Ballet Suite Decker arr (Brown) Jan24/77
Song of the Blacksmith Hoffman trans. (Braun) Jan25/82
Honetschläger, Manfred
Coloured Moments (Engelke) Jan25/83
Time Before Silence (Engelke) Jan25/83
Hopkins, James
Brass Quintet I (Edelbrock) NLFeb81/17
Hopkins, John Henry, Jr.
Three Free Kings Green arr (Bowman) Jun16/81
Hørven, Vera
Nordic Calendar (Volumes 1-4) (Engelke) Jan04/64
Three Nordic Quartets Olcott arr (Wilson) Jan13/100
Twenty-one Norwegian Trumpet Soli) (Engelke) Jan04/64
Horwood, Michael S.
Brass-Fast (Laverty) Sep94/54
Houben, Kevin
Three Statements (DePoy) Jan04/63
Howarth, Elgar
The American (Johnson) Sep87/34
*Toy (Ap*elgren) Sep95/99
Variations for Brass Quintet (Johnson) Dec82/20
Hubans, Charles
2nd Concerto (Ulrich) Dec89/36
Hubbard, Freddie
Crisis (Engelke) Jan10/91
Up Jumped Spring Wilson arr (Zingara) Jun15/86
Hudson, Rob
Easy Blue Trumpet (DePoy) Jun06/70
Easy Blue Trumpet (Koehler) Oct15/94
Thirty Modern Studies (Koehler) Oct15/94
25 More Modern Studies for Trumpet (Takacs) Jun18/93
Hultmark, Torbjörn
Alcántara (Engelke) Jun13/83
Hummel, Johann Nepomuk
Concerto a Tromba Principale (Engelke) Jun13/83
Concerto a Tromba Principale (in E) Edward H. Tarr ed (Glover) NLOct79/12
Concerto for Trumpet in E-flat major Koehler arr (Cook) Jan18/78
Concerto in E-flat Major Ronald Romm ed (Sandor) May90/69
Introduction, Thème et Variations Ivan Jevtic trans (Engelke) May94/65
Trumpet Concerto Ryan Anthony ed (Volz) Jan05/67
Trumpet Concerto in E major Kube arr (Engelke) Mar11/80
Trumpet Concerto in E-flat major arr Kube (Zingara) Oct11/94
Hummel, Johann Nepomuk; Haydn, Franz Joseph; Neruda, Jan
The Classical Trumpet Concerti Mueller arr (Ackley) Mar08/64
Humperdinck, Engelbert
"Evening Prayer" from *Hänsel and Gretel* Anthony and Beard arr (Gardner) Mar22/81
Humphries, John
Concerto in D Major, op. 2, no. 12 Richard Platt ed (Lewis) NLOct79/13
Trompetenkonzert XII, op. 3 Wolfgang Haas and Paul Wisskirchen arr (Flinchbaugh) Jan08/72
Hunger, Helmut (editor)
Bis: Small Encores for Trumpet and Organ III (Tuck) Oct07/77
Hunsberger, Donald, arr
Carnaval: 11 Solos for B-flat Cornet and Piano (Winick) Dec90/29
Hunt, Clyde E.
Alleluia (O'Donnell) Dec92/48
Fanfare (Barrow) Feb93/39
Fanfare and Tarantella (Lipka) May93/33
Sail the Seven C's: An Easier Way to Play the Trumpet (Brown) Feb93/43
Shenandoah (Barrow) Feb93/39
Song (Ross) Feb94/53
To Herald the Crumbcrusher (Barrow) Feb93/39
Husa, Karel
Concerto for Trumpet (d'Addio) NLMay82/18
Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra (Siebert) Sep95/100
Landscapes for Brass Quintet (Jones) Dec97/56
Hyslop, Scott M., arr
Psallite: Four Classic Motets for Christmas and General Use By William Byrd, Michael Praetorius, and Johann Walter (Appleby-Wineberg) Jan03/68
Ignatio, Pater
Five Salzburg Fanfares Haas ed & arr (Sanders) Jun06/70
Inagaki, Seiichi
Pulse for Brass and Percussion (Johnson) Sep83/50
Isaacson, Michael
Four Seasons for Five Brass (Frear) May95/77
Solitary Call (Ross) May94/66
Iveson, John (arr)
Let's Face the Music (DePoy) Mar07/83
Jacchini, Giuseppe
Sonata con Trombe Ashton arr (Engelke) Jun13/82
Jacob, Gordon
Festal Flourish William Pardus arr (Brown) Dec95/59
Jacquith, Austin K.
Shades of Red (Zingara) Jun14/94
Jäger, Karl-Heinz
Concertino (Sandor) Sep94/54
Jager, Robert
Fusillade (Decker) Feb85/54

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Janetzki, Christhard
Elegie und Rondo toccatino (Dobrzelewski) Oct03/79
Jarvis, David
Macbeth and Macdonwald (Wheeler) Dec98/41
Jarvis, Jeff
JAMZ (15 Solos in Modern Styles) (Engelke) Mar21/98
Jazz Solos for Trumpet, Volume 1 (Richardson) Jun01/62
Jarvis, Jeff, arr
Nativity Suite I (Barrow) Sep90/46
Jarvis, Rebecca, arr
Classics for Trumpet Quartet (Engelke) Mar20/71
Jay, Charles
Thème, variation et final (Dorsam) NLFeb78/23
Jekabson, Erik
Thirty-Two Jazz Duets for Trumpet (Parish) Jan10/93
Jenkins, Karl
Palladio Small arr (Hay) Jan17/78
Jevtic, Ivan
Kolo (Erdmann) May95/78
Per Tromba Sola (Hurst) May93/34
Quintette Victoria (Parker) Dec83/29
Second Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra (Decker) May92/40
Second Quintet for Brass (Hurst) May93/43
Jewell, Fred
The Screamer William H. Bjornes arr (Calvin D. Hofer) May93/43
Jirko, Ivan
Koncert (Gorham) NLMay79/17
Johansen, Niels-Ole Bo
Four Unprententious Fanfares (Špoljar) Oct21/116
Johnson, David
Settings of Festival Hymns and Chorales: 4 Sets (Johnson) Dec82/20
Johnson, Keith
Progressive Studies for the High Register (Erdmann) Dec91/35
Jones, Charles Collier
Sonatina for Two Trumpets (Johnson) Feb88/33
Three American Rags for Brass Quintet (Shiley) Oct13/94
Joplin, Scott
Maple Leaf Rag Jean-Francois Michel arr (Laverty) Sep94/55
Peacherine Rag James "Red" McLeod arr (Decker) May93/42
Pineapple Rag James "Red" McLeod arr (Decker) May93/42
Pleasant Memories – Ragtime Waltz Thierry Caens trans (Edris) May85/44
6 Ragtimes (Mautner) Feb86/26
Solace Peter Knudsvig, arr (Decker) Dec92/53
Solace: A Mexican Serenade Keith Mehlan arr (Benjamin) Feb93/45
Joplin, Scott, & Uwe Heger
Let's Rag... Uwe Heger arr (Reinhardt) Sep93/50
Joubert, Claude-Henry
Le Triomphe de Thétis (Lukas) Feb94/53
Soir et Matin (Edris) May85/44
Jude, Hippolyte and J.R. Cauley
Music for Four Trumpets, Volume I from the Ellis Pugh Collection Ellis Pugh arr (Grabowski) Feb90/47
Jurgens, Dietmar
Osterhymnus für Trompette und Orgel (Seals) Oct01/83
Jurvis, Rebecca arr
Classics for Trumpet Quartet (Engelke) Mar20/71
Kabak, Milton
Afternoon in Spain (Bhasin) Jan06/68
Kabalevsky, Dmitre
Clowns (Barron) May95/78
Kaisershot, Kevin
B-flat Trumpet Trios (Zingara) Mar03/80
Eight Fanfares for Three Trumpets (Holley) Oct04/79
Gimme Five (Parish) Jan11/93
Hiccups (Parish) Jan11/93
Scherzo Burlesca (Baker) Jun05/89
Scherzo Dramatique (Parish) Jan11/93
Studies in Syncopation (Ruttan) Oct04/80
Three Elizabethan Madrigals (Ross) Sep93/51
Kalke, Enrst-Thilo
Chat for Two (Engelke) Mar09/97
Funeral Music (Engelke) Oct09/90
Vilvaldiana—The four times of day (Fairfield) Oct14/103
Wedding Music (Engelke) Oct09/90
Karg-Elert, Sigfried
Triumphal March (Now Thank We All Our God) William Picher trans (Rager) Dec92/55
Karlsen, Kjell Mørk
Sonata da Chiesa (Spoljar) Jun04/76
Choralsonata Nr. 3 (Edris) Mar02/63
Choralsonata Nr. 3 (Jackson) NLMay77/6
Missa da Tromba (Edris) Mar02/64
Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Bowman) Mar01/71
Kase, Chris
Arpeggiare—Practical Chordal Exercises for Trumpet (Takacs) Oct17/109
Twenty-First Century Technique: Modern Technical Studies for Trumpet (Zingara) Mar08/65
Kase, Robert
21 Studies in Style and Interpretation (Tunnell) NLFeb79/18
Kastner, Georges
Adagio et grande polonaise brillante Jean-Louis Couturier ed (Engelke) Jun14/94
Kazez, Daniel
The Rhythm Book (Wisler) May98/49
Keller, Godfrey
Sonata No. 1 in D Major Peter Holman ed (Johnson) Feb83/29
Keller, Max
Sechs Aufzüge (Johnson) Dec85/39
Kelly, Adrian
Eight Theatrical Etudes (Kilgore) Oct20/93
Kelly, Bryan
Divertimento (Barrow) Dec85/40
Sonatina (Johnson) Feb88/33
Suite Parisienne (Johnson) Dec82/20
Kelly, Paul Austin
Big Bad Wolf: Trumpet Duets, Books 1 & 2 (Linkmeyer) Jun20/80
Rondo Giocoso (Gardner) Jan20/89

Kember, John and Sam Lewis
Trumpet Sight-Reading (Zingara) Mar14/92
Kerkorian, Greg, arr
Giligia (Dunnick) NLFeb79/18
Kerr, Andre
Trompettissimo (Marchiando) Jun00/83
Kershaw, Richard
Jazz Sonata (Ackley) Mar09/99
Keyes, Nelson
Trio for Brass (Burkart) NLFeb78/26
Kibbe, Michael
Five Carols for Brass Quintet (Hay) Mar18/93
Humboldt Currents, Op. 174 (Hay) Mar17/80
Metal Music, Op. 122 (Millsap) Mar15/87
Quintet No. 1, Op. 30 (Millsap) Mar15/87
Kilstofte, Mark
Sentinels (Engelke) Mar22/82
Kimmel, Jack Normain
Mambo's Mambo (Zingara) Jun15/86
Scherzino (Phelps) Dec95/60
Scherzino (Wilson) Feb99/54
Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Theurer) Dec97/57
Suite for Four Trumpets and Con Lenezza (Siebert) Dec95/60
Suite for Four Trumpets and Suite No. 2 for Four Trumpets (Winkler) Mar00/74
Kingston, Matt
One Hundred and One Famous Trumpet Solos to Improve Your Technique (Engelke) Jan08/73
Kirby, Paul H.
Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Theurer) Dec97/57
Kissing, Andrew arr
The Brass Wedding Collection (Book I – III) (Engelke) Jun07/89
Klages, James arr
Christmas Medley (Takacs) Oct06/88
Klaschka, Martin
Trio in Brass (Millsap) Oct20/93
Knight, Tim
Concertino for Trumpet and Organ (Flinchbaugh) Jun08/80
Koch, Frederick
Three Impressions (Kleve) Sep92/44
Koechlin, Charles
Choral en Canon Dans le Mode de Sol, Op. 117, No. 6 (Doerksen) May94/66
Monody (Cansler) Oct06/89
Koetsier, Jan
Grassauer Zwiefacher (Engelke) Oct00/74
Petite Suite, Op. 33/1A (Engelke) Feb98/61
König, Hermann
The Post Horn Gallop Vanryne ed. (Engelke) Oct14/101
Köper, Karl-Heinz
Music for Four Trumpets (Barnett) Mar15/87
Korak, John (editor)
Bel Canto Studies (Engelke) Jan08/73
Kraas, Thiamo
Kaleidollage—Variations on IN DULCI JUBILO (Engelke) Oct25/121
Kramer, Dan
Circus Vignettes (Cook) Jun17/86
Krasotov, Alexander
Symphony-Concerto Number One (Sanders) Sep98/57
Krebs, Johann Ludwig
The Six Chorale Preludes for Trumpet and Organ Edward H. Tarr ed (Meredith) NLOct80/19
Wachet Auf (Sleepers Awake) Ralph Lockwood arr (Rager) Dec92/55
Kremers, Heiko, arr
Making the Steps to You: 8 Christian Chorales in Pop/Rock Style (Lipka) Dec91/39
Kresser
12 Trios; 12 Quators en deux Suites (Takacs) Oct05/76
Kreutzer, Conradin
Variations in G for the Chromatic Trumpet Edward Tarr arr (Grabowski) Sep92/44
Krol, Bernhard
Canto del Pastore (Harvison) Dec98/41
Canto Dolce (West) Jan02/54
Diletto Te Deum, irdische Vergnülgung in Gott Op. 118 (Doerksen) Sep93/60
Gloria breve op. 104 (Treybig) Mar01/72
Hymnus: Victimae Paschali Laudes (Dovel) Jan07/85
Ten Inventions for Two Trumpets (Stokes) Mar10/78
Zwei Stücke für Trompeten/Flügelhorn Ensemble (Tuck) Jun04/77
Krumpfer, Hans-Joachim
Trompetenschule für Anfänger Vols. I & 2 (Sanders) Jan05/67
Krzywicki, Jan
Sonata for Trumpet in C and Piano (Bowman) Jan03/69
Kupferman, Meyer
Aspen Duo for trumpet and viola (Ackley) Mar10/77
Laburda, Jiri
Brass Quintet (Spoljar) Jan05/68
Concerto for trumpet and strings (Spoljar) Oct04/80
Concerto per tromba e orchestra d'archi (Spoljar) Jun05/89
Inventions for Two Trumpets (Stokes) Mar10/78
Karelia Suite (Shelton) Oct18/106
Quintet for Brass No. 2 (Chapman) NLFeb81/18
Signál (Shugert) May89/43
Six Inventions (Gorham) NLOct81/17
LaCour, Guy
28 Études—Impromptus (Evans) Oct04/80
Duplex (Morton) Jun02/76
Lagorce, Antoine-Marcel
Petites Etudes Concertantes (Amstutz) Feb85/55
Lalande (Delalande), Michel-Richard de
Suite (O'Donnell) Dec90/29
Lamb, Jack, ed
Classic Festival Solos (Shugert) May93/34
Lamb, Marvin
A Fit Reliquary (Roulet) Jun12/98
Lambert, Richard
Three Ballads (Blosser) Mar22/82
Lancen, Serge
Mouvement (Parker) NLFeb80/29

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Lane, Nick
Nordic Suite (Winegardner) Oct12/90
Triangles (Irish) Oct11/94
Langer, Ken
Three for Christmas: A Medley for Brass Quintet (Anderson) Feb99/54
Langlais, Jean
Pastoral and Rondo (Gresham) Dec84/38
Pastorale et Rondo (Bergman) Jun11/99
LaPorta, John
15 Intermediate Jazz Duets (Hall) Feb98/58
Jazz Ear Training (Moriarity) NLMay81/27
La Rocca, Nick
Fidgety Feet Burnham arr (Blosser) Oct23/103
Larson, Lloyd
Majestic Praise (Engelke) Jan11/94
There is a Balm in Gilead (Engelke) Oct10/88
Lathan, Mark
Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Walker) Jun13/84
Laue
Concerto for Trumpet and Strings John Wallace and Simon Wright ed (Wilson) Oct00/75
Lauridsen, Morten
O Magnum Mysterium for Brass Ensemble (Kirkland) Oct05/76
Laux, Torsten
Schalom (Fairfield) Oct14/103
Lawrence, Michael
All Hail the Power of Jesus' Name (Engelke) Oct10/88
Lawrence, Peter
Concertino for Two Trumpets, Strings and Rhythm Section (Engelke) Jun09/99
Concerto for Trumpet doubling Flugelhorn and Orchestra (Engelke) Jun09/99
Lavallée, Calixa
La Rose Nuptiale Howard Cable arr (Burkart) NLFeb80/30
Meditation Jeffrey R. Anderson ed (Grabowksi) Sep93/51
Lazarof, Henri
Invenzione Concertata (Laverty) Oct00/75
Leahy, Mary Weldon
Little Suite (Jorgensen) Feb98/58
Leasure, Tim
Arban and His Method (Broussard) Oct15/94
Leavitt, Daniel
Civil War Medley No. 1 (Rottner) May94/66
Lebow, Leonard
Four Movie Scenes (Barrow) May87/28
Lee, Wendy Wan-Ki
The Conquered Quest (Hay) Mar18/93
Leitmeyer, Fritz
Pezzo per Ottoni (Johnson) Feb84/42
Lelouch, Emile
L'Angelot (Pepping) Mar03/81
Lemêtre, Roland
Fanfare (Ferguson) Sep86/38
Lennon, John and Paul McCartney
The Beatles' Greatest Hits Hans-André Stamm arr (Lipka) Dec91/38
Leontchik, Svetlana
Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra (Vicker) Mar11/80
Leontovych, Mykola
Carol of the Bells Hirshman arr (Bowman) Jun16/81
Lescarret, Bruno
Sonate (Ackley) Jan06/68
Levy, Fabien
À peu près de (Walker) Oct13/94
Levy, Jules
Ah, fors'è lui from *La Traviata*; *Alexandra*; *Atilla*; *Grace*; *Home Sweet Home*; *Marie* Gerald Webster ed (Klages) Feb99/52
Levy, Robert
Dialogues (Zingara) Oct14/104
Gestures (Bowman) Mar00/75
Levy, Robert and Mark Schwiezer
Organ and Brass Scores for 110 Hymn Tunes (Lewis) May88/61
Lewis, Edward R.
Celebrations—101 Original Trumpet Duets (Winegardner) Jun11/99
Lewis, Robert Hall
Monophony VII (Tunnell) NLMay81/27
Lewis, Sam and John Kember
Trumpet Sight-Reading (Zingara) Mar14/92
Liebermann, Lowell
Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra, op. 64 (Wilson) Jun01/62
Liebmann, Hans
Elementary Etudes Vols. 1 & 2 (Ward) May99/54
Ligotti, Albert
Daily Trumpet Exercises (Winkler) Feb92/36
Etudes And Duets For Trumpet (Phelps) Sep94/55
Lillya, Clifford
Method for Trumpet and Cornet (Rusche) Feb98/59
Method for Trumpet and Cornet Book II (Jorgensen) Oct01/83
Trumpet (Cornet) Technique (Erdmann) Feb96/74
Trumpet Technic 2nd Edition (Engelke) Jun01/63
Lindberg, Oskar Frederik
Choralvorspiel über "Denk, wenn einmal der Nebel verschwunden ist." Wolfgang Haas ed/arr (Treybig) Mar01/72
Lindner, Ken
Dances for Five (Frear) Feb94/56
Lindner, Ken, arr
Amazing Grace (Lipka) Feb94/56
Christmas Carols (Lipka) Feb94/56
Twelve Days of Christmas (Lipka) Feb94/56
Lindquist, Ellen
Fanfare (Zingara) Oct15/95
Linham, Ryan
East 2 West (Brown) Jan24/78
Three Brass Dogs (Woods) Jun21/92
Little, Lowell, comp. & ed.
Great Duets, Levels I and II (Dunnick) Oct78/31
Studies for Artistic Performance, Parts I and II (Young) NLFeb79/18
Livitsanos, Alexandros
Circular Argument Suite for Brass Quintet (Millsap) Oct19/113

© 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Lloyd, George
A Miniature Triptych (Burkhart) Feb83/30
Loeillet, Jean Baptiste
Sonate en do Majeur (Sandor) Sep94/53
Sonata in G Minor Uwe Heger arr (Rottner) Sep93/50
Loewe, Frederick
Almost Like Being in Love Marsh arr Olcott adapt. (Braun) Jan24/78
Lombardo, Ricky
Holiday for Trumpets (Hurst) Sep93/52
London, Edwin
Einsame Blumen (Doerksen) May94/66
Longworth, Peter
Days of Bells and Flying Creatures (Kilgore) Jan21/100
Days of Bells and Flying Creatures (Gardner) Oct23/103
Neko (Stowell) Oct25/121
LoPresti, Ronald
Heralding (Anderson) Sep93/52
Lord, Mark
Relaxation and the Trumpet (Erdmann) Feb94/54
Loritz, Albert
Psallite Domino (Wood) Mar04/77
Lowden, Bob
Easy Play-Along Solos (Edris) Feb84/40
Löwe von Eisenach, Johann Jacob
Two Capriccios Karl Kramer ed (Hurst) Dec91/37
Lucas, Jim, arr
Everlasting Song (Wilhoit) Dec92/48
Lucas, Marie-Luce
Five Quartets (Goff) NLFeb79/19
Pour Dancer à Saint-Petersbourg (Edris) Feb84/39
Suite Brève (Ross) Dec93/57
Trois Pièces en Forme de Suite (Anderson) Sep93/52
Luening, Otto
Divertimento for Brass Quintet (Schiemann) Feb94/57
Luft, Klaus, arr
European Christmas Carols,Vol 1 (Lilly) Dec93/57
German Christmas Carols,Vol 2 (Lilly) Dec93/57
Lully, Jean-Baptiste
Airs de Trompette Eberhard Kraus ed (Proksch) Jun03/81
Fanfare et marche guerrière Jean Thilde ed (DeBoer) NLFeb78/23
Grande Entrée (Lewis) NLFeb78/25
Luther, Martin
Ein Feste Burg (A Mighty Fortress) Philip Neumann arr (Rager) Dec92/55
Lutoslawski, Witold
Mini Overture (Howard) Dec85/40
Lutz, Willibald, arr
Duets of the Masters, Vol. I [Duets by Telemann, Boismortier, Lavigne, Mozart, Handel, and others] (Schiemann) May93/34
MacBeth, Carlton
Original Louis Maggio System for Brass (Hosticka) Dec92/51
Maciaszczyk, Tomasz
Collection of 21 Études for Trumpet in Classical Style (Grindstaff) Oct22/115
Macmillan, James
Seraph (Engelke) Oct14/104
Maggio, Robert
A Sense of Space (Engelke) Jan09/79
Magnusson, Christer
Tower Music (Ross) May93/35
Mahler, Gustav
Mahler Songs: 12 Lyrical Sketches from the Songs of Gustav Mahler Robert Thompson arr (DePoy) Jan02/55
Songs of a Wayfarer Jan Roller trans (O'Donnell) Dec91/34
Symphonic Works: Complete Trumpet Parts, Vol. I & II Sachs ed (DePoy) Mar06/78
Symphony No. 1 Craig Garner arr (O'Hara) Jan06/69
Symphony No. 4 in G Major Zavoski arr (O'Hara) Jan09/79
Symphony No. 5 (first movement) Yann Ollivo trans (Dube) Dec98/41
Malmasson, Jean-Yves
Last Post, For Claude (Walker) Mar14/91
Manfredini, Francesco
Concerto for Two Trumpets arr Edward Tarr (DePoy) Mar05/80
Manookian, Jeff
Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Shook) Jun09/100
Marcello, Alessandro
Concerto (Lipka) Feb93/40
Concerto in D minor Terrett arr (Gardner) Jan23/73
Concerto in G minor Hickman arr (Gustafson) Mar12/80
Concerto in G minor Hickman arr (Engelke) Mar11/80
Marcello, Benedetto
Psalm 19: The Heavens Declare the Glory of God Klages arr (Irish) Jan10/92
Marcellus, John
Quartets for Brass, Vol. I (Artley) Dec87/50
Trios for Brass, Vol. I (Artley) Dec87/50
Margoni, Alain
Déités (Walker) Oct12/89
Marsalis, Wynton
Ballads (Glover) Dec97/57
Standards (Glover) Dec97/57
Marson, John
Four Brass Farthings (Lipka) May96/71
Martin, Robert
Antares (DePoy) Jun04/77
Martin, Victor
Orbitales VIII Gerard Billaudot ed (Lyren) Dec95/60
Orbitales VIII (Ward) Sep98/58
Martin y Coll, Padre Antonio
Entrada de Clarines antes de tocar canciónes (Engelke) Oct08/87
Martini, Giambattista
Toccata Walt Oliver trans (Ulrich) Sep94/55
Martini, Giovanni Battista
Sonata for Four Trumpets and Strings (1743) Charles Stine ed (Lewis) NLFeb81/18
Mas, Jacques
Premier Romantique (Sandor) NLMay82/17
Mase, Raymond, arr
Music of the 26th NC Regimental Band, CSA (Engelke) Jun11/99
Mase, Raymond, ed.
Elizabethan Consort Music (Frear) Sep93/60

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Maslanka, David
Arise! (Inkster) May98/49
Massenet, Jules
Fanfare Des Kozacks: pour "L'Hetmann" de Paul Déroulède Couturier ed. (Kilgore) Jun21/93
Mathie, David
25 Christmas Carol Favorites (Braun) Mar24/93
Mathie, Gordon
My Trumpet Week (Palmer) Jan17/78
Mauldin, Michael
Children of the Dancing Valley (Johnson) Sep88/83
Hymn Tune Fantasia (Olcott) Dec87/50
Maw, David
Les Ténèbres (Gardner) Mar18/93
Maxwell, Edward
Torelli One-Two (Zingara) Mar09/99
Mayer, William
Yankee Doodle Fanfare (Moors) Dec98/42
McCabe, John
Dances (Johnson) Feb83/29
McDowall, Cecilia
The Night Trumpeter (Ackley) Mar06/78
McDunn, Mark and Harold Rusch
Trumpet Method (Erdmann) Feb93/43
McGregor, Rob Roy
Daily Scale Builder (Engelke) Mar02/64
Essay (Stoelzel) Feb93/40
McGregor, Rob Roy, arr
Audition and Performance Preparation for Trumpet; Orchestral Literature Studies, Volume 3 (Adrian) Sep94/56
Six Christmas Carols (Grabowski) Dec93/63
McGuire, Edward
Prelude 22 (The Big Bang) (Takacs) Mar09/99
McKee, Kevin
Centennial Horizon (Walker) Jun12/98
Dürrenhorn Passage (Irish) Jun11/100
Escape (Engelke) Oct08/87
Galleons and Cutlasses (Bowman) Mar15/87
Under Western Skies (Wilson) Jan16/87
Vuelta del Fuego (Volz) Oct11/95
McKenzie, Kevin
The Hollywood Warm Up: A Knight's Tale Sanders and Wiggins ed. (Engelke) Jan13/100
McLean, Edwin, ed.
30 Performance Pieces (Winick) Sep89/57
McLean, Greg
Something Old, Something New, Something Borrowed, Something Blue (Apelgren) May96/71
McLean, Greg, arr
Christmas Holiday Quartet Collection, Vol. 1 & 2 (Barron) Dec95/61
McLeod, James
All Aboard for Dixie (Decker) May93/42
Trumpet Carousel (Erdmann) Dec87/51
McLeod, James "Red," arr
Italian Medley [Funiculi Funicula, Mattinata, and Tarantella Napoletana] (Decker) May93/42
McNeil, John
Jazz Trumpet Techniques (Moriarity) Oct77/42
Meissner, Marc, arr
Sechs Aufzugs-Musiken aus Schmaitsee um (1800) (Schiemann) May93/34
Melillo, Stephen
Fanfare For 8 (Lee) Jun25/100
Mendelssohn, Felix
Chorale and Fugue Bernard Fitzgerald arr (Hopper) Sep82/63
Finale from Symphony No. 4 in A major, "Italian" Everson arr (Engelke) Jan13/97
Hymne Vanryne ed. (Engelke) Oct14/101
Scherzo Ralph Lockwood arr (Brown) Feb92/40
The Wanderer Bell arr (Burgess) Jun07/89
Mendola, Ron arr
Swingset No. 1 (Engelke) Jan07/85
Mercer, Johnny and Victor Schertzinger
I Remember You Niehaus arr (Johansen) Oct07/77
Mereaux, Max
Incantation (Lukas) May94/67
Messersmith, Susan Sievert
Heavenly Descants for Trumpet (Engelke) Jun13/84
Messiter, Arthur H.
Rejoice, Ye Pure in Heart Phil Collins arr (Barrow) Sep92/44
Metheny, Pat
In Her Family Hirschman arr (O'Hara) Jan09/80
Michel, Jean-Francois
Call (Gardner) Oct16/104
Don Quichotte (Wilson) Oct14/104
Essai (Brown) Dec93/64
Kaleidoscopic Fanfares (Gardner) Jan15/101
Klezmerelda (Engelke) Oct13/95
Lorie (Engelke) Oct13/95
Method for Trumpet, Vol. 1. (Phelps) May96/72
Oriental Express (Erdmann) Feb95/61
Promenades Musicales (Wilson) Oct14/104
Suite Sud-Américaine(Engelke) May98/49
Milford, Gene, arr
Two Western Songs (Sorenson) Sep96/57
Millares, Augustín
Fantasias para la Tromba Edward H. Tarr ed (Schiemann) Feb94/54
Miller, Ernest R., arr
An Album for Intermediate Brass Quartet (Lipka) Dec92/56
Miller, John
Progressive Studies for Trumpet (Ross) Feb94/54
Miller, Lewis M.
Sonatina for Trumpet and Piano (Engelke) Dec97/58
Mills, Fred
Fred's Favorites Baranger ed. (Engelke) Oct16/105
Minson, Todd Royal
Frenzy No. 1 (Koehler) Mar15/88
Mintzer, Bob
Fourteen Jazz and Funk Etudes (Johnson) Dec95/61
Möckl, Franz
6 Miniaturen für Trompete & Orgel (Leasure) Jun02/76
Moeck, Walter F.
20 Melodic Etudes (Reyman) Sep83/50

20 Technical Studies (Reyman) Sep83/50
Molchanov, Kirill
Vocalise (Millsap) Jan19/85
Molineux, Allen
Something Unsettled (Shelton) Jan21/101
Molter, Johann Melchior
Symphonia for Four Corni de Caccia Tunnell ed. (Engelke) Mar08/65
Monarth-Aigner, Elisabeth and Antionette Van Zabner
TWOgether (Parish) Jun10/91
Monk, Thelonius and Cootie Williams
'Round Midnight Ingo Luis arr (Grabowski) Dec89/41
Monteclair, Michel Pignolet de
La Guerre Frigé arr (Dovel) Oct06/89
Monteverdi, Claudio
Music from "Orfeo" Peter Knudsvig arr (Decker) Dec92/53
Two Monteverdi Madrigals Walt Oliver trans (Ulrich) Feb96/75
Vespers 1610 and Fanfare Chuck Seipp arr (Engelke) Jan03/69
Monti, Vittorio
Czardas Terrett arr (Shook) Jan12/90
Moore, Timothy
Brass Quintet (Brown) May93/43
Morard, Philippe
Scherzo Concertant (Schiemann) May94/67
Morawetz, Oskar
Sonata for Brass Quintet (Frear) May95/78
Morgan, Chris (Ed.)
The Boosey Brass Method Vol. 1 & 2 (Engelke) Mar04/78
Morgan, Kevin
Three Ceremonial Pieces (Braun) Mar21/100
Morley, Thomas
Complete Canzonets for Two Voices (Shook) Jan12/89
Trumpet Duets Leigh Anne Hunsaker trans Keith Johnson ed (Grabowski) Feb94/53
Morricone, Ennio
Gabriel's Oboe from *The Mission* Anthony/Beard arr (Lee) Jun22/91
Morrison, Timothy (Ed.)
Solos for Trumpet: 23 Recital Pieces with Piano Accompaniment (Engelke) Oct04/81
Morton, Ferdinand
Dead Man Blues Jeff Piper arr (Johnson) Dec85/39
Moser, Franz
Scherzo, Op. 46. James Olcott ed (Barrow) Feb93/40
Moss, Jeffrey
Rubber Duckie Bobby Scann arr (Funderburk) Dec93/64
Moss, Lawrence
Flight (Burkhart) Feb83/29
Motycka, Arthur
Technical Studies for the Advanced Trumpeter (Moriarity) NLFeb81/19
Mouret, Jean J.
Premiere Suite de Fanfares Wolfgang Haas ed & arr (Engelke) Jan03/69
Rondeau David H. Pettit arr (Engelke) May99/55
Rondeau James Olcott arr (Chidester) Dec92/49
Rondeau Lloyd Conley arr (Pepping) Jan04/64
Rondeau Wolfgang G. Haas arr (Parish) Oct06/89
Sinfonies de fanfares Hans Ternes arr (O'Donnell) Sep93/52
Sinfonies de fanfares Uwe Heger arr (Hurst) Sep93/52
Moussorgsky, Modest
See Mussorgsky, Modest
Mozart, Leopold
Trumpetenkonzert in D-Dur/Concerto per il Clarino solo (Pepping) Oct03/79
Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus
Adagio (Johnson) Feb83/29
Agnus Dei from the Coronation Mass Steven Winick arr (Shugert) Dec89/37
Alleluia and *Queen of the Night* Anthony/Beard arr (Lee) Jun22/91
Alleluia and *The Marriage of Figaro Overture* Chuck Seipp arr (Engelke) Jun03/82
And the Life of the World to Come Kevin Kaisershot arr (Ross) Sep93/51
Aria No. 14 "Queen of the Night" Kosmyna arr (Engelke) Oct06/89
Ave Verum Corpus David H. Pettit arr (Engelke) May99/55
Ave Verum Corpus Vernon Taranto, Jr. trans (Entzi) Feb96/75
Cum Sancto Spiritu Olcott ed. (Špoljar) Jan22/89
"Der Hälle Rache…" from The Magic Flute Peter Knudsvig arr (Decker) Dec92/53
Divertimento No. 5, K. 187; *Divertimento No. 6*, K. 188 Wolfgang G. Haas ed and arr (Engelke) Feb99/54
Eine Kleine Nachtmusik Ziek arr (McNamara) Oct16/103
Kyrie from the Requiem K. 626 Dale Hedding trans (Lipka) May94/67
Overture to Marriage of Figaro Swisher arr (Aston) Jun10/92
Overture to The Marriage of Figaro Swisher trans. (Gray) Jan19/86
"Papageno-Papagena" from The Magic Flute Peter Knudsvig arr (Decker) Dec92/53
Presto from Symphony #1, K. 16 (1764) Gianola-Norris trans. (Braun) Jun21/94
Mueller, Neil
Eight Famous Trumpet/Cornet Solos (Engelke) Oct10/89
Musser, Willard
Overture and Air for Trumpet and Piano Johann Fisher ed (Poor) May95/79
Mussorgsky, Modest
"The Great Gate of Kiev" from Pictures at an Exhibition Ashton arr (House) Jan11/94
Pictures at an Exhibition Elgar Howarth arr (Chapman) NLMay80/15
Pictures at an Exhibition Roller arr (Volz) Jun10/92
Pictures at an Exhibition Sauer arr (Gardner) Jan16/87
Muthspiel, Christian
To and Fro (Lee) Mar22/83
Myrow, Josef
You Make Me Feel So Young Luis Ingo arr (Chidester) Sep93/61
Nagel, Robert
The Sound of Trumpets Nagel arr (Burkart) NLFeb78/24
Trumpet Skills (Candelaria) Dec82/20
Nagel, Robert, arr
Battle Hymn of the Republic (Barrow) May95/79
Carol of the Drum (Erdmann) Sep93/61

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Nagle, Paul
Christmas Carol Festival (Barrow) Sep86/38
Concertino for Brass Quintet (Urness) Mar00/75
Narin, Ron
Mel Bay Presents Improvisation, Bridging the Gap (Erdmann) Jan02/55
Narro, Pascual Marquina
España Cañi Hickman arr (Engelke) Jan13/100
Naulais, Jerome
10 Petits Duos pour trompette (Powers) Oct06/91
Needham, Clint
Cleveland Sketches (Zingara) Oct08/87
Tribute (Zingara) Oct08/88
Nelhybel, Vaclav
Counterpoint No. 9, 10, and 11 (Jones) May99/55
Duets for Trumpets (McFarland) Jun01/63
Metamorphosis (Cansler) Feb85/53
Nelson, Jon
Dream of Miles (Laverty) Jun01/63
Nelson, Michael B.
A Thousand Angry Bees (Ganong) Jun20/81
Neruda, Johann Baptist Georg
Concerto in E-flat David Hickman arr and ed (Engelke) Jan06/69
Concerto in E-flat Major Joan Tetzke and Edward H. Tarr ed (O'Donnell) May93/35
Concerto in E-flat Major Max Sommerhalder ed (Leasure) May94/67
Concerto in E-flat for Trumpet and Wind Ensemble Jan Bach trans (Sautter) May85/44
Pocono Trios for Brass (Newton) Sep98/58
Neruda, Jan; Haydn, Franz Joseph; Hummel, Johann Nepomuk
The Classical Trumpet Concerti Mueller arr (Ackley) Mar08/64
Nessler, Victor
Suite aus der Oper "Der Trompeter von Säckingen" Edward H. Tarr ed/arr (Engelke) Oct00/75
Nestico, Sammy
Portrait of a Trumpet Olcott arr (Ganong) Oct20/93
Neukomm, Sigismund
Andante Sostenuto F. Robert trans (Hopper) Sep82/63
Niehaus, Lennie
Christmas Lites (10 Carols Arranged in a Jazz Style) (McNamara) Oct13/95
Fanflairs (Ross) May93/35
Gay 90s Suite (Taton) Sep95/100
Just for Show (Umberger) Feb95/63
Sculptures In Brass (Hagarty) Jun07/89
Six Jazz Duets, Volume 1 (Brown) Sep93/53
Six Jazz Duets, Volume 2 (Barron) Sep94/54
So Little Time (Shugert) Feb93/39
Niehaus, Lennie, arr
Christmas Jazz Favorites No. 1 (South) Feb95/62
Christmas Jazz Favorites No. 3 (Kimball) Oct99/72
Christmas Jazz Medley (Lipka) Feb92 41
Yuletide Jazz Suite No.1 (Reinhardt) Sep93/61
Nightingale, Mark
27 Mega Duets (Braun) Jun24/85
Nikiprowetzky, Tolia
Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra (Benjamin) May90/71
Nocella, Peter S.
Morning Caprice (Benjamin) Dec95/61
Morning Caprice (Benjamin) May96/72
Nogueroles, Eduardo
Doble o Nada (Ackley) Jan14/89
Sol y Sombra (Ackley) Jan14/89
Norby, Erik
Capriccio (Barrow) Dec85/40
Norris, Philip
The Getchell Book 1 Companion and *The Getchell Book 2 Companion* (Ganong) Jan20/89
Uncommon Ceremonial Works for Trumpet with Organ or Keyboard (Engelke) Oct03/80
Norris, Philip, ed.
"*Top 50" Orchestral Audition Excerpts for Trumpet: A Detailed Guide to Playing Auditions and Performing Orchestral Excerpts* (Gates) Feb98/59
Norton, Chris
Chris Norton's Big Beats: Easy Trumpet Pieces in Contemporary Styles with Stunning CD Sounds Three Vols. (Engelke) Jun04/77
Norton, Nick
The Bach Book for Trumpet (Engelke) Oct22/116
Olcott, James
The Arban Companion (DePoy) Jan04/64
The Charlier Companion (Zingara) Jan02/56
Doodads (Washut) Dec92/47
Four Sequential Ceremonial Fanfares (Chidester) Dec92/49
Fourteen Recreational Jazz Quartets (Modell) Jan05/68
Fourteen Recreational Jazz Quartets (Engelke) Jun08/80
The Standard (Takacs) Mar19/99
TranspoJazz (McNamara) Mar16/76
Olcott, James, arr
Formal Christmas Medley No. 1 (Chidester) Dec92/49
Salute! An Armed Forces Medley (Takacs) Jun19/91
The Small Companion (Zingara) Jan09/80
The Star Spangled Banner (Chidester) Dec92/49
Traditional Church Hymns with descants (Vol. 1) (Phelps) Dec95/62
Olcott, James, ed.
Nine Celebratory Fanfares for Six Trumpets (Shook) Oct12/89
Olsson, Phillip H.
Toccata for Brass Choir (Barrow) Dec84/39
Ouimette, Tim
The Scooter (Zingara) Jun15/86
La Sirena (Zingara) Jun15/86
Tap Dance (Zingara) Jun15/86
Owen, Harold
25 Hymn Descants (Cansler) Feb85/53
Oxford, Josh
Techno Clothing Store (Gardner) Jan18/78
Pachelbel, Johann
Canon (Merki) Sep98/58
O Lamm Gottes unschuldig Hass arr (Gray) Jun19/91
Pachelbel Canon Daniel Dorff arr (Aleshevich) Feb94/54

Paisible, James
Sonata in D Peter Holman, ed (Johnson) Feb83/29
Sonata 10 in D Major Richard Platt ed (Lewis) NLFeb80/30
Palestrina, Giovanni
Credo from *Missa O sacrum convivium.* Sanctus from *Missa O sacrum convivium.* Agnus Dei 1 from *Missa O sacrum convivium* Brown trans. (Shelton) Oct17/109
Gloria from *Missa: O sacrum convivium* Brown trans. (Gardner) Mar16/76
Kyrie from *Missa: O sacrum convivium* Brown trans. (Gardner) Mar16/76
Palmer, Robert
Sonata (King) May86/77
Panofka, Heinrich
Twenty-Four Progessive Vocalises, Op. 85 Jacobs arr (Shook) Jan10/93
Panos, Alexander
Vanadium (Takacs) Jun08/80
Pardus, William D.
The Bluegrass Sketches (Edris) Jan02/56
The Krakowiak Variants (Scully) Oct99/72
Lullaby and Rondo (Grabowski) Jan00/60
Suite for Brass Choir (Tuck) Mar04/78
Parent, Alain
Petite Pièce Concertante (Treybig) Oct02/81
Pascuzzi, Gregory
Variants on Three Hymn Tunes (Schiemann) Sep93/53
Past, Al, arr
Baroque Duets (Bennett) Dec93/58
Patterson, Paul
Fanfares for Great Occasions (Burkart) NLFeb78/24
Pauer, Jiri
Koncert (Gorham) NLMay79/17
Pawollek, Roman
Bulgarian Boogie (McNamara) Jan17/78
Payton, Nicholas
The Three Trumpeters Olcott ed. (Engelke) Jan10/91
Peaslee, Richard
Distant Dancing (Grabowski) May95/79
Peeters, Flor
Aria Bryan Goff trans (Parker) NLFeb80/30
Pennequin, Jules
Morceau de Concert Hickman/Hickman ed. (Millsap) Jun19/92
Perkins, Walt
Greensleeves (Frear) May95/80
Perruchon, Étienne
Brassmania: Six Easy Pieces for Brass Quintet (Langham) Oct15/95
Persichetti, Vincent
Fanfare for Two [C] Trumpets, Op. 164a (McLaughlin) Dec93/58
Parable (Doerkson) Dec92/50
Peskin, Vladimir
Konzert Nr. 2. (Markel) Feb99/55
Pestalozza, A.
Ciribiribin Fred Stride trans (Tucker) Dec98/42
Peterson, Roger
Toss and Turn (Winegardner) Oct11/95
Pethel, James
Syncopatico (Shugert) Feb93/39
Pethel, Stan
Antiphon for Trumpets (Linkmeyer) Oct19/113
Chorale and Hallelujah (Braun) Jan21/101
Equinox (Bowman) Oct20/96
Four Slices (Braun) Jun23/78
Petit, Alexander
Dobble's Polka Pierre arr (Julian) May83/23
Fête Militaire Couturier arr (McLean) Jun24/85
Gouttes d'eau: Fantaisie Jean Thilde arr (Sandor) Dec92/50
Trumpet Duos and Trios (Dunnick) Oct78/31
Petrich, Roger T.
Prayer and Epilogue (Hodgson) Jun25/101
Sonatina (Hodgson) Mar25/88
Zatten Concerto (Millsap) Jan17/79
Peuerl, Paul
Suite Bernard Fitzgerald ed (Toering) NLMay80/15
Pezel, J.C.
Dance Suite Donald Bullock trans (Engelke) Feb95/62
Six Sonatinas in C Edward H. Tarr, Åke Ost ed (Meredith) NLFeb79/19
Sonata No. 75 Edward H. Tarr ed (Lewis) NLOct80/21
Pfiester, Jergen
Choralpartita (Cansler) Jan07/85
Philidor, André (l'aîné)
Suite (O'Donnell) Dec90/29
Piazzolla, Astor
Libertango Burgstallar arr (Engelke) Jun18/93
Twenty-Five Piazzolla Tangos (Engelke) Jun17/87
Pierpont, J.
'Twas the Night Before Christmas-Garland 5 (Jingle Bells) David Baldwin arr (Clendenin) NLMay80/15
Pietzsch, Hermann
Fourteen Duets for Trumpet Haas ed (Ackley) Jun08/81
Pilss, Karl
Sonate (Schneider) Oct77/43
Pinkham, Daniel
Morning Music (Taylor) Sep96/58
Serenades (Patrick) Sep98/59
Pintscher, Matthias
Shining Forth (Engelke) Jun16/81
Piston, Walter
Salute Engelke and Schmidt ed. (Hagarty) Jan16/88
Pliquett, Joachim and Hansfred Lösch
Test Pieces for Orchestral Auditions: Excerpts from the Operatic and Concert Repertoire (Winick) May93/40
Plog, Anthony
Animal Ditties (Piper) NLOct79/14
Concerto for Solo Trumpet, 14-Part Brass Ensemble and Percussion (Jackson) Dec94/70
Concerto No. 2 [piano reduction] (Grabowski) Oct00/76
Contrasts for Five Trumpets (Gardner) Jun16/81
Etudes and Duets for Trumpet (Spencer) May98/50
Fanfare FT 1844 (Zingara) Mar13/87
Four Sketches for Brass Quintet (Jackson) Dec94/70
Hurry Up (DePoy) Jun06/70
Method for Trumpet (Books 1 – 3) (Engelke) Jan05/68

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Method for Trumpet (Book 4 & 5) (Engelke) Mar07/83
Method for Trumpet, Book 6: Low/High - Power/Strength - Exercises and Etudes (Shook) Jan09/80
Nocturne (Engelke) Jun12/99
Postcards (Grabowski) Feb98/60
Scherzo (Engelke) Jun12/99
Sierra Journal (Walker) Mar13/87
Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Engelke) Mar12/80
10 Concert Duets (Gorham) NLOct81/24
Thoughts (Engelke) Jun12/99
Tribute Fanfare (Bowman) Mar20/72
Triple Concerto for trumpet, horn, trombone, and orchestra (Walker) Mar11/81
Trumpet Concerto No. 3 (Zingara) Jan18/79

Ponchielli, Amilcare
Capriccio (Davis) Feb93/41
Concerto for Trumpet in F and Band (Engelke) Oct01/84
Fantasy on Motives from "La Traviata" Max Sommerhalder ed (Engelke) Oct02/81

Poper, Roy
Roy Poper's Guide to the Brasswind Methods of James Stamp (Brodie) Dec95/62

Porter, Cole
You'd Be So Nice to Come Home To Mills arr (Braun) Oct22/115

Powell, Morgan
Windows (Johnson) Feb86/27

Powers, James
All That Jazz-Jazz and Blues Solos (Davidson) May98/50

Powers, James, ed.
Three's a Crowd (Lipka) Dec92/56

Praetorius, Michael
Christ Lag in Todesbanden Bernard Fitzgerald arr (Hopper) Sep82/63
To Entertain the King Karl Kramer ed (Grabowski) Dec92/54

Prelleur, Peter
Concerto in D major Gerald Webster ed (Engelke) Jan04/65

Premru, Raymond
Music from Harter Fell (Niedens) NLFeb80/31
Quartet (Edelbrock) NLFeb81/19

Prentzel
Sonata Edward H. Tarr ed (Decker) Oct77/43

Pres, Josquin des
Vive le Roy Couturier (Walker) Mar13/88

Prescott, John
Sonata 3 (Zingara) Oct11/96

Presser, William
Four Fanfares for Brass Quintet and Timpani (Scully) Dec97/58
Second Suite for Trumpet (Erdmann) May93/36
Sonatina (Sanders) Jan00/61
Trumpet Quartet (Farr) NLMay78/13

Previn, André
Four Outings for Brass (Niedens) NLFeb80/31

Price, Joseph
Intrada Dramatica (Ackley) Oct08/88
The Square Dance (Gardner) Mar14/93

Price, William
Pieces of Eight (Fairfield) Jun14/95

Proctor, Simon
Trumpet Concerto (Ackley) Mar06/79

Prokofiev, Sergei
Peter and the Wolf Donald Waldrop arr (Johnson) May85/45

Proust, Pascal
Le Bicorne (Albright) Oct04/81
Fantasia pour trompette (Stowman) Jan00/61
Légende Russe Gérard Billaudot ed (DePoy) Jun03/82
Quinze pièces en forme d'ètudes pour Trompette ou Cornet (Spoljar) Mar05/80
Tout Un Monde (Walker) Jan14/87
Trente-Quatre Ètudes de Style (Volz) Jun10/92

Pryor, Author
Fantastic Polka William Picher arr (Frear) Feb94/57
In Darkest Africa Ken Shifrin ed (Erdmann) Dec91/34

Puente, Tito
Mambo Beat Olcott arr (Irish) Jan13/99

Purcell, Henry
Fanfare David R. Thomas arr (Brown) Dec96/69
The Indian Queen H. M. Lewis arr (Chenette) May86/77
Prelude and Fanfare from The Fairy Queen Philip Gordon arr (Estes) Oct78/31
Sonata for Two Trumpets and Brass Frederick Mills arr (Burkart) NLOct79/14
Suite en Ut Jean Thilde trans (Lewis) NLFeb80/31
Suite en Ut Majeur Jean-Paul Lécot réalization (Lewis) NLOct80/21
Suite from Bonduca George P. Masso arr (Burkart) NLFeb78/24
Suite from The Duke of Gloucester's Birthday Ode Crispian Steele-Perkins ed (Lipka) May94/68
Suite from "The Indian Queen" Wisskirchen and Haas arr (Engelke) Jan07/86
Symphony from Act IV: The Fairy Queen James Olcott arr (Engelke) Oct99/72
Trois Arias (Johansen) Mar02/64
Trumpet Aria from The Indian Queen Wesley Ramsey ed (Aldridge) Oct77/43
Trumpet Tune Bryan Hesford, arr (Griswold) May92/41

Pursell, John
Advanced Arpeggio Studies (Engelke) Mar07/84

Quantz, Johann Joachim
Sonata à 3, Opus 3, No. 6 (Braun) Jun20/82

Quibel, Bob
A la Memorie de Duke Ellington (Edris) May85/44

Quinque, Rolf
ASA Methode (Erdmann) Dec92/52
ASA Technique (d'Addio) Feb83/30

Rabe, Folke
Escalations (Frear) Sep93/62

Rachmaninoff, Sergei
Élégie in E-flat minor, Op. 3 No. 1 M. Hickman arr (Zingara) Oct16/105
Prelude in G minor, Op.23, No. 5 Scollin arr (Wilson) Jan13/101
Prelude in G minor, Op. 23, No. 5 Decker arr (McLean) Jun24/86

Sergei's Suite Haynor arr (Hopkins) Jan24/78
Tarantella Teigeler arr (Sheppard) Oct17/109
Vocalise, Op. 34, No. 14 Birtel arr (Engelke) Jan19/86
Rae, James
Child's Play: 18 First Pieces for Young Beginners (Lee) Jan20/90
Child's Play: 18 First Pieces for Young Beginners (Lamadrid) Jun20/81
Play it Cool (Wilson) Jan15/102
Rager, Dan, arr
Have Yourself a Merry Little Christmas (Sorenson) Sep96/57
Three Christmas Traditions (Sorenson) Sep96/57
Rameau, Jean-Philippe
Hippolyte et Aricie—Prologue Couturier trans. (Walker) Mar13/88
Ramskill, Robert
Jazzed Up Too (Lewis) Dec98/43
Ramsoe, Emilio Wilhelm
Three Fanfares Haas ed & arr (Engelke) Oct06/91
Ran, Shulamit
Fanfare Cliff Colnot arr (Simmons) Dec94/71
Rands, Bernard
Fanfare (Kimball) Feb99/55
Ransom, Bob
Contemplation (Flunker) Feb96/75
Raschke, Wilfried, ed.
Swing for Beginners (Russell) May93/44
Raselli, Francesco
Quintett (Leasure) Oct01/84
Rathgeber, Valentin
Concerto in C-Dur, op. 6, no. 19 Erhard Nowak, ed (Meredith) NLFeb79/19
Raum, Elizabeth
Quartet for Brass (Perkins) Mar23/76
Straight Gets Cool (Stowell) Jan26/102
Rautavaara, Einojuhari
Tarantara (Sandor) Dec83/30
Ravel, Maurice
"Pavane" from The Mother Goose Suite Scott Mousseau trans (Kimball) Mar00/76
Pièce en forme de Habañera Thierry Caens trans (Treybig) Oct02/82
Reger, Max
Romanze Paul Wisskirchen ed (Leopold) Oct02/82
Reiche, Gottfried and Clarke, Jeremiah
Abblasen Fanfare and Trumpet Voluntary Anthony and Beard arr (Gardner) Mar22/81
Reiter, Albert
Musik für Bläser (Young) NLFeb79/20
Reiter, Martin, arr
Kurt Weill Songs (Shiley) Jun15/86
Reskin, Charles
Advanced Trumpet Outings: 14 Etudes and 14 Duets - Book 2 (Flinchbaugh) Jan13/101
Advanced Trumpet Outings: 16 Etudes and 13 Duets - Book 1 (Flinchbaugh) Jan13/101
Easy Trumpet Outings: 12 Etudes and 11 Duets (Flinchbaugh) Jan13/101
Intermediate Trumpet Outings: 12 Etudes and 12 Duets (Flinchbaugh) Jan13/101
Passages, Chet the Jet (Takacs) Oct16/105
Showdown at the Hoedown (Engelke) Mar18/94
Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Zingara) Oct12/90
Sonata No. 2 (Engelke) Mar19/100
Trumpet Outings: Studies and Duets (Dobrzelewski) Mar10/78
Respighi, Ottorino
Ancient Airs and Dances Suite No. 1 LaFratta arr (Gardner) Mar23/76
Reuter, Rocky J.
Fanspherical Flourishes (Schiemann) Sep93/53
Reuthner, Martin
Life's A Beach for Brass Quintet (Bergman) Jun09/100
Up and Down (Engelke) Mar09/97
Reutter II, George von
Sinfonia with Two Choirs of Trumpets in C Major Edward Tarr ed & arr (Engelke) Oct04/81
Reyman, Randall
Jazz Duets (Chidester) Sep82/63
Ten Advanced Studies for Trumpet in the Jazz Style (Chidester) Sep82/63
Richter, Franz Xavier
Concerto in D Jean Thilde arr (Aley) May83/23
Ridenour, Brandon, arr
Shenandoah (Flinchbaugh) Oct12/90
Rideout, Alan
Concertino (Lipka) Feb93/41
Rimsky-Korsakov, N.
Flight of the Bumble Bee (Edris) Feb84/40
Risher, Tim
4 by 4 for the MOBI Brass (Swain) Sep96/59
Rivers, Patrick, arr
Twelve Christmas Hymns (Hopper) Dec82/21
Rizzetto, Jay
An Anthology of Lyric Pieces for Trumpet (Engelke) Jan00/61
Fifteen Contemporary Etudes for Trumpet (Kennedy) Mar04/78
Foundational Method for Trumpet (Millsap) Jun17/87
Rizzo, Donald
Sonata Biella pour trompette seule (Spoljar) Jan03/70
Roberts, Jim and Mark Taylor
Miles Davis Standards—Ten Jazz Classics (Engelke) Oct09/90
Roberts, Wilfred
Serenade for Trumpet (Mautner) Feb86/27
Robertson, Eric
The Spirit of Saint Giles (Engelke) Oct19/114
Robin, Jean-Baptiste
Récits Héroïques (Engelke) Jan15/102
24 études (Engelke) Jun23/79
Roblee, Richard
American Images (Engelke) Jun09/99
Rodgers, Richard and Lorenz Hart
Falling in Love with Love Sharp arr (Irish) Mar12/79
Rokeach, Martin
Fast Lane (Kovarik) Jun12/99
Roman, Johan Heinrich
Trumpet Prelude (DeBoer) Mar04/78

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Roougeron, Philippe
Song of Old (Morton) Jun02/76
Rosaz, Jean-Christophe
No Man's Land (Shelton) Jun17/87
Rosenboom, Daniel
The Boom Method: Universal Fundamentals for Trumpet and Other Instruments—Volume One (Engelke) Jan20/90
Rosenfeld, Seymour
A Daily Routine for the Busy Trumpeter: A Series of Exercises Designed to Keep You in Shape and Ready to Perform! (Winick) Feb92/37
Ross, Walter
Shortened Suite for Trumpet and Bassoon (Ewell) Jan04/65
Aubade (Engelke) Feb96/76
Fanfare and Celebration for Brass Quintet (Moore) Sep98/59
Rossignol, Bruno
Au Pére Lapin (Engelke) Jun06/71
Rossini, Gioacchino
Overture from *The Barber of Seville* O'Hara arr (Shook) Jun09/100
"Inflammatus" from Stabat Mater Arthur Ephross arr (Grabowski) Dec90/30
"Tanti affetti" from Donna del Lago Peter Knudsvig arr (Hurst) Feb92/41
Variations de la Sonata No. 3 Michel Barre trans (McLaughlin) May95/80
Rougnon, Paul
Concert Solo No. 1 H. Voxman and R.P. Block ed (Smith) May92/42
Roy, C. Eugene
Four Airs de Bravura (Engelke) Oct11/96
[Method] for the Natural and Keyed Trumpet (Engelke) Oct11/96
Runyan, William
"Great Is Thy Faithfulness" Olcott arr (Braun) Jun21/94
Ryther, John A., arr
The Holiday Brass, Vol. I: Christmas Collection (Ullery) Dec96/70
Londonderry Aire (Swain) Dec95/62
Sacco, Steven
Quintet for Brass (Engelke) Oct08/88
Sachse, Ernest
The Art of Reading Ahead & the Mastery of Intervals: The Sachse etudes for trumpet William Vacchiano arr (Neill) Jan06/69
Concertino in E-flat Stephen L. Glover and H.M. Lewis ed (Chenette) May86/78
One Hundred Studies Franz Herbst ed (Chapman) NLMay80/16
Sadoh, Godwin
Jesu Oba: King Jesus (Flinchbaugh) Mar08/64
Saglietti, Corrado Maria
40 Progressive Melodic Studies for Brass (Brown) Mar24/94
Psalms (Zingara) Mar13/88
Saint-Saëns, Camille
Bacchanale from "Samson et Delilah Walt Oliver trans (Lukas) Dec94/71
Danse Macabre Holcombe arr (Braun) Oct23/103
Mon Coeur, A Ta Voix Andrew Heading arr (Zingara) Jun14/93
Sampson, David
Breakaway (Engelke) Jun12/99
Canzona (Ackley) Jun10/93
Distant Voices (Lukas) Sep95/101
A Family Portrait (Shook) Jun09/100
Morning Music (Grabowski) Feb92/41
Morning Pages: 21 Etudes for Trumpet (Dobrzelewski) Mar10/79
The Mysteries Remain (Johnson) Sep82/64
Notes from Faraway Places (Sanders) Oct04/81
Passage (Jones) NLOct81/16
Strata (Engelke) Oct03/80
Sanders, Bernard Wayne
Rhapsodie Nr. 3 (Millsap) Mar20/72
Sarasate, Pablo de
Chansons Ziganes (Damrow) Dec94/71
Satie, Erik
Three Melodies Couturier arr (Engelke) Jan17/77
Sauer, Ralph, arr
Practice with Bach, Vol. 1 (Bowman) Oct20/96
Practice with Bach, Vol. 2 (Lee) Mar22/83
Practice with Bach, Volumes 3 – 5 (Kerrigan) Jun22/91
Scarlatti, Alessandro
Arie con Tromba sola Edward Tarr ed (Engelke) Sep98/60
Giá il sole dal Gange (Lewis) Sep89/58
7 Arie con Tromba Solo Henry Meredith ed (Lewis) Sep82/64
Scaruffi-Klispie, Cindy
Twenty Orchestral Studies for Trumpet (Bowman) Oct10/89
Schaeffer, Don, arr
Trumpets Two (Dunnick) Oct78/31
Scheidt, Samuel
Canzon à 5 Super Cantionem Gallicam (McFarland) Mar02/65
Canzona Bergamasca Klages & Hammett arr (Irish) Mar08/65
Canzona on a French Theme (Johnson) Feb83/29
Canzona super Belgican Klages arr (Irish) Jan10/92
Canzone Jean Doulay arr (Julian) May83/23
Christe Der Du Bist Tag Und Licht Scott Sorenson trans (Doerksen) Sep90/46
Echo Terrett arr (Walker) Mar12/81
Four Symphonies Mark Tezak arr (Lipka) Sep93/62
Galliard Battaglia Mark Adler arr (Arndt) Mar03/81
Galliard Battaglia Christian Blümel arr (Aleshevich) Sep93/54
Musik für Blechbläser Karl-Heinz Saretzki ed (Doerksen) Sep92/48
Schein, Johann Hermann
Chorale: Komm Heiliger Geist Bernard Fitzgerald arr (Parker) NLFeb80/31
Choralmusik für Blechbläser Karl-Heinz Saretzki ed (Doerksen) Sep92/48
Quem Vidistis Pastores, Dicite? Scott Sorenson trans (Lumpkin) Dec87/50
Schelokov, Vjacheslav
Poême (Engelke) Feb98/60
Schickele, Peter
Brass Calendar (Grabowski) Jan00/62
Three Uncharacteristic Pieces (Rider) May93/36
Variations on a Joke for Brass Quintet (Ellen) Sep98/60

© 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Schilling, Hans Ludwig
Chant à sentiment pou trompette e piano (Appleby-Wineberg) Jan03/70
Concerto in One Movement for Two Trumpets and Organ (Flinchbaugh) Jan08/74
Divertimento (Zingara) Jun07/90
Schindlöcker, Michael
Twelve Fanfares and Finale for Five or Six Trumpets and Kettledrums Hiller ed. (Barnett) Jun15/87
Schmalz, Peter
Feuerglocke (Lipka) Dec93/58
Schmidt, William
Concerto for Trumpet and Symphonic Winds (Piper) NLFeb81/19
Schönberg, Claude-Michel
Les Misérables for Classical Players (Engelke) Jan23/73
Schrader, Jack, arr
Trumpet Stylings (Wilhoit) Dec92/48
Schraml, Dana
River (Engelke) Mar25/88
Schubert, Franz
Ave Maria Keith Koons trans (Almeida) Feb95/63
Lobgesang *"Ehre sei Gott in der Hohe"* Haas ed. (Gray) Mar19/100
March Militaire, Op. 51, No. 1 Walter Lex trans (Brown) Feb93/45
Schuller, Gunther
Concerto for Trumpet and Chamber Orchestra (Carnovale) May87/26
Schumann, Christopher
Trumpet Trix (Engelke) Oct08/100
Schumann, Robert
Brass Suite Aus Dem Album für di Jugend Haas arr (Shiley) Jan14/89
Kinderszenen, Op. 15. Peter Knudsvig arr (Olcott) Feb93/45
Scenes from Childhood, op. 15 Terrett arr (Shook) Jan12/90
Schumann, William
American Hymn Variations on an Original Melody (Piper) May83/24
Schuster, Gordon, arr
Majestic Trumpet Trios: Vol 1 (Chidester) Dec93/59
Victory in Jesus (Anderson) May95/81
Schütz, Heinrich
Motet (Es Ist erfschienen [sic]) Bernard Fitzgerald arr (Meredith) NLMay80/16
Schwartz, David
The Bordogni Vocalises—Volume 2 Schwartz trans. (Gardner) Mar14/93
Schweizer, Mark, and Robert Levy
Baroque Processionals and Recessionals for Weddings and Other Festive Occasions (Lewis) May88/60
100 Hymn Tunes for Brass (Lewis) Dec87/51
Organ and Brass Scores for 110 Hymn Tunes (Lewis) May88/61
Trumpet Tune Bram Wiggins arr (Stibler) NLFeb80/32
Scodwell, Tony
Big Band Classics featuring Tony Scodwell (Engelke) Oct09/90
Searle, Leslie
Christmas Duets (Engelke) Mar09/97
Rhythms of Time (Engelke) Mar09/97
Seipp, Chuck, arr
The Trumpet Wedding Book (Almeida) Sep96/59
Self, Jim
HoopLA (Gardner) Mar16/77
Intrepideedoodah (Siegel) Mar17/80
Polarities (Zingara) Oct16/106
Sellers, Joey
Brass Quintet No. 1 (Burgess) Oct99/73
Sesták, Zdenek
Evocationes Paschales (Shook) Oct10/89
Shackley, Larry
Come and Give Thanks (Engelke) Oct10/88
Shapero, Harold
Sonata (Schneider) Oct77/44
Shapey, Ralph
Fanfares (Johnson) Feb83/29
Sharp, Brad
Con Suerte (Irish) Jan13/99
Cookin' (Irish) Mar12/79
One on Top (Irish) Jan13/99
Shepperd, Mark
Eastertide Fanfares (Reinhardt) Feb94/57
Shewan, Stephen
Suite for Trumpet and Piano (Winegardner) Mar16/77
Shinn, Randall
Five Bagatelles (Parker) NLMay78/12
Soliloquy and Dialogue (Parker) NLOct80/22
Shostakovich, Dmitri
Concertino, Opus 94 Bergler trans. (Gray) Jan26/102
String Quartet No. 4 in D Major, Op. 83 Erion arr (Walker) Jun13/85
Symphony No. 9 Ballenger arr (Blosser) Jan22/89
Shutack, George and Doug Beach
The Power of Two (Zingara) Jun16/80
Sibelius, Jean
Finlandia Malmstrom arr (Koehler) Oct25/121
Siekmann, Frank
Quintessence (McNamara) Mar13/89
Silva, José Ursicino da
Fantasia Brasileira Luis Engelke ed (Kelly) Oct04/82
Suite Monette Simóes and Cardoso ed & arr (Engelke) Jun07/90
Tema para um Trompetista Simóes and Cardoso ed & arr (Engelke) Oct07/78
Silverman, Faye-Ellen
Stories for Our Time (Bergman) Jun11/100
Simon, Anton
Quatuor (En Forme de Sonatine) (Johnson) Sep87/35
Skolnik, Walter
Ten Duos for B-flat Trumpet and Trombone (Johansen) Jun02/77
Slokar, Branimir and Marc Reift
The Scales, Volumes 1 and 2 (Pellegrino) Dec94/71
Slone, Ken
Clifford Brown Trumpet Solos (Carnovale) Dec85/41

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Smetana, Bedrich
"Dance of the Comedians" from *The Bartered Bride* Hickman arr (Shook) Jun08/81
Smith, Douglas (arr)
Hymns and Spirituals: Virtuosic Duets for Trumpet (Engelke) Jun04/78
Smith, Douglas, ed
Classics for Four-Plus Brass (Wilhoit) Dec94/72
61 Trumpet Hymns and Descants (Farr) NLFeb78/24
Smith, Lani
The Christmas Trumpet (Engelke) Jan11/92
Smith, Peter B.
Sonatina No. 1 for Trumpet and Piano (Marchiando) Jun00/83
Smith, Philip (Compiler)
Concert Studies for Trumpet (Arnold) Mar02/65
The Philip Smith Signature Series (DePoy) Jan05/69
Smith, Zachary
Zombie Apocalypso (McNamara) Jan14/89
Smith, Zachary arr
Five Easy Christmas Classics (Gardner) Jan17/79
Five Easy Classical Favorites (Gardner) Jan17/79
Five Easy Dixieland Standards (Gardner) Jan17/79
Five Easy Scott Joplin Rags (Gardner) Jan17/79
Five Easy Spirituals (Gardner) Jan17/79
Five Easy Stephen Foster Songs (Gardner) Jan17/79
Smith, Zack
15 Holiday Duets for Trumpet (Braun) Jan22/90
15 New Orleans Jazz Duets (Braun) Jan22/90
15 Orchestral Excerpt Duets for Trumpet (Braun) Jan22/90
Ten Holiday Favorites (Engelke) Mar07/84
Snedecor, Phil
Etudes in the Operatic Style (Engelke) Mar08/66
The Fountain (Engelke) Mar05/80
Low Etudes for Trumpet (Engelke) Jun00/84
Lyrical Etudes for Trumpet (Engelke) Mar00/76
Lyrical Etudes for Trumpet, Volume 2 (Gardner) Oct17/110
The Lyrical Orchestral Trumpet (Engelke) Jan21/101
The Music of New England: Then and Now (Engelke) Jun20/81
Suite for Brass Quintet (Doerksen) May95/81
Snell, Keith, comp/arr
Belwin Master Duets, Vol II [Three books: easy/intermediate/advanced] (Decker) May93/37
Snidero, Jim
Jazz Conception: Twenty-One Solo Etudes for Jazz Phrasing, Interpretation, and Improvisation (Harbison) Jan00/62
Snow, Valentine
Fourteen Duets for Two Trumpets Bryan Proksch ed (Engelke) Jan04/65
Soler, P. Antonio
Minuè Edward H. Tarr arr (O'Donnell) May94/68
Solomon, Edward S.
Dance Suite (Lukas) Feb93/41
Dialogue (Lukas) Feb93/41
Four Trios for Three Trumpets (Grabowski) Sep90/42
Trumpet Solos for the Young Player (Anzenberger) Sep90/43
Uno Continuo for Trumpets (Grabowski) Sep90/42
Sommerfeldt, Øistein
Divertimento, op. 21 (Jackson) NLMay77/7
Elegy, op. 27 (Jackson) NLFeb77/11
Sondheim, Stephen
Sondheim for Classical Players: 12 Selections from Sondheim Musicals (Engelke) Jan23/73
Sonntag, Steve
Take Twelve, A Dozen Jazz Duets (Entzi) Feb95/62
Sousa, J.P.
Three Marches Vogel arr (Engelke) Jun13/85
Washington Post March (Johnson) Feb83/29
Sowerby, Leo
Fantasy (Merki) Sep98/62
Spanish Brass
SuBLiMe Christmas Hirshman and Green arr (Bowman) Jun16/81
Sparke, Philip
Concerto for Trumpet (or Cornet) and Brass Band (King) Jun00/84
Spera, Dominic
Learning Unlimited Jazz Improvisation Series: Blues and the Basics (Moriarity) Oct77/44
Sperger, Johann Matthias
Concerto No. 1 in D Hans-André Stamm ed (Davis) Dec89/37
Sprenkle, Elam Ray
Crossing Brooklyn Ferry (Wells) Mar03/81
Stahl, Volkhard
Mozart Duets (Engelke) Mar09/97
Stamm, Hans-André, ed.
The Beatles' Favorite Songs, Vol 3 (Chidester) Sep93/62
Ten Easy Baroque Pieces (Lewis) Sep89/58
Stamp, James
Supplemental Studies (Engelke) Mar10/79
Stanék, Pavel
Pezzo Concertato (Wood) Mar04/79
Stanford, Charles Villiers
Flourish of Trumpets (Woods) Jan21/102
Stanley, Edwin
Etudes, Duets, Trios (Moriarity) NLFeb81/20
Stanley, John
Suite No. 1 of Trumpet Voluntaries Edward H. Tarr arr & ed (Lewis) NLMay77/7
Suite No. 1 of Trumpet Voluntaries Wolfgang Haas ed & arr (Engelke) Jun02/77
Suite No. 1 of Trumpet Voluntaries for two trumpets in D Major (optional part in Bb) Haas ed. (Flinchbaugh) Mar08/66
Suite No. 2 of Trumpet Voluntaries Edward H. Tarr arr & ed (Schneider) NLFeb78/24
Suite No. 3 of Trumpet Voluntaries Edward H. Tarr arr & ed (Meredith) NLMay78/13
Trumpet Voluntary Bergler arr (Engelke) Mar09/100
Starer, Robert
Three Preludes (Johnson) Feb88/33
Stasny, Ludwig
Papageno-Polka—On Motives from Mozart's Opera The Magic Flute, Opus 55 Cooper arr (Winegardner) Mar11/81
Stenhammar, Wilhelm
Finale from Symphony No. 2 Ross Holcombe arr (Hodgson) Mar25/89

Stephens, Wes
Dance Suite (McNamara) Jan16/88
Stephenson, James M.
Bagatelle (Walker) Jun12/100
Burden of Destiny (Winegardner) Oct12/91
Day-Tudes for Trumpet (...April 2010) (Bowman) Mar11/82
Day-Tudes for Trumpet (...February 2010) (Bowman) Mar11/82
Fantasie for Trumpet and Piano (Bowman) Jun15/87
Glimmers of Hope (Walker) Jan12/90
Remember Forward (Noppe) Mar12/81
Serendipity—Miles from Home (Engelke) Jun13/84
Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Bowman) Mar12/81
Sound and Fury (Walker) Jan12/90
Steptoe, Roger
New York Fanfares (Walker) Oct12/91
Stevens, Cat
Morning Has Broken Mark Tezak arr (Lipka) Dec91/38
Stevens, John
Autumn (Gustafson) Jan12/91
Collage (Winegardner) Oct12/91
Dialogues II (Dobrzelewski) Oct10/90
Hodesanna (Zingara) Mar17/81
Sonata for Trumpet and Piano (Engelke) Mar10/79
Tournament (Tuck) Oct07/78
Urban Images for Brass Quintet (Burt) Oct03/80
Stevens, Thomas
After Schlossberg: Trumpet Studies as Taught by Leading Members of the Schlossberg School (Engelke) Oct13/95
Changing Meter Studies (Piper) NLFeb79/20
Contemporary Trumpet Studies (Burkart) NLFeb78/25
Eight Studies for Eight Trumpets (Pepping) Jan04/65
Forty-Eight Lyric Studies [Based on the Vocalises of Concone and Bordogni] (Wilson) Oct00/76
A New Carnival of Venice (Olcott) Dec89/38
A New Carnival of Venice (Engelke) Jan14/90
Stewart, Michael
Fanfare a 4 (Perkins) Jan23/73
Minuet and Trio from Eine Kleine Nachtmusik (Vieker) Jun11/98
Pastorale (Dube) Mar00/76
Variations on Simple Gifts (Barrow) Dec98/43
Stock, David
Brass Rubbing (Parker) NLOct80/22
Stock, Matthew
Seven Belgian Solos de Concours (Engelke) Jun15/88
Stölzel, G.H.
Concertino en mi mineur Jean Thilde ed (Niedens) NLFeb79/20
Concerto en ut Jean Thilde ed (Gorham) NLMay79/18
Concerto in E-flat Gordon Mathie arr (Siebert) Dec95/62
Concerto in E-flat Gordon Mathie arr (Tucker) May99/56
Stone, Dwight
Pastorale for Trumpet and Pianoforte (Moore) Sep98/62
Stouffer, Paul M., arr
Easy Six for Two: Short Classical Pieces (Griswold) May92/42
Stradella, Alessandro
Sinfonia (Johnson) Dec85/39
Sonata á otto Viole con una Tromba Irmtraud Krüger ed, Frans Beglund arr (Engelke) Mar03/82
Stradner, Gerhard and Edward H. Tarr arr
Trumpet Music from Frigates of the Renaissance (Cook) Jun16/82
Straesser, Joep
Quintuplum (Doerksen) May94/68
Stratton, Don
August '70 Jan Trio (Grabowski) Feb91/36
Strauss, Johann, Jr.
Perpetual Motion Howard Cable arr (Burkart) NLFeb80/32
Pizzicato Polka Drei arr. (Stowell) Mar26/92
"Sehnsucht" Romanze für Kornett (Trompete) und Orchester (Klavier) Ainger/Ruley arr (Shelton) Jun21/94
Train de Plaisir Polka Armando Ghidoni arr (Zingara) Jun14/95
Strauss, Richard
Festmusik der Stadt Wien Hickman ed. (Engelke) Mar08/66
Splendid Strauss Haynor arr (Koronka) Mar24/94
Stravinsky, Igor
Les Cinq Doigts ed. Drei (Špoljar) Jun23/79
Pulcinella Suite Pienaar arr, Freeman-Atwood ed. (Spence) Mar20/72
Strayhorn, Billy
Chelsea Bridge Kase arr (Engelke) Jan12/89
Street, Allan
Rondino (Glover) Oct76/40
Strombeck, George, arr
Two Calls to Worship for Brass (Wilhoit) Dec94/72
Strommen, Carl
Thirty Melodius Duets (Engelke) Oct10/90
Suderburg, Robert
Ceremonies for Trumpet and Piano (Jones) Sep85/52
Chamber Music VIII: A Sonata (Schaeffer) May89/44
Chamber Music X (Johansen) Oct01/84
Sullivan, Arthur
Iolanthe Overture Vanryne ed. (Engelke) Oct14/101
The Long Day Closes Vanryne ed. (Engelke) Oct14/101
Susato, Tielman
Selections from La Danserye *for Brass Trio* Fisco arr (Gillet) Jun24/86
Sutor, Johannes
Rheinische Fanfare (Heldt) Mar12/82
Sweelinck, Jan
Gaudate Omnes (Rejoice Everyone) Conrad DeJong trans (Brown) Sep93/62
Swisher, Eric
Basic Skills for the Developing Trumpeter (Parish) Jun10/93
Szentpali, Roland
Pearls (Gallo) Jun04/78
Tailleferre, Germaine
Sonneries dans le Style Louis XV (Dovel) Jan14/90
Tanaka, Karen
Silent Ocean (Engelke) Mar12/82
Tann, Hilary
Look Little Low Heavens (Engelke) Feb98/60
Tarr, Edward H., ed.
Johann Nepomuk Hummel Concerto a Tromba principale (Engelke) Jun13/83

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Solobook for Trumpet, Book 3 (Winick) Dec94/72
Tarr, Edward H. and Gerhard Stradner arr
Trumpet Music from Frigates of the Renaissance (Cook) Jun16/82
Tartini, Giuseppi
Concerto in D Jan Bach arr (Hickman) NLFeb77/11
Concerto in D Major Ivan Jevtic arr (O'Donnell) May93/37
Tassone, Pasquale
Sagome (Johnson) May85/45
Taylor, Adrian
Five Pieces for Virtual Quartet (Hopkins) Oct24/116
Taylor, Mark
Louis Armstrong: Ten Favorite Classics (Engelke) Oct10/90
Ten Dizzy Gillespie Classics (Engelke) Oct09/90
Ten Miles Davis Classics (Engelke) Oct09/90
Taylor, Mark and Jim Roberts
Miles Davis: Ten Favorite Tunes (Engelke) Oct09/90
Taylor, Noah
Legends (Bean) Oct15/95
Tchaikovsky, Peter Ilyich
Andante Cantabile from String Quartet No. 1, Op. 11 Decker arr (Cook) Oct17/107
Arabic Dance Ken Lindner arr (Lipka) Feb94/56
The Dallas Brass Nutcracker Wasson arr (Lee) Mar23/77
Danse Napolitaine Ratner arr (Irish) Mar13/89
Festival Coronation March Gamble arr (Gardner) Mar23/77
Five Miniatures Bram Wiggins (McFarland) Oct02/83
La Dame de Pique: Introduction Ratner arr (Irish) Mar13/89
March from The Nutcracker Suite Ziek arr (McNamara) Oct16/103
A Night at the Ballet: Excerpts from The Nutcracker Haynor arr (Wadsack) Jan23/75
Nutcracker Nuggets Arthur Frackenpohl arr (Entzi) Dec96/70
Overture to the Nutcracker Suite Charles Decker arr (Calvin) May93/44
Suite Jean-Francois Michel arr (Aleshevich) Dec93/61
Tchaikovsky Suite No. 1 Sergei Balasanian arr (Decker) Dec89/39
Trepak Peter Reeve arr (Engelke) Mar02/66
"Trepak" from the Nutcracker Suite Kevin Kaisershot arr (McChesney) Jan04/66
Tcherepnin, Ivan
Six Fanfares for Three Herald Trumpets (Grabowski) Jan00/62
Teike, Carl
Old Comrades (Millsap) Mar18/94
Telemann, Georg Philip
Allegro Robert Nagel arr (Barrow) May95/81
Concerto en Re Jean Thilde ed (Baughman) NLMay80/17
Concerto en Re No. 2 (Baughman) NLMay80/17
Concerto en Sol (Amstutz) May83/21
Concerto for Four Trumpets Robert Nagel arr (Johnson) Feb88/33
Concerto for Three Piccolo Trumpets Gordon Mathie arr (Engelke) Oct99/73
Concerto for Three Trumpets Dobrzelewski and Whatley arr (Engelke) Mar11/78
Concerto in D major Hickman ed (Engelke) Mar06/79
Six Canonic Sonatas Irving Bush ed (Lewis) NLFeb78/25
Sonata in G-Moll Jay Lichtmann ed (Grabowski) May93/37
Telemann Suite William Bjornes, Jr. arr (DePoy) Mar04/79
Telman, André
Immergés dans le cosmos (Gardner) Jun18/94
La petite étincelle de vie. L'astronef sur orbite. Au coeur du far west. Le dernier signal (set of four pieces). (Takacs) Mar16/77
Tempest, Jim
Italian Organ Masterpieces for 12-part Brass Ensemble (Lee) Oct24/117
Terrett, Keith, arr
10 National Anthems (Braun) Jun22/92
Tesh, T.J.
The Daily Routine Songbook for Trumpet (Woods) Jun19/92
Theilemann, Kristin
Easy Concert Pieces for Trumpet and Piano, Volume 3 (Shelton) Oct21/116
Theurer, Britton
AmeriCanadian Rhapsody (Shook) Jun09/101
Americantus (Shook) Jun09/101
Animal Rights (Engelke) Mar10/80
Colloquy (Engelke) Mar10/80
Fantasia (Benjamin) Dec95/63
Feste (Amstutz) May83/24
Magma—For Five Trumpets (Walker) Jan14/90
Solanum Dulcamara (Engelke) Mar10/80
Thibaud, Pierre
Method for the Advanced Trumpeter; Daily Routines and Vocalises for the Advanced Trumpeter; Chromatic Exercises and Technical Studies for the Advanced Trumpeter (Arndt) Jun03/82
Techniques nouvelles de la trompette (Tunnell) NLOct79/11
Thibaud, Pierre and Gilles Defin
The Technical Studies by Herbert L. Clarke (Books 1 and 2) (Engelke) Jan16/88
Thielmann, Kristen
Easy Concert Pieces—Volume 1 and 2 (Engelke) Jan19/86
Thielmans, Jean "Toots"
Bluesette Rob Roy McGregor arr (Entzi) Sep94/56
Thistle, Robert
Visionen (McFarland) Oct01/85
Thomas, David
24 Lyric Preludes (Blosser) Oct22/116
Voices (Parker) Oct78/31
Thomas, Willie
Jazz Anyone…? Making Music: A Simple Language System for Jazz (Johnson) Sep96/59
Thompson, Bruce A.
Three Anachronisms for Trumpet, Horn and Trombone (Poor) Dec95/63
Thompson, Will Lamartine
There's a Great Day Coming (Millsap) Jan15/100
Thomson, Virgil
The Plow that Broke the Plains Jay Rozen arr (Taylor) Dec94/73
Throop, Sheri
Playford Dances (O'Hara) Oct09/91

Thrower, Daniel
50 Fanfares for All Occasions (Burgess) Mar07/84
Dimensions (Gardner) Oct18/106
Twenty Fanfares (Shook) Jun08/81
Tiêt, Tôn-That
CHU KY II (Johnson) Feb83/29
Tippett, Michael
The Wolf Trap Fanfare (Barrow) Dec84/39
Tobe, Yutaka; Mark McDunn, & Harold Rusch
Trumpet Master Studies (Brown) Sep93/55
Torelli, Giuseppe
Sinfonia con Tromba Ardovino arr (McNamara) Oct13/93
Sinfonia in D Michael Stewart trans (Zingara) Mar04/79
Tormé, Mel & Robert Wells
The Christmas Song James Olcott arr (Chidester) Sep93/54
Toulon, Jacques
Trois Lectures-Concert (O'Donnell) Sep92/45
Touvron, Guy
EST-CE KISS? (Koehler) Jun15/88
Traditional
Amazing Grace Treybig arr (Siegel) Oct16/106
Angels from the Realm Sear arr Piotrowski ed. (Braun) Jan18/79
Billy Boy Olcott arr (Hagarty) Mar19/100
God Rest Ye Merry Gentlemen Hirshman arr (Bowman) Jun16/81
Morning Has Broken: Variations on a Gaelic Melody Paul Haak arr (Jones) Jan02/56
La Virgen de la Macarena Bergler arr (Gardner) Mar17/81
Sussex Mummers' Carol Sear arr Piotrowski ed. (Braun) Jan18/79
Three Christmas Carols, Volumes 1 & 2 Sear arr Piotrowski ed. (Braun) Jan18/79
"Were You There" African American Spiritual Juhnke arr (Koronka) Oct23/104
What, Child? Green arr (Bowman) Jun16/81
Treybig, Joel
"Prince of Denmark's March" Fantasy (Siegel) Oct16/106
"Wondrous Love" Fantasy Variations (Siegel) Oct16/106
Trognee, Emile Joseph – Anatoly Selianin, ed.
Fifteen Grandes Etudes (Dunnick) May87/26
Thirty Etudes melodiques (Dunnick) May87/26
Twenty-five Etudes techniques (Dunnick) May87/26
Truax, Bert
Hymn to Gil (Parish) Oct05/77
Tschaikowsky, Peter Ilyich
Dance of the Sugar Plum Fairy Thomas G. Campbell arr (Lipka) Dec91/37
Tucker, Dale, ed.
Sound the Trumpet, Vol I (O'Donnell) Dec92/51
Sound the Trumpet, Vol II (O'Donnell) Dec92/51
Tull, Fisher
Concerto No. 2 for Trumpet and Piano (Barrow) NLMay82/20
Eight Profiles (Squires) NLOct81/17
Segments (Amstutz) NLMay82/20
Turchen, Barry
Static Electricity (Clendenin) NLFeb81/20
Turner, Kerry
Casbah of Tetouan (Huff) Oct00/77
Ricochet (Leasure) Mar01/73
Turrin, Joseph
Caprice (Schneider) NLMay79/18
Etudes and Duets (Engelke) Jan12/91
In Memoriam (Engelke) Oct12/92
O Come and Dwell in Me (Engelke) Oct12/92
Two Images (Engelke) Oct12/92
Uber, David
25 Modern Etudes (Lipka) May93/41
Ancient Hymns and Canticles (Parish) Oct04/82
Concert Etude (Shugert) Dec92/56
Cupful of Jazz (Entzi) Feb96/76
Ecnamor (Erdmann) Dec87/51
Fanfare for the International Trumpet Guild (Albritton) Jun05/90
Festival Fanfares #1, #2, #3 (McChesney) Jan04/66
Fifty Studies in Melody (Erdmann) May89/45
Nocturne (Irish) Mar13/89
Seventy Beginning and Early Studies (Moorehead Libs) Dec92/52
Silhouette (Lipka) Dec91/35
The Silver Trumpet (Tucker) Jan00/63
Solo Piece, Theme and Variations (Davidson) May98/50
Trumpeters On Stage (Phelps) Dec95/63
Udell, Budd, arr
Christmas Angels (Smith) Feb90/50
The English Yuletide Tradition: A Medley of Familiar English Carols (Lipka) Feb92/42
Joyeux Noels: A Medley of Familiar French Carols (Lipka) Feb92/42
Ulman, Barry
Six Vignettes (Bach) Sep96/60
Ultan, Lloyd
Suite for Brass Quintet (Johnson) Sep87/35
Uray, Ernst Ludwig
Konzert (Burkart) NLFeb79/20
Vacchiano, William
Improvisations Based on Nursery Rhymes and the Marines' Hymn (Laverty) Jan01/58
Orchestral Rhythms for B-flat Trumpet (Grabowski) May99/56
VanderCook, H.A.
The Flower Series: Five Pieces for Cornet and Piano Stephen Carlson and Victoria Berneking ed (Moorehead Libs) May93/38
The H.A. VanderCook Solo Collection (Engelke) Jan06/70
Trumpet Stars, sets 1 and 2 (Ross) Dec90/30
Van Duuren, Skye
Aurae (Zanin) Jan22/90
Vanhooland, Xavier
Voyage en trio (Koehler) Jan16/89
Van Zabner, Antionette and Elisabeth Monarth-Aigne
TWOgether (Parish) Jun10/91
Various
American Soloists Album 6 (Engelke) Jan02/52
Broadway Songs for Classical Players: 12 Famous Melodies from the Stage (Engelke) Jan23/73

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Christmas Carol Medley Anthony/Beard arr (Lee) Jun22/91
Vasilenko, Sergei
Concerto D. Kim Dunnick ed (Kirk) Feb91/34
Vecchi, Orazio
Madrigal (E tra verdi arbuscelli) Bernard Fitzgerald arr (Meredith) NLMay80/16
Vejvanovsky, Pavel Josef
Sonata à 4 Wolfgang Haas arr (Engelke) Jun04/79
Vela, Ester
Souvenirs—7 Little Pieces (Gardner) Jun26/85
Verdi, Giuseppe
Fantaisie sur La Traviata J.B. Arban arr (Bowman) May99/57
Fantaisie sur Luisa Miller Arban arr (Place) Mar10/80
"Triumphal March" from Aida Turnbull trans. (Gardner) Jun18/94
Verzari, Sandro
16 Characteristic Studies (Shugert) Sep89/58
Veverka, Jenna
Solo Ascent (Gardner) Jan22/92
Viadana, Ludovico
La Bergamasca Klages arr (Irish) Jan10/92
Vidal, Paul
Concertino for Trumpet Clifford Lillya arr (Beckett) Oct99/74
Vierdanck, Johann
Two Capriccios for Two Trumpets Charles Stine trans (Sorenson) May85/46
Vining, David
Ear Training for Trumpet (Bowman) Jan10/93
Vitale, Richie
A Lyrical Approach to Jazz Improvising for Trumpet and all instruments (Ballou) Jun12/100
Vivaldi, Antonio
Concerto for Two Trumpets Loritz arr (Ewell) Jun08/82
Concerto in B-flat major Dobrzelewski and Whatley arr (Engelke) Mar11/78
Concerto in C Patricia Backhaus ed (Olcott) Sep90/43
Concerto in C Gerhard Liske arr Christian Blümel ed (Olcott) Dec91/37
Concerto in C Tarr arr (Engelke) Oct23/104
Concerto in C Major Gerhard Liske arr & Christian Blümel ed (Lilly) Dec93/64
Concerto in D minor Timofei Dokschitzer arr (Grabowski) Feb94/51
Concerto in E-flat Major Timofei Dokschitzer arr (Grabowski) Feb94/51
Concerto in Fa (Dudgeon) Dec83/30
Concerto in G Major Ivan Jevtic arr (O'Donnell) May92/42
The Four Seasons Martin Schlu arr (Schiemann) Sep93/56
Sonata in B-flat Major Daniel Guyot arr (Leasure) Feb99/56
Sonata in B-flat Major Hans Ternes arr (Erdmann) Sep93/54
Sonata in G Major, Op. 2 No. 4 Hirschmann arr (O'Hara) Mar09/100
Viviani, Giovanni Buonaventura
Sonata Prima per trombetta sola Wolfgang G. Haas ed & arr (Engelke) Mar02/66
Vizzutti, Allen
The Allen Vizzutti Trumpet Method: An Intermediate/Advanced Method, Books 1, 2, & 3 (Erdmann) Sep92/45
Cascades for Unaccompanied Trumpet (Reyman) NLFeb82/32
Voet, Paul, arr
Suite of Dances (Lukas) Dec93/59
Volle, Bjarn
Eight Trios (Bergman) Jun11/101
Epilogostinat (Winegardner) Jun16/82
Fates (Heldt) Oct10/91
Fire komposisjonar (Winegardner) Jun16/82
Missa Brevis (Winegardner) Jun16/82
Polka (Winegardner) Jun16/82
Six Quartets (Bergman) Jun11/101
Trompetens Ha-Ha (Winegardner) Jun16/82
Twelve Duets (Bergman) Jun11/101
Variasjonar over Gubben Noah (Winegardner) Jun16/82
Volltrath, Carl
Summertime Kase arr (Walker) Jan12/91
Vosk, Jay
For openers ... A quirky kind of fanfare for Brass Quintet (Anderson) Dec98/43
Voskanyan, Arzas
Quartet for Trumpets (Spoljar) Jun04/79
Wagner, Richard
Bridal Chorus David Thomas arr (Enloe) Feb96/72
Die Meistersinger von Nürnberg Malmstrom arr (Kerrigan) Jun22/92
"Grand March" from *Tannhaüser* Jöstlein arr (Millsap) Mar22/83
March from Lohengrin, Act III, Scene 3 Olcott trans (Irish) Mar12/82
Wedding March from *Lohengrin* Olcott trans (Winick) Dec90/28
Walkürenritt Clyde E. Hunt arr (Olcott) May93/38
Waldteufel, Emile
Bien Aimes Vanryne ed. (Engelke) Oct14/101
Eilgut—Galopp Carey Blyton arr (Grabowski) May93/44
Walker, Gwyneth
A Concerto of Hymns and Spirituals (Seals) Jun05/90
Wallace, John, arr
Even Number [14 Easy duets: Early, Baroque, Classical, Romantic] (Lilly) May93/39
Odd Number [13 moderately easy duets: Baroque, Classical, Romantic, onwards] (Lilly) May93/39
Wallace, John and John Miller, ed. and arr
Play Solo Trumpet (Winick) Dec89/40
Walther, Johann Gottfried
Concerto in G-Dur Martina Reichert arr (Schiemann) May94/72
Warlock, Peter
Capriol Suite Christopher Mowat arr (Engelke) Jan01/58
Warren, Earle
9:20 Special Wilson arr (Hagarty) Mar19/100
Warren, George W.
God of our Fathers Sonny Burnette arr (Wilhoit) Dec93/62
Wasssa, Brabak
Hoffnung (Dobrzelewski) Jun03/92
Wastall, Peter, ed. & annotator
Baroque Music for Trumpet (Lewis) NLOct80/22
Watson, Anthony Scott
Concerto for Trumpet and Orchestra (Grabowski) Jan00/63

Weber, Carl Maria von
Marcia Vivace Steven Winick arr (Lewis) May91/33
Sonatas No. 1, 2, 3, & 4 Edward H. Tarr and Harry H. Hall ed (Meredith) NLFeb79/21
Sonatas No. 5, 6, 7, & 8 Edward H. Tarr and Harry H. Hall ed (Meredith) NLFeb79/21
Weber, Friedrich Dionysus
Variations in F John Wallace and Reine Dahlqvist ed (Erdmann) Feb90/47
Webster, Gerald
Method for Piccolo Trumpet (Cichowicz) NLFeb81/20
Method for Piccolo Trumpet, Vol. 2 (Hoffman) May89/52
Weckmann, Mathias
Sonata No. 5 Tim Risher trans (Woody) Dec96/70
Wedgwood, Pamela
Jazzin' About: Fun Pieces for B-flat Trumpet and Piano (Held) Sep90/43
Wehr, James
Quiet Night (Lipka) Feb94/54
Welcher, Dan
Brass Quintet (Sandor) Feb85/54
Weill, Kurt
September Song John Miller arr (Engelke) Mar01/73
Wernick, Richard
Musica Ptolemica (Smith) Sep90/47
Whettam, Graham
Concerto for Brass Quintet (Grabowski) Feb98/61
White, Philip
Wedding Music (DePoy) Mar07/86
Whitley, Ran
Christmas in the European Tradition (Špoljar) Oct23/104
Five Scandinavian Folk Songs (Braun) Jun26/86
Meter Quest (Braun) Jun23/79
Twelve Hymn Preludes and Offertories (Braun) Jan25/83
Various Songs of American Heritage and Patriotism (Braun) Oct24/117
Whitten, Will
Zenith (Gillet) Oct24/117
Wiggins, Bram
Tunes and Studies for the Trumpet, Book 2 (Smith) Sep90/44
Wilborn, David
Fantasy for Trumpet Septet (Engelke) Oct05/77
Imagination (Engelke) Mar24/94
Imagination (Engelke) Jun25/101
Wilby, Philip
Three Improvisations in a Japanese Garden (Martincic) Oct01/85
Wilbye, John
As Fair As Morn Robert Birch trans/ed (Taylor) Feb96/77
Wilder, Alec
Brass Quintet No. 2 (Grabowski) Feb93/46
Jazz Suite for Brass Quintet (Buckner) May98/51
Wilkinson, Scott
A Festive Canticle (Tuck) Feb98/61
Scott's Piece (Parker) Dec84/38
Williams, Ernie
Dizzy's Business Sharp arr (Irish) Mar12/79
Williams, Graham
Action (Zingara) Jun09/101
Williams, John
Star Wars Main Theme James Olcott trans (Braun) Mar25/89
Williams, Thomas J.
O The Deep, Deep Love of Jesus Sonny Burnette arr (Wilhoit) Dec93/62
Willis, Richard Storrs
Clearly Midnight Green arr (Bowman) Jun16/81
Wilson, John F.
The Sound of Trumpets (Wilhoit) May93/39
Wilson, Thomas
Concerto for Eight Trumpets in Two Choirs (Olcott) Dec95/64
Winkler, Klaus
Sixty Jazz Etudes (Held) Dec90/31
Winteregg, Steven
Stargazer (Paddock) May99/57
Witek, Aaron
Solo Duet Training for Trumpets (Millsap) Mar19/101
Wittekind, Donald H.
Audition Essay Willard Musser ed (Lyren) May95/82
Audition Essay for Unaccompanied Trumpet (Zimmerman) May98/51
Wolff, S. Drummond, arr
Baroque Composers of the "Chapels Royal" (Schneider) Oct77/45
Baroque Suite for Organ (Burkart) NLFeb78/26
Suite for Organ from the French Baroque (DeBoer) Oct77/45
Wolking, Henry
Americana (Kimball) Oct99/74
Hat Dance Variations (Wilson) Feb99/56
Jazz Overture (Lilly) Sep86/38
Wood, Jeffrey
In Memoriam Magistri (Leach) May85/46
Wuorinen, Charles
Nature's Concord (DeBoer) Oct77/45
Yannatos, James
Seven Episodes (Johnson) Feb84/41
Young, Gene
Thirty-Five Mescals in Cuautla (Takacs) Jan17/79
Yu, Man-Ching (Donald)
Fishing in Snow (Walker) Oct13/98
Zabel, Albert
Procession James Olcott trans (Burgess) Oct99/75
Zacharie, Robert
18 Etudes Variées (Amstutz) Feb85/55
Zandt, Ludwig
Trigonum per due Nr. 1 – 3 (Braun) Jun18/94
Zanetti, Giovanni
Quatre Chants Medievaux (Chapman) Feb83/31
Zaszkaliczky, Tamas, arr
Choral – Duette des 18 Jahrhunderts (Johnson) Feb88/32
Zbinden, Julien-Francois
Narbonne Festival (Brown) May93/44
Zehm, Friedrich
Sonata Brevis (Johnson) Feb88/34

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Zenlenka, Jan Dismas
6 Marcie per la Cavalleria Christian Blümel ed (Grabowski) Dec89/33
Ziani, Marc'Antonio
"Trombe d' Ausonia" from La Flora Edward H. Tarr ed & arr (Engelke) Oct02/83
Ziek, Gary D.
Christmas Classics (Engelke) Jan22/92
Zika, Gene
One Hundred and One Classical Trumpet Duets (Parish) Jan11/96
Zindler, Bärbel
Quartett (Millsap) Oct18/106
Zugger, Thomas
Lament (Millsap) Mar18/94
Zupko, Ramon
Pro and Contra Dances (Frear) Dec93/64
Zwilich, Ellen Taaffe
Clarino Quartet (Baldwin) NLFeb80/32

PRODUCT/APP REVIEWS

Abuzz; A Warm-Up, Warm-Down Mouthpiece (Bell) Jun22/82
AHA! Classical (Perkins) Mar26/83
Andante—Practice Journal app (Bell) Oct21/106
Arban's Method Coach (Sanso) Jun24/77
Asper Trumpet Mouthpiece Visualizer (Stadler) Mar20/65
ASTRA air-stream-trainer (Kilgore) Mar21/91
Audio Recording Equipment (Tesh) Jan21/92
Berp Bio Oil (Stadler) Oct22/106
Blackstrad: Vesper Wrap Top and Maria Skirt (Korey) Oct25/110
Brass for Beginners (Bell) Jan23/63
The Brass Plank (Spoljar) Mar22/76
Brass Up! (Bell) Jan26/93
Breather Voice (Sienkiewicz) Mar22/76
Buddha Belly Mutes: Straight Mute, Cup Mute, and Wah-Wah (Harmon) Mute (Callahan) Jan25/73
Carp Atelier trumpet mouthpieces (Perkins) Oct25/110
Clary Woodmutes Symphony Straight Mute (Kilgore) Jan23/64
The CookieMute: The Original CookieMute (Callahan) Mar25/80
CTS with Aperture and Pencil Tool Bundle (Sanso) Mar23/69
Discord (Ahlhorn) Jan21/91
Divitt Practice Mute (Stadler) Mar23/69
Dolby On (Pugh) Mar21/91
Earpeggio by Blazing Apps Ltd (Kerrigan) Jun25/90
The Embosure Trumpet Practice Tool (Blosser) Oct23/93
ERGObrass for Trumpet (Pugh) Oct24/106
Flic Smart Button (Stadler) Jan21/91
Flipgrid (Pugh) Oct20/84
Functional Ear Trainer (Sanso) Jan26/93
Gapper (Pugh) Oct19/104
GOLD Method (Blosser) Jun22/82
Grip-O-Phone (Sanso) Jan22/80
Hawkins Mutes (Callahan) Jun23/70
Hirschman KR Indigo Plunger and KR Indigo Max Plunger for Trumpet (Sanso) Oct22/106
Hydro-Jet S1: Water-Jet Cleaning System for Brass Instruments (Callahan) Jan24/67
Intunator (Pugh) Jan20/80
Kraft Geek: Capsule Music Stand (Blosser) Mar26/83
lēde Fit Kit (Sanso) Oct24/107
lefreQue Sound Bridge (Hendricks) Jun20/73
Lip Renew Endurance Cream from Robinson's Remedies (Hendricks) Mar20/79
Mark Hughes (MH) Trumpet Practice Mutes (Kilgore) Oct22/107
medici.tv (Bell) Jan22/80
Melodyne 4 (Stadler) Oct20/84
The Metronome by Soundbrenner (Stadler) Jun22/83
MetroTimer by ONYX Apps (Stadler) Jun22/83
Modacity (Ahlhorn) Mar20/65
Modacity (Sanso) Jun26/79
Morningstar Custom Mutes: Griffin Trumpet Straight Mute & Skyline Bucket Mute (Buie) Jun26/79
Muirhead-Wallace Mutes (Buie) Mar25/79
MuseScore (Ahlhorn) Mar22/77
The Mute Caddy: Longoria Model & Artist Model (ABS plastic) (Callahan) Jan23/64
My Music Minutes: A Musician's Practice Journal (Perkins) Oct23/93
My Mutebag Backpack for Trumpet (Sanso) Jun25/90
My MuteBag for Trumpet (Perkins) Jan23/65
Otter Voice Meeting Notes (Tesh) Jan20/80
PiezoBarrel P9 (Kerrigan) Jun23/70
pInstrument Cleaning & Care Kit (Millard) Jun21/85
Practice with Me (Pugh) Mar23/70
Practice with Me (Sanso) Jun21/84
Pulse: Metronome & Tap Temp by MuseScore BVBA (Stadler) Jun22/83
QualityTones app (Sanso) Oct21/105
Qwaz Audio (Tesh) Jun20/72
Scrivener (Hendricks) Jan20/81
SelfieSound V2.0 (Pugh) Oct25/111
sshhtraight and Whisper mutes from sshhmute (Blosser) Oct21/105
S-Mute Multifunction Mute (Kilgore) Jun24/77
SoftRing Trumpet Mutes (Perkins) Mar24/84
SoundCatcher (Bell) Mar26/84
studioHFL Podcast Interviews (Kilgore) Jun20/72
Tonebase (Horne) Jan25/74
TrumCor: Sonic Vortex & Eclipse Bundle (Sanso) Jun23/71
Trumpet Fox Volumes 1 – 3 (Kerrigan) Mar24/84
Trumpet Headquarters (Bell) Oct22/107
UpMute for Trumpet (Grindstaff) Jan24/67
UpSound (Stadler) Oct19/114
Vibes Hi-Fidelity Earplugs (Kilgore) Jun21/84
Voca Vented Mute (Ahlhorn) Oct19/104
Warburton Special O.P.S.—Optimal Pressure System (Hopkins) Oct23/94
Wee Stand (Buie) Jan24/68
WindSorb (Stadler) Mar21/92

© 2026 International Trumpet Guild

WoodWindDesign Carbon Instrument Stands (Bell) Mar24/85
YouCanBook.me (Hendricks) Oct20/85

RECORDING/MEDIA REVIEWS (formerly *Recording Reviews*)

(Reviewer's name in parentheses)
Titles listed alphabetically.

Aaron Bahr Septet
Places (Real and Imagined) (Zemaitaitis) Jan22/82
Aaron Lington Quintet
Cape Breton (Lipka) Mar07/78
Abbots, Kirsty with Carlton Main Frickley Colliery Ban
Soliloquy (Place) Jun10/83
Ackley, James
Lirico Latino: Songs for Solo Trumpet (Scully) Jan08/65
New American Works for Trumpet (Falskow) Mar13/80
Recital Music for Trumpet (DeBoer) Mar07/76
Adam Rudolph's Moving Pictures
Glare of the Tiger (Lockard) Oct17/100
Adduci, Kathryn James and the Baroque Chamber Orchestra of Colorado
Forte e Dolce (Wenger) Mar15/79
Adler, John
Confronting Inertia (Wood) Jun10/83
Adrian Kelly Quartet
Visions (Spoljar) Oct21/110
Agnas, Urban
Fingerprints (Scully) Mar10/70
AHA! Quintet
Freespace (Dovel) Jun13/76
Ahmed, Yazz
La Saboteuse (Walburn) Jan19/77
Ailabouni, Jon
You Are Not Alone (Martincic) Jun24/78
Akta, Tamir
Hope (Spoljar) Oct11/87
Albare and Company
Freedom (Lockard) Mar23/71
Alberti Brass
Ángel: Celebrating the Music of Astor Piazolla (Manickam) Oct09/78
Alchemy Sound Project
Adventures in Time and Space (Wenger) Mar19/92
Further Explorations (Hayes) Jan17/69
Alessi, Ralph
Baida (Foster) Mar14/84
Imaginary Friends (Woods) Oct19/105
Quiver (Peroutka-Schneller) Oct16/95
Alexander, Ashley
Ashley Alexander and His Alumni Band (Lowrey) May83/27
Alexander, Constantine
Firetet (Barton) Jun24/78
Aley, John
Autumn (Peterson) Jan13/90
Alias Brass
Prism (Perkins) Jun25/92
Allegro Jazz-Band
The Golden Mean (Laplace) Dec86/45
Allen, Clint
Impulse (Winegardner) Jan14/81
Allen, Jan and Bobby Shew
Dialogic (Erdmann) Feb85/57
Alliance Brass
On Tour, Volume 2 (Perkins) Jun23/72
All Star Band
Big Band Favorites of Sammy Nestico (Lipka) Mar01/63
Altizer, Jim
Couldn't Help Myself (Wilhoit) Sep93/65
ALTSYS Jazz Orchestra
Uncorked (Johnson) May97/73
Watercolours (Lipka) Jun09/89
A.M. Brass
Flandria Nostra (Shook) Oct02/74
Amato, Gino
Latin Crossroads (Kilgore) Oct25/112
Ambrosetti, Franco
Lost Within You (Hackett) Jan22/81
Sweet Caress (Siegel) Mar25/81
Sweet Caress (Siegel) Jun25/92
American Brass Quintet
American Visions (Scully) Jun04/70
American Brass Quintessence (Burgess) Jun01/52
American Brass Quintet (Seals) Jan03/58
Brass Music of St. Petersburg (Birkemeier) May88/67
Chesapeake: The Music of David Sampson (Hagarty) Jun15/78
Fyre & Lightning: Consort Music of 1600 (Ellis) Dec96/63
In Gabrieli's Day (Shook) Mar06/70
Jewels (Bohnert) Mar08/56
Music for the Soloists of the American Brass Quintet and Friends by Eric Ewazen (Seals) Mar01/63
New American Brass (Erdmann) Feb93/48
Perspectives (Walker) Oct17/100
Plays Renaissance, Elizabethan and Baroque Music (Moll) NLFeb81/22
State of the Art: The ABQ at 50 (Lockard) Oct11/87
A Storm in the Land (Lewis) Jan03/58
American Brass Quintet and St. Luke's Chamber Ensemble
Chamber Music of Eric Ewazen (Brown) Feb97/78
American Camerata for New Music
American Camerata for New Music (Marstellar) May88/65
Americus Brass Band
The Americus Brass Band Recreates the Dodge City Cow-Boy Band (Lewis) May97/71
Music of the Civil War (Lewis) Sep92/32
Wild West Music of Buffalo Bill's Cowboy Band (Lewis) May97/71
Ammann, Sebastien
Change of Course (Zemaitatis) Mar25/81
Amrine, Kate
As I Am: New Works for Trumpet by Women Composers (Peroutka-Schneller) Oct18/97
This is My Letter to the World (Nelson) Oct20/86
Anderson, Jay
Deepscape (Martincic) Jan20/82

© 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Anderson, Ronald and Ernie Bastin
Modern Instrumental Music (Johnson) NLMay79/15
Andre Canniere Group
Forward Space (Noppe) Jun13/77
André, Maurice
Defaye and Delerue (Rodriguez) Jan16/75
Maurice André Edition: Concertos 2 (Wood) Oct10/80
Trumpet Maestro (Martincic) Jun16/72
Anepool, Frank
The Romantic Cornet (Kilgore) Jun21/86
Angel City Brass and Chris Tedesco
Joy to the World (Wilson) Oct03/71
Annapolis Brass Quintet
Age of Masques and Revels (d'Addio) Dec86/41
Annapolis Brass Quintet (Lowrey) NLOct80/25
Encounter (Lowrey) NLOct80/25
Forever is Composed of Nows (Winegardner) Mar15/79
Music by Molineaux, Pilss, Pauer, Tcherepnin, Cabus, Stein, Allanbrook, Cabezon, Speer, Kessel, Freidman, and Washburn (Lockard) Jan23/66
New Music for Brass (Backhaus) Dec87/54
Quintessence (Lowrey) NLOct80/25
Quintessence (Long) Mar22/78
Reflections in Brass (Barrow) Dec93/70
The Spirit of Christmas Brassed (Lowrey) NLOct80/25
Synthesis (d'Addio) Dec86/41
Anthis, Sokrates
Out, Here (Matzen) Jan13/90
Anthony, Ryan
Bold, Blue & Bright (Crafton) Jan18/70
Re:mission-Rubato (Kilgore) Jan23/66
Antonsen, Ole Advard
Circles (Scully) Oct06/80
French Trumpet Concertos (Bergman) Mar14/84
The Golden Age of the Cornet (Wood) Mar08/56
Gregson: Concertos (Wood) Mar09/89
Landscapes (Lockard) Jan09/69
New Sound of Baroque (Spoljar) Oct04/71
Nordic Trumpet Concertos (Shook) Oct08/77
Ole Edvard Antonsen (Falskow) Oct 08/77
Popular Pieces for Trumpet and Organ (Falskow) Jun05/80
Tour de Force (Reed) Oct08/78
Twentieth Century Trumpet (Falskow) Jan05/57
Appleton, "Killer" Ray
Naptown Legacy (Schneller) Mar18/85
Aquitaine Brass Ensemble
L'Age d'Or du Kiosque è Musique (Pier) May83/29
Musiques dans l'Espace/Trajectoires Imaginaires (Laplace) Feb83/34
Arch Stanton Quartet
Blues for Soli (Lipka) Jan16/75
Arch Stanton Quintet
Along for the Ride (Lipka) Jan14/81
Are 'n' Be
Songs of Quarantine (Arenstein) Jan22/81
Arias, Diego
Spanish Memoirs (Scully) Jan15/92
Aries Brass Quintet
Aries/Arise (Madeja) Feb96/80
Aries Stands Alone: The Solo Rhapsodies of Les Stallings (Spoljar) Jan03/59
Arta Trompetenensemble
Fireworks (Wiemer) Oct02/74
Art Metal Quinteto
Henrique Alves de Mesquita: Músico do Império do Brasil (Mann) Mar18/85
Art of Brass Copenhagen
From the Merry Life of a Spy (Barrow) Oct04/71
Art of Trumpet, Vienna
Imperial Fanfares (Lewis) Mar04/70
Ascari, Ivano
A Hundred Years (Orsolits) Jun17/78
Il Karnyx Di Sanzeno: Il richiamo (Zemaitaitis) Jan25/75
Nuove Musiche per Tromba (Seals) Mar02/55
Nuove Musiche per Tromba 2 (Seals) Mar02/55
Nuove Musiche per Tromba 3 (Burgess) Mar03/72
Nuove Musiche per Tromba 4 (Wilson) Jun04/70
Nuove Musiche per Tromba 5 (Martincic) Jan06/60
Nuove Musiche per Tromba 6 (Wenger) Mar10/70
Nuove Musiche Per Tromba Vol. 7 (Foster) Jun12/89
New Music for Trumpet 8 (Kelly) Mar14/85
Nuove Musiche per Tromba #10 (Spoljar) Jun20/74
Nuove Musiche per Trombe #11 (Zemaitaitis) Mar22/78
Nuove musiche per tromba #12 (Felix) Jan26/95
Ashley Alexander Big Band
Ashley Alexander Plays Frank Mantooth (Erdmann) May86/88
Asplund, Peter
Aspiration (Brekke) Mar16/67
Asuka Kakitani Jazz Orchestra
Bloom (Crafton) Oct13/89
Atlantic Brass Quintet
By George!—Gershwin's Greatest Hits (Irish) May94/70
Crossover (Hayes) Jan15/92
Fanfares and Passages (Scully) Oct04/71
Five Chairs (Shook) Mar05/70
A Musical Voyage (Grabowski) Feb92/25
Atwood, Jonathan
Trumpet Masque (Long) Jan09/69
Aubier, Eric
Eric Aubier Plays Dmitri Shostakovich & Ivan Jevtic (Foster) Jun18/86
Modern Trumpet Concertos (Wenger) Jan16/76
Orient-Occident (Crafton) Mar16/67
Austin, Trent
Trumpet 101 (Zemaitaitis) Jun03/74
Two-Toned **(**Zemaitaitis) Jan07/77
Australian Baroque Brass
Music of a Golden Age (Lewis) Jun09/89
Avatar Brass Ensemble
Liturgical Fanfares (Shook) Mar02/55
Avatar Brass Quintet
Magnetic Rags: Ragtime for Brass (Seals) Oct01/74
Avendaño, Juan Fernando
Trompeta (Dovel) Mar16/68

© 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Ayn Inserto Jazz Orchestra
Down a Rabbit Hole (Schneller) Jun19/85
Azimuth
How it was then…never again (Pfotenhauer) Dec98/46
Babin, Louis
Mananara (Wilson) Oct02/75
Bacci, Simone
Revolt Against Modernism (Bell) Oct21/107
Bailey, John
Can You Imagine? (Brekke) Oct20/86
In Real Time (Hackett) Jan19/77
Bakan, Michael, Brian Hall, and Longineu Parsons
A History of the Future (Kerrigan) Mar22/79
Baker, Chet
Blue Room: The 1979 Vara Studio Sessions in Holland (Woods) Jan24/69
In Perfect Harmony: The Lost Album (Brekke) Oct24/108
Baldwin, David
Théo Charlier: 36 Etudes Transcendantes, Vol. 1 (Tolley) Feb83/35
Balio, Andrew
Soli Deo Gloria—Bach (Kilgore) Mar21/93
Ballou, Dave
Amongst Ourselves (Zemaitaitis) Jun01/52
Insistence (Breedlove) Mar09/89
Balsom, Alison
Alison Balsom (Rodriguez) Jan15/92
Italian Concertos (Dovel) Mar15/80
Paris (Winegardner) Oct15/86
Seraph (Dovel) Oct14/95
Sound The Trumpet: Royal Music of Purcell and Handel (Bergman) Jun14/86
Bamberg Brass Quartet
Bläserquartett Bamberg (Lowrey) NLFeb79/23
Banks, Ansys
Banks Gives Thanks: Paying Homage to the Jazz Trumpet Greats (Ketch) Mar12/73
Baranger, Louise
Louise Baranger Plays the Great American Groove Book (Lockard) Oct18/97
Barnett, Taylor
For Someone (Erdmann) Jan09/70
Baroque Brass Ensemble
Terpsichore Danserye (Bannard) May86/86
[Baroque Trumpet and Horn]
The Baroque Trumpet and Horn at Their Finest (Laplace) Oct78/33
Barsby, Helen
Auf den Spuren von Julius Kosleck (Perkins) Jan26/95
Bartos, Juraj
Gershswin for Trumpet (Crafton) Mar14/85
Basel Brass Quintet
Johann Sebastian Bach (Sorenson) May96/78
Basso, Guido
Lost in The Stars (Lipka) Jan05/57
Bay Brass
A Brass & Organ Christmas (Burgess) Oct01/74
Batteries Due, The
Les Amusements (Shook) Mar11/71
Bay Street Brassworks
Brass on Fire (Lockard) Oct12/81
Fresh Off the Boat (Burgess) Jun03/74
Baylor Brass
Four American Stories (Mann) Oct16/95
BBC Big Band
The Gleneagles (Ross) Oct00/62
Beach, Ryan
Insights: New Music for Trumpet and Piano (Romero) Jan23/67
Beal, Jeff
Alternate Route: Works for Trumpet and Orchestra (Pfotenhauer) May99/62
Appaloosa: Original Motion Picture Soundtrack (Brekke) Mar09/90
Contemplations (Allison) May97/73
Objects in the Mirror (Allison) May97/73
Three Graces (Allison) May97/73
Beiderbecke, Bix
Vol. 2: Bix Lives (Erdmann) Jun04/71
Belgian Brass Soloists
Nessun Dorma (Ellis) Dec94/59
Beltway Brass
Beltway Brass Goes to Church (Ross) Jan16/76
Holiday Drive (Manickam) Mar06/70
Benck, Ayrton and Heinz Karl Schwebel
Diálogos: Música para 2 Trompetes (Matzen) Jun22/84
Bengt Eklund's Baroque Ensemble
Courtly Trumpet Ensemble Music (Olcott) May86/83
Benjamin, Keith
Clarion: New Music for Trumpet and Organ (Madeja) Dec96/63
Berardi, Kristin
The Light and the Dark (Arenstein) Jun23/72
Berg, Jason
Letter Back Home (Dovel) Mar09/90
Berg, Kris & The Metroplexity Big Band
This Time/Last Year (Lipka) Jun13/76
Bergeron, Wayne
Full Circle (Davies) Oct16/96
You Call This a Living? (Erdmann) Mar03/73
Bergman, Jason
Be Still My Soul: Songs of Hope and Inspiration (Harms) Jun20/75
Lightning Fields (Blutman) Oct17/101
On the Horizon (Rodriguez) Jun14/86
Berlin Brass Quintet
The Berlin Brass Quintet (Anderson) May87/32
Berlin, Eric
End of the Matter: Premieres for Trumpet (Scully) Oct08/78
Fantastique (Winegardner) Mar16/68
Berman, John
Old Idea (Shaw) Oct10/81
Bernard, André
André Bernard, Trumpet (Hickman) Oct76/41
Berntsen, Neal
Trumpet Voices (Falskow) Jun06/61

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Bertini, Charlie
Christmas Cookies (Johnson) Sep95/92
Berwaerts, Jeroen
In the Limelight: Romantic Music for Trumpet and Piano (Reed) Mar07/76
Beta Collide
psst… psst! (Tiller) Mar11/71
Big Band Express
Born on the Road (Place) Oct08/78
Bilgen, Erden
Erden Bilgen Plays Music for Trumpet (Burgess) Mar04/70
Bilger, David
From the Dark Earth (Huff) Jun00/72
Bill Cunliffe Sextet
How My Heart Sings: The Music of Earl Zindars (Lipka) Oct05/ 67
Birch, Robert M.
Music of Mary Jeanne van Appledorn and Michael Mauldin (Jorgensen) Dec87/55
Bisceglia, Michelino
Works for Trumpet and Orchestra (Tomić) Mar26/85
Bitzer, George
George Bitzer Plays Music for This-in-That (Lipka) Jun02/65
Blaauw, Marco
Blaauw (Burgess) Jun06/61
Black Bayou Brass
Scenes from the Bayou (Scully) Jan20/82
Black Dyke Band
Cathedral Brass (Schaff) Dec98/46
The Essential Dyke, Vol. II (Scully) Oct99/78
Featuring the Music of Arthur Butterworth (Lipka) Jun02/65
Peter Graham (Schaff) Dec98/47
Blair, Stacy
Stacy Blair: Jean-François Paillard Chamber Orchestra (Scott) Jan02/43
Trumpet Tunes (Tolley) Feb84/43
Blake, Ron Francis
Assimilation (Crafton) Jun18/86
Blanchard, Terrence
Bounce (Shook) Jun04/71
Blechbläserquintett des Deutschen Symphonie-Orchesters Berlin
Round Midnight (Zemaitaitis) Oct16/96
Bliggidy Blam
Formal I (Miller) Jun08/71
Blount, John
Better Days Ahead (Dulin) Jan09/70
Blue Wisp Big Band
Tribute (Ketch) Oct 08/79
Blues Jazz Quintet, The
Sonyadora (Lockard) Jun09/90
Bob Florence Limited Edition
Eternal Licks and Grooves (Erdmann) Mar08/57
Bob Lark / Phil Woods Quintet
Thick as Thieves (Arenstein) Mar18/86
The Bob Montgomery / Al Hermann Quintet
On the Brink (Lipka) Mar08/59
Bobby Falk Group
Coming to Fruition (Perkins) Mar24/86
Bockschweiger, Manfred
Bilder einer Ausstellung (Spoljar) Mar15/80
C'est ainsi (Shook) Oct05/67
Furiosa (Reed) Jun06/62
Boldoczki, Gábor
Vivaldi: Tromba Veneziana (Weimer) Oct14/95
Bolvin, Eric
Eric Bolvin's Quorum (Pfotenhauer) Mar03/73
The Night, The Rain and You (Lipka) Jun08/71
Boston Brass
Fire in the Chamber (Madeja) May96/83
Out of This World (Siegel) Mar18/86
Rewired (Falskow) Mar16/68
Stealing the Show (Scully) Dec97/62
Within Earshot (Zemaitaitis) Jun05/80
Ya Gotta Try (Spoljar) Jan02/44
Young Fogeys (Ellis) Dec98/47
Boulder Brass
Boulder Baroque (Ardovino) Mar00/78
Bowden, Mary Elizabeth
Radiance (Dovel) Jan16/76
Rêverie (Siegel) Oct19/105
Storyteller: Contemporary Concertos for Trumpet (Hackett) Jan25/75
Bowie Brass Quintet
Introducing the Bowie Brass Quintet (Dunker) Sep91/31
Brass Arts Quintet
Brass Arts Quintet Plays Chicago (Heldt) Mar19/92
Christmas Brass: Suites and Treats for the Holidays (Brekke) Jun17/78
Imaginings: Celebrating 60 Years with the Brass Arts Quintet (Hill) Oct25/112
Shazam! (Scully) Jan04/56
The Brass Arts Quintet (Siebert) NLMay81/31
Brass Band of Columbus
Americans We (Lewis) Mar02/56
Brass Ensemble of the Czech Army Central Band
Transformations (Martincic) Jan10/81
Brass Express
Brass Express in Concerto (Zemaitaitis) Jun02/66
Brass Guild
The Brass Guild (Siebert) NLMay81/31
Brass of the Potomac
Firestorm: The Music of Stephen Bulla (Hagarty) Oct21/108
Brass of the Royal Concertgebouw Orchestra
Brass Too (Davies) Oct15/86
Brass Ring
Fragments from a Show (Jones) Feb98/64
New American Classics Written for Brass Ring (Madeja) May98/56
Brassil
Brassil toca Brasil (Scully) May97/74
Quintetto Brassil Plays Brazil: Brass Music from Northeastern Brazil (Scully) May97/74
Brassissimo Vienna
Die schöne Galathée (Madeja) Feb96/81

© 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Brassologia
Brassologia (Brown) Sep93/65
BrassOperà
Emotion on Stage (Siegel) Oct17/101
Brasstime Quartet
Brasstime (Lipka) May97/76
Brass United
Pitch Black (Kelly) Oct17/101
Brassworks
Kevin McKee: Complete Music for Brass Quintet (Kilgore) Jun23/73
Brazz
Hommage-Tribute (Pfotenhauer) Feb99/58
Brecker, Randy
The Brecker Brothers Band Reunion (Erdmann) Jun14/87
Night in Calisia (Walburn) Mar14/85
Nostalgic Journey: Tykocin Jazz Suite (Lipka) Mar10/71
Randy in Brasil (Lockard) Mar09/90
RandyPOP! (Mondello) Jun16/72
Rocks (Brekke) Oct19/106
Brecker, Randy and Ada Rovatti
Brecker Plays Rovatti: Sacred Bond (Woods) Jun20/75
Brecker, Randy and Mats Holmquist with the UMO Jazz Orchestra
Together (Arenstein) Mar19/93
Brecker, Randy, Bobby Shew, and Jan Hasenhörl
Trumpet Summit Prague (Peroutka-Schneller) Mar16/69
Brecker, Randy with the DR Big Band
The Jazz Ballad Song Book (Mondello) Jan13/91
Brent Jensen/Rob Walker Quintet
Art of the Groove (Lipka) Mar05/72
Brian Swartz Quartet
Live at the Jazz Bakery (Johnson) Mar06/74
Brian Swartz Trio
Three (Lockard) Mar07/79
Bridgewater Hall Live
Highlights from the 2002 Great Northern Brass Arts Festival (Appleby-Wineberg) Jan04/56
Brighouse & Rastrick Band
Hymns & Marches (Lewis) Mar01/64
Britannia Building Society Band, Manger Musikklag, Eikanger-Bjørsvik Musikklag
Music Composed by Philip Sparke (Lipka) Jun00/72
Broder, Owen
Heritage (The American Roots Project) (Spoljar) Oct18/98
Brofsky, Howard and Friends
73 down: drbebop (Johnson) Jan03/60
Brown, Cliford
Brownie Speaks: The Life, Music, and Legacy of Clifford Brown (Crafton) Jun15/78
Brum, Fábio
EGREGORE+ (Long) Mar21/93
Brunkhorst, Kevin
After the Fire (Crafton) Mar26/85
Brydenfelt, Michael
The Trumpet Player (Allison) Feb99/58
BT Band
The BT Band (Ross) Jan00/66
Buccina Cantorum
Music of the Italian Baroque (Koehler) Jun04/72
Burgstaller, Joe
License to Thrill (Falskow) Oct13/87
Burgstaller Martignon 4 (BM4)
Bach's Secret Files and More Crossover Fanfares (Kelly) Jan12/82
Mozart's Blue Dreams and Other Crossover Fantasies (Brekke) Mar10/71
Burning River Brass
Of Knights and Castles (Madeja) Jun02/66
Buselli-Wallarab Jazz Orchestra
Basically Baker Volume 2: The Big Band Music of David Baker (Schneller) Oct17/102
Bush, Irving
Trumpet and Drum 1976 (Hunter) NLOct80/26
Buzz
Preludes and Rhapsodies (Zemaitaitis) Jun16/73
Byrd, Richard
Conversations (Wenger) Oct14/96
Byrne:Kozar Duo
It Floats Away from You (Barton) Mar24/86
C3 Big Band
Personifications (Hackett) Jun17/79
Caens, Thierry
Recreation (Martincic) Mar18/86
Callahan, Anna
My Ideal (Spoljar) Jan04/57
Calliope Brass
Rose Strewn Course (Hagarty) Jun21/86
Camarata, Tutti (featuring Allen Vizzutti)
Let the Trumpets Be Triumphant (Erdmann) Dec86/46
Camargo, Summer
To Whom I Love (Špoljar) Oct24/108
Cambridge Brass Quintet
Cambridge Brass Quintet Plays Five Works (Ketch) NLFeb77/14
Campos, Grank Gabriel
An Unquiet Prayer (Mann) Jan18/70
Art of the Single Line: Kitchen Music Vol. 1 (Hackett) Jan18/71
Joy Spring (Walburn) Jan18/71
Canadian Brass
Beethoven (Grabowski) May92/30
Brahms on Brass (Bergman) Jan15/93
Brass in Berlin (Hendrickson) May86/85
Canadian Brass (Hickman) Oct78/35
Canadian Brass—Live! (Hendrickson) May86/85
Carnaval (Noppe) Mar14/86
Echo: Glory of Gabrieli (Martincic) Oct14/96
Hamilton Philharmonic Orchestra with the Canadian Brass (Zahn) NLFeb81/22
Mostly Fats (Renner) Feb83/34
National Arts Centre Orchestra with the Canadian Brass (Zahn) NLFeb81/22
The Pachelbel Canon (Renner) Feb83/34
Perfect Landing (Hayes) Jun16/73
Strings, Winds, and All That Brass: The Inspiration of Music (Brown) Feb93/49

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Takes Flight (Hagarty) Jun14/87
The Village Band (Renner) Feb83/34
Canadian Brass and Eastman Wind Ensemble
Manhattan Music (Wood) Jun09/90
Cancer Blows
The Musical Event (Siegel) Jan18/71
Songs for a Friend (Siegel) Oct24/109
Canniere, Andre
Coalescence (Tomič) Jun14/87
Cano, Daniel
Social Music (Winfield) Jan20/83
Capitol BrassWorks
Brass Britannia! (Wood) Jan12/82
Carillon Brass
Those Things Strange and Wonderful (Madeja) May96/83
Carl Saunders Exploration
The Lost Bill Holman Charts (Lockard) Jun08/75
Carla Bley and Her Remarkable Big Band
Appearing Nightly (Johnson) Jan10/81
Carling, Gunhild
Jazz Is My Lifestyle! (Barton) Mar25/82
Carolina Brass
Art Collection (Falskow) Jan06/60
Carolina Brass Christmas (Scully) Mar01/64
My Favorite Things (Burgess) Jun09/91
That's a Plenty! (Lipka) Oct03/71
Carolina Brass and North Carolina Master Chorale
Joy of the Season (Long) Oct11/88
Carroll, Edward
Festive Music for Trumpets and Organ (Baldwin) May87/30
Masters of Leipzig: A Trumpet Celebration (Olcott) Dec85/46
Cascadia Brass
Christmas: A Celebration in Brass (Scully) Sep97/52
Caselman, Alex
Clamored Cantos (Zemaitaitis) Jun18/87
Cassone, Gabriele
Gagliarde, Canzone e Voluntaries per Tromba e Organo (Barrow) May93/49
Musica Antiqua (Erdmann) Feb93/50
A Ponchielli Concerto per Banda (Madeja) Jun02/67
Cassone, Gabriele and Matteo Frigé
Di Trombe Guerriere (Weimer) Mar16/69
Cavalcante, Gilmar
Gilmar Cavalcante Interprets Estudos Bem-Humorados Para Trompete Solo by Fernando Morais (Burgess) Jan21/94
Cedarville College Brass Choir
At the Last Trumpet (Wilhoit) Dec98/48
Center City Brass Quintet
Brass Quintets (Madeja) Feb98/64
Kurt Weill: From Berlin to Broadway (Appleby-Wineberg) Jan03/61
On the Town (Appleby-Wineberg) Jan03/61
Street Song (Madeja) Oct99/78
Cháfer, José
Spirit (Bergman) Jun15/79
Textures (Tomič) Jun17/79
Chamberlain Brass
Cocktail Hour (Arenstein) Jan16/77
Channell, Holly
Not Just a Standard (Kilgore) Jan25/76
Charivari Agréable
Concerti Curiosi (Weimer) Jun12/89
Charles Pillow Large Ensemble
Electric Miles: Featuring Tim Hagans, Clay Jenkins and David Liebman (Schneller) Mar19/95
Chase, Bill
Chase (Pfotenhauer) Jan01/48
Chase Live Forever (Lipka) Jan02/44
Ennea/Pure Music (Pfotenhauer) Jan01/48
Watch Closely Now (Pfotenhauer) Jan01/48
Chemical Clock
Chemical Clock (Zemaitaitis) Mar13/80
Cheney, Simon
An English Trumpeter (Dovel) Jun11/91
Chesnut, Walter
Music for Trumpet and Organ (Hunter) NLFeb81/23
Chestnut Brass Company
Pastime with Good Company (Miles) May89/37
Chestnut Brass Company and Friends
Listen to the Mocking Bird (Lewis) Sep92/33
The Music of Francis Johnson and His Contemporaries: Early 19th Century Black Composers (Erdmann) May91/39
Chicago Brass Choir
*Michael Stewart: Chorales and Imitation*s (Scully) Feb99/59
Pictures in Brass (Barrow) Oct00/62
Chicago Brass Quintet
Brassucopia (Haynes) Mar11/72
Chicago Brass Quintet (Barrow) Dec82/30
Virtuoso Brass (Grabowski) May89/36
Chicago Chamber Brass
The Chicago Chamber Brass, Vol. I (Barrow) Dec82/30
Fireworks for Brass (Sorenson) Dec84/44
Mostly Gabrieli (Hanson) May86/86
Chicago Chamber Brass, Dallas Wind Symphony
The Brass and the Band (Erdmann) Dec88/34
Chicago Gargoyle Brass and Organ Ensemble
Flourishes, Tales, and Symphonies: Music for Brass and Organ (Kelly) Jan18/72
Chicago Symphony Orchestra Brass
Chicago Symphony Orchestra Brass Live (Wood) Jun12/90
Childs, Billy
The Winds of Change (Hackett) Jan24/70
Chin, Brian
Universal Language (Scully) Jun11/91
Chris Jentsch Group Large
Cycles Suite (Lipka) Jun10/84
Chris Kase Quartet
Let Go (Kelly) Jan19/78
Christensen, Ketil
Royal Danish Concertos for Brass (Denecke) Jan23/67
Christiansen, Jan Fredrik
Missa da Tromba (Seals) Oct09/78
Chunn, Michael
Plays Music for Cornet and Trumpet (Bannard) May85/50
Trumpet Sounds (Wood) Mar12/73

Cichor, Sławomir
Trumpet Song (Shook) Jun15/79
Civiletti, Robert J. "Bahb"
The Art of High Baroque (Reed) Jun09/91
Clarion
Ripples (Hayes) Jun20/75
Clarion Brass Choir
Nutcracker Suite Dreams (Winkler) Jan02/44
Clarion Consort
Bach's Trumpet (Glover) Oct76/41
Clark, Kevin
New Orleans Trumpet (Lipka) Jun01/53
Clarke, Herbert L.
Herbert L. Clarke: Cornet Soloist of the Sousa Band (Madeja) Dec97/82
Clay Jenkins Quartet
Good Signs (Noppe) Mar12/74
Clodfelter, Mark
Origins (Wilson) Oct13/87
Coates Brass Band
Quickstep (Peroutka-Schneller) Jan18/73
Cobb, Kevin
One: American Music for Unaccompanied Trumpet (Wilson) Mar05/70
Cobb, Philip
Life Abundant (Dovel) Jun10/84
Love Song (Woods) Oct23/95
Songs from the Heart (Wood) Jun13/77
Cohen, Avishai
Ashes to Gold (Crafton) Jun25/93
Big Vicious (Wenger) Oct20/87
Cross My Palm With Silver (Siegel) Jun18/87
Into the Silence (Lockard) Oct16/97
Naked Truth (Crafton) Oct22/108
Cohen, Avishai and Yonathan Avishai
Playing the Room (Tomič) Mar20/66
Cohen, Josh
Altissima: Works for High Baroque Trumpet (Falskow) Oct23/95
Collective, The
North (Lipka) Mar02/56
Collins, Kiku
Red Light (Lockard) Jan12/83
Composite Brass Duo
Echo Chamber (Mann) Jun26/80
Concert Brass
live and unplugged..! (Koehler) Mar05/70
Concord Brass Ensemble
Gaudeamus! Music for Brass with Organ and Timpani (Weimer) Jun02/67
Conforzi, Igino
Girolamo Fantini (South) Feb95/64
Tra Sacro e Profano: Unpublished Italian Works of the Eighteenth Century (Weimer) Mar02/57
Conforzi, Igino and Ensemble Tibicines
Battalia! Baroque Battle Music for Trumpet Consort (Weimer) Oct06/80
Cook, Jesse
Imagined Conversations (Romero) Oct20/87
Cookers
Cast the First Stone (Lockard) Jun12/90
Warriors (Gaines) Oct12/81
Cooper, David
Bach Cello Suites on Trumpet (Lipka) May97/75
Petite Monde (Shook) Mar04/71
Cord, John T.
Beyond Borders (Peroutka-Schneller) Jun18/87
Coulton, John
Sounds of Grandeur (Winegardner) Oct12/82
Sounds of Splendour: Music for Trumpet and Organ (Belluscio) Mar07/77
Cowell, John
The Art of Johnny Cowell (Lipka) Dec98/48
Carnival of Venice (Grabowski) May91/38
Cowie, Mike
Big Night Out (Erdmann) Jun03/75
Lucid Blue (Schiller) Jun05/81
Cox, Allan
Petite Pieces for Trumpet and Piano (Campos) Jan05/58
Cristofoli, Ottaviano
Vivaldi-Corvini: Seasons (Haynes) Oct24/109
Crossroads Trumpets
Masterworks for Trumpet Ensemble (Bell) Jun22/84
(Shaw) Jan12/86
Cuong Vu 4-tet
Agogic (Shaw) Jan12/86
Change in the Air (Zemaitaitis) Mar19/97
Leaps of Faith (Matzen) Oct11/92
Cuong Vu Trio
Cuong Vu Trio Meets Pat Metheny (Lockard) Jan17/69
Curtis, Stanley
Orbits of Infinity (Kerrigan) Oct22/108
Refracted Light (Woods) Jan23/67
Czech Philharmonic Orchestra Brass
La Musica Boema II (Kelly) Mar10/72
Czechoslovak Brass Orchestra
Marches by John Philip Sousa (Hunter) NLOct79/19
Da Capo Brass
From The Beginning (Bergman) Jan13/91
Dai, Zhonghui
Music and Technic (Manickam) Mar12/78
Rhythm and Melody (Bergman) Jan12/87
Slavische Fantasie (Martin) Jan02/45
Dalager, Jacob
Paradigms (Long) Oct22/109
Paradigms (Long) Oct23/96
Dallas Brass
Debut (Hudson) Dec91/28
Dallas Brass Quintet
The Dallas Brass Quintet Performs Music of Persichetti, Hovhaness, Haines, Reynolds, and Childs (Barrow) NLMay81/32
Dallas Symphony Orchestra Brass Quintet
Dallas Symphony Orchestra Brass Quintet (Walburn) Jun14/88

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Dallas Trumpets
Dallas Symphony Trumpet Section with Thomas Stevens & Friends (Chenette) Dec86/40
Dallas Winds
Asphalt Cocktail: Music of John Mackey (Falskow) Jan20/84
John Williams at the Movies (Siegel) Mar19/93
Dan Bonsanti's The 14 Jazz Orchestra
The Future Ain't What It Used to Be (Schneller) Jan20/83
Dan Jacobs Quartet
Play Song (Lynn) Mar13/81
Dan McMillion Jazz Orchestra
High Octane (Johnson) Jan08/68
Nice N' Juicy (Reed) Oct10/83
Dan Pugach Nonet
Plus One (Schneller) Oct18/101
Daniel Hersog Jazz Orchestra
Night Devoid of Stars (Perkins) Oct20/88
D'Aveni, Tony
Alone with Duke (Noe) Jan17/70
Daversa, John
The Daversa and Morell Band (Brown) Dec96/64
David Glukh International Ensemble
Klezmer Travels the World **(**Nemoyten) Jan07/78
David Glukh Klezmer Ensemble
Live From New York (Spoljar) Mar04/72
Davis, Michael
Brass Nation (Zemaitaitis) Jan02/46
Hip-Bone Big Band (Schneller) Jun17/79
New Brass (Reed) Mar03/73
Trumpets Eleven (Wilson) Oct04/72
Davis, Orbert
Blue Notes (Zemaitaitis) Jan06/61
Priority (Zemaitaitis) Mar03/74
Davis, Steve
We See (Tomić) Oct25/113
Davison, Michael and John Aley
Fenster (Winkler) Sep94/59
Daws, David
The Sounds of David Daws (Burgess) Oct04/72
Dean, Kevin
Kevin's Heaven (Onofrio) May97/77
Denton, William
Vintage Cornet (Madeja) Mar01/65
Denver Brass
Bagpipes and Brass (Barrow) Oct01/75
The Denver Brass Christmas (Miltenberger) Dec90/38
Fascinating Brass (Siegel) Oct21/108
From Age to Age (Reed) Jan09/71
John Williams (Tiller) Oct09/79
Misbehavin' (Zemaitaitis) Jan05/58
O Holy Night (Spoljar) Jun02/68
Rhapsody in Red, White and Blue (Scully) Dec98/49
Seville (Cottrell) Feb93/51
Deo Gratias
Music for Brass (Burgess) Mar17/77
DeWitt, Timothy
Passions of the Soul: Music of the Baroque for Trumpet and Organ (Burgess) Oct00/63
Di Sabatino, Paolo Quartet
Introducing Paolo Di Sabatino (Shook) Mar01/65
Diaz, Greg and The Art of Imagination Orchestra
Begin the Agora (Arenstein) Jun19/84
Dillon, Burnette
The Time of My Life… (Bhasin) Mar14/86
DiMartino, Vincent
Made In Kentucky (Noppe) Jun16/74
Music for Trumpet and Wind Ensemble (Martin) Oct01/75
DiMartino, Vincent, Allen Vizzutti, Bobby Shew
Trumpet Summit (Allison) Feb97/77
DiMartino/Osland Jazz Orchestra
Quotient (Johnson) Jun09/92
DiMartino/Robinson Trumpet/Organ Duo
Orchestral Favorites for Trumpet and Organ, Vol. 1 (Tunnell), Sep91/32
Dissenha, Fernando
Carambola (Gekker) Jun04/72
Diverse
Diverse (Shaw) Mar11/72
Dittamondo Ensemble
Alio Modo (Weimer) Mar06/71
Dizack, Philip
End of an Era (Hackett) Jun15/79
Single Soul (Mondello) Mar15/80
Dobrzelewski, Jean-Chrisphe and Joshua Whitehouse
Trumpets and Organ: Triptyque (Bohnert) Jun06/62
Dodworth Saxhorn Band
Home Sweet Home (Lewis) Jun04/72
Dokshizer, Timofei
Arabesque (Madeja) Dec93/67
The Best of Timofei Dokshizer (Madeja) Dec98/50
Concertpieces (Madeja) Dec93/67
Images Romantique (Madeja) Sep96/65
Japanese Melodies (Ellis) Sep98/66
Poème (Madeja) Dec93/67
Preludes (Madeja) Dec93/67
Rhapsody (Madeja) Dec93/67
Scherzo Virtuoso (Madeja) Dec93/67
Don Junker Big Band
Junk Mail Special (Lipka) Mar03/75
Dorham, Kenny
Blue Bossa in the Bronx (Koehler) Mar26/86
Doronzo, Dario
Reimagining Aria (Siegel) Mar24/87
Reimagining Opera (Winfield) Jan21/94
Douglas, Dave
Freak In (Johnson) Jan04/57
The Infinite (Erdmann) Jan03/62
Keystone (Johnson) Jun06/62
Strange Liberation (Johnson) Oct04/73
Douglas Detrick's AnyWhen Ensemble
Walking Across (Lipka) Oct11/88
Dovel, Jason
Ascent: New Music for Trumpet (Wenger) Oct17/102
Baroque Music for Trumpet and Organ (Hagarty) Oct18/98
Lost Trumpet Treasures (Kelly) Mar15/81

© 2026 International Trumpet Guild

New Unaccompanied Music for Trumpet and Flugelhorn (Kilgore) Jan21/95
Driscoll, Phil
Classic Hymns, Vol. 1 (Winkler) Dec92/57
Classic Hymns, Vol. 2 (Winkler) Dec92/58
Dublin Brass
Brass Warriors (Barrow) Oct10/81
Duni, Elina
A Time to Remember (Zemaitaitis) Mar24/87
duo Contour
Frey . Beuger duos (Wilson) Oct10/82
Duo van Dijk
It's All About Love (Spoljar) Jan17/70
Dutot, Pierre, Freddy Grin and Wolfgang G. Hass
Organ and Trumpets (Scully) Feb95/66
EAA
The Dark (Gaines) Oct11/88
Earprint
Earprint (Arenstein) Jun17/80
Eastern Brass Quintet
Classical Brass (Miller) Oct05/68
Eastman Brass Quintet
1975 Archive **(**Barrow) Jan07/77
Calls and Echoes (Scully) Mar04/71
Eastman Brass Quintet (Lowrey) NLOct79/24
Frühe Musik Für Bläser (Sorenson) Dec85/45
Eastman Jazz Ensemble
Holiday (Carlson) May86/89
Montreux (Carlson) May86/89
Ed Vezinho/Jim Ward Big Band
Smile (Seals) Jun01/57
Eddie Harrison Jump Stars
Jump Stars (Lipka) Feb99/61
Edward Tarr Brass Ensemble
Tanz-Musik fur Blaser (Dunker) May91/42
Edward Tarr Trompetenensemble
Die Silbertrompeten von Lissabon und Luistanische Orgelmusik (Birkemeier) May92/37
Eick, Mathias
The Door (Place) Mar09/91
When We Leave (Siegel) Jun22/85
Eikanger-Bjørsvik Musikklag
Best by Farr, Volume 2 (Burgess) Mar00/79
Howarth and the Eikanger-Bjørsvik Musikklag (Scully) Dec98/51
Eklund, Niklas
The Art of the Baroque Trumpet, Volume 1 (Lewis) Feb98/65
The Art of the Baroque Trumpet, Volume 2: Trumpet Och Orgel (Lewis) Feb98/65
The Art of the Baroque Trumpet, Vol. 3: Virtuoso Music for Soprano and Trumpet (Ingles) Mar00/80
The Art of Baroque Trumpet, Volume 5: An Italian Concert (Ingles) Jan02/46
Trumpet Concertos (Koehler) Mar04/72
EKU Brass
Menagerie: Music for Quintet by John Cheetham and Thom Ritter George (DiMartino) Feb99/60
Elbeblech Brass Quintet
Anhörn! Listen! (Foster) Oct14/96
As Good As Bach (Horne) Mar15/81
Ellen Rowe Quintet
Courage Music (Brekke) Jan15/93
Elliott, Jeff
Different Jungles (Erdmann) Jan06/61
Ellis, John
Contest Music for Trumpet (Barrow) Sep91/28
Heroes (Crafton) Jan26/96
ElSaffar, Amir
New Quartet Live from Pierre Boulez Saal (Crafton) Jun26/80
Emerald Brass
Jewels (Madeja) Dec96/64
Emerald Brass Quintet
Danzón (Bell) Jun21/86
Empire Brass Quintet
Baroque Brass (Lowrey) NLOct79/23
Class Brass: Fire Dance (Lipka) Mar00/80
Greatest Hits (Lipka) Mar00/81
Russian Brass (Lowrey) NLOct79/21
Engelke, Luis
A Brazilian Collection (Bowman) Oct02/75
Revelation (Long) Jun23/73
Sounds of the Chesapeake (Heldt) Oct21/109
Engelke, Luis and Michael Decker
Songs, Remembrances, and Impressions (Reed) Oct11/89
Ensemble 9
Children of the Night (Zemaitaitis) Jun01/53
Ensemble de Cuivres Valaisan
La chasse au dragon (Lipka) Jan04/62
Eric Jacobson Schoor Quintet
Combinations (Foster) Jun18/89
Eric Siereveld's Organic Quintet
Sweet William (Woods) Mar26/89
Ericson, Rolf
Beautiful Love (Erdmann) Oct08/79
Eshed, Ilan
A Dance With a Trumpet (Scully) May97/76
Ethan Iverson Quartet with Tom Harrell
Common Practice (Hackett) Mar20/67
European Brass Band Association
Highlights from the European Brass Band Championships 2001 (Martin) Jun02/68
European Brass Band Championships
Highlights from 2004 (Schiller) Mar05/71
Highlights from the European Brass Band Championships 2000 (Reed) Jun04/74
Highlights from the European Championships 1997 (Scully) Sep98/66
Highlights: European Brass Band Championships 1998 (Barrow) Jun00/73
European Brass Ensemble
In Residence (Horne) Mar17/75
Evans, Falkner
Marbles (Crafton) Oct20/87
Evans, Orrin
The Red Door (Matzen) Jan24/70

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Ever Ready Band
Prince Bishops (Lewis) Jan01/49
Everson, Terry
Boston University Wind Ensemble and Terry Everson (Kelly) Oct16/97
In The Style of... (Bergman) Mar12/74
Parable (Winkler) Mar01/66
Terry Everson (Hudson) May93/49
Extension Ensemble
New York Presence (Hagarty) Oct05/68
Factory Seconds Brass Trio
lowlands (Barton) Jan24/71
Peaks and Valleys (Kilgore) Mar23/71
Regifted (Bell) Oct24/110
Fanfare Consort
The Intimate Sonate (Lewis) Mar07/77
Fanning, Bill (Quintet)
Parakletos (Lipka) Jan06/62
Ferry, Dennis
Arias & Cantatas for Soprano, Trumpet, and Basso Continuo (Bucher) May86/80
Few, Guy
Bacchanale (Matzen) Oct09/79
Few, Guy and Nadina Mackie Jackson
Romanza (Bohnert) Jan10/82
Fezishin, Frank
The Classical Flugelhorn (Wood) Jan05/58
Trumpet Music from the Baroque (Koehler) Jan04/57
Filmharmonic Brass
Filmharmonic Brass plays John Williams (Winegardner) Oct17/103
Findley, Chuck
Chuck Findley Live: Star Eyes (Johnson) Mar02/57
Fine Arts Brass Quintet
Fine Arts Brass Quintet (Mann) Oct21/109
Finnegan, Zachary
Guidance & Gratitude (Crafton) Mar25/82
Finnish Brass Ensemble
Charm & Passion of Youth (Scully) Sep95/92
Finnish Brass Symphony
Rautavaara: A Requiem in Our Time (Scully) Oct01/76
First Meeting
Cut the Rope (Mondello) Mar11/72
Five Plus Six
Such Sweet Thunder (Foster) Jan16/77
Flanders Trumpet Quartet, The
Contrumporary (Barrow) Jun08/72
Fleet, Susan Feeney
Baroque Treasures for Trumpet and Organ (Irish) Sep94/60
Flexible Brass
The Power of Brass (Madeja) Mar01/66
Florida State Brass Quintet
Strophes of the Night and Dawn (Ellis) Sep98/67
Focusyear Band 2021
Bosque (Siegel) Jan22/82
Fodens Courtois Band
Centenary Brass (Reed) Jun01/53
Christmas Song (Schaff) Oct00/63
Rimmer (Lewis) Jun00/74
Whitsun Wakes (Lewis) Jan01/49
Fodens Courtois Band Soloists
Antoine Courtois Showcase: Essential Soloists (Burgess) Oct00/63
Foley, Joseph
Nightsongs (Scully) Jan16/78
FOOD with Nils-Petter Molvaer
Quiet Inlet (Gaines) Jun11/92
Forefront
In the Forefront (Schneider) NLFeb78/27
Fornero, Dan
Not So Old School (Walburn) Jan15/94
Forney, Fred
Chasing Horizons (Brekke) Jan11/85
Into the Mist (Bowman) Mar01/67
Foster, Al
Reflections (Hackett) Mar23/72
Foster, John
Flourish: Heroic Music for Trumpet and Organ (DeBoer) Jun09/92
Founders
Songs for the End of Time, Vol 1 (Davies) Oct21/109
Fountain, James
Keep the Music Playing (Siegel) Oct22/109
Four Other Brothers
With Respect to Our Fathers (Davies) Oct14/97
Fraedrich, Craig
Alone Together (Zemaitaitis) Jan20/84
Trilogy-Come Sunday (Lipka) Mar09/92
Fraedrich, Craig and Tony Nalker
Shades of Blue: A Jazz Recital for Trumpet and Piano (Allison) Sep97/52
Franco Ambrosetti Band
Lost Within You (Hackett) Oct21/107
Franco Ambrosetti Quintet
Long Waves (Schneller) Jun20/74
Franks, Rod
Saving Face (Lipka) Jun04/73
Frear, Rob
In the Big City (Wood) Jan11/85
Freiburg Baroque Orchestra
J. S. Bach Brandenburg Concertos (Koehler) Jan04/58
Freiburg Trumpet Ensemble
New Dimensions (Burgess) Jun05/81
French Brass
Brass Fanfares (Walburn) Mar17/75
Frenz, Terry & Friends
Big Band Etc. (Johnson) Feb97/79
Fresno State Alumni Jazz Band "A"
Coming Full Circle (Onofrio) Feb99/60
Friedman, Stanley
The Lyric Trumpet (Engstrom) Sep91/33
Friedrich, Rheinhold
Paul Hindemith: Complete Orchestral Works, Volume 3 (Madeja) Mar02/58
Friesen, David, Clark Terry, and Bud Shank
...three to get ready (Lipka) Oct01/76

Fuller, Curtis
Down Home (Hayes) Jan13/91
I Will Tell Her (Ketch) Jun11/92
Futer, Paul
Running at the Top of the World (Matzen) Jan17/70
Gabriel Masson Brass Ensemble
Renaissance Music for Brass (Lowrey) NLFeb79/25
Gabrieli V
Burnished Bright: Sacred Sounds of Brass, Organ and Bells (Hagarty) Jun07/81
Gabrieli V Brass Ensemble
For the Beauty of the Earth (Mann) Jan17/71
Ganger, Joshua
Songs of a Sojourner (Noppe) Oct18/99
Gardner, Ned
In Recital (Lillya) NLMay81/31
Music for Trumpet and Piano (Nagel) May86/81
Ned Gardner, Trumpet (Gorham) May83/28
Gardner, Ryan
New American Treasures (Winegardner) Mar24/88
On Track: Nine Grand Solos de Concert (Mann) Jan16/78
Gardner, Ryan and Louisa Ellis Woodson
Sempiternal Songs (Wenger) Jan20/85
Gargan, Laurence
The Lyric Trumpet and Organ: Music Old and New for Trumpet and Organ (Chenette) Jan07/72
Gary Urwin Jazz Orchestra
A Beautiful Friendship (Hayes) Jun15/83
Kindred Spirits (Johnson) Jan07/81
Living In the Moment (Lipka) Jan04/61
Perspectives (Shook) Jun01/57
Gary Urwin Jazz Orchestra and Friends
Flying Colors (Hackett) Jun25/93
Gates, Charles
Fantasie Brilliante: A Cornet Retrospective (Wood) Jan06/62
Gaudete Brass
Chicago Moves (Bergman) Jun13/78
sevenfive: The John Corigliano Effect (Brekke) Oct17/103
Gebo, Kevin
Consonant Connections (Dovel) Jan14/82
Geiger, György
Hungarian Contemporary Trumpet Concertos (Perkins) Oct14/97
Gekker, Chris
Clarion (Burgess) Jun08/72
Ghost Dialogues (Walker) Mar18/87
Timequake (Siegel) Jan25/76
Trumpet Music of Robert Levy (Lockard) Mar22/79
Winter: Music of Eric Ewazen and David Snow (Hudson) Jun07/81
Geneva Brass Quintet
Brass@ge (Martincic) Jan11/86
GBQ & Friends (Bergman) Oct13/88
Swiss Faces (Winfield) Oct22/109
Gerlach, William
Heroic Expressions (Romero) Jun22/85
German Brass
Around the World 1 (Madeja) Mar01/67
Bach 300 (Mortenson) Dec86/43
Bach 2000 (Madeja) Mar01/67
Bach on Brass (Wenger) Jan17/71
Best of German Brass (Madeja) Mar01/67
German Brass on Stage: Overtures (Madeja) Mar01/67
Gerry Gibbs Thrasher Dream Trio
Live in Studio (Schneller) Jun16/74
Gershwin, Tom
Wellspring (Zemaitaitis) Mar26/86
Gervais, Thierry
Great Trumpet Concertos (Foster) Oct15/87
Ghitalla, Armando
Armando Ghitalla, Trumpeter Emeritus (Madeja) Feb98/66
Trumpet Concertos from Three Centuries (Grabowski) Dec88/36
Giangiulio, Richard
Pistons and Pipes (Barrow) May92/31
Giangiulio, Richard and Gregory Hustis
Treasures for Horn and Trumpet (Erdmann) Dec91/27
Gil Evans Project
Lines of Color: Live at Jazz Standard (Davies) Jan16/78
Ginetta's Vendetta
Fun Size (Siegel) Jan26/96
Giuffredi, Andrea
Forme d'Arte (Erdmann) Jan03/62
L'anacoreta (Bohnert) Oct06/81
Tribute to Luciano Pavarotti (Dovel) Jan09/71
Glowaty, Andrew
Inner Visions (Birkemeier) Dec88/35
Glukh, David
Works for High Trumpet and Piano (Dovel) Jun16/75
Gollehon, Mac
Mac's Smokin' Section (Allison) Sep97/53
Gomalan Brass Quintet
Gomalan Brass Quintet (Spoljar) Mar05/71
Gonzáles, Luis
Gestas de un Don Nadie (Hayes) Jan14/82
González, Luis and Carlos Gil
Sinergies (Long) Oct21/110
Goodchild, Paul
Mixed Dozen (Wood) Mar11/73
Goode, Brad
Nature Boy (Lipka) Jan09/71
Polytonal Dance Party (Lockard) Jun10/84
Gorder, Kenken
Nutoots (Siegel) Jun26/81
Gordon, Claude
Claude Gordon, His Trumpet and Orchestra (Sounds of the Big Band Era, Vols. I & II) (Shew) Dec84/42
Gorman, Kurt
Convergence: American Sonatas for Trumpet and Piano (Romero) Jun19/84
Gorsch, Achim
Barockmusik für Trompete und Orgel (Madeja) Oct01/77
Trompetenkonzerte (Burgess) Jun02/69
Gould, Mark
Mark Gould & Pink Baby Monster (Wood) Oct07/68

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Göteborg Brass Band
Ambassadors of Brass Lewis) Jun02/69
Versatile Reality (Scully) Dec97/63
Graham Breedlove Sextet
Coming Home (Mondello) Mar09/91
Graham, George
With a Lot of Help from My Friends (Bellino) Sep98/68
With More Help from My Friends (Johnson) Oct01/77
Grant, Gary
Breakout (Johnson) Jan02/46
Gray, Devin
Dirigo Rataplan (Ketch) Jan13/92
Gray, Russell
The Arban Collection (Martincic) Mar04/73
Great Lakes Duo
Music for Trumpet and Organ in the 21st Century (Woods) Jun22/85
Greg Hopkins 16 Piece
Okavongo (Zemaitaitis) Jan02/47
Grimethorpe Colliery (UK Coal) Band
Grimethorpe in Concert (Appleby-Wineberg) Jan04/58
Grimethorpe Colliery Band and the Band of the Irish Guards
Promenade – Music from a Royal Jubilee (Appleby-Wineberg) Jun04/73
Grin, Freddy
Jean Langlais: Works for Trumpet and Organ in Marienstatt-Abbey (Boschma) Feb83/33
My Way (Lipka) May91/41
Groder, Brian and Tonino Miano
FluiDensity (Martincic) Oct13/88
Guarneri Jazz Quartet
From My Heart (Shook) Jan04/59
Guarneri, Mario
Brass Basics and the B.E.R.P.: A Learning Tape for Brass Players of All Levels (Barrow) Sep92/34
Concerto for Trumpet and Bassoon (Dimmer) May83/31
Morton Subotnick: A Sky of Cloudless Sulphur; After the Butterfly (d'Addio) Dec82/28
Guggenberger, Wolfgang
Ensemble Voice and Trumpet: Musik des 18. Jahrhunderts (Inkster) May96/79
Rokoko-Romantik: Musik fur Trompete und Orgel (Inkster) May96/79
Guthman, Gary
Gary Guthman: Harp Concerto, Trumpet Concerto, Margarita (Hill) Oct23/96
Love Talk (Pfotenhauer) Jun01/54
Gutiérrez, Raúl and His Cuban Big Band
Prado… Vive! (Hackett) Jan22/83
H2 Big Band
It Could Happen (Schneller) Mar16/70
H2 Big Band with Bobby Shew
You're It! (Davies) Jun12/91
Haan, Henke
Festival a Kerkrade (Ellis) Feb92/26
Haas, Augie
Dream a Little Dream (Arenstein) Mar20/66
Haas, Wolfgang G.
Trompete und Orgel Köln (Burgess) Oct99/79
Hackett, Michael
Circles (Johnson) Oct05/68
Western Skies (Kelly) Oct22/110
Hagans, Tim
The Moon is Waiting (Matzen) Oct12/82
Hagarty, Scott
Determination (Zemaitaitis) Oct23/97
Hagstrom, John
History of the CSO Brass: Legacy of Excellence (Kelly) Jun22/86
Music for Trumpet and Winds (Sasaki) Jun07/81
Haines, Ryan
To the Sky (Lipka) Mar02/58
Hall, Jared
Hallways (Crafton) Mar18/87
Hall, Jennifer
Jennifer Hall Meets… A West Coast Tribute to Jerry Mulligan (Lipka) Oct07/68
Hall-Tighe, Ashley
Upcycle (Perkins) Mar25/83
Halsall, Matthew
An Ever Changing View (Hackett) Mar24/88
Hampshire Consort
Cities, Courts, and Countryside: Secular Music of the Renaissance Circa 1500 (South) Dec94/60
Hannaford Street Silver Band
Bring on the Brass (Lipka) May94/70
Hardenberger, Håkan
A Night at the Opera (Koehler) Oct03/72
Fireworks: Music Composed by Elgar Howarth, Vol. III (Reed) Oct00/64
Gruber, Eötvös, Turnage (Koehler) Jun07/82
Håkan Hardenberger at the Royal Northern College of Music (Shook) Jun09/93
Plays Dean and Francesconi (Tiller) Jan18/73
Trumpet Concertos (Koehler) Mar05/71
Hardy, Francis
Trumpet and Organ (Hickman) Oct76/42
Hargrove, Roy/Mulgrew Miller
In Harmony (Schneller) Jan22/83
Harjanne, Jouko
American Trumpet Sonatas (Madeja) May98/57
Angel Music (Koehler) Jun03/75
Festive Trumpet (Belluscio) Jun06/63
Lyrical Cornet (Lewis) Jan12/83
NARVA Lohdutuksen laulut - Tunes of Comfort (Wood) Jun08/73
Proclamation (Urness) Jan00/66
Profile (Madeja) May98/57
Romantic Trumpet (Shook) Mar08/57
The Russian Trumpet (Long) Mar14/87
Symbiosis **(**Lockard) Jan07/78
Total Trumpet (Larson) May92/31
Trumpet Aria (Bowman) Jun01/54
Trumpet Concertos (Madeja) Sep96/63
Trumpet Concertos (Koehler) Jun03/76

© 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Trumpet Experience (Ellis) Dec96/64
Virtuoso Trumpet (Madeja) Sep96/63
Harkins, Edward
Robert Erickson (Hudson) May93/50
Harlequinade
Brass Works by Michael Forsyth (Falskow) Oct04/73
Harmonic Brass Munich
5 Jahreszeiten (5 Seasons) (Ross) Mar13/80
Harmonie de Chambre de Paris
Gabrieli: Sonata and Canzoni (Lowrey) NLFeb79/24
Harrell, Tom
Wise Children (Johnson) Jun04/74
Hartog, Thomas
Festliches Konzert für Trompete und Orgel (DeBoer) NLMay79/14
Hawes, Michael
Florence Price: Her Song (Siegel) Jun25/94
Hawk-Richard Jazz Orchestra
The Hawk's Out (Johnson) Jan00/67
Hawkins, Phillip Chase
Great Southern Land: Australian Music for Trumpet by Brendan Collins (Harms) Oct19/106
Hayes, Adam
Appalachian Shadows (Kelly) Jan22/84
Current (Kelly) Jun12/91
Etesian Traveler (Long) Jan15/94
Hayes, Adam, Joel Treybig, and Andrew Risinger
Lux et Lapis (Walburn) Oct15/87
Haynie, John
In Concert (Hagarty) Jan08/66
John and Marilyn Haynie Play Live (Lewis) Jan08/66
John and Marilyn Haynie Play Music for a Contest (Falskow) Oct07/69
John and Marilyn Haynie Play Recital Music (Scully) Oct07/69
Head, Emerson
Music for Trumpet and Piano (Sandor) NLMay81/29
Hedwig, Douglas
The Art of the Posthorn: from Countryside to Concert Hall (Pepping) Jun07/82
Heflin, Thomas
Morning Star (Matzen) Jan23/68
Helseth, Tine Thing
Storyteller (Winegardner) Oct14/98
Tine (Winegardner) Jun14/90
Trumpet Concertos (Desbruslais) Oct08/80
Henriksen, Arve
A Touch of Time (Crafton) Jan25/77
Hersog, Daniel
Open Spaces: Folk Songs Reimagined (Hackett) Jun24/79
Herzig, Hector
Trompete – Rezital (Lipka) Sep93/66
Henderson, Eddie
Witness to History (Erdmann) Mar24/88
Hendon Band
A Walk on the Light Side (Lewis) Mar06/71
Hendrickson, Steven
Works for Trumpet and Organ (Ross) Oct06/81
Henriksen, Arve
Cartography (Matzen) Jan10/82
Hickman, David
Baroque Consort (Squires) NLFeb81/24
David Hickman Goes on Record (Schlueter) NLMay78/7
David Hickman, Trumpet (Ellis) Feb96/79
The Golden Age of Brass (Barrow) May91/36
Hope's Journey: The Music of Michael Conway Baker (Madeja) Dec96/66
Masterclass Series: Baroque Trumpet (Seals) Jun08/73
Masterclass Series: Classical Trumpet (Lewis) Jun08/74
Music for Trumpet and Orchestra (Stevens) NLFeb77/14
The Naples Philharmonic (Davis) Feb94/59
Hickman, David and Fred Sautter
Trumpets in the Baroque (Foster) Jan18/74
Hickman, David and Peter Bowman
Intimate Baroque (Lewis) May92/33
Hickman, David and Mark H. Lawerence
The Golden Age of Brass, Vol. II (Larson) May92/32
Hickman, David and Various Artists
Trumpet Fiesta (Bergman) Oct12/82
Hickman, David, Thomas Bacon, Samuel Pilafian
A Brassy Night at the Opera (Ellis) Mar01/68
A Cool Brassy Night at the North Pole (Zemaitaitis) Mar01/68
High Bridge Brass
High Bridge Brass (Falskow) Jun20/76
Highlights—Brass Band
Norwegian Brass Band Championships 2003 (Schiller) Oct05/69
Hodgson, Aaron
Inner Voice (Spoljar) Jan19/78
Hofbauer, Eric
Waking Up! (Zemaitaitis) Jun24/79
Höfs, Matthias
Homage! Carl Philipp Emanuel Bach (Kelly) Oct15/87
Live in Japan (Blutman) Jan16/79
Mozart con Tromba (Wenger) Jun17/80
Un Concerto Italiano (Roth) Dec97/64
Holmes, Ben
Naked Lore (Winfield) Oct20/89
Holober, Mike and The Gotham Jazz Orchestra
Hiding Out (Harms) Mar20/67
Holt, John
Facets (Reed) Jun05/81
Facets 2 (Wood) Oct05/69
Facets 3 (Peterson) Mar10/72
Facets Five: Recital Pieces (Woods) Jun24/80
French Trumpet Concertos (Falskow) Jan08/66
Trumpet Concertos (Seals) Jun07/83
Trumpet Panoply (Bohnert) Jan12/84
UNconventional Trumpet (Wilson) Jan06/63
Hood, Al
Just A Little Taste: Al Hood Plays the Writing of Dave Hanson (Brekke) Oct09/80
Hood, Al & The H2 Jazztet
Jazz Muses (Schneller) Oct19/106
Hooten, David B.
The Trumpet Shall Sound (Irish) Sep92/35

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

The Trumpets of Christmas (Irish) Sep92/35
Trumpets of Glory (Irish) Sep92/35
Hooten, Thomas
Trumpet Call: Music for Solo Trumpet and Piano (Falskow) Jan12/84
Hopkins, Bruce
Johann Sebastian Bach and the Corno da Caccia (DVD) (Shaw) Oct12/83
Hopkins, Greg
Quintology (Zemaitaitis) Mar05/72
Hora Decima Brass Ensemble
Hora Decima Brass Ensemble (Pepping) Jan05/59
Hot Tomatoes
Swingin' (Lipka) Jun03/76
Household Troops Band of the Salvation Army, The
Great and Glorious (Lewis) Jan06/63
Hovaldt, Knud
Trumpet Concertos (Jones) NLFeb78/27
Hoviholohoff Austrian Brass Quintet
European Brass Music (Winkler) Jun00/75
Houston Brass Quintet
New Horizons (Hayes) Oct19/107
Howard University Jazz Ensemble featuring Afro Blue and the HU Jazztet
HUJE 2007 (Johnson) Mar09/92
Hubbard, Freddie
Above & Beyond (Johnson) Jun00/76
On Fire: Live from the Blue Morocco (Brekke) Jan26/97
Hudson, Caleb
Nothing Less (Scully) Oct24/110
Humblebrag
Live at 800 East (Crafton) Jan15/95
Hunt, Clyde E.
Clyde Hunt Plays J. B. Arban (Makeever) May95/73
Dix Etudes (Ellis) Feb94/58
Hunt Plays Brandt (Madeja) May96/82
Hunt Plays Clarke (Madeja) May96/82
Hunt Plays Hering (Madeja) May96/82
Hunt Plays W.M. Smith (Madeja) May96/82
Hunt Teaches Arban (Makeever) May95/73
Praise Him with the Sound of the Trumpet, Volume I (Madeja) Sep96/65
Sail the Seven C's: An Easier Way to Play the Trumpet (Makeever) Sep95/93
Swing's the Thing—Chompin' at the Bit (Brown) Feb97/81
Hunt, Oliver
Confirmation (Pfotenhauer) Mar03/74
Husa, Karel
Karel Husa Trumpet Concertos (Reed) Oct07/69
Hush Point
Hush Point (Tomič) Jan14/83
Iacoboni, Fabrizio
20th/21st Century Works for Trumpet and Piano (Heldt) Jun22/86
Ian Charleton Big Band
A Fresh Perspective (Lockard) Jan22/82
Ian McDougall Big Band, The
No Passport Required (Lockard) Oct08/80
Igor Matković Quintet
State of Ku (Tomič) Mar19/94
Illumina Duo
Illuminations: Dances and Poems (Falskow) Jan19/78
Illumine Trio
Now, O Now (Winfield) Jun20/76
Ingram, Roger
Skylark (Matzen) Oct16/98
International Trumpet Ensemble
Proclamation (Reed) Oct12/83
Intrada Brass
Gaité Canadienne (Lipka) Jan03/62
Iowa Brass Quintet
Sounding Brass (Lowrey) Oct78/34
Isham, Mark and Kate Ceberano
Bittersweet (Ketch) Mar10/72
Ivory & Brass
Déjà New (Burgess) Jun00/76
Hymniosis (Wilson) Mar03/75
Jackson, Bret
Bret Jackson, Trumpet (Lyren) Dec94/61
Jamey Simmons Sextet
Gold Refined in the Fire (Lipka) Jan08/69
Jason Klobnak Quartet
Friends and Family (Zemaitaitis) Jan19/80
J.C. Hopkins Biggish Band
New York Moment (Lockard) Jan21/95
Jenkins, Clay
4 (Ketch) Mar11/73
Blues State (Dovel) Oct07/70
Matters of Time (Johnson) Jun05/82
Yellow Flowers After (Bailey) Oct99/79
Jensen, Ingrid and Jason Miles
Kind of New (Zemaitaitis) Mar16/70
Jerry Ascione Big Band
Beautiful Love (Bowman) Jan02/43
Jim Knapp Orchestra
Things for Now (Zemaitaitis) Oct01/78
Jim Morris' Brass Plus
Montage (Johnson) Dec95/66
JJB Sports Leyland Band
American Salute (Schaff) Oct00/65
Joe La Barbera Quintet
Silver Streams (Lockard) Mar13/82
John Daversa Jazz Orchestra featuring Justin Morell
All Without Words: Variations Inspired by Loren (Hackett) Mar22/79
John Fedchock NY Sextet
Into the Shadows (Hackett) Oct20/88
John La Barbera Big Band
Caravan (Crafton) Oct14/98
Fantazm (Miller) Jun06/63
On the Wild Side (Lipka) Jun05/82
John Wasson's CoolBrass Jazztet
The New Cool (Peroutka-Schneller) Jan19/83
Johnson, Gilbert
Haydn: Wind Concertos (Madeja) May98/58

Johnson, Russ
Meeting Point (Hagarty) Jan15/94
Still Out To Lunch (Martincic) Oct15/88
Jones, Robin and King Salsa
Sabroso Mambo (Lipka) Mar12/75
Jones, Thad and Mel Lewis Orchestra
All My Yesterdays: The Debut 1966 Recordings at the Village Vanguard (Schneller) Oct16/98
Josh D. Reed Quartet
No Signs Ahead (Martincic) Jan25/77
Jubilee Brass
Highlights of the 2002 National Finals Gala Concert (Reed) Jan04/59
Juvavum Brass
Lipkillers (Onofrio) Sep97/54
Music aus Renaissance und Barock (Ellis) May99/63
That's It! (Madeja) Sep96/66
Kaderabek, Frank
American Trumpet in Prague (Lipka) Dec93/68
Kansas City Jazz Orchestra
In the Key of KC (Crafton) Jan24/71
Kase, Bob
No Time for Daydreams (Erdmann) Dec86/45
Kase, Chris
My Private Circus (Walburn) Oct13/90
Six (Place) Oct13/90
Starting Now (Johnson) Feb97/80
Kaupa, Michael
Close Your Eyes: Women Jazz Composers (Onofrio) Sep97/54
This Is Spring (Erdmann) Jun07/83
Kaze
Rafael (Rodriguez) Jan13/92
Kejmar, Miroslav
[Concertos by] Matej and Domazlicky (Chenette) NLOct79/20
Koncerty pro zest'ové nástroje (Chenette) NLOct79/20
Miroslav Kejmar, Trumpet and Ferdinand Klinda, Organ (Dunker) May89/35
Trumpet Concertos and Sonatas (Dunker) May89/35
Kelly, Adrian and AK4
Cry, Wolf! (Zemaitaitis) Jun21/87
Kelly, Daniel
Streets of Scarlet and Shadow: A Video Album (Luebke-Brown) Oct24/111
Kelly, Phil and the SW Santa Ana Winds
My Museum (Johnson) Jun07/84
Ken Watters Group
Southern Exposure (Shook) Jan02/52
Kenny, John
Dragon Voices: The Giant Celtic Horns of Ancient Europe (Kelly) Mar17/76
Kentucky Baroque Trumpets
Music for Trumpets, Strings, and Organ from Before 1700 (Falskow) Mar18/88
Kentucky Jazz Repertory Orchestra
Flying Home (Mondello) Jun10/85
Kessler, Stan, Hermon Mehari, Mike Metheny
A Kansas City Trumpet Summit (Martincic) Jun14/88
Ketch, Jim
A Distant View (Hayes) Oct12/84
Next Set (Shaw) Jan10/82
Kim Richmond Concert Jazz Orchestra
Artistry: A Tribute to Stan Kenton (Erdmann) Jan14/84
Kime, Warren
Songs for a Sophisticated Lady (Shew) Dec84/42
King's Brass
Canticles for Brass (Sorenson) May86/87
Hymns for Brass (Lowrey) NLMay82/23
Kingdom Brass Quintet
For Unto Us (Scully) Dec94/61
Kirkintilloch Band
Liberty Fanfare (Ross) Oct00/65
Klaus, Alan
First Light (Perkins) Jun26/81
Klazek, Merrie
Dance Around the Sun (Hill) Jan25/78
Knoxville Jazz Orchestra
Blues Man From Memphis: More from the Musical Mind of Donald Brown (Ketch) Jun09/93
Progressive Jazz 2009 (Dovel) Jan11/86
Kobus, Aleksander
Polish Music for Trumpet and Piano (Denecke) Oct23/97
Koehler, Will
Mocking Midnight (Winfield) Oct21/110
Kolosii, Oleksandr
Crossed Sounds (Tomić) Jun26/81
Kongelige Norske Marines Musikkorps
Crossover (Ross) Jan00/68
Koppel, Benjamin
The Story of Mankind: A Requiem (Hackett) Mar25/83
The Ultimate Soul & Jazz Review (Hackett) Jun21/87
Kora Band, The
Cascades (Dovel) Mar12/75
Kováts, Krisztián
200 Years of Valves Con Variazioni (Tomič) Jun16/75
Kozar, Andy
A Few Kites (Nelson) Jan21/95
Ein Horn: New Music for Trumpet (Martincic) Jun26/82
Kremer, Pierre
Trompetenkonzerte des Barock (Haynes) Mar14/87
Krug, Willi
Baroque Trumpet Concerti (Hickman) Oct76/42
Kuehn, David
From the Moutain Top (Seals) Mar13/81
Musical Landscapes for Trumpet (Bowman) Jun00/77
Kuroda, Takuya
Midnight Crisp (Crafton) Mar23/72
Lackner, Benjamin
Last Decade (Spoljar) Mar24/89
Spindrift (Martincic) Jan26/97
Lagniappe Brass and Altus Trumpet Ensemble
Vibrant Colors: Brass Music of Douglas Hedwig (Hagarty) Jun23/74
Lang, Alfred
Classic Pieces for Trumpet and Organ: Music Minus One Trumpet (Barrow) Jan02/47

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Classic Trumpet Solos: Music Minus One Trumpet (Libs) Oct99/80
Lantana Trio
Crossing Barriers: New Music for Brass Trio (Perkins) Oct23/97
La Petite Bande
Telemann Trumpet and Horn Concertos (Klaus) Mar18/88
Lark, Bob
First Steps (Allison) Feb99/62
In Her Eyes (Erdmann) Oct07/70
Until You (Lockard) Oct06/81
Lark, Bob and Friends
Suggestions (Ketch) Jan08/67
Läubin, Hennes
Dialog (Wilson) Mar04/73
Laughton & Humphreys
Opening Day (Madeja) Sep96/67
Laughton, Stuart
Remembrance (DeBoer) Mar05/73
Lawrence, Phillip
Victorian Virtuosi (Winkler) Dec94/62
Lazarus, Charles
Solo Settings (Hagarty) Mar06/71
Zabava (Dovel) Jan10/83
Leathers, William
Blue Sky, Purple Clouds (Scully) Jan26/97
Lee, Brandon
From Within (Matzen) Oct08/80
Lee, Randy
Echoes of Zion (Barton) Oct23/98
La Trompeta Camaleónica (Scully) Jun20/77
Lee, Randy and Welson Tremura
The Art of Music (Zemaitaitis) Jun22/87
Lee, Rodger
New American Trumpet Sonatas (Madeja) Sep96/66
Leleu, Romain
Famous Trumpet Sonatas (Tomič) Jun13/78
Slavonic Spirit (Winegardner) Jun13/79
Trumpet Concertos (Long) Jun13/79
Trumpet Concertos (Long) Jan19/79
Vocalises (Romero) Mar19/94
Leleu, Romain and Ensemble Convergences
Inspirations (Crafton) Jan19/79
Les Miserables Brass Band
Manic Traditions (Onofrio) May91/40
Levelt, Gijs
Spoken (Kerrigan) Oct21/111
Levy, Bob
Blackberry Winter (Lipka) Oct06/82
Did You Ever Cross Over To Sneden's? **(**Erdmann) Jan07/79
Levy, Hank
A Head of Time/Ahead of Time (Johnson) Jan02/48
Levy, Robert
Music for Trumpet (Murray) Dec82/28
Lewis, Bobby
In the Forefront (Barrow) Jun01/55
Libre, Gato
Forever (Mondello) Jun13/77
Linahon, James
Gradus ad Parnassum (Hudson) May92/34
Linch, Sheryl and Don N. Parker
Double Take (Martincic) Oct02/75
Lindemann, Jens
Bach and Brahms Reimagined (Woods) Jun21/88
The Classic Trumpet (Cord) Oct14/99
Flying Solo (Koehler) Oct03/72
Rising Sun (Wood) Mar05/73
Lindemann, Jens and the Canadian All-Star JazzPops Orchestra
Then is Now: Rhapsody in Blue (Schneller) Jun21/88
Lindemann, Jens with Foden's Band and James Gourley
Dreaming of the Masters (Shook) Mar12/76
Lisa Maxwell's Jazz Orchestra
Shiny! (Crafton) Jan20/85
Lloyd, Matilda
Casta Diva: Operatic Arias Transcribed for Trumpet (Arenstein) Oct23/98
Resonance (Mann) Jun25/94
Locke Brass Consort
Contrasts in Brass (Music for Brass and Percussion from Four Centuries) (Lowrey) NLFeb79/24
Lofton, Jeff
Jericho (Hackett) Jun20/77
London Brass
Gregson: Music of the Angels (Kelly) Oct21/111
Surprise (Dovel) Oct06/82
Tea for Two: Dances and Rags (Reed) Jan11/86
London Brass Players
Baroque Fanfares and Sonatas for Brass (Lowrey) NLFeb79/25
London Gabrieli Brass Ensemble
Royal Brass Music (Lowrey) NLFeb79/25
London Jazz Ensemble
twentysix three (Hackett) Jun19/85
London Symphony Orchestra Brass
Gabrieli: Music for Brass, Volume 2 (Scully) Mar01/69
Gabrieli: Music for Brass, Volume 3 (Scully) Jan02/48
London Trumpet Sound
The London Trumpet Sound Vol. 2 (Reed) Jan05/59
London Wind Orchestra
Music for Winds, Vol.II (Wise) Dec86/46
Los Angeles Brass Quintet
Brass Roots (Long) Jun19/85
Music by Pezel, Paganini, Bartok, Hindemith, Wilder, J.S. Bach, Schmidt & Cheetham (Siegel) Jun19/86
Los Angeles Philharmonic Brass Ensemble and Los Angeles Society Quintet
Philharmonic Brass (Barrow) Dec85/45
Los Angeles Philharmonic Trombone Ensemble
Music of the Moravian Trombone Choir (Taylor) NLMay79/15
Los Angeles Trumpet Ensemble
Homage (Mann) Jun24/80
Los Hombres Calientes
Vol. 4: Vodou Dance (Lipka) Mar04/72
Los Rurales y Los Amigos de Buena Vista
Ocotita (Lockard) Oct21/112

Louise Baranger Jazz Band
Trumpeter's Prayer (Bowman) Mar01/64
Lucas, Bill
Gershwin on the Fringe of Fire (Blutman) Mar16/71
Lynch, Brian
Madera Latino (Lockard) Mar18/89
Unsung Heroes (Schneller) Jun18/88
Unsung Heroes Vol. 2 (Brekke) Jan19/80
Lynch, Brian and Emmet Cohen
Questioned Answer (Hayes) Jun18/89
Lyrebird Brass
Apex Predators (Bell) Jun24/81
Book of Brass (Hill) Mar25/84
Tonnerre de Brass (Perkins) Oct24/111
Lyric Brass Quintet
American Music for Brass Quintet (Perkins) Mar13/82
Daydreams, Desires, and Diversions (Reed) Oct00/66
Luther 501 (Long) Mar20/68
MacDonald, John Roderick
Kantaten und Konzerte (Burgess) Jun01/55
Madeuf, Jean-François
The Brandenburg Concertos (Shaw) Jun11/92
Magnifica Brass Quintet
Live 2012 (Noppe) Mar13/82
Mainstreet Brass
By Request (Lynn) Mar10/73
Make Believe Brass
The Make Believe Brass (Birkemeier) Dec88/33
Manhattan Brass
David Dzubay (Reed) Jun10/85
New York Now (Bohnert) Jun11/93
Manley, Jim
Brass Poison (Lipka) Jun11/93
Eight (Zemaitaitis) Jan12/84
Mansfield Brass Quintet
Voluntary (Brown) Feb93/51
Maratone Quintet
Finding the Way (Cord) Mar16/71
Marchiando, John
Arrows of Time (Matzen) Mar17/76
Marinucci, Gianni
Songs (Johnson) Oct06/83
Mariotti, Mario
Dialogo del Soffio e del Metallo (Crafton) Jun19/86
Mark Masters Ensemble
Our Métier (Hayes) Jun19/87
Mark Masters Ensemble featuring Tim Hagans
Sui Generis (Crafton) Oct25/113
Mark Taylor and the BigBand
To The Edge (Brekke) Jun16/75
Mark Turner Quartet
Lathe of Heaven (Walburn) Jun15/83
Marko Prepelić Quintet
Three Valve Theory (Gaines) Mar23/73
Marohnic, Pilafian, Hopkins Jazz Nonet
Jazz! (Bowman) Mar00/83
Marriott Jazz Quintet
The High Country (Shook) Jun01/55
Marriott, Thomas
Both Sides of the Fence (Breedlove) Jun09/94
constraints & liberations (Mondello) Jan12/85
Crazy: The Music of Willie Nelson (Lipka) Oct09/80
Flexicon (Johnson) Mar10/73
Human Spirit (Breedlove) Mar12/76
Screen Time (Hackett) Oct25/114
Urban Folklore (Crafton) Jan16/79
Marsalis, Wynton
Carnaval (Carnovale) Dec90/36
In Gabriel's Garden (Ellis) Sep97/55
Marshall, Richard
The Débutante (Ardovino) Oct00/66
Eminence (Bhasin) Mar10/74
Sonatina (Winegardner) Jun21/89
Marshall, Richard (with the Grimethorpe Colliery Band)
Blaze (Scully) Jan06/64
Martí, Antonio
Spanish Journey (Scully) Jan23/68
Marvin Stamm/Bill Mays Duo
By Ourselves (Martincic) Oct01/80
Marvin Stamm/Ed Soph Quartet
The Stamm/Soph Project (Lipka) Oct01/81
Maryland Bach Aria Group
Maryland Bach Aria Group (Ulrich) May92/34
Mase, Raymond
Monument: The Music of David Sampson (Hudson) Jan01/49
Trumpet in Our Time (Hudson) May94/71
Trumpet Vocalise (Lipka) Sep97/55
Mase, Raymond, American Brass Quintet
Dectet: The Music of David Sampson (Wood) Jan07/79
Mason, David
William Walton: Façade 2 and Façade Entertainment (Ziemba) NLFeb82/33
Matrix Reunion
Proud Flesh (Johnson) Jun03/76
Matthias Lupri Group
Transition Sonic (Miller) Jan06/64
Matzen, Max Otto
Nightsongs: Trumpet Impressions with Piano and Harp (Hill) Jun25/95
Maurer, John
Songs for My Son (Cord) Oct18/99
Mayfield, Irvin
Half Past Autumn Suite (Erdmann) Jun03/77
Mayfield, Irvin (with the New Orleans Jazz Orchestra)
Strange Fruit (Johnson) Jan06/65
McCann, Phillip
Brass Band Berner Oberland (Meretta) NLOct79/20
McCullough and Bram Weitjers
Imaginery Sketches (Dovel) Oct11/89
McCullough, Chad
Dark Wood, Dark Water (Zemaitaitis) Jan11/87
Forward (Tomič) Jun21/89
In These Hills, Beyond (Kilgore) Mar25/85
Transverse (Hackett) Mar26/87
McCullough, Chad and Michael Vanoucek
The Sky Cries (Lynn) Jan12/85

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

McGill Swing Band
Late Late Show (Onofrio) May92/35
McGrath, Roy
Menjunje (Zemaitaitis) Jan24/71
McNab, Malcolm et al.
Maria Newman: The Sacred and Secular: Sonatas for Brass (Reed) Mar00/83
McNamara, Anne
A Winter's Night (Kelly) Jan20/86
McNeill, Dean
Mélange: New Music for Trumpet and Piano (Zemaitaitis) Jun17/81
Medina, Bob and The Cosmopolitan Pops Orchestra
Between Worlds (Lipka) Oct16/99
Melbourne Brass Ensemble
At the Melbourne Concert Hall (Moorehead) Dec87/53
Fable, Fantasy, and Folksong (Siebert) Sep91/33
Melos Brass
Carols from Greece and the World (Perkins) Mar11/74
Greek Music for Brass Quintet (Wenger) Jan11/87
Romantic Brass (Bohnert) Oct10/83
Members of the Los Angeles Philharmonic and San Francisco Symphony Brass Sections
The Venetian Brass Album (Nemoyten) Jan08/67
Méndez, Rafael
The Legendary Trumpet Virtuosity of Rafael Méndez, Vol. 1 (Madeja) Feb97/80
Rafael Méndez: The Legacy (Madeja) Feb97/80
Trumpet Extraordinary (Martin) Jan01/50
Mendonça, Paulo
O Trompete na Música Brasileira (Belluscio) Mar08/58
Meridian Arts Ensemble
Americantus (Manickam) Jan09/72
Prime Meridian (Siebert) May96/80
Timbrando (Shook) Oct09/80
Visions of the Renaissance (Ellis) Sep97/55
Merkelo, Paul
Baroque Transcriptions (Wood) Oct04/74
A Simple Song (Caldwell) Oct00/66
Trumpet Concertos (Romero) Mar23/72
Metalofonico
Metalofonico! (Long) Jan10/83
Metheny, Mike
60.1 (Lockard) Jun11/94
Blue Jay Sessions (Shew) Dec84/42
Close Enough for Love (Johnson) Oct02/76
KC Potpourri (Lipka) Oct04/74
Metropolitan Brass Quartet
Discoveries: Three Centuries for Four Brass (Miltenberger) Dec90/39
Three Centuries for Four Brass (DeBoer) Mar08/58
Metropolitan Brass Quintet
Metropolitan Brass Quintet (Baldwin) NLMay78/7
Metropolitan Opera Brass
Metropolitan Opera Brass (Winegardner) Jun15/80
Sacrae Symphoniae: Antiphonal Motets of Giovanni Gabrieli (Blutman) Jan15/95
Waltzes, Songs, and Festive Scenes (Davies) Mar15/81
Metroplexity Big Band
Time Management (Lipka) Jan15/96
Michael Hackett Quintet
New Point of View (Foster) Oct13/89
Michel, Andreas
Rhapsody for Two (Martincic) Jan02/49
Michel, Jean-Francois
Duel (Winkler) Sep94/62
Trompete und Orgel (Lipka) Sep94/62
Michel, Jean Francois, Trompete und Klemens Schnorr, Orgel
Joh. Seb. Bach Glanzlichter für Trompete and Orgel aus der Basilika Ottobeuren (Streitwieser) May87/30
Mike Freeman ZonaVibe
Circles in a Yellow Room (Spoljar) Jun26/82
Venetian Blinds (Winfield) Jun19/89
Mikesell, Emily
Give Way (Zemaitaitis) Jun25/95
Mike Vax Big Band
I Remember You (Johnson) Dec98/53
Mike Vax Jazz Orchestra
BigBandJazz.net (Johnson) Mar03/77
Mikrokolektyw
Revisit (Dovel) Jan12/86
Miles, Michael A.
Reflections in Time's Mirror (Moore) Dec93/69
Miles, Ron
3ology with Ron Miles (Brekke) Jun11/94
Millar Brass Ensemble
Brass Surround (Hudson) Dec97/64
A Chicago Brass Tradition (Lipka) Dec91/29
In Memoriam: A Tribute to Vincent Cichowicz (Burgess) Oct10/83
Millar Brass Ensemble (Sorenson) Dec90/37
Miller, Michael
Breaking Ground (Scully) Oct03/73
Millsap, Kyle and Melissa
Scatter the Darkness (Burgess) Oct19/107
Mnozil Brass
Magic Moments (Zemaitaitis) Jan17/72
The Trojan Boat (Hagarty) Jan09/72
Yes, Yes, Yes! (Noppe) Jan17/72
Mody, Noshir
A Love Song (Crafton) Jun24/81
Moke, Timothy
Beauty and Power: The World's Most Beautiful Music for Trumpet And Organ (Reed) Jan03/63
Magnificent Christian Hymns (Wilson) Jun03/77
Mol, Rik
What's On Tonight?! (Dovel) Mar08/58
Montelione, Joe
Eros: A Concert with Words (Hagarty) Mar20/68
Montgomery, Bob
La Familia: The Music of Bob Montgomery (Arenstein) Oct19/108
Montgomery Hermann Quinlan Sextet
Hear, Here (Horne) Mar16/72

Monumental Brass Quintet
Sacred Circle (Ross) Mar10/74
Moore, Christopher
Trumpeting The Stone (Hagarty) Mar09/93
Mori, Tomohiro
Prana (Spoljar) Jun25/96
Morris, Craig
Permit Me Voyage (Shook) Jan14/83
Three Pieces in the Shape of a Square (Long) Oct19/108
Morrison, Alan
Mark of a Champion (Jerry Makeever) Sep95/94
Memorable Melodies (Onofrio) Sep98/69
Morrison, James
A to Z of Jazz (Zemaitaitis) Jan16/80
Mortenson, Gary
Miniatures for Trumpet (Seals) Jan01/50
Mostly Other People Do The Killing
Blue (Matzen) Mar15/82
Red Hot (Zemaitaitis) Mar14/87
Mount Royal Brass Quintet
Brass Nova (Giangiulio) May85/50
Music of Scheidt, Bach, Ewald, Arnold, and Jones (Bullock) NLMay79/16
Polychoral Brass Music (Dunnick) May87/31
Mouse, Jack
Intimate Adversary (Hackett) Jan20/86
MP4
Central Playa (Wilson) Mar06/72
Mt. San Antonio College Jazz Band
Lizard Power (Lowrey) May83/26
Mueller, Neil
Call & Response (Arenstein) Mar16/72
Muenchner Gabrieli Ensemble
Barock-Juwel (Madeja) May96/84
[Music of the Baroque]
Music of the 16th and 17th Centuries (Sorenson) May83/29
Muthspiel, Wolfgang
Rising Grace (Arenstein) Oct17/104
Where the River Goes (Matzen) Mar19/95
Nagai, Shoko
Forbidden Flowers (Zemaitaitis) Jun26/83
Nagel, Robert
The Sound of Trumpets (Lowrey) NLMay82/23
Trumpet in Transition (Falskow) Mar08/59
Nakariakov, Sergei
Baroque Trumpet Concertos (Place) Oct07/70
Carmen Fantasie (Dulin) Oct07/71
Echoes from the Past (Miller) Oct06/83
Élégie (Falskow) Oct06/83
From Moscow with Love (Miller) Mar07/78
Haydn-Hoffmeister-Mendelssohn (Tunnell) Jan07/79
No Limit (Bohnert) Jan07/80
No More Wunderkind (Reed) Mar14/88
Trumpet Concertos (Wood) Jun07/84
Trumpet Works (Miller) May95/74
Widmung (Hayes) Jun14/89
Naples Brass
A Christmas Celebration (Perkins) Oct22/110
Nark, Vaughn
Flying High (Onofrio) Oct00/67
Somethin' Special V (Bailey) Oct99/81
Trumpet Prism (Erdmann) Jan05/60
Nathan Eklund Group
Coin Flip (Zemaitaitis) Mar12/74
National Brass Band Championships
Highlights from the National Brass Band Championships of Great Britain 1998 (Barrow) Jun00/73
Regionals 2002 (Martin) Jun02/70
National Brass Ensemble
Gabrieli (Kelly) Jun16/76
Neebe, Paul
American Trumpet Concertos (Wood) Jan07/80
Te Deum (Weimer) Mar05/74
21st Century American Trumpet Concertos (Noppe) Oct15/89
Undiscovered Trumpet Concertos (Woods) Jun25/96
Nelson, Jon
Fable (Belluscio) Jan10/84
Jon Nelson's Gran Calavera Electrica (Koehler) Jan03/63
Trumpet Nature (Reed) Mar10/74
Nelson, Jon & Tom Kolor
Secret Messages (Hill) Mar24/89
Never Weather
Blissonance (Crafton) Jun20/77
New 5, The
Introducing THE NEW 5 (Lipka) Mar11/74
The New Jazz Composers Octet
The Turning Gate (Breedlove) Oct09/81
Walkin' the Line (Erdmann) Oct03/73
New Mexico Brass Quintet
Fore! (Keith Winking) Sep95/95
New Mexico Brass Quintet (Barrow) Dec92/58
New Mexico Brass Quintet (Peterson) Dec88/37
New York Brass Choir
Gorgeous Brass (Siebert) NLOct81/19
New York Brass Quintet
The Legendary New York Brass Quintet Vol. 1 – Bach and Before (Hagarty) Oct07/71
New York Brass Quintet (Renner) NLFeb81/24
Romantic Age Brass (Bohnert) Mar09/93
20th Century Brass (Bohnert) Oct13/90
New York Cornett and Sacbut Ensemble
German Brass Music, 1500-1700 (Dudgeon) Dec84/44
German Brass Music 1500-1700 (Marsteller) May88/66
New York Trumpet Ensemble
All Praise Be Thine (Shook) Oct07/72
The Art of the Trumpet (Olcott) Dec84/43
Trumpets in Stride (Onofrio) Sep91/34
Venetian Brass Music (Olcott) Dec85/46
Newberry's Victorian Cornet Band
Thomas Coates: The Father of Band Music in America (Weimer) Oct16/97
Newcastle Brass Quintet
Convergence (Madeja) Mar02/59
NewStream Brass
A Step Forward (Heldt) Jan25/79

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Noel Johnston/Paul Tynan Quintet
NJPT (Shook) Mar01/69
Nordes Trio
Braziliana (Spoljar) Jun23/74
Nordic Brass Ensemble
European Tour (Horne) Oct17/104
Norgesmesterskapet for Brass Band
Highlights from the Norwegian Brass Band Championships 2001 (Reed) Mar02/59
Norman, Dave C.
Higher Ground (Mondello) Oct12/84
The Tribute Album (Zemaitaitis) Mar08/59
Yelling at the Mosquito (Johnson) Jun02/71
North Carolina Brass Band
First in Flight (Lynn) Oct15/88
Northcutt, Morris
Tonada (Crafton) Jun22/87
Northwest Passage Trumpet Trio
Expeditions (Heldt) Jan21/96
Norwegian Brass Band Championships
Norgemesterskapet for Brassband 1998 (Onofrio) May99/64
Norgemesterskapet for Brassband 1999 (Lipka) Oct00/67
Norton, Nick and Anthony Plog
The Colors of Baroque (Grabowski) Dec91/32
Nothing But Valves Brass Quartet
Nothing But Valves (Pfotenhauer) Feb99/62
O'Beill, David
Collector Series (Wilhoit) May99/64
Obradovic, Peter
Pop Koncert (Kelly) Jan13/93
Trublja / Trumpet (Martincic) Oct01/78
Obradovic, Peter and Martin Zoki
Dance of Angels (Crafton) Jan13/92
Ocean Sounds Quartet
Live at the Ship's Company Theatre (Noppe) Jun12/92
O'Donnell, James
The Trumpet's Lofty Sound (Scott) Oct99/81
Ojoyo
Ojoyo Plays Safrojazz (Harms) Jan22/84
Okoshi, Tiger
Color of Soil (Lipka) Jan01/50
Oliverio, Jen
Enigma (Kerrigan) Jun22/87
One O'Clock Lab Band
Lab 2018: The Rhythm of the Road (Peroutka-Schneller) Jun19/87
O'Neill, David
Triumphant (Lipka) May91/43
Onstad, Matthew
In Memoriam (Denecke) Mar21/94
Onyx Brass
Festmusik: A Legacy (Bell) Jan22/84
On an Overgrown Path (Wilson) Oct15/89
Transatlantic (Bell) Jan26/98
Original Wildcat Jass Band
Two Deuces (Bhasin) Mar09/94
Ott, Selina
Concertos for Trumpet and Piano (Bell) Oct22/111
Owen, Chuck and the Jazz Surge
Whispers on the Wind (Zemaitaitis) Oct18/100
Palisade Trumpet Collective
Sojourn (Hill) Oct24/111
Palmer, Jason
The Concert: 12 Musings for Isabella (Tomič) Oct20/89
The Cross Over: Live in Brooklyn (Haynes) Oct25/114
Live from Summit Rock in Seneca Village (Zemaitaitis) Jun23/75
Rhyme and Reason (Zemaitaitis) Jun19/88
The Palmetto Camerata
Gabriel (Long) Jan11/88
Parsons, Longineu
Work Song (Woods) Jan20/87
Parton, Rob
Rob Parton Quintet (Johnson) Jun10/86
Pasadena Chamber Orchestra and Soloists
Pasadena Chamber Orchestra and Soloists (Moorehead) Dec87/54
Pastiche
Pastiche (Lyren) Jan00/68
Pat Harbison Quartet
After All (Bowman) Oct00/64
Paul Cacia Jazz Orchestra
Legacy: The Last Sessions (Johnson) Mar07/77
Paul Tynan Quartet
Freedom and Jealousy (Johnson) Jun02/72
Paul Williamson Quintet
Non-Consensual Head Compression (Erdmann) Oct02/79
Payne, Geoffrey
Great Trumpet Concertos (Wood) Jun06/64
Trumpet Magic: A Tribute to Rafael Méndez (Burgess) Oct06/84
Trumpet Concertos (Grabowski) Feb92/26
Payton, Nicholas
The Couch Sessions (Martincic) Jun23/75
Smoke Sessions (Remixed) (Martincic) Oct22/111
Pearson, Byron and Donald R. Tison
Voices of Trumpets and Organ (Anderson) Feb85/57
Voices of Trumpets and Organ (Kelly) Jun13/79
Pensyl, Kim and Phil DeGreg
Melodius Monk (Mondello) Jun12/92
Pepping, Amanda
Amanda (Desbruslais) Jun07/84
Perez, Oscar and Nuevo Comienzo
Afropean Affair (Lipka) Jan13/93
Pero, Joey
Resonance (Wood) Oct09/82
Peters, Grant
Friendly Amendments (Wilson) Jun05/83
Peterson, Charlie
My Tribute (Wilhoit) Jan00/69
Philadelphia Brass
Renaissance and Baroque (Erdmann) Sep94/63
The Phil Norman Tentet
"Totally" Live at Catalina Jazz Club (Johnson) Oct09/81
Philadelphia Brass
The Anniversary Album (Hagarty) Oct12/84

Philadelphia Brass Ensemble, Cleveland Brass Ensemble, Chicago Brass Ensemble, Boston Brass Ensemble
The Antiphonal Music of Gabrieli (Madeja) Dec97/64
Philadelphia Brass Ensemble, New England Brass Ensemble, E. Power Biggs
The Glorious Sound of Brass: Renaissance and Baroque Masterpieces (Lipka) Dec98/51
Philharmonic Brass
Round Midnight (Grabowski) May89/36
Philharmonic Brass (Los Angeles)
Philharmonic Brass (Lewis) Mar05/74
Philharmonic Brass Luzern
Concertin' Brass (Hudson) Sep93/67
Concerto Veneziano (Hudson) Dec97/65
Oh, Yes! (Winking) Sep94/63
Philharmonic Brass Quartett Stuttgart
Premiere (Irish) Feb92/27
Philip Jones Brass Ensemble
Baroque Venice, (with the Monteverdi Choir) (Sorenson) Dec82/29
La Battaglia (Ellis) Sep94/61
Divertimento (Rassier) NLMay82/22
Divertimento (Ellis) Sep94/61
Easy Winners (Ellis) Sep94/61
Fanfare (Rassier) NLMay82/21
Fanfare (Ellis) Sep94/61
Festive Brass (Ellis) Sep94/61
Greatest Hits (Reed) Jan02/49
Music for the Courts of Europe (Ellis) Sep94/61
Phillips, Nick
Haiku (Martincic) Jan17/73
Moment to Moment (Tomič) Oct14/99
Picher, William
Te Deum (Pepping) Oct04/74
Pierobon, Marco
The Golden Trumpet (Walker) Oct16/99
Made in Italy: Old and New Original Italian Music for Trumpet and Wind Band (Lee) Oct16/100
The Maestro (Romero) Oct19/108
Soffia la Musica (Wenger) Oct19/109
Solo (Wood) Oct12/85
Pilafian, Sam with Timothy Morrison
Perception: Featuring the Music of Eugene Anderson (Lipka) May99/64
Pirinen, Pasi
Heptade (Bowman) Mar02/59
Pittsburgh Symphony Brass
Bach: The Art of Fugue (Barrow) Mar00/84 (Wilson) Jan03/64
Christmas Concert (Zemaitaitis) Jan03/64
The Spirit of Christmas (Martincic) Jun05/83
Ploeger, Zachary
Ploeger Plays Ploeger (Crafton) Mar20/68
Plog, Anthony
Anthony Plog and Sharon Davis (Dobbins) May86/81
Anthony Plog on Music (Kilgore) Mar26/88
Anthony Plog on Music: Conversations with Performers, Composers, and Entrepeneurs (Blosser) Oct21/112
Contemporary Music for Trumpet and Organ (Tsoutsouris) NLMay77/10
Old and New Music for Trumpet and Keyboard (Lane) NLMay81/30
Snapshots (Walker) Oct18/100
The Trumpet in Contemporary Chamber Settings (Lowrey) NLFeb78/27
20th Century Music for Trumpet and Organ (Hudson) Dec95/67
Plunkett, Paul
Baroque Trumpet and Strings (Hurst) May93/50
Tromba Triumphans: Kammer-musik und Barocktrompete (Lewis) Jun00/77
Pohjola, Verneri and Black Motor
Rubidium (Zemaitaitis) Oct13/91
Polished Brass
Polished Brass (Barrow) Dec86/44
Ponzo, Mark
Vintage Cornet Recital (Horne) Jan16/80
Poole, Richard
The Impossible Dream (Siegel) Jun23/75
Porter, Charlie
Charlie Porter (Perkins) Mar19/96
Twenty Concert Etudes & Twenty-Five Lyrical Etudes for Trumpet (Felix) Oct25/115
Posvalyuk, Valery
Baroque Music for Trumpet ((Koehler) Oct02/76
Concert Compositions for Trumpet and Piano (Wilson) Oct04/75
Potsdam Brass Quintet
The Art of Brass: Brass Compositions and Transcriptions of Arthur Frackenpohl (Reed) Oct02/77
La Réjouissance (Lipka) Oct99/81
Powell, Jonathan and Nu Sangha
Beacons of Light (Tomič) Mar16/73
Transcend (Martincic) Oct11/90
Prague Castle Trumpeters
Fanfare Orchestra of the Castle Guard (Perkins) Jan10/84
Preis, Ivo
Baroque Trumpet Concerti (Hickman) Oct76/40
Premiere Brass (Quintet)
Watercolor Menagerie (Wilson) Jan06/65
Preminger, Noah
Meditations on Freedom (Peroutka-Schneller) Oct17/104
Pressley, Richard
Westwood Wind Quintet (Taylor) Dec94/63
Printup, Marcus
Bird of Paradise: The Music of Charlie Parker (Hardin) Mar09/93
Prism Brass Quintet
A Christmas Collage (Zemaitaitis) Mar04/74
Proteus 7
Bernstein Tribute (Wilson) Mar02/60
Cha Cha Lounge (Hudson) Jan01/51
Dracula: The Seduction (Scully) Oct02/77
For Your Ears Only (Madeja) Oct99/82
Quatour de Cuivres de Fribourg
Amuse-Gueule (Erdmann) Sep94/64

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Quinque, Rolf
Concertos pour Trompette (Laplace) NLFeb79/23
[Quintet de Cuivres]
Quintet de Cuivres de l'Orchestre National de Lyon (Laplace) May85/49
Quintette Alliance
Plus de Saisons! (Denecke) Oct21/112
Ralph Alessi Quartet
It's Always Now (Lockard) Jan24/69
Ranger, Louis
The Trumpet Comes of Age: 1940-1980 (Madeja) May98/58
Rausch, Heiner
Meditationsmusik für Trompete und Orgel (DeBoer) NLOct81/19
Rava, Enrico
Easy Living (Spoljar) Oct05/70
New York Days (Lockard) Jan10/85
The Pilgrim and the Stars (Shaw) Oct09/82
Tati (Nemoyten) Jun06/64
This Song Is You (Siegel) Mar23/73
Wild Dance (Tomič) Oct16/100
The Words and the Days (Johnson) Oct07/72
Rava, Enrico and Joe Lovano
Roma (Hayes) Mar20/69
Rava, Enrico and Stefano Bollani
The Third Man (Zemaitaitis) Jan09/73
Reed, Marc
Gone, But Not Forgotten (Brekke) Jan17/73
Reese, Marc
The Other Trumpet (Hayes) Oct17/105
Reeves, Scott
You Are What You Think (Pfotenhauer) Jun01/56
Regimental Band of the Royal Welsh Regiment
The Goat Majors (Lipka) Jun00/78
Reiner, Thomas
Baroque Trumpet Concertos (Dulin) Jun08/74
Concerto Fantastico (Weimer) Jan04/60
German Baroque Trumpet Concertos (Tomič) Jun23/76
Italian Baroque Trumpet Concertos (Hagarty) Mar25/85
Reiner Witzel/Richie Beirach Quintet
The World Within (Spoljar) Jan24/72
Rekkenze Brass
Perpetuum Mobile (Hudson) Feb96/79
Promenade (Madeja) Dec96/66
Traumerei (Scully) May92/36
Rekkenze Brass with Windsbacher Knabenchor
Lobe den Herren (Ulrich) Sep92/36
Rekkenze Ensemble
Brassability (Hudson) Dec97/66
Brasszination (Barrow) Dec86/42
A Night at the Opera (Barrow) May88/64
Rekkenze Ensemble (Barrow) Dec86/42
Renko, Markku
Rengon Keinu (Spoljar) Jun06/65
Soul Searching (Zemaitaitis) Jun06/65
Renko, Markku and Rengon Keinu
015 Groove (Lipka) Jan11/88
Rennquintett
Con Eleganza (Roth) May95/74
Faites vos jeux! 1998 (Onofrio) May99/65
5 aus 49 (Onofrio) Sep98/69
5 Klassiker! (Roth) Dec96/66
Hommage á Jan Koetsier (Madeja) Feb98/67
No Strings Attached (Urness) Jan00/769
That's a Plenty (Roth) May95/74
Reynolds, David
Repertoire for Festival and Concert (Scott) Jan00/70
Reynolds, Sage
On the Wall (Johnson) Mar08/60
Rhein Brass and Friends
Kant Park (Ross) Jan01/51
Rhythm & Brass
Song & Dance (Madeja) Sep96/67
Richardson, Rex
Blue Shift (Hayes) Jan16/80
Bugles Over Zagreb (Lockard) Oct15/89
Elegy (Woods) Oct25/115
Elegy (Woods) Jan26/99
Foundation: The Trumpet Concertos (Long) Oct18/101
Freedom of Movement (Mann) Mar19/96
Jazz Upstairs: Live at the Bar-Guru-Bar (Breedlove) Mar08/60
Magnum Opus (Hagarty) Jan11/89
Masks (Sherry) Mar06/72
Ridenour, Brandon
Fantasies and Fairy Tales (Shook) Oct14/99
Trumpet Invasion (Lynn) Oct14/100
Rippas, Claude
Wild Strawberries (Popular Classics for Trumpet and Orchestra (Burgess) Mar13/83
River City Brass Band
Polished Brass (Lewis) Jan04/60
Riyel
Riyel (Peterson) Jun11/95
Rob Mazurek Quintet
Sound Is (Zemaitaitis) Jun10/86
Rob Parton's JAZZTECH Big Band
The Count Is In! (Hudson) Dec96/65
Fascinatin' Rhythm (Onofrio) Feb99/63
Just One of Those Things (Martincic) Jan09/73
Roberts, Peter
Legend (Wood) Jan05/60
Robertson, Christopher
Encores for Trumpet and Organ (Hudson) Dec97/67
Robertson, Christopher, and David Crist
Regal and Romantic (Reed) Oct01/78
Rodriquez, Pete
El Conde Negro (Rodriguez) Mar16/73
Roelant, Alain
Duo All'Armi – Baroque Music for Trumpet and Organ (Madeja) Feb96/81
Rohdin, William; Dan Cahn, Francis Bonny, and Patrick Dougherty
Hovhaness: Khaldis, Mt. Katahdin, Fantasy (Reed) Mar01/69
Romm, Ronald
Meditations for Trumpet (Shaw) Jan11/89

© 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Ronqui, Paulo
Péulicéia Obras Paulistas Pare Trompete Solo (Burgess) Mar06/73
Rosenboom, Daniel
Bloodier, Mean Son (Wood) Mar07/79
Coordinates (Lockard) Mar26/88
Rosin, Armin and Brass Philharmonie Stuttgart
Baroque Trombone and Chamber Brass (Scully) Sep95/96
Rossum, Kelly
Party's Over/Begun (Erdmann) Mar03/76
Renovation (Johnson) Jan05/60
Royal Academy of Music Symphonic Brass
Richard Strauss: Complete Music for Brass Ensemble (Dovel) Oct09/83
Roulston, Jay
Monkey Mind Control (Erdmann) Mar04/74
Royal Danish Brass
Dedicated 2 (Denecke) Oct22/111
RPE Duo
Bananas (Place) Jun20/78
Ruffins, Kermit
Big Easy (Erdmann) Oct03/73
Ryan Haines Big Band
People and Places (Bhasin) Jun08/72
Rzepka, Josh
Into the Night (Bhasin) Jan13/94
Sachs, Michael
Live from Severance Hall (Shook) Oct06/84
Sadoc, Jessé
O Som de Casa (Tomič) Mar18/89
Saenz, Charles
Eloquentia (Siegel) Oct16/100
Saint Louis Brass
Pops: Music of the Americas (Brown) Sep93/67
Saint Louis Brass Quintet
Fascinating Rhythms (Scully) Jan01/52
Windows (Hanson) Dec86/42
Salaputia Brass
Signals from Heaven (Kelly) Mar18/90
Sounds of Evolution (Horne) Jun18/89
Salles, Felipe
Departure (Rodriguez) Jun13/80
Samayoa, Raquel
Trumpet Songs (Perkins) Jun22/88
Sampson, David
Notes from Faraway Places (Falskow) Jun17/82
Sanborn, Chase
Good to the Last Bop! (Pfotenhauer) Jun00/79
Jazz Tactics and Brass Tactics (Wood) Mar06/73
Perking Up (Lockard) Jun07/85
Sweet and Low (Zemaitaitis) Oct01/79
Sanborn, Chase and Mark Eisenmann
Double Double: Always Swinging (Ketch) Jun10/87
San Diego Chamber Brass Quintet
Love Begotten (Siebert) May99/66
Sandor, Edward
The Art of Trumpet and Percussion (Siebert) Feb99/64
Trumpet in the Winds (Barrow) Jun01/56
Sandoval, Arturo
Live at Yoshi's (Horne) Jun16/76
Trumpets and Stops (DeBoer) Jun05/84
The Santiago Big Band & The Afro Latin Jazz Orchestra
Santiago Brooklyn Santiago (Crafton) Mar24/90
São Paulo Brass Quintet
Brazilian Repertoire for Brass Quintet (Brekke) Jun14/89
Sarian, Michael
Esquina (Hayes) Oct25/116
Satoko Fujii ma-do
Time Stands Still (Lynn) Jan14/84
Satoko Fujii Min-Yoh Ensemble
Watershed (Peterson) Jun12/90
Satoko Fujii Orchestra New York
Entity (Kilgore) Oct20/89
Saunders, Carl (UK)
Going Solo (Lewis) Jun05/84
Saunders, Carl (US)
America (Mondello) Jun15/80
Can you dig being dug? Live At Charlie O's (Erdmann) Jun06/66
Live at Spazio (Johnson) Jun05/84
Out of the Blue (Lipka) Sep98/70
Saunders, Carl and Bobby Shew
Live DVD (Martincic) Jan08/68
Saunier, Clément
Clément Saunier (Falskow) Oct10/84
Sauter, Herman
Virtuose Trompeten-Musik; Virtuose Trompeten-Musik (Lowrey) NLFeb80/36
Virtuose Trompeten-Musik; Virtuose Trompeten-Musik, Vol. 2 (Lowrey) NLFeb80/36
Sautter, Fred
The Baroque Trumpet and Organ (Bajema) NLFeb81/25
Saxton, Judith
Concert & Contest Pieces for Trumpet (Reed) Jun13/80
Saxton's Cornet Band
You Naughty, Naughty Men (Schiller) Jan05/61
Saxton/Olsen Duo
Landfall (Perkins) Oct21/113
Schapiro 17
Human Qualities (Winfield) Jan22/85
New Shoes: Kind of Blue at 60 (Denecke) Jan21/97
Schartz, Philippe
De Lux Trumpet: New Music for Trumpet and Wind Band (Kelly) Jun10/87
The Magic of Brass (Spoljar) Oct04/75
Trumpet Music from Wales (Winegardner) Jun16/77
Trumpet Renaissance (DeBoer) Mar11/75
Schkolnik, Ilia
Concerto-Symphonie (Gilreath) Dec94/63
Schendel, Amy
Uncommon Ground (Falskow) Jun15/81
Schipper, Olaf
Trumpet (Matzen) Oct15/90
Schlueter, Charles
Bravura Trumpet (Siebert) May97/76
Songs from the Heart (Winegardner) Jun12/92

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Statements (Reed) Mar12/76
Trumpet Concertos (Spoljar) Jan04/60
***Trumpet Works* (Falskow) Mar05/74**
Virtuoso Trumpet (Lewis) Oct03/74
David Schmacher & Cubeye
Smoke in the Sky (Woods) Jan25/79
Schoch, Andre
Core (Hill) Jun24/81
Schultz, Erik
Baroque & Classique (Erdmann) Dec91/31
Baroque Virtuoso (Erdmann) Dec91/31
Believe It or Not (Poulos) May89/34
Heroick Musik for Trumpet, Organ & Bassoon (Anderson) Sep85/56
Musik fur Trompete & Orgel (Erdmann) May91/40
Weihnachtliche Musik für Trompete & Orgel (Poulos) May89/33
Schwartz, Seymour
Fond Memories (Hess) Jun03/78
Schwarz, Gerard
The French Influence (Foster) Oct16/101
Scarlatti/Handel: Baroque Airs for Soprano and Trumpet (Dorsam) NLFeb81/26
Schwarz, Gerard and Ronald Barron
Cousins (Warren) NLMay78/6
Schwebel, Heinz Karl
Outono Perdido (Long) Mar23/74
Policromo; Musica Moderna para Trompete (Wilson) Jan05/61
Scott, Christian
Rewind That (Dovel) Mar07/79
Scott, David
A Mighty Fortress: Dialogues for Trumpet and Organ (Heldt) Jan22/86
Brooklyn Aura (Hackett) Oct16/101
In Search of Hipness (Zemaitaitis) Oct19/109
Naïveté (Breedlove) Jun08/75
Song for Amy (Zemaitaitis) Jan08/68
Scott Hall Quartet
Strength in Numbers (Johnson) Feb99/61
Scott, Marshall and John Martin
Jazz Duo (Johnson) Oct10/84
Scott Reeves Jazz Orchestra
Without a Trace (Schneller) Jan19/81
Scott Reeves Quintet
Shape Shifter: Live at Cecil's (Gaines) Mar11/74
Sean Nelson New London Big Band
Don't Stop Now: The Lost Music of Thad Jones Written for Harry James (Koehler) Oct25/116
Seattle Symphony Orchestra Brass, Millar Brass Ensemble, et al.
The Only American Album You'll ever Need (Scully) May99/67
Seattle Trumpet Consort
After the Baroque: Music for the Natural Trumpet (Ross) Jun09/94
Sejpal, Stanislav
[Concerti by] Radim Drejsl/Jiri Pauer (Barrow) NLOct81/20
Self, Jim
Flying Circus: Music for Brass Quintet (Siegel) Jan21/96
Sellers International Band
Best Sellers (Lipka) Jan01/52
SENNA6
Musicotrópole (Winfield) Jan24/72
Septura
Music for Brass Septet (Ross) Mar15/82
Music for Brass Septet, vol. 2 (Lynn) Jan16/81
Music for Brass Septet, Volume 3 (Dovel) Oct16/101
Music for Brass Septet, Vol. 4 (Falskow) Jan17/73
Music for Brass Septet, Vol. 7 (Wenger) Jan22/86
Tchaikovsky: The Nutcracker (Woods) Oct20/90
Seraph Brass
Asteria (Wenger) Oct18/102
Showcase: New Works for Brass Quintet (Long) Oct25/116
Seventh Chapter Ensemble
With Bricks Thrown At Ya (Bhasin) Oct06/85
Severinsen, Doc
London Sessions (Tolley) Dec82/27
The Lost Tapes Vol. I and II (Heldt) Mar20/69
Modern Trumpet Concertos (Tolley) Dec82/27
Severn, Eddie
Equilibrium (Erdmann) Oct04/75
Shades of Blue Trumpet Ensemble
Competition Pieces for Trumpet Ensemble (Klaus) Jun16/77
Sharvit, Almog
Get Up or Cry (Crafton) Jan22/87
Shaw, Brian
Redshift: Music for Trumpet and Winds (Zemaitaitis) Oct22/112
Sonatas and Fantasies: A Century of Standards for Trumpet and Piano (Kilgore) Jun22/88
Virtuosic Versatility (Long) Jun26/83
Virtuoso Concertos for Clarino (Desbruslais) Jun09/95
Shear, Howie
Bopliography (Zemaitaitis) Oct03/74
Shew, Bobby
Bobby Shew Live with the KUG Jazz Orchestra (Siegel) Oct20/90
Bobby Shew, Outstanding in His Field (Erdmann) Feb85/57
The Bobby Shew Story: An Interview with Bobby Shew (Lipka) Jun06/66
Shew, Bobby, Gary Foster, and Friends
Play the Music of Reed Kotler (Lipka) Oct02/78
Shew, Bobby with Kjell Ohman Trio
I Can't Say No (Ketch) Jun08/75
SHSU Jazz Ensemble
Shoreline Drive (Zemaitaitis) Jan21/97
Shu-Han, Yeh
Carnival of Venice (Sandor) Feb95/67
Trumpet and Winds (Bowman) Jan00/71
Shulman, Matt
While We Sleep (Wilson) Jun02/71
Sibaja, Jose
Inner Voice (Burgess) Mar12/77
Latitudes (Siegel) Oct23/99

Siciliano, Louis
Ancient Cosmic Truth (Crafton) Oct23/99
Siebert, Alan
Hornpipes (Ellis) May97/77
Stargazer (Peterson) Jan11/89
Siereveld, Eric
Vignettes: Music for Trumpet and Brass (Lockard) Jun23/76
Sierra Brass Quintet
Sierra Brass Quintet (Kelly) Mar23/74
Sillery, Liam with the David Sills Quartet
On the Fly (Bhasin) Jun07/85
Simply Brass
Brass Symposium (Perkins) Jan19/80
Sipiagin, Alex
Horizons (Spoljar) Jan25/79
Skonberg, Bria
So is The Day (Ketch) Mar14/88
Skyline Brass
Caged (Lipka) Oct99/83
Smedvig, Rolf
Learning from the Legends: Franz Joseph Haydn: Trumpet Concerto in E-flat Major. (Davies) Jun16/78
Learning from the Legends: Johann Nepomuk Hummel: Trumpet Concerto (Crafton) Oct16/102
Smith, Herb
The Trumpet Shall Sound (Breedlove) Mar10/75
Smith, Leonard
America's Premiere Cornet Soloist (Lewis) Jan02/50
Smith, Philip
Bravo! (Tolley) Dec83/32
Escapade (Barrow) Feb92/28
Montclair Band and Songsters of the Salvation Army (Tolley) Dec83/33
My Song of Songs (Madeja) Oct00/68
Orchestral Excerpts for Trumpet (Hudson) May95/72
The Philip Smith Collection: Album 1 (Bergman) Jan16/81
Principal Trumpet New York Philharmonic (Burgess) Oct01/80
Smith, Philip and Joseph Alessi
Fandango (Madeja) Oct01/80
Smith, Philip and Dudley Bright
Principals (Ulrich) Dec90/37
Smith, Wadada Leo
The Emerald Duets (Crafton) Jan23/69
Ten Freedom Summers (Dovel) Jan13/94
A Love Sonnet for Billie Holiday (Woods) Mar23/74
Trumpet (Hackett) Jun22/88
Smith, Wadada Leo and Ed Blackwell
The Blue Mountain's Sun Drummer (Bhasin) Jan12/86
Smith, Wadada Leo and Louis Moholo-Moholo
Ancestors (Hayes) Jun13/81
Smith, Wadada Leo and TUMO
Occupy the World (Spoljar) Jan14/84
Snedecor, Phil
The Lyrical Trumpet (Gekker) Jun03/78
The Lyrical Trumpet II (Bohnert) Oct08/81
Sneider, David and Sneider, John
Sneid Remarks (Lockard) Jun24/82
Sneider, John
Panorama (Johnson) Jan01/52
Sneider, John and Sneider, David
Sneid Remarks (Lockard) Jun24/82
Snell Brass, Howard
The Four Seasons (Hudson) Dec92/59
Premiere (Barrow) Sep92/36
SOFT
Unplugged (Scully) Mar22/80
Solid Brass
Gershwin to Sousa (Grantham) Sep97/56
A Solid Brass Christmas (Newman) Dec87/54
Sommerhalder, Giuliano
Romantic Virtuosity (Shaw) Mar10/75
Sommerhalder, Max
Musique Romantique Russe pour Trompette (Lowrey) NLFeb82/34
Sonitus Clarissima
Music for Court and Cavalry (Mann) Oct19/109
Sonus Brass
Captured! (Barrow) May93/51
mezzotragisch (Long) Mar24/90
Thunder! (Foster) Mar15/83
Sonus Brass Ensemble
Insieme (Hill) Jan24/73
Soundscapes Quintet, The
Globalectic (Martincic) Mar12/77
South Florida Jazz Orchestra
Cheap Thrills: The Music of Rick Margitza (Zemaitaitis) Mar21/94
SFJO (Ketch) Oct09/83
SouthWest BrassWorks
Russian Music for Brass Quintet, Vol. 1 (Madeja) Feb96/82
Spanish Brass
(a) LIVE (Scully) Jan22/87
The Best of Spanish Brass (Shook) Jun10/87
No Comment (Tunnell) Jun00/79
Puro de Oliva (Mann) Jun19/88
sblm (Wood) Oct11/90
SuBLiMe Christmas (Dovel) Oct15/90
Tell Me a Brass Story (Cord) Jan14/85
25 (Noppe) Jan16/82
viBRASSions (Hagarty) Jan14/85
Spanish Brass Luur Metalls with Lluís Vidal Trio
Brassiana (Hagarty) Jan10/85
The Spectrum Brass Quintet
Rhapsody: The Music of George Gershwin (Bergman) Jan11/90
Spence, Alister and Satoko Fujii Orchestra Kobe
Imagine Meeting You Here (Winfield) Oct19/110
Spence, Luke
Twentieth Century Art Songs (Zemaitaitis) Jan23/69
Spiegel, Russ
Caribbean Blue (Crafton) Oct24/112
Stadtfeld, Stephan
Stephan Stadtfeld and Stephan Rahn (Lewis) Jan15/96
Stafford, Terell
BrotherLee Love: Celebrating Lee Morgan (Walburn) Jun16/78

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Stamm, Marvin
Mystery Man (Winking) Dec94/64
Stamm, Marvin/Mike Holober Quartet
Live @ Maureen's Jazz Cellar (Lockard) Mar21/95
Stamm Soph Project
Live at Birdland, NYC (Erdmann) Oct05/70
Stan Kenton Alumni Band
Have Band Will Travel (Lipka) Oct10/82
Interview (Horvey) Oct10/82
Road Scholars Live (Lockard) Oct14/98
Stan Kenton Legacy Orchestra
Flyin' Through Florida (Peroutka-Schneller) Mar19/93
Stanko, Tomasz
From the Green Hill (Zemaitaitis) Jan02/51
Steele-Perkins, Crispian
Classical Trumpet Concertos (Koehler) Jan03/65
Shore's Trumpet (Birkemeier) May88/67
Stein, Bastian
Viktor (Cord) Jan17/74
Steketee, Huug
Shining Waters (Hagarty) Jun06/66
Stellar Brass (USAF Band of the Rockies)
Contrasts (Lipka) May99/67
Steuart, Richard
Performs and Conducts II (Desbruslais) Oct09/83
Richard Steuart Performs and Conducts Hummel, Haydn, Albinoni and Tartini (Desbruslais) Jan08/69
Steuart, Richard Carson and Friends
Music for Trumpet and Guitar (Foster) Oct10/85
Stewart, Robb
Essays and Other Tall Tales (Blutman) Jun24/82
Steve Wright Big Band
Take Two (Dimmer) Feb84/44
Stevens, Thomas
Andre Previn and Thomas Stevens Play a Classic American Songbook (Irish) Sep93/68
Music for Trumpet with Thomas Stevens (Hickman) NLMay77/11
Musique Française pour Trompette (Lowrey) NLFeb82/34
Philharmonic Standard Time (Allison) Sep92/37
Thomas Stevens (Ellis) May91/37
Thomas Stevens (Hendrickson) Dec87/53
Thomas Stevens, Trumpet (Madeja) Dec98/52
Thomas Stevens, Trumpet (Stock) Dec82/29
The Westwood Wind Quintet Plays Music by Cortés, Chavez, Revueltas, and Ginastera (Jones) NLOct79/20
Stewart, Al
Al Stewart's Museum of Modern Brass 2 (Moriarity) Oct77/46
St. Luke's Chamber Ensemble
Bach Brandenburg Concertos (Roper) Oct04/76
Stith, Marice
Contemporary Literature for Trumpet (Dorsam) NLOct80/26
Contemporary Music for Trumpet (Dorsam) NLOct80/26
Stockhausen, Marcus
Alba (Dovel) Jan17/74
Stockholm Brass Quintet
Open Music (Arenstein) Jan19/81
Stockholm Chamber Brass
Foliations (Kelly) Oct14/100
THEN (Noppe) Jan15/97
Stoelzel, Richard
Born To Be Mild (Bowman) Mar05/74
Horizon (Siegel) Jan19/82
A Mild Fantasie (Wood) Jan10/85
Stoelzel, Richard and Rex Richardson
Under Western Skies (Orsolits) Jan17/74
Stowman, William
A Matter of Seconds (Haynes) Jan13/95
Parable (Kilgore) Jun20/78
A Timeless Place (Hayes) Jun17/82
Streetnix
Ugly Bags of Mostly Water (David A. Johnson) Sep95/96
Streitwieser, Franz Xaver
Virtuoso Clarinhorn (Laudermilch) Sep83/52
Stripling, Byron
Byron, Get One Free (Johnson) Oct02/78
Süddeutsches Blechbläserensemble
Brass Impressions (Winking) Sep94/65
Brass Symphony (Barrow) Sep93/69
Südtiroler Bläserensemble
Philip-Jones-Story (Lipka) Sep97/57
Sullivan, Robert
Kaleidoscope (Zemaitaitis) Oct02/79
Treasures for Trumpet (Appleby-Wineberg) Mar03/76
Treasures for Trumpet (Pfotenhauer) May99/67
Summit Brass
American Tribute (Engstrom) Feb93/53
Live (Zemaitaitis) Oct04/76
Paul Hindemith: Complete Brass Works (Lipka) Dec91/28
Paving the Way (Bilger) May96/81
Spirits of Fire (Pfotenhauer) Jan01/53
Summit Brass Delights (Hudson) Sep93/69
A Summit Brass Night: Live in Colorado (Wood) Oct08/81
Toccata and Fugue (Grabowski) Dec91/30
Summit Brass & Doc Severinsen
Episodes (Birkenmeier) May88/66
Summit Brass and Saint Louis Brass Quintet
Anthony Plog: Colors for Brass (Engstrom) Feb93/53
Sunday Jazz Brunch Big Band
Big Band Project (Erdmann) Oct00/69
Superbrass
Brass Taps (Davies) Jun14/89
Under the Spell of Spain (Barrow) Jun12/93
Sutte, Jack
Bent (Long) Mar19/97
Beyond the Moon (Dovel) Oct12/86
Fanfare Alone (Blutman) Jun15/81
Mettle: SonataPalooza I—Vol. I (Winegardner) Jan22/88
METTLE: SonataPalooza I, Vol. II (Wenger) Oct22/112
METTLE: SonataPalooza I, Vol. III (Barton) Jun25/97
Swartz, Bryan and the Gnu Sextet
Portraiture (Hackett) Jan16/82
Svejkousky, Joseph
Koncerty Pro Zestové Nastroje (Barrow) NLOct81/21

© 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Swiss Symphonic Brass
Mussorgsky/Gruntz (Madeja) Feb96/82
Sydney Brass
Paul Terracini: Music for Brass (Davies) Mar16/73
Sydney Brass Plays David Stanhope (Wood) Jan09/74
Syracuse University Wind Ensemble
Music for Trumpets, Horn, and Wind Ensemble (Falskow) Oct05/70
Tamiya, Kenji
Baroque Trumpet (Lowrey) NLMay81/31
Concertos for Trumpet and Strings (Taylor) Dec94/65
Tamiya, Kenji, Trompete; Sebastian Krol, Posaune; Ludger Lohmann, Orgel
Festliche Musik für Trompete Posaune und Orgel (Erickson) May87/31
Tampieri, Marco
Equivoci (Desbruslais) Oct11/90
Tamura, Natsuki
Muku (Max Otto Matzen) Mar13/83
Tarr, Edward H.
Baroque Masterpieces for Trumpet and Organ, Vols. I, III (d'Addio) Feb83/36
Baroque Masterpieces for Trumpet and Organ, Vol. II (DeBoer) Oct77/47
Klassisch-Romantische Trompetenkonzerte (Birkemeier) Feb92/28
Spanish Golden Age Music for Trumpet & Organ (Webb) Dec86/39
Taylor/Fidyk Big Band, The
Live at Blues Alley (Bohnert) Oct07/72
Tedesco, Chris
Introducing Chris Tedesco (Martincic) Mar02/60
Living the Dream (Lockard) Oct10/85
Tennessee Tech University Brass Quintet
Premiere Recordings of Works for Professional and Student Brass Quintets (Grabowski) Sep91/29
tenThing
10 (Crafton) Jun14/90
Tephra Collective
Distorted Mirrors (Zemaitaitis) Jan18/75
Terracini, Paul
Paul Terracini in Recital (Music for Trumpet, Piano and Organ) (Chenette) May86/82
Terry Gordon Quintet
Contemplations (Johnson) Mar04/73
Homeward Bound (Dovel) Jan08/65
Tangents (Hackett) Oct24/112
Tomorrow Calling (Brekke) Jan14/82
Wake Up Call (Bellino) Sep98/68
Tesh, T.J.
Adaptations for Trumpet (Burgess) Oct18/102
Texas Brass Ensemble
Sounds of the South: The Music of Texas, Louisiana and Mexico (Weimer) Jan03/65
Theurer, Britton
Fantasia (Grabowski) May93/52
Theurilliat, Olivier
Nocturne (Ross) Jan08/70
Thomas, John
Trumpet Secrets Revealed (Burgess) Oct07/73
Thomas, Michael
Event Horizon (Hagarty) Jan21/97
Thompson, Bob
Parallels (Irish) Sep92/38
Thompson, James with the Eastman Wind Ensemble
Danzante (Falskow) Mar07/80
Thompson, Ronald
Trumpet and Organ Music of the Baroque (Erdmann) Sep92/39
Thomson, Ken and Slow/Fast
Settle (Noppe) Jun15/82
Three
Midnight Songs (Horne) Jan17/75
Three Voices
Transitions (Gaines) Jun13/81
Today's Brass Quintet
A Baroque and Renaissance Festival (Barrow) Sep91/35
Tofanelli, Andrea
Mattia's Walk (Johnson) Oct03/75
Ricordo di Napoli (Erdmann) Jan04/61
Vulcano (Spoljar) Oct23/100
Tolley, Dick
Open the Gates of the Temple (Lowrey) NLMay82/24
Tomasz Stańko New York Quartet
December Avenue (Haynes) Jun18/90
Tomasz Stańko New York Quintet
Wislawa (Mondello) Oct13/91
Tomasz Stańko Quartet
September Night (Martincic) Jun25/97
Tony Kadleck Big Band
Around The Horn (Ketch) Mar15/83
Tony Moreno Quintet
Short Stories (Cord) Jun17/81
TORCH
TORCH (Crafton) Mar19/97
Touvron, Guy, Hervé Joulain, and Jacques Mauger
Francis Poulenc: Complete Chamber Music, Volume 3 (Scott) Jan02/51
Tredegar Town Band and Cory Band
War Memorials: Music for Brass Band (Cord) Oct17/105
[Trésors de la Trompette]
Trésors de la Trompette (Laplace) Oct78/32
Treybig, Joel
Rhapsodia Sacra (Scully) Jan18/75
Treybig, Joel and Adam Hayes
Awakenings: Music for Two Trumpets and Organ (Winegardner) Oct18/103
Trio Chromos
Trumpet Colors (Manickam) Mar08/61
Trio East
Best Bets (Lipka) Jun07/86
Trio Mediaeval and Arve Henriksen
Rímur (Peroutka-Schneller) Mar18/90
Trio Troppo Piano
Werke für Trompete, Posaune und Klavier (Madeja) Feb96/83
Triton Brass
Triton Brass (Zemaitaitis) Mar15/84

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

TROICA
Music for Trumpet, Saxophone, and Piano (Kelly) Mar11/75
Trojan, Bruce and Dina Trojan
Celebrate! Music for Two Trumpets and Organ (Dunnick) May94/72
Tromba Mundi
The Quest for Adventure (Kelly) Jan17/75
Sinfonia Americana (Davies) Jan14/86
Tromba Mundi (Kelly) Jan10/86
Trombamania
Solea (Weimer) Oct08/82
Trombamania (Belluscio) Jan09/74
Trossingen Trumpets
Kaleidollage: Original Music for Trumpet Ensemble (Kelly) Oct24/113
TRPTS
Transforming Traditions (Carlson) May87/32
Transforming Traditions (Allison) May93/54
True North Brass
Beginning to See the Light (Hagarty) Oct08/82
Trujillo, Lorenzo and The Soul Circus
Playing with Fire (Johnson) Mar11/75
Trumpet Jungle
Just Friends (Schiller) Jan05/62
Tunnell, Michael
Á La Chasse (Desbuslais) Oct10/86
Lumen (Madeja) May98/59
Melancholia (Burkart) Feb92/30
Mixed Doubles (Carnovale) Feb88/44
Mixed Doubles (Madeja) May98/59
The Morning Trumpet (Bowman) Jan07/81
Nevolution (Lockard) Jun15/82
Out of the Forest (Cord) Jan13/95
Saint-Saens (Siebert) May91/38
Turner, Mark
Return from the Stars (Hackett) Oct22/113
Turre, Steve
Generations (Schneller) Oct23/101
Twin Cities Trumpet Ensemble
Soundings! (Perkins) Mar22/80
Tyler Mire Big Band
Enter the Atmosph-Mire (Rodriquez) Mar14/89
Movin' Day (Martincic) Mar16/72
Tynan, Paul and Aaron Lington
Bicoastal Collective: Chapter One (Gaines) Jun10/88
Bicoastal Collective: Chapter Two (Davies) Oct11/91
Tynan, Paul and Kevin Brunkhorst
Digital/Spiritual (Dovel) Jan07/81
Uban, Jeff
Shift in Times (Place) Jan10/86
Unifour Brass Ensemble
A Unifour Brass Christmas (Ellis) Dec98/53
United States Air Force Academy Band: The Falconaires
The Long Blue Line (Brekke) Jun18/91
United States Air Force Band of the Rockies
American Fanfare (Scully) Sep97/58
United States Army Blues Jazz Ensemble
Blues at Thirty-Five (Lockard) Mar08/61
United States Army Brass Band
Firestorm (Hurst) Dec92/60
Sunburst (Scully) Feb95/66
United States Army Brass Quintet
Encore! (Scully) Mar09/94
United States Naval Academy Drum and Bugle Corps
In Concert (Spena) NLOct80/27
University of Alabama at Birmingham Chamber Trio
Many New Trails to Blaze (Woods) Jun19/88
University of Kentucky Baroque Trumpet Ensemble
Baroque and Beyond (Woods) Mar25/86
John Hyde: A New and Complete Preceptor for Trumpet and Bugle Horn (Denecke) Jun21/89
Music for Natural Trumpets (Ross) Jan19/82
University of Kentucky Faculty Brass Quintet
New Music for Brass Quintet (Spoljar) Jan23/70
University of Kentucky Trumpet Ensemble
Andromeda: New Music for Trumpet Ensemble (Woods) Mar20/78
Labyrinths: New Music for Trumpet Ensemble (Arenstein) Jan24/73
University of Maryland Brass Trio
Brass Trios (Falskow) Jun11/94
University of Minnesota Brass Choir
Sonic Brass (Burkhart) NLOct81/20
University of Salford Brass Band
Featuring the Music of Sir Granville Bantock (Reed) Jun02/72
Urcola, Diego
Soundances (Wood) Jun04/75
Usov, Yury
Soviet Composers' Music (Laplace) NLMay78/7
Vaché, Warren
I Love the Trumpet DVD (Wood) Jun05/85
Valor Brass
Inaugural (Kelly) Jun17/82
van Dijk, Maurice
Reflections (Brekke) Mar13/84
van Dijk, Maurice and Janita van Dijk
Duovandijk: Uit het hart (Reed) Oct13/87
Van Hasselt, Wim
Chant D'Automne (Dovel) Mar17/77
On the Road (Wood) Mar13/85
Van Hasselt, Wim and Jörgen van Rijen
Tintomara (Klaus) Jan16/82
Van Hasselt, Wim and Koen Plaetinck
Imaginary Mirror: A New Reality for Trumpet, Percussion, and Unexpected Electronics (Crafton) Mar21/95
VanHetten, Iwan
Parabbean Tales (Kerrigan) Jan23/70
Vangjel, Matthew
Still and Quiet Places (Long) Jun20/78
Vanore, John
Primary Colors (Zemaitaitis) Jun20/82
Stolen Moments: Celebrating the Music of Oliver Nelson (Hackett) Mar18/91
Vanore, John and Abstract Truth
Contagious Words (Tomič) Oct12/86

Vanryne, Robert
Virtuose Trompetenmusik (Weimer) Oct11/91
Various Artists
Brass Tacks 3: Music for Brass (Zemaitaitis) Jan26/98
To Fred With Love (Bergman) Jun12/94
Various Soloists
Trumpet Players and Trumpet Music of Ukraine (Martincic) Mar07/80
Vaughn Nark Quintet
Back in the Day (Siegel) Mar20/69
Vax, Mike and Clark Terry
Creepin' with Clark (Johnson) Jun01/57
Vax, Mike and Ron Romm
Collaboration (Crafton) Oct18/103
Vax, Mike and TRUMPETS
On a Jazz Mission (Johnson) Mar02/61
Verzari, Sandro
Giuseppe Torelli Sonate, Sinfonie e Concerti (Hurst) Dec92/60
Vega, Ray and Thomas Marriot
East-West Trumpet Summit (Ketch) Jan11/90
Verzella, Lisa
Womyn's Work (Wood) Jun04/75
Twentieth Century Trumpet (Scott) Jan02/51
Vijay Iyer Sextet
Far From Over (Matzen) Oct18/99
Virtuose Romantique
Passione Amorosa (Miles) Feb93/53
Visions Jazz Ensemble
Across the Field (Hill) Jun26/92
Viva Brass Quartet
Viva Brass Quartet (Ellis) Sep92/40
Vizzutti, Allen
Allen Vizzutti (Ketch) NLOct81/21
Emerald Concerto and Other Gems (Pfotenhauer) Oct99/83
Rainbow (Johnson) Jun08/76
Ritzville (Lockard) Mar14/89
Skyrocket (Johnson) May97/75
Vloeimans, Eric
Oliver's Cinema (Gaines) Oct15/91
Vloeimans, Eric and Will Holshouser
Two for the Road (Gaines) Jun23/83
Volcano Quartet
Brass Bouquet (Scully) Sep98/71
Vosburgh, George
Four Trumpet Concerti (Martincic) Jan04/62
Trumpet Masterworks (Scully) Jan03/66
Trumpeter's Heritage (Zemaitaitis) Oct05/71
Wadada Leo Smith's Mbira
Dark Lady of the Sonnets (Rodriguez) Oct12/85
Wadada Leo Smith's Organic
Heart's Reflections (Brekke) Jun12/93
Wagner, Bob
Toot Suite (Heldt) Oct18/103
Walenz, Rebecca
In the Light: Contest Solos for Student Trumpeters (Walker) Jun17/83
Walker, Ken (Sextet)
Terra Firma (Martincic) Oct05/71
Wallace Collection and Desford Colliery Band
Tim Souster: Electric Brass (Martin) Oct99/84
Wallace, John
The Solo Trumpet 1966-76 (Murray) NLFeb82/35
Washington Symphonic Brass
Ancient Airs for Brass and Organ (Scully) Jan01/53
Dances with Brass (Wilson) Mar05/75
Nielsen on Brass (Barrow) Mar02/61
Watson, James
Trumpet Masterpieces (Wood) Oct06/85
Watters, Ken
Watters/Felts Project (Heldt) Jan15/97
Watters, Ken and Harry
Brothers: Ken and Harry Watters (Astarita) Oct00/69
Brothers II (Johnson) Jun01/58
Brothers II (Peterson) Jun09/95
Weber, Florian
Lucent Waters (Matzen) Jun19/89
Webster, Roger
Passport: A Musical Journey (DeBoer) Jan05/62
Weiss, David
Breathing Room (Erdmann) Oct02/79
Weiss, David and Point of Departure
Snuck In (Gaines) Mar12/78
Snuck Out (Lipka) Jan12/87
WeltBlech-WorldBrass
...von festlich bis fetzig (Madeja) Oct00/70
Wendholt, Scott and Adam Kolker Quartet
andthem (Brekke) Jan16/83
Western Brass Quintet
For Then and Now (Orsolits) Jun16/78
Games for Brass (Hagarty) Jun11/95
Old English Songs and Dances (Lockard) Mar11/76
Westray, Ron and Ryan Kisor
Medical Cures for the Chromatic Commands of the Inner City (Matzen) Jan09/74
Westray, Ron and Thomas Heflin
Live From Austin (Bohnert) Jun12/94
Westwind Brass
Americana (Reed) Oct01/81
Jazztet (Nemoyten) Mar06/74
Wheeler, Kenny
Angel Song (Pfotenhauer) Sep98/71
When Granny Sleeps
Welcome (Zemaitaitis) Jun01/58
Whight, Oscar
Nexus (Romero) Jan25/80
White, Darryl
In the Fullness of Time (Johnson) Oct03/75
Ancient Memories (Johnson) Jan01/54
White, Walter
Most Triumphant (Rodriguez) Jun15/83
Whitehouse, Joshua
Cornet Fantasie (Manickam) Mar07/81
Wiame, Benny
Souvenirs from Antwerp—Vol. 1 (Barton) Oct25/117
Souvenirs from Belgium (Long) Jan24/74
Souvenirs from Brussels, Vol. 1 (Hayes) Mar24/91

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Souvenirs from Liège (Hagarty) Jan17/75
Take Your Pick (Weimer) Oct03/75
Wien-Berlin Brass Quintett
Brilliant Brass (Foster) Jun16/79
Wilbraham, John
Alan Hovhaness (Lyren) Dec94/66
The Wilder Duo
The Wilder Duo Live: 1979 – 1986 (Crafton) Oct21/113
Williams Fairey Band
Diamond Jubilee (Schaff) Feb99/64
Jazz (Schaff) Feb99/64
Williams Jewell College Concert Choir, The
The Trumpet Sounds (Burgess) Jun16/79
Wilson, Alexander
Volti Subito (Foster) Mar17/77
Wilson, Christopher
New Horizons (Burgess) Mar14/89
Wilson, Sarah
Kaleidoscope (Martincic) Jan22/88
Winfield, Timothy
Landscapes + Shorts (Walker) Oct20/91
Wing, Greg
Reflections on a Grateful Journey (Barton) Jan26/99
Winter, Martin
Winter's Tale (Burgess) Jun04/80
Wisconsin Brass (Quintet)
The Feast Awaits (Bohnert) Jan06/66
Wolfgang G. Haas Trompetenensemble Köln
Das Posthorn: Historische Signale und Musikstücke (Martin) Mar00/82
The Wonderful World of Louis Armstrong All Stars
A Gift to Pops (Lockard) Jun22/89
Wood, Peter
Commanding Statements (Koehler) Jan08/70
Wooley, Nate
Ancient Songs of Burlap Heroes (Zemaitaitis) Mar23/80
Woomert, Barton and Steven Woomert
Tandem (Klaus) Oct17/106
WorldBrass
WorldBrass Originals (Noe) Mar17/78
Wright, Myles
Gamer (Barton) Oct24/113
Xifaras, Peter
Fusion (Siegel) Jun24/83
Yorkshire Imperial Urquhart Travel Band
Imps in Concert (Barrow) Mar04/75
Young Brass
Promenade (Reed) Jan01/54
Young, Connor
Here's to Now (Hill) Mar26/89
Zabala, Carlos Manuel
Portrait of a Dreamer (Cord) Oct15/91
Zapata, Oswaldo
Bridging Borders: New South American Music for Trumpet and Piano (Siegel) Jan23/70
Zehringer, Daniel
Journeymen's Songs: The Music of Steven Winteregg (Scully) Mar17/78
Zephir Trompetenensemble
Zephir (Weimer) Jan07/82
Zimmerman, Tim and the King's Brass
American Mood (Weimer) Jun10/88
Americana (Scully) Feb99/65
The Best of Brass and Organ (Weimer) Oct05/71
Classic Hymns (Ross) Mar06/74
Zinatelli, Adam
Fifteen Feet Closer to the Sky (Woods) Oct24/114
Zingara, James
Textures: New Works for Trumpet (Tomič) Oct22/113

Briefly Noted

(est. October 2004)

Adam Czerepinski Sextet
Dimensions Mar07/81
Akta, Tamir
Childhood (Bohnert) Jan09/75
Faith, Destiny, Music, Life (Haynes) Mar12/78
Alliance Brass
On Tour, Vol. 1 (Perkins) Jan17/76
American Brass Quintet
Trilogy: Chamber Music of Daniel Asia Jan05/62
Amrhein, Karen
Still Life: Chamber Music of Karen Amrhein Mar07/81)
Anthis, Sokratis
Trumpet Concertos (Spoljar) Mar13/84
Antonsen Big Band
Antonsen Big Band (Wood) Jun09/96
Antonsen, Ole Edvard
Read My Lips Jan05/63
Balio, Andrew and the St. Petersburg State Symphony Orchestra
Weinburg (Burgess) Jun15/84
Ball, Brendan
Mysteries of the Horizon (Peroutka-Schneller) Jun17/83
Ballou, Dave
Solo Trumpet (Hayes) Oct16/102
Bandman, David and the Cyber Big Band
Can I Play Too? (Peterson) Oct10/86
Bell, Larry
Unchanging Love: Brass and Organ Music (Olson) Oct09/84
Beltway Brass Quintet
From the Streets of New Orleans (Crafton) Mar11/76
Bergeron, Wayne and the After Hours Brass Quintet
Music & Mistletoe (Kelly) Oct09/84
Berigan, Kaye and Friends
From the Curve Jun07/86
Black Dyke Band
Essential Dyke Volume IV: The Pondashers Jun05/86
Bob Florence Limited Edition
Legendary (Gaines) Mar10/76
Bockschweiger, Manfred
Virtuoso Capriccioso Jan06/66
Bogard, Rick
Trumpet Songs: Art Songs of the 19th and 20th Centuries Oct07/73

© 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Borealis Brass
Roman Holidays (Spoljar) Mar10/76
Boulevard Big Band
Take Only for Pain Oct05/72
Boston Brass
Christmas Bells are Swingin'! Oct06/85
Boston Brass and the Brass All-Stars Big Band
The Stan Kenton Christmas Carols Oct07/73
Brad Steinwehe Jazz Orchestra
Nutville (Olson) Mar09/109
BrassCross (Messiah College)
Luminosity (Haynes) Oct15/91
Brian Carpenter's Ghost Train Orchestra
Hothouse Stomp: The Music of 1920s Chicago and Harlem (Rodriguez) Mar12/78
British Open Brass Band Championship
Highlights from The British Open Brass Band Championship 2004 Jun06/67
Broder, Owen
Hodges: Front and Center, Vol. 1 (Hayes) Jun23/83
Brown, Timothy J.
Infinity: The Music of Timothy J. Brown (Nemoyten) Jun08/76
Buchbinder, David and Odessa/Havana
Walk to the Sea (Lipka) Jun14/90
Buss, Billy
Scenes from a Dream (Tomič) Jan15/98
Byrd, Winston
Once Upon a Time Called Right Now (Hagarty) Jun17/83
Canadian Brass
Stars and Stripes: Canadian Brass Salutes America (Kelly) Jan11/91
Swing That Music: A Tribute to Louis Armstrong (Mancikam) Jan10/87
Cavalcante, Gilmar
Double Action (Hayes) Oct22/113
CCM Jazz Orchestra
Nobody Does It Better (Matzen) Jan18/75
Chris Walden Big Band
No Bounds Jun07/93
Clarion Brass
Sleigh Ride: Over the Top! (Olson) Jun13/81
Classen, Andrew
It's About Time (Ross) Mar14/101
Coble, Jay
Confluences Oct06/86
Colson, David
Conversing with Spirits (Scully) Jan24/74
Cox, Allan
Hymnus (Perkins) Jan16/83
Dave Lisik Orchestra featuring Tim Hagans
Coming Through Slaughter: The Bolden Legend (Mondello) Jun11/96
Davis, James
Beveled (Haynes) Jan16/83
Demers, Frédéric
Carnivals and Concertos (Dulin) Jan11/91
Detwiler, Dave and Prelude
Christmastime in Washington Oct07/74
Dimensions in Blue
Jazz Heritage II: The Music of Gordon Goodwin Jun06/67
Dixieland Rambles
On Campus Oct05/72
Dixon, Jordon
On! (Hayes) Jan20/87
Dobrzelewski, Jean-Christophe
Triptyque Renewal Oct06/86
Don Arnold Big Band, The
Feel Like Dancin'! (Peroutka-Schneller) Jun16/79
Don Junker Big Band
Junkyard Dog (Ketch) Jun13/81
Dover, John
Working Out the Kinks (Erdmann) Jan16/84
Eastern Brass Quintet
An American Collection Jan06/66
Ragtime Mar06/75
Eklund, Niklas, James Lebens and Eric Ewazen
Ewazen, Lebens, Eklund Play Ewazen (Dovel) Jun08/76
Elkins, Marty
Walkin' By the River (Heldt) Jan17/76
Elms, Roderick
A Windy Christmas (Hayes) Oct20/91
Engle, Stan
Bossa Trumpet Jazz (Crafton) Jan21/98
Ensemble de Cuivres Valaisan
An Astral Fable Mar05/76
Ensemble Three
Return Journey (Hayes) Jan19/83
Eric Ball Centenary Concert
A Celebration in Brass DVD Jun05/86
Eric Siereveld's Organic Quintet
Walk the Walk (Place) Mar19/98
European Brass Band Association
25 Years of the European Brass Band Championships (Koehler) Oct04/77
Ferro, Nicola
Earth Games 2012 (Bohnert) Mar11/77
Fraedrich, Craig
Trilogy: Christmas Time is Here (Mondello) Oct09/84
Fujii, Satoko and ma-do
Desert Ship (Place) Oct11/92
Full Spectrum Jazz Big Band
Pursuits (Ketch) Mar08/67
Freeman-Attwood, Jonathan
La Trompette Retrouvée Oct07/74
Gabriel V Brass Ensemble
Celebration in Brass (Place) Jun14/91
Gary Christiansen's All-Star Super Band
Live at the Miramar (Zemaitaitis) Jan10/87
Gary Guzio Quintet
I Got a Secret… Jun05/86
Gato Libre
DuDu (Perkins) Jun15/84
Shiro (Erdmann) Jun11/96
Gekker, Chris
Cooman: Nantucket Dreaming (Bergman) Oct11/92
The Other Side of Time (Brian Fennelly) (Haynes) Oct13/92

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Gianola-Norris, Daniel
Food of Love (Manickam) Mar13/84
Golding, Grant
The Trumpet Shall Sound (Winegardner) Mar12/84
Gold Rush Concert Band
Main Stage, Great American Brass Band Festival (Scully) Oct15/91
Gomalan Brass Quintet
Moviebrass (Wenger) Oct12/87
Goodman, Joel
An Exquisite Moment (Haynes) Mar24/91
Grasso, Tony
Saxophone? Quartet! (Martincic) Mar09/109
Gray, Russell
The Arban Collection II (Wood) Mar10/76
Grimethorpe Colliery Band
The History of Brass Band Music: The Golden Era Jan05/63
Hassle, Jon
Last night the moon came dropping its clothes in the street (Nemoyten) Jan10/87
Highlights—Brass Band
Great Britain Concert Championship 2003 Oct05/72
HornPipes Duo
Hark! A Christmas Celebration for Trumpet and Organ (Ross) Oct11/92
Horowitz, Tony
Paz Y Amor (Spoljar) Jan08/70
Howard University Jazz Ensemble 2009
Bright Moments (Johnson) Jan11/91
The International Staff Band of the Salvation Army
Jubilee Jan06/66
Jan Drost, Henk and Maurice van Dijk
Classic (Burgess) Jan15/98
Jason Klobnak Quintet
Mountain, Move (Zemaitaitis) Jun14/91
Jazz Conceptions Orchestra
The Jazz Conceptions Orchestra (Nemoyton) Jun10/89
Jentsch Group No Net
Topics in American History (Haynes) Oct19/110
Johnson, Dick
Star Dust and Beyond: A Tribute to Artie Shaw (Reed) Mar08/67
Jones, Kenneth
Tidin Rennur (Heldt) Jan14/86
Jones, Rick
Standard Time (Wood) Jan08/74
Jordan, Matt
Let the Feeling Flow Oct06/86
Jump City Jazz Orchestra with Matt Gallagher
Live at Chris' Jazz Café: A Tribute to Maynard Ferguson (Zemaitaitis) Jun08/82
Kaleidescope
Chamber Music of Peter Blauvelt (Bhasin) Oct08/83
Kaufman, Jeffrey
Brass Quintet on Original Sea Shanties (Walker) Mar19/98
KAZE Quartet
Tornado (Dovel) Jun14/91
Keith Karns Big Band
An Eye on the Future: Featuring Rich Perry (Schneller) Jan18/76
Keystone Wind Ensemble
Ron Nelson (Miller) Jun09/96
Knoxville Jazz Orchestra
Fleet Street: Music from Sweeney Todd (Dovel) Jun12/95
Kollandsrud, Arne
Music for a While (Koehler) Oct04/77
Kutztown University Jazz Ensemble I
The Best is Yet to Come (Barrow) Jun09/96
Dance You Monster (Johnson) Jan09/75
Larson, Larry and Lori Gemmell
Divertissement (Wood) Jun11/96
Levin, Joseph M.
Passageways Jan05/63
Lewinter, Andrew
Music for Brass and Piano (Hayes) Oct24/114
Liberation Music Collective, The
Rebel Portraiture (Hayes) Mar18/91
Liddle, John E.
Trumpet Roller Coaster (Perkins) Oct13/92
London Brass
Christmas with London Brass (Haynes) Oct10/86
Modern Times (Manickam) Mar11/77
Send in the Clowns (Reed) Jun11/96
Lopes, Maico
Solo (Place) Jan16/84
Loudhorns, The
One for Maynard (Erdmann) Mar10/76
Louis Romanos Quintet
Take Me There (Arenstein) Jan16/85
Maalouf, Ibrahim
Diasporas (Long) Jun08/82
Maertens, Falk
Sinfonische Blasermusik 2 (Dulin) Oct09/91
Manhattan Bones
Tribute Jun07/86
Manley, Jim
Chilled Brass (Arenstein) Jun15/84
Short Stories & Tall Tales (Place) Mar15/84
62 Summers (Martincic) Jun17/84
Mannheim Brass Quintett
mannheim brass id (Lynn) Mar15/84
The Mark Harvey Group
A Rite for All Souls (Hayes) Jan21/98
Marro, Lorraina
Love is For All Time (Spoljar) Jun22/89
Marsalis, Delfeayo
Sweet Thunder: Duke & Shak (Davies) Jan12/92
Mayfield, Irvin and Los Hombres Calientes
Volume 5: Carnival Jun06/67
McKinley, Elliot Miles
Three Scenes (Place) Jan20/87
Metheny, Mike
Old Wine/New Bossa (Shook) Jun12/95
MHCC Jazz Band & Combo 2006
My Foolish Heart (Olson) Mar08/67

Mills, Fred, David Short and The Brass Collection
Fred & Friends Jun06/67
Most, Donny
Mostly Swinging (Hayes) Jan18/76
Mt. Hood Community College Jazz Band and Combos
2nd Time Around (Mondello) Oct10/86
Music Now Ensemble
Uber Brass (Long) Oct08/83
Naaman, Nir
Independence (Mondello) Jan16/84
Nakariakov, Sergei
Mendelssohn/Widmann (Hayes) Mar17/83
Naked Truth
Avian Thug (Lynn) Oct16/102
Naples Brass
A Christmas Celebration, Part 2 (Kelly) Oct23/101
Nauss, Wayne
Touch the Spirit (Perkins) Jun10/89
Nebraska Jazz Orchestra
NJO 40, Vol. 8 (Arenstein) Jan18/76
New Energy Jazz Orchestra
Celestial Boogie (Crafton) Mar13/85
New York Brass Quintet
50th Anniversary Celebration Jun05/86
New York Tuba Quartet and New York Brass Quintet
Tubby's Revenge (Long) Oct12/87
Nietula, Janne and Tomi
Herra korkiast `kiitett` olkoon (Crafton) Jun12/95
Norman, Dave C.
Screaming at the Flea (Koehler) Oct04/77
Now that's what I call Brass!
Vol. 1: 2002 – 2003 Mar05/75
Oberlin Conservatory Jazz Faculty
Beauty Surrounds Us (Mondello) Jan17/76
Olavi Trio
Triologia (Erdmann) Jan13/96
Pacific Symphonic Wind Ensemble (with Jens Lindemann)
Trajectories (Wood) Jan08/74
Pete McGuinness Jazz Orchestra
Strength In Numbers (Erdmann) Jan15/98
Phil Dwyer Orchestra
Changing Seasons (Place) Jan13/96
Phil Norman Tentet
ENCORE (Lipka) Oct12/87
Philharmonia À Vent Wind Orchestra
Reflections (Wood) Jan09/75
Pimenta, Cesar
Escrokada (Heldt) Jan16/85
Pittsburgh Symphony Brass
A Song of Christmas (Bergman) Oct10/87
R3
Special Big Band (Davies) Jun13/85
Reynolds, Jeffrey, Daniel Perantoni, and David Hickman
The Big Trombone/Sterling Brass (Falskow) Mar09/109
Richard Nelson Large Ensemble
Pursuit! (Olson) Jun12/95
River Raisin Ragtime Revue
Raggin' at Greenfield Village (Foster) Mar13/85
Rob Parton's Jazztech Big Band
Two Different Days Jan06/66
Rossy, Félix
Introducing Félix Rossy (Davies) Mar13/85
Ruffins, Kermit with the Rebirth Brass Band
Throwback Jan07/82
Rutgers Wind Ensemble
Fanfares and Overtures (Miller) Jun10/89
Ryan Haines Big Band
New Horizons Mar07/81
Rypdal, Terje
Crime Scene (Johnson) Jun11/96
Rzepka, Josh
Baroque Music for Trumpet (Crafton) Jan12/92
Midwest Coast (Cord) Mar12/84
Sam Houston State University Jazz Ensemble
Fire Dance (Crafton) Jun17/84
Sarian, Michael and The Chabones
Leon (Noppe) Mar19/98
Satoko Fujii Orchestra New York
ETO (Davies) Oct12/87
Shiki (Tiller) Jan16/84
Satoko Fujii Orchestra Tokyo
Zakopane (Perkins) Jan12/92
Schendel, Amy and Todd
Full Power (Orsolits) Oct15/92
Schneller, Aric and Elizabeth
I Love Being Here With You (Rodriguez) Jun16/85
Scott, Marshall
The Marshall Scott Jazz Quintet (Peterson) Jun10/89
Scott Reeves Jazz Orchestra
Portraits and Places: Featuring Steve Wilson (Schneller) Jan17/76
Shewan, Stephen
Orchestral & Instrumental Music (Heldt) Jun16/85
Parables of God and Man: Music of Stephen Shewan Volume 2 Mar07/105
SHSU Jazz Ensemble
Zamba (Hayes) Jun24/83
Smith, Wadada Leo
The Great Lakes Suites (Horne) Jan16/85
Red Hill (Rodriguez) Oct15/92
Spiritual Dimensions (Erdmann) Mar11/77
Smith, Wadada Leo and John Lindberg
Celestial Weather (Place) Jun18/91
Sommerhalder, Giuliano
Ponchielli Concertos (Wenger) Jan12/92
South Florida Jazz Orchestra
Trumpet Summit (Tiller) Jun13/85
Southwest Chamber Music
Carlos Chavez: Complete Chamber Music Vol. 2 Mar05/75
Sowash, Rick
A Christmas Gift (Lynn) Jun14/91
Spin Marvel
Infolding (Haynes) Mar16/74
Stephen Dunn/John Pennington Duo
Steps (Falskow) Jan10/87

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Stephenson, James
Colors: Music of James Stephenson (Koehler) Oct04/77
Stockholm Chamber Brass
NOW (Tomič) Mar15/84
Tamura, Natsuki
Dragon Nat (Mondello) Jun14/91
Tamura, Natsuki and Alexander Frangenheim
Nax (Place) Mar16/74
Temple University Wind Symphony
Wind Concerti (Place) Jun17/84
Texas A&M University – Kingsville
Out of the Blue (Hayes) Oct23/101
Texas Christian University Jazz Ensembles
Leep Frog (Bohnert) Jan08/74
Texas Tech University Jazz Ensemble One
Glimmer of Night and Day (Martincic) Oct08/83
Thysen, John
A Carmichael Memoir Mar05/76
Tim Davies Big Band
Dialmentia (Bhasin) Mar11/76
Tofanelli, Andrea
Flamingo (Erdmann) Jan11/91
Trinidad, Joshua
In November (Hayes) Oct18/109
Turner, Kerry
Heroes: Music for Brass by Kerry Turner Jun07/86
Tynan, Paul
Radio Infrequency (Place) Mar08/67
United States Air Force Band
Russian Expressions (Ross) Oct08/83
UNLV Wind Orchestra
The Quest (Wood) Jan09/75
van Dijk, Maurice and Henk Jan Drost
Classic (Burgess) Jan15/98
Villanueva, Jari
Day is Done: Music Commemorating the 150th Anniversary of Taps (Wilson) Jan13/96
Vince Norman / Joe McCarthy Big Band
Bright Future (Mondello) Oct11/92
Vu, Cuong
Indigo Mist (Martincic) Mar15/84
Walker, Don
A Mixed Bag (Hayes) Oct21/113
Washington Symphonic Brass
Voices of Brass Jan07/86
Weiss, David
The Mirror Mar06/75
West Chester University Wind Ensemble
Shadowcatcher (Wood) Jan13/96
Westwood Wind Quintet
Augmented (Arenstein) Oct18/109
Wetzel, Rich and his Groover Higher Jazz Orchestra
The Mayn Things (Lynn) Jun09/96
Wilson, Sarah
Trapeze Project (Foster) Oct11/96
Yorkshire Building Society Band
Kings of Europe Oct05/72

The Student Corner (formerly *itg journal, jr.*)

Baca, Robert
Brass Tactics Jan07/2
Bailey, Megan
Becoming a Savvy Sight-Reader: Six Suggestions for Students Mar25/45
Keeping the "Fun" in Fundamental Practice During a Pandemic Jan21/57
Bell, Julia
Using Social Media as a Practice Tool Jan22/47
Podcasts: A Path for Musical Improvement Mar20/35
Borden, Brianne
Healthy Mind, Healthy Body, Healthy Trumpet Player Oct17/73
Bowman, Joseph
The Stoneback Sisters: Playin' Trumpet, Havin' Fun! Jan05/2
A Quick Lesson in Correct Breathing for Young Trumpet Players Jun03/2
Brabham, Javian
Building Confidence: Tools for Teachers and Students Mar17/54
Burgess, Jon
How Much Thought Do You Give to Your Posture When You Practice? Jun04/2
Caldwell, Deborah
Writing Your Way to Success: The Benefits of Using a Practice Journal Mar21/55
Finding Your Flutter: Pointers for Development and Proficiency Jun18/62
Caldwell, Deborah and Emma Jarvis
The Trumpet Studio: How Students Can Shape a Positive Culture Jun26/45
Cansler, Philip
Trumpet Practice Ideas Jan08/2
Trumpet Cleaning Jun07/2
Carpten, George IV
Looking Within: Strategies for Inspired and Productive Practice Jun23/36
Collins, Amanda
Music and Extracurricular Activities: A Balancing Act Jun05/2
Craswell, Brandon
Covering the Basics Jan10/62
Decker, Charles
Ten Practice Myths Jan07/3
Denecke, Eli
Stoking the Fire: How to Maintain Accountability During COVID-19 Oct20/49
Ellis, John
iPractice Jun12/68
Essmiller, Kathy
How to Choose a Mouthpiece Jun07/4
Feyes, Andrew
Fundamentals with Friends Oct12/65
Fields, Jeff
Listening to Trumpeters Jun08/2
Fitzgibbon, Liam
Battered Bugle Lives On! Jun06/1

© 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Flinchbaugh, Brent
Just Another Audition Jun05/3
Franks, Flint Angeroth
Getting, Keeping, and Growing from Gigs Oct21/73
Freeby, Scott
Thirty-Minute Practice Routine Jan03/1
Goff, Bryan
Two Tips for Better Trumpet Playing: Practice Habits and Scales Jan07/4
Grant, Marcus
A Trumpeter's Guide to Composition Jan23/37
Harbison, Pat
Learning to Play Jazz Jun06/2
Hays, Lacey
The Importance of Warming Up and Developing a Routine Jun11/71
Communication: An Essential Part of Performance Jun09/73
Heetland, Jesse
Confronting and Dealing with Nerves Mar10/52
Hørven, Vera
New Year's Resolutions: Goal Setting Jan03/2
Irish, John
Playing Duets is Fun (and good for your playing) Jun04/1
James, Christine
Spotlight on Callum James Jun03/1
Jarvis, Emma and Deborah Caldwell
The Trumpet Studio: How Students Can Shape a Positive Culture Jun26/45
Jensen, Aaron
Finding the Fit: Auditioning to be a College Music Major Oct24/64
Jerram, Tim
Four Hints for Ensemble Playing Jun04/3
Johnson, James
Enhance Your Trumpet Playing in Three Simple Steps Jun14/65
Johnston, Elliott
Setting a Daily Minimum Jan15/65
Kaupa, Mike
Young Talent: Felix Rossy Jun05/4
Kilgore, John
Chamber Music: Creating Your Own Artistic Experiences Jun20/37
Killam, Ashley
Becoming a Self-Starter: A Musician's Guide to Entrepreneurship Jun22/47
King, Angela
DAWs in the Practice Room: A Student's Guide to Digital Audio Workstations Oct23/62
Klages, James
How Can You Make Immediate Improvement Jun08/1
Klaus, Alan
Unblock Your Progress Oct18/72
Koehler, Will
Get Your Head in the Game: Tips for Improving Focus and Confronting Performance Anxiety Jun17/52
Larson, Jacob
Profile of a Trumpet Student—Master Class in China! Jun07/1
Lee, Randall
Bridging the Gap: What Your Band Director Says vs. What Your Private Teacher Instructs Jan20/55
Leisring, Steve
Four Things to Do Without Your Instrument to Achieve Musical Excellence Oct13/65
Lewis, Eddie
Throwing the Baby Out with The Bath Water Jan08/2
Linebarger, Anne
Preparing for an Undergraduate Music Degree: Tips from a Recent Graduate Jun19/56
Madeja, James T.
Daily Routine: The Key Component of Trumpet Practice Jan13/71
Manhart, Grant and Thomas Dust
So You Got Braces… Now What? Jan05/1
Mathie, Gordon
How to Avoid "Oops": Helping the "Sometimes" Player Stay in Shape Jan08/1
Matzen, Max
Strategies for Mindful Fundamentals Mar24/52
Preparing for Pressure: How to Be at Your Best When It Matters Oct16/72
May, Theresa
(Re)Discovering Creativity: Maintaining Your Expressive Voice During School Jun24/42
McKaughlin, Clint "Pops"
What I Wished I Knew in High School Jan08/3
McNamara, Anne
You're In! Now What? Mar26/49
So Much Practice, So Little Time Oct15/57
Meuffels, Emile
Dutch Treat: Floris Onstwedder Jan05/4
Millard, Eric
Trumpet DIY: Becoming an Effective Self-Teacher Jun16/51
Miller, Eric
*"Play with a good sound!"*Jan04/4
Millsap, Kyle
The Importance of Playing Second Mar18/65
Mariachi to Mahler: Learning to Perform Different Styles Jan17/44
Lip Slurs Are Not About the Lips Jan16/49
Monahan, Pam
Trumpet Lessons: A Mother's Story Jun08/3
Mondello, Nick
Playing the Bugle: A Part of History Jun08/3
Mortenson, Gary
Why New Orleans is So Important to Trumpeters Jan06/2
A Game Called "Twenty Pitches" Jun03/2
Building a Music Library: Getting Started Jan03/3
Mortenson, Kristin
No More Lazy Days of Summer! Jan04/1
Oliverio, Jennifer
New Horn, New You: Acclimating to New Equipment Jan26/59
Piunno, Nicole
Maintaining a Healthy Embouchure: Preventing Injuries in Brass Musicians Jun10/59

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Pursell, John
Auditioning for College Jan12/64
Priest, Charles
Playing with Balloons! An Exercise for Trumpet Playing Jan06/1
Richardson, William
The Brass Quintet… it's not just for contest anymore! Jan04/3
Ringo, Jerry
Last Chair can be Cool, Too! Jun04/2
Ripley, Jacinda
So, You Need to Make a Resume? Jun25/55
Roberts, Glenn
Mobile Devices in the Practice Room Mar16/45
Roush, Terry
Trumpet Care and Repair Mar11/57
Sanborn, Chase
Summer Vacation Jun05/1
Saunders, Martin
The Trumpet Mouthpiece: What's Right for Me? Jan11/62
The Big Band Trumpet Section—Defining Roles for Younger Players Oct10/63
Care and Maintenance During Marching Band Season Oct09/64
Some Helpful Hints for the Upper Register Jan09/55
Schaffner, Steven
Basic Transposition for the Young Trumpeter Jun06/4
Sheehan, Mackenzie
My First Year Playing Trumpet Jan07/1
Smith, Gavin
Patience and Persistence in Regaining the Ability to Play Again: Tips for the Comeback Player Mar14/58
Solomon, Kayla
A Student's Guide to Managing Stress: Injury Prevention through Healthy Lifestyle Habits Mar23/36
Spence, Luke
Notes on Notes: Mindful Note Taking for Trumpeters Jan24/38
Stewart, Michael
Getting Ready for an Audition Jun07/3
Upper Register Trumpet Playing Jun03/4
Swindler, Chloe
The Ten-Step Practice Routine Jan25/40
Tartell, Joey
Music is a Team Game Mar19/50
Vax, Mike
Taking a Bite Out of Life Jan08/4
Wadsack, Steven M.
Building a Projected-Oriented Career Oct25/71
Walenz, Becki Ronen
Great Colleagues: An Interview with SSG Judy Gaunt and SSG Katie Stephen Oct22/70
Why Writing Should Matter to Musicians Mar22/41
A for Attitude: Success with Positivity Jun21/46
Holiday Gift Ideas for the Student Trumpet Player Oct14/69
Goal-Setting for the Creative Thinkers Jan14/57
Correcting Common Mistakes Jun13/51
Developing Your Ears Mar13/61
Play the Trumpet… Experience the World! Mar12/52
The Thrill of Live Music Oct11/68
A Trumpeter's Road Trip to Success Jan19/51
Warren, Cliff
My Return to Trumpet Playing Jan04/2
Wilson, Douglas
Why You Should Take Private Lessons Mar09/75
Studying Trumpet in China: A portrait of Professor Zhonghui Dai Jan07/2
Spotlight on Huw Morgan Jun06/3
A Different Perspective… Jan06/1
Spotlight on Kevin Shannon Jan06/3
Witek, Aaron
The Use of Active Listening to Help Improve Your Playing Jun15/58
Wood, Peter
"All-State, here I come!" Developing Rhythmic Precision through Doubled Mode Oct19/70
Yanacek, Erin
Performance Opportunities and Etiquette for the Student Trumpeter Mar15/58
Youngs, Marisa
New Horn, New Habits: Adjusting to a New Trumpet Jan18/51

Video Review

Fred Sautter
Sound the Trumpet: A Technical Book, in Video, on How to Play the Trumpet (Mathie) Sep91/30

Web Site Reviews

(Michael Anderson, Reviewer)
Listed chronologically (most recent to past).

Goedicke and the Internet [Utnes] Jun06/60
Apple Computer's iTunes: The Online Music Store and Management Tool Mar06/69
Scientific Websites [Moore] Jan06/59
Outstanding Web Resources for Trumpet Players Around the World Oct05/65
Buying and Selling Trumpet Gear Online Mar05/68
University Trumpet Studio Web Sites Jan05/56
Trumpet-Related Music Publishers Oct04/70
Historic Musical Instrument Web Sites Jun04/68
Trumpet Builder Web Sites Mar04/55
Master Teacher Web Sites Jan04/55
Trumpet Humor on the Internet Oct03/70
Music-Related Web Resources of Interest Jun03/72
Trumpet Pedagogy on the Internet Mar03/70
Internet Trumpet Communities Jan03/56
The Trumpet Herald Oct02/67

Special Supplements

Anonymou—Kehrhahn arr; H.M. Lewis arr and ed.
Thema and Variations (E-flat cornet and piano) May95
Archer, Kimberly K.
Trumpeteers (trumpet quartet with symphonic band) Jun25
Assad, Clarice
"The Caregiver" from *Pendulum* Jan21

Bach, J. S.—Brian Neal and David Brubeck, arr
Badinerie (piccolo trumpet and bass trombone duo) Mar14
Bach, J. S.—Harry B. Herforth, trans.
Obbligato from *BWV 5, No. 5* Mar11/26
Obbligato from *BWV 46, No. 3* Mar11/27
Obbligato from *BWV 90, No. 3* Mar11/28
My Spirit Be Joyful (brass quintet) Dec91
Bach, J.S.—David Baldwin, trans.
Presto (unaccompanied trumpet) NLFeb80
Bach, J.S.—adapted by James McKee
Sonata (*Adagio* from *Sonata No. 1* for solo violin) NLMay78
Beck, Frederick A.
Vocalise (unaccompanied flugelhorn) Oct80
Bernofsky, Lauren
Fantasia (solo trumpet) Mar12
Briney, Bruce
The Chronology of the Trumpet NLFeb82
Brink, Paul
Fanfare for Churchill Downs (5 trumpets) Sep89
Broiles, Mel
Blazing Trumpets (trumpet choir and percussion) May87
Byrd, Richard
Great American Fanfare (10 trumpets) Jan13/34
Carnovale, Norbert A. & Paul F. Doerksen
Twentieth Century Music for Trumpet and Orchestra Feb94
Charlier, Théo—Michel Laplace and Cliff Warren, trans.
Thirty-Six Transcendent Studies for Trumpet, Cornet or Fluegelhorn in B-flat NLMay79
Conn, C.G. (original publisher)
Trumpet Notes (August, 1888 Issue) May95
Coombes, Nigel
Trumpet Salutations Jan05
Couturier, Jean-Louis
ITG Fanfares for Three Trumpets Jan18
Dauverné, François Georges Auguste—Jean-Louis Couturier, ed.
Melody for Two Chromatic Trumpets Jan18
Eisensmith, Kevin
Trumpet and Brass Programs 2004-2005 Oct05
Trumpet and Brass Programs 2003-2004 Oct04
Trumpet and Brass Programs 2002-2003 Oct03
Trumpet and Brass Programs 2001-2002 Oct02
Trumpet and Brass Programs 2000-2001 Oct01
Trumpet and Brass Programs 1999-2000 Oct00
Trumpet and Brass Programs 1998-1999 Oct99
Trumpet and Brass Programs 1997-1998 Oct98
Trumpet and Brass Programs 1996-1997 Oct97
Trumpet and Brass Programs 1995-1996 Oct96
Trumpet and Brass Programs 1994-1995 Oct95
Trumpet and Brass Programs 1993-1994 Oct94
Trumpet and Brass Programs 1992-1993 Oct93
Trumpet and Brass Programs 1991-1992 Oct92
Ewazen, Eric
Prelude and Fugue for Trumpet Choir Jan01
Forestier, J.
Fantasie Brilliante (cornet and piano) May95
Frackenpohl, Arthur
Aria (B-flat piccolo trumpet and piano) Dec83
Gilbert, Jay W.
Elegy Mar10/94
Gohman, Elena
Elegy (trumpet and piano) Feb86
Guentzel, Gus
The Four Horsemen (4 trumpets) Sep87
Haydn, Franz Joseph—Donald Bullock, ed.
Concerto (E-flat trumpet part) Oct79
Herrick, Dennis
Trumpet and Brass Programs 1990-1991 Sep91
Trumpet and Brass Programs 1989-1990 Sep90
Heussenstamm, George
Double Quintet, op. 81 (trumpet ensemble) May86
Hirt, Aindrias
Addendum to "The Devolution of the Shepherd Trumpet and Its Seminal Importance in Music History" Jan15
Holloway, Robin
Melody With Echo Oct01
Hooper, Charles
ITG Trumpet Alphabet (poster) NLMay81
Hovhaness, Alan—Livingston Gearhart, arr
Prayer of St. Gregory (two B-flat trumpets and accompaniment) Oct11
Jun, Sun
Calligraphy (presented to the ITG at 1988 Conference) Dec88
Celebrating Harvest (B-flat trumpet and piano) May90
Keller, F.J.—Elisa Koehler, arr
Fantasia on "Safe in the Arms of Jesus" (cornet and piano) Jun09/27
Levy, Jules
The Carnival of Venice (cornet and piano) May88
Lien, Hsien-Sheng
Far Call from Mount Dawu (trumpet with piano as resonator) Mar19
Listov, Konstantin
Funeral Fanfare (three trumpets, timpani, and snare drum) May96
Lowrey, Alvin and Michel Laplace
Roger Delmotte: A Discography May85
Manna, Gennaro—Luis Araya, ed.
Tuba sonora exclama (voice, obbligato trumpet, strings, & basso continuo) Mar26
Martini, Giovanni Battista—Peter Knudsvig, arr
Toccata (brass quintet) May94
Monk, Thelonius/Washburn
Straight No Chaser Feb93
Morais, Fernando
Estudos Bem-Humorados para Trompete Solo Cavalcante arr Jan17
Morales, Erik
Within Sacred Walls Jun11/54
Mortenson, Kristin editor
itg journal, jr. Jan02
itg journal, jr. Jun02
itg journal, jr. Jan03
itg journal, jr. Jun03
itg journal, jr. Jan04
itg journal, jr. Jun04

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

itg journal, jr. Jan05
itg journal, jr. Jun05
Nakai, R. Carlos
La'igoo tádiiya'h (Passages) (trumpet and mixed media) Mar22
Olcott, James
Etude No. 2 from *The Charlier Companion* Jan02
Palestrina, arr Mel Broiles
Congratulamini Mihi (4 trumpets) Sep86
Pascuzzi, Gregory
Prayer for Ukraine Jan23
Plog, Anthony
Animal Ditties II: The Chipmunk; The Elk (narrator, B-flat trumpet, and piano) Sep83
Richter, Ferdinand Tobias – Leo Kappel arr and ed.
Sonata from the serenada *Le Promesse de gli Dei* (trumpet and organ) Feb95
Ridenour, Brandon
Two Transcendental Etudes Oct20
Rothbart, Peter
"In and Out of the Shadows He Crept…" (2 trumpets) Sep85
Sampson, David
Litany of Breath NLFeb81
Solo for unaccompanied flugelhorn Feb92
Winter Ceremony (2 trumpets, glass chimes, and suspended cymbal) Feb84
Sapieyevski, Jerzy
Arioso (trumpet and woodwind quintet; trumpet part only) Sep89
Scriabin, A.N.—Timofei Dokshizer, trans.
Two movements from *Scriabiniana* (trumpet and piano) Mar04
Sousa, John Philip – John Laverty, ed.
La Reine d'Amour (cornet and piano) Jun03
Stanley, John – Bryan Goff, arr
Trumpet Voluntary for brass quintet Feb98
Stradner, Gerhard and Edward H. Tarr
Old Trumpet Flourishes from Austria Jan16
Stravinsky, Igor
Fanfare Oct11/55
Subramaniam, Lakshminarayana
Turahee Yaatra (Trumpet Voyage) Jan20
Tarr, Edward H. (translator)
Mandate Against the Unauthorized Playing of Trumpets… (1711) Sep91
Tarr, Edward H. and Gerhard Stradner
Old Trumpet Flourishes from Austria Jan16
Theurer, Britton
Feste (2 trumpets) Dec82
Turrin, Joseph
Psalm from *Two Portraits* (flugelhorn, cornet, or trumpet and piano) Feb96
Trubitt, Allen
Nine Studies for Trumpet Mar06
Vicente, José Guerra
Concerto para Trompete e Orquestra (trumpet part only) Jan12
Viitasaari, Jukka
Bothnian Rhapsody for Brass Quintet Mar07
Vizzutti, Allen
Cascades (unaccompanied trumpet) Oct81
Variations on The Carnival of Venice (trumpet part) Feb97
von Weber, Carl Maria
Marcia vivace für 10 trompeten (10 trumpets) May88
Tusch für 20 trompeten (20 trumpets) May88
Wipo (attributed) arr Patrick Harbison
Victimae Paschali Laudes Mar08/82
Wachner, Julian
Green from *Blue Green Red* (trumpet and organ) Jun15
Walker, Gwyneth
When the Trumpets Sound (Eight Trumpets) Jan24
Wilson, Dana
I Remember… for trumpet unaccompanied in the jazz idiom Sep98
Wilson, Douglas editor
itg journal, jr. Jan06
itg journal, jr. Jun06
itg journal, jr. Jan07
itg journal, jr. Jun07
itg journal, jr. Jan08
itg journal, jr. Jun08

ITG COMPACT DISCS & RECORDINGS

Baldwin, David
David Baldwin Performs Etudes of Charlier and Bitsch May93
The Lost Etude of Théo Charlier includes J.-B. Arban *14 Characteristic Studies* and Reginaldo Caffarelli *16 Etudes de Perfectionnement* May00
Beach, Ryan; Hall, Ashley; Miller, Katie; Sherman, Kyle; Peterson, Travis
The Thirty-Four Orchestral Etudes of Vassily Brandt Jun19
Campos, Frank G.
I Remember… by Dana Wilson (ITG web site: http://www.trumpetguild.org)
Clarke, Herbert L.
Cornet Soloist with Sousa Band
DiMartino–Robinson Trumpet–Organ Duo
The Art of the Transcription – Music for Trumpet and Organ Feb98
Dokshizer, Timofei
Russian Treasures May99
Dunnick, Kim
Arias for Trumpet and Voice from the Cantatas of Johann Sebastian Bach Mar14
Everson, Terry (with Susan Nowicki, piano)
Terry Everson Sep91
Gardner, Ned
Excerpts from *Music for Trumpet and Piano* (soundsheet) Dec84
Harjanne, Jouko
Trumpet Experience with Jouko Harjanne Dec96
Holt, John
Facets 4 Jun16
ITG Carmine Caruso Contest
The Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition Retrospective (1993 – 2003) Mar06
1998 ITG Carmine Caruso International Jazz Trumpet Solo Competition May99

ITG CD Project, Richard Burkart, chair
Cornet Solos by Pioneer American Recording Artists Made Prior to 1906 May95
ITG Journal CD ROM Project, Michael Anderson, chair
International Trumpet Guild Journal 1976 – 1999 Jan01
ITG Publications DVD Project, James Olcott, chair
International Trumpet Guild Publications 1976 – 2007 Jun08
International Trumpet Guild Publications 1976 – 2012 Jun13
ITG Publications DVD Project, Brian Walker, chair
International Trumpet Guild Publications 1976 – 2017 Jun18
Méndez, Rafael
The Legendary Trumpet Virtuosity of Rafael Méndez May96
Nagel, Robert
Trumpet in Transition Mar07
New York Brass Quintet
British Brass Works: A Historical Sound Document of the New York Brass Quintet Jun20
Novikov, Vadim
Russian Perspectives Jun15
Saxton, Judith
Concert & Contest Pieces Mar11
Shaw, Woody
Woody Shaw: A Trumpet Legacy Revisited Mar12
Smith, Philip
Contest Solos for Young Trumpeters Mar02
Steuart, Richard Carson
Music for Trumpet and Guitar Mar10
Thompson, James
Music for Trumpet and Piano Jun03
Various Artists
European Cornet and Trumpet Soloists, 1899 – 1950 Mar05
The Roads They've Taken: Featuring the Winners of the Jazz Improvisation Contest 1979 – 2008 Mar09
Trumpet players & Trumpet music of Ukraine Jun04
Wind Band Excerpts for Trumpet Jan24
Vizzutti, Allen
International Trumpet Guild presents Allen Vizzutti (phono record) Oct81

 © 2026 International Trumpet Guild

International Trumpet Guild®

to promote communications among trumpet players around the world and to improve the artistic level of performance, teaching, and literature associated with the trumpet

ITG Journal Staff 1976 – 2026

Editor
Elisa Koehler 2026 –
Peter Wood 2013 – 2026
Gary Mortenson 2001 – 2013
Michael Caldwell 1999 – 2001
Stephen Glover 1976 – 1978, 1989 – 1990, 1996 – 1999
Anne [Farr] Hardin 1978 – 1996

Assistant Editor
Jodi Graham Wood 2013 –
Kristin Mortenson 2001 – 2013
Ezra Adams 2000 – 2001
H.M. Lewis 1981 – 1985, 1989 – 1990
Scott Sorenson 1982 – 1985
A. Keith Amstutz 1978 – 1985
Clifford Warren 1977 – 1981
Anne Hardin 1977 – 1978
David Baldwin 1977 – 1982

Intern Assistant Editor
Kelly Deklinski 2007 – 2009
Kari Brooks 2005 – 2007

Associate Editor
Scott Sorenson 1996 – 1997

Corresponding Editor
Michel Laplace 1977 – 1983

Organizational Newsletters
David Baldwin 1975
Charles Gorham 1974

Proofreaders
Rebecca Wasil Sheppard 2014 –
Jodi Graham Wood 2013 –
Jeanmarie Nielsen 2012 – 2014
Kristin Mortenson 2001 – 2013
Mary Beave 2001 – 2012
Ezra Adams 2000 – 2001
Pamela Caldwell 2000 – 2001
Janelle McLauchlin 2000 – 2001
Arthur A. Molitierno 2000 – 2001
Kim Stephans 2000 – 2001
Bob LaTorre 2000

Artist—Members Section
Dennis Horton 1977 – 1981

Book Reviews
Erika Izaguirre 2025 –
Eric Millard 2019 – 2025
John Korak 2000 – 2019
Matt Woodward 1997 – 1999
D. Kim Dunnick 1976 – 1996

Brass Dissertation Reviews
Craig B. Parker 1985 – 1988

ITG Calendar
Marisa Youngs 2026 –
Al Lilly 2000 – 2026

Chamber Music Connection
Wiff Rudd 2025 –
Marc Reese 2006 – 2025

Classified Advertisements
Neil Howell 1993 – 1997

Clinic
Ashley Hall-Tighe 2026 –
Frank G. Campos 1995 – 2026

Copyright Assistant
Kristin Kohler 2001 – 2003

Cornet in the Brass Band
Jennifer Oliverio 2023 –
Bryan Appleby-Wineberg 2020 – 2023
Philip Biggs 2015 – 2019

Employment Editor
David Spencer 2001 – 2007

European News Correspondent
Emile Meuffels 2004 – 2011
Vera Hørven 2001 – 2004

Health and Awareness
Kris Chesky 2003 – 2007

Historical Instruments Window
Sabine Klaus 2005 –
Edward H. Tarr 2000 – 2005

Index Editor
Angela King 2025 –
Kelly Deklinski 2009 – 2024

Inside Improvisation
Nadje Noordhuis 2022 –

Inside the Orchestra Section
John Hagstrom 2026 –
Manny Laureano 2023 – 2026
David Bilger 2014 – 2023
Michael Sachs 2008 – 2014
James West 2001 – 2008
Michael Caldwell 2001

International News
Daniel Kiser 1993 – 2000

Jazz Corner
Chase Sanborn 2011 – 2022
Charles Tumlinson 2001 – 2011
Michael Caldwell 2001

Jazz Editor
Ryan Nielson 2024 –
Tom Erdmann 2000 – 2023
John La Barbera 1992 – 2000
Pat Harbison 1990 – 1991
George Hitt 1977 – 1981

Jazz Solo Transcriptions
Michael Hackett 2016 –
Vern Sielert 2000 –

Job Vacancy Notice Service
Timothy J. Zifer 1994 – 1996
James West 1992 – 1993
Roger Stoner 1985 – 1991

journal, jr.
Rebecca Walenz, 2011 – 2020
Martin Saunders 2008 – 2011
Douglas Wilson 2005 – 2008
Kristin Mortenson 2003 – 2005

Marching Arts Corner
Aaron Witek 2020 – 2023

Media Reviews
Daniel Kelly 2021 –

Medical Editor
Bill Rutherford 1994 – 1998
Don Roeder 1994 – 1998
Marvin Andersen 1994 – 1998
Leon J. Whitsell 1979 – 1991

Music Reviews
Luis Engelke 1997 –
Bryan DePoy 1997 – 2007
John Almeida 1994 – 1997
Randy Grabowski 1991 – 1994
Steven Winick 1988 – 1991
Keith Johnson 1981 – 1988
Norbert Carnovale 1977 – 1981

News from the Trumpet World
Julia Bell 2026 –
Maryna Pohlman 2024 – 2026
Jason Dovel 2017 – 2024
Amanda Pepping 2009 – 2017
Mark Boren and Amanda Pepping 2008 – 2009
Neville Young 2003 – 2008
Todd Davidson 1999 – 2003
Dan Kiser 1993 – 1999
Michael Tunnell 1981 – 2000

Notation Specialist
Terry Everson 2001 – 2006

Orchestra Section Profile
Jason Bergman 2013 – 2021
Brian Shook 2010 – 2013
Anne Hardin 2008 – 2010
Murray Greig 2004 – 2008

Orchestral Spotlight
Nairam Simoes 2021 – 2026

Pedagogical Topics
Amy Schendel 2023 –

© 2026 International Trumpet Guild

Jon Burgess 2001 – 2023
Kimberly Stephans 2001
Jean Moorehead Libs 1988 – 2000
John Ellis 1985 – 1988

Product/App Reviews
Bonnie Callahan 2026 –
Paige Kerrigan 2022 – 2025
Brittany Hendricks 2019 – 2022

Profile
George Carpten, IV 2022 –
Joel Treybig 2015 – 2022
Kelly Deklinski 2009 – 2015
Laurie Frink 2000 – 2009

Recent Programs Book
Kevin Eisensmith 1992 – 2005
Dennis Herrick 1986 – 1991
Richard J. Perkins 1977 – 1983

Recording Reviews
Daniel Kelly 2018 – 2021
Brian Shook 2013 – 2018
Peter Wood 2005 – 2013
Elisa Koehler 2002 – 2005
James Madeja 1990 – 2002
Richard Birkemeier 1987 – 1990
Scott Sorenson 1985 – 1987
Alvin Lowrey 1978 – 1987
David R. Hickman 1977 – 1978

Repertoire Corner
Bryan Proksch 2009 –

Science Desk
Thomas Moore 2001 – 2009

Student Corner
Diana Gonzalez 2026 –
Julia Bell 2022 – 2026
Rebecca Walenz, 2010 – 2022

Studio/Commercial Scene
Nick Mondello 2010 –
Eric Bolvin 2006 – 2010

Trumpet in the Wind Band
Marc Reed 2011 –

Trumpet Technology
Raquel Rodriquez Samayoa 2012 – 2019
Michael Anderson 2006 – 2011

Vivace Editor
Richard T. Weidner 1984 – 1996

Web Site Reviews
Michael Anderson 2002 – 2006

Young Artist Award
Sarah Herbert 2024 –
Anne McNamara 2020 – 2024
Matthew Frederick 2017 – 2020
David Bohnert 2013 – 2017
Jean Moorehead Libs 2006 – 2013
Del Lyren 2000 – 2006

Graphics Director & Typesetting
Jan [Blankenship] Christian 1980 – 1988

Layout and Design
Joseph Walters 2001 –
Jan [Blankenship] Christian 1980 – 1988
Stephen Glover 1976 – 1980, 1988 – 2001

Advertising Manager
Nicole Gillotti 2026 –
Jodi Graham Wood 2017 – 2026
Amanda Yadav 2014 – 2017
Mike Thompson 2014
Joseph Walters 2001 – 2014
Stephen Glover 1976 – 1977, 1982 – 1983, 1988 – 2001
Jan Christian 1983 – 1988
Roger Sherman 1978 – 1982
Donald R. Whitaker 1977 – 1978

Production Manager & Pre-Press
Joseph Walters 2001 –
Stephen Glover 1988 – 2001

Printer
Modern Litho, 2014 –
McQuiddy Printing Co. 2008 – 2014
Classic Printing 1978 – 1998, 2000 – 2008
John C. Otto Co. 1998 – 2000
Stephen Glover 1976 – 1978

Website Director
Mitchell Stowman 2026 –
Adam Gautille 2026
Keith Sells 2024 – 2025
Michael Anderson 1995 –2024

Editorial Committee (Formed 2002)
Michael Anderson 2002 – 2013
David Bohnert 2013 –
Joseph Bowman 2019 –
Kris Chesky 2002 –
Joyce Davis 2002 – 2008, 2016 – 2018
Jennifer Dearden 2019 –
Kim Dunnick 2002 –
Michael Ewald 2002 – 2008
James Ford III 2020 –
Laurie Frink 2002 – 2009
Patrick Harbison 2002 – 2014
Anne Hardin 2016 – 2018
Ronald Holz 2002 – 2017
Elisa Koehler 2009 – 2019
H. M. Lewis 2002 – 2018
Richard Montz 2002 – 2006
Thomas Moore 2002 –
James Olcott 2002 –
Kelly Parkes 2013 – 2019
Bryan Proksch 2014 –
Karl Sievers 2002 – 2013
Nancy Taylor 2018 –
Mary Thornton 2019 –

A free electronic version of this index is available at http://www.trumpetguild.org. It can be downloaded, viewed, and word searched with Adobe Reader software (free). Please report errors in this index to: ITG Journal Index • Peter Wood • Department of Music • 1150 Laidlaw Performing Arts Center, University of South Alabama, Mobile, AL 36688 USA • editor@trumpetguild.org

ITG Journal (ISSN 0363-2845) published once each year 1976-1982, and four times yearly beginning October, 1982. *ITG Newsletter* (ISSN 0363-2857) published 1976-1982

© 2026 International Trumpet Guild